INDEX TO VOLUME XII.

A.

PAGE

Abandoned,
goods deposited in public store or bonded warehouse, when to be deemed and taken to be abandoned to the government, ... 294
Abandoned or Captured Property,
in insurrectionary districts, act for the collection of, ... 820
special agents to be appointed to receive and collect, ... 820
such property not to include arms, ordnance, ships, steamboats, munitions of war, &c., ... 820
such property may be appropriated to public use, at an appraisement, ... 820
or may be sold at auction in loyal states, ... 820
bond of special agents, ... 820
special agents to keep books of account, 820
books to show what, ... 820
persons claiming to be owners, may petition court of claims within two years after the suppression of the rebellion, ... 820
upon what proof may recover, ... 820
lawful expenses to be first deducted, ... 820
property coming into loyal states from states in insurrection, except through special agents, &c., to be confiscated, 820
proceedings for condemnation and sale, ... 820
persons through whom it comes unlawfully, to be punished, ... 821
fines and penalties may be remitted, ... 821
pay of special agents at ports opened in states in insurrection, ... 821
officers and soldiers receiving any such property, or cotton, sugar, rice, or tobacco, to turn the same over to special agents, ... 821
penalty for not so doing, ... 821
this act not to apply to lawful maritime prizes, ... 821
Abatement,
of quota of direct tax apportioned to a state, when paid by the state, .. 311, 312
fifteen per cent. to be abated, ... 311
of fifteen per cent. of direct tax if paid by state before, &c., ... 384

PAGE

Abolishment of Slavery,
the United States should aid any state in the gradual, ... 617
appeal of President for gradual, .. Appendix, 1265
pecuniary aid towards, to be again recommended to Congress, ... Appendix, 1267
Absent Owners. See *Direct Tax.*
lists of property of, for direct tax, how made, ... 298
taxes on property of, how collected, ... 305
redemption of lands of, sold for taxes, .. 306
Academy, Military, ... 23, 68, 124, 337, 636
See *Military Academy.*
Academy, Naval, ... 83, 149, 565, 818
See *Naval Academy.*
Academy of Sciences,
act to incorporate the national, ... 806
corporators, members, ... 806
election of foreign and domestic members, ... 806
annual meeting, ... 806
investigations, &c., on subjects of science and art, ... 806, 807
expenses thereof, ... 806, 807
Accounts,
of certain disbursing officers to be settled, 115
of collectors of taxes, how to be made, &c., 306
what to be kept at Treasury Department, of moneys received from taxes, 308
to be laid before Congress annually, 308
of officers and crews of certain vessels lost at Hampton Roads, to be equitably settled, ... 370
of disbursing officers and agents, to be settled monthly, ... 593, 59
affidavit of officer commanding company, to show loss of vouchers, ... 641
See *Titles of the various Officers or Individuals.*
Acknowledgment,
certain deeds of public squares and lots in Washington, D. C., not to be invalid for want of, ... 807
Acting Assistant Paymasters,
temporary appointments of, confirmed, until, &c., ... 818
rate of pay approved, ... 818
Acting Ensigns,
temporary appointments of, confirmed, until, &c., ... 818
rate of pay approved, ... 818

PAGE

Acting Masters,
in the navy, when placed in the line of promotion, ... 584
Acting Volunteer Lieutenants,
in the navy, when placed in the line of promotion, ... 584
Actions. See *Habeas Corpus.*
against officers for false arrest, &c., any order of the President to be a defence to, ... 756
how such defence may be made, ... 756
may be removed to circuit court, .. 756, 757
proceedings for removal, ... 756, 757
state court to proceed no further, 756, 757
bail and attachments to hold, ... 757
may be carried to supreme court, ... 757
to be commenced within two years, ... 757
when limitation commences to run, 757
Adams, Adelaide,
pension to, ... 847
———, *John, Works of,*
distribution of, ... 245
Additional Appraiser-General,
on Pacific Coast, office of, abolished, ... 411
Additional Clerks. See *Clerks.*
in office of Attorney-General, ... 286
authorized in war department, 277, 333, 368
in office of adjutant-general, ...277, 333, 368, 509, 695
quartermaster-general, ... 333
surgeon-general, ...333, 509
paymaster-general, ...333, 509
chief of engineers, ... 333
chief of ordnance, ... 333
commissary-general, ... 333
in the navy department, ...278, 283, 333
appropriations for pay of, ... 368
in dead-letter office, ... 332
twenty in pension-office, ... 535
in treasury department, appropriation for, 394
messengers, &c., in office of assistant treasurer at New York, ... 353
duties, compensation, &c., ... 353
Additional Clerks and Employees,
authorized, ...694, 695
in office of Secretary of Treasury, ... 695
second auditor, ... 695
third auditor, ... 695
fifth auditor, ... 695
assistant treasurer at Boston, ... 695
at New York, ... 695
at St. Louis, ... 695
treasurer of the mint, ... 695
Secretary of the Navy, ... 695
ordnance bureau 695
bureau of provisions and clothing, . 695
medicine and surgery, ... 695
equipment and recruiting, ... 695
navigation, ... 695
navy department, ... 695
pension-office, ... 695
Secretary of War, ... 695
in office of adjutant-general, ... 695
quartermaster-general, ...641, 695
surgeon-general, ... 695
paymaster-general, ... 695
chief of engineers, ... 695
chief of ordnance, ... 695
commissary-general, ... 695
clerks and employees, how appointed, .. 695
appropriations for pay of, ... 695
in office of second comptroller, authorized, ... 752

PAGE

Additional Clerks and Employees, (continued.)
appropriation for, ... 752
three authorized in the office of the solicitor of the treasury, ... 739
two clerks to be appointed in office of signal-officer, ... 753
Additional Duties,
under transportation bonds, to be remitted in certain cases, ... 271
Adjutant-General,
appropriations for office of, 98, 139, 362, 689
may employ additional clerks, ... 277
department of, of whom to consist, ... 287
one adjutant-general and nineteen assistants. 287
rank and pay of each, ... 287
additional clerks in office of, ..277, 333, 368, 509, 695
may employ certain non-commissioned officers as clerks, ...333, 509
officers in, to be increased, ... 597
grade of captain in, abolished, ... 597
contingent expenses of department at head-quarters, ...646, 648
"Admiral P. Tordenskiold,"
damages to be paid to the owners of the Norwegian bark, the, ... 916
Admiralty,
competency of witnesses in suits in, to be determined by law of state in which court is held, ...588, 589
Advance Bounty,
payments of, to men discharged before serving out their term, to be credited paymasters in settlements of accounts, 743
how to be charged, ... 743
Ad Valorem Duties,
imposed on certain articles, ... 293
under internal revenue act, provisions concerning, ... 459
Advance Pay,
one month's, to soldiers upon enlistment and being mustered into service, ... 620
Advertisement. See *Direct Tax.*
of proposals for national loan, ... 260
to be made when tax-lists are complete, 299
that assessors will hear appeals, &c., ... 299
that tax is payable, ... 303
of real estate for sale for non-payment of taxes, ...304, 312
of taxes due on property of non-residents, ... 305
Advertisements. See *Internal Revenue.*
duties on, &c., under the internal revenue act, ... 472, 473
Advisory Board,
on promotions in the navy, ... 584
to be appointed every four years, .. 584
Affidavit,
of commanding officer of company, may be received to show loss of vouchers, . 641
in cases pending in patent-office, how may be taken, ... 246
Affirmation. See *Oath.*
penalty for false, under tax law, ... 308
African Descent,
persons of, may be received into the United States service, &c., ...592, 599
those rendering such service, and their mothers, wives, and children to be free, if, &c., ... 599
pay and rations of, ... 599

PAGE

African Descent, (continued,)
two under-cooks of, to be enlisted for each cook, ... 744
their wages and pay, ... 744
Africans,
recently landed in Florida, may be removed to Africa, and there fed, clothed, &c., ... 41
appropriation therefor, ... 41
Agassiz, Louis,
appointed a regent of the Smithsonian Institution, ... 825
Agencies, Indian. See *Indian Agencies*.
Agent,
to be appointed to carry into effect convention with Peru, ... 795
Agents. See *Abandoned, &c., Property*.
for collection, &c., of abandoned property in insurrectionary districts, ...820, 821
special in Indian department, how appointed, ... 792
not to be employed in sale of bonds of Weas, &c., unless Indians' first agent, 793
to transport models and specimens to the Patent-Office, authority to appoint, repealed, ... 247
See *Claim Agents, Indian Agents, Patent Agents, Pension Agents, Route Agents*.
Agricultural Bureau,
deficiency for, for 1863, ...750, 751
Agricultural College. See *Public Lands*.
act donating public lands, not mineral, for purposes of, ... 503
Agricultural Department,
appropriations for, ... 691
See *Department of Agriculture*.
Agricultural, &c., Schools,
treaty provisions for establishing among the Indians. See *the several Indian Treaties*.
Agricultural Society. See *United States Agricultural Society*.
Agricultural Statistics,
appropriation for, and how expended,.. 108, 217, 350, 691
Agriculture,
act to establish a department of, ... 387
designs and duties of the department,.. 387
commissioner of, ... 387
term of office, salary, &c., ... 387
duties, ... 388
annual and special reports, ... 388
to have charge of certain property, 388
to expend certain appropriations,.. 388
to have franking privilege, ... 388
may appoint chief clerk, &c., ... 388
salary and duty of chief clerk, 388
may employ chemists, botanists, &c., 388
oath of office, ... 388
bond of, and of chief clerk, ... 388
investigations for promoting, appropriations for, ... 350
Aides-de-Camp,
three, to be taken from captains, for each major-general, ... 280
two, to be taken from lieutenants, for each brigadier-general, ... 280
appointment of additional, authorized,.. 314
rank, pay, and allowances, ... 314
when to be discharged, ... 314
officers of regular army appointed, to retain rank, &c., ... 314

PAGE

Aides-de-Camp (continued),
certain, to be nominated to the Senate for its advice and consent, ... 508
repeal of law authorizing additional,... 596
those now appointed, to continue in service, ... 597
Alabama,
times for holding federal district court in northern district of, changed,.... 28
post routes in, established 151
annual direct tax apportioned to, ... 295
blockades of ports in, ...Appendix, 1258, 1259
inhabitants of, declared to be in insurrection, ...Appendix, 1262
commercial intercourse with, prohibited, ...Appendix, 1262
Ale. See *Internal Revenue*,
provisions of internal revenue act, concerning, ... 446, 450, 453
duty upon, ... 723
Alexander, James,
life pension to, ... 861
Alexandria and Washington Railroad,
company may extend its road, ... 805
when steam power may be used on portions of, ... 805
rates of freight and fares, ... 805
no person to be excluded from cars on account of color, ... 805
company may make additional structure along the Potomac Bridge, ... 805
surveys and estimates to be approved by Secretary of Interior, ... 805
draws for reasonable navigation of the Potomac, ... 805
parts of streets occupied by road to be kept in good repair by company, ... 805
track, where to be laid, ... 805
speed of travel, how regulated, ... 805
military use of road not to be interfered with, ... 806
company may hold real and personal estate, ... 806
act takes effect from its passage, ... 806
Alexandria, Loudon, and Hampshire Railroad,
may extend and use a branch road, ... 128
regulations, proceedings, land damages, 128
Aliens,
honorably discharged from military service, may become citizens without previous declaration, on proof of one year's residence, ... 597
proof of honorable discharge required, ... 597
Alimony,
provisions as to, in District of Columbia, 60
Allegiance, Oath of,
to be taken by cadets, ... 288
form of, ... 288
to be taken by those in civil service of government, ... 326, 327, 502, 701
to be taken by masters of American vessels clearing for foreign ports, &c., 354, 610
who may administer, ... 354, 610
penalty for violation of oath,.. 354, 610
to be taken by county constables of Washington County, D. C., ... 803
Allotment Certificates,
act to provide for, among volunteers,... 331
President to appoint commissioners for each State, ... 331

PAGE

Allotment Certificates, (continued),
power and duty of such commissioners, 331
paymasters to give drafts on New York for certified allotment, ... 331
drafts, to whom payable..... 331
commissioners to receive no pay, ... 331
sutlers' lien on soldiers' pay abolished,. 331
of pay to persons held as prisoners of war in the so-called Confederate States,.... 613
Secretary of War to give drafts for, payable in New York or Boston,... 613
Allotment Tickets,
system of, may be introduced among volunteers,..... 271
Allowance,
of sugar and coffee to non-commissioned officers, &c.,..... 68
Allowance and Drawback,
under internal revenue act, provisions concerning,..... 488, 489, 730
Allowance. See *Pay*.
of $100 to volunteer serving two years, &c., when honorably discharged,..... 270
of $100 to widow, or heirs, of volunteer killed or dying in the service,..... 270
daily, of provisions in the navy, may be altered, ... 265
proceedings in such case,..... 265
of fresh fruits, &c., in hospitals,..... 289
Alvord, Benjamin,
to be credited with public funds lost,.... 879
Amazon,
free navigation of the, and its tributaries, ... 1017
Amendment,
proposed to the Constitution of the United States, ... 251
American Citizens,
rights of, abroad, see *Belgium, Bolivia, China, Japan, Liberia, Paraguay, Ottoman Empire, Venezuela*.
American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions,
released from certain treaty obligations, 834
American Nautical Almanac,
appropriation for, ... 19, 83, 150, 565, 818
American State Papers,
contract with Gales & Seaton for publishing, modified..... 110, 111
new price, size of volumes, distribution, 111
distribution of, ... 245
American Steamships,
preference to be given to, over foreign, in carrying the mails, when, &c. 89
this repealed, ... 382
Ames, J. G.,
may institute suit against the United States to test title to certain lots in Hospital Square. San Francisco, 125, 126
proceedings in such suit, ... 126
Amnesty,
President may proclaim and extend, to those in rebellion, ... 592
Anderson, Alexander D.,
administrator of John Anderson, decision of court of claims against, confirmed, ... 923
Angus, Anne W.,
payment to, of deceased husband's pay, . 870
Annuities. See the several *Indian Treaties*.
of tribes, not to be taken to pay debts of individuals, ... .928, 934, 940–1000

PAGE

Annuities, (continued),
to be withheld from those who drink, &c. ardent spirits, 929, 935, 941, 948, 960, 966, 978, 1000, 1034, 1040
Annuities and Grants,
to Elizabeth C. Perry, ... 143
Apaches,
appropriations for..... 48, 224, 515, 777
Appeal. See *Consuls, Ministers*.
right of parties to, in cases before certain ministers and consuls abroad,.. 73–78
right of, in patent cases and cases of copyrights, ... 130
from decisions of examiners, &c., in the patent-office, ... 246
from the courts in Kansas and the territories. See those *Titles*.
none allowed in cases of fraudulent undervaluation in the internal revenue act, ... 435
from valuation by assistant assessors .. 437, (See *Internal Revenue*.) 445
as to erroneous or excessive valuations for direct tax, by assessor..... 299
when to be made,..... 299
to be in writing and what to state,. 300
who to hear and determine, and where, ... 299, 300
principle on which appeals as to valuation to be decided,..... 300
to federal supreme court, act relative to, 319
when taken by both parties, a transcript of the record, filed by either party, may be used in both appeals, ... 320
See *Direct Tax*.
from state courts to circuit courts, in actions against officers for false arrest, &c.,..... 756, 757
in certain cases, not to be allowed,..... 757
the United States may prosecute to the supreme court, without giving security for costs, &c 657
costs, how paid, ...657, 658
to supreme court, from court of claims, 766, See *Actions, Habeas Corpus*. 767
Appeals in Prize Cases,
to be made directly to supreme court, from district courts,..... 760
and within thirty days, unless, &c., 760
may be claimed, when amount exceeds $2,000,..... 760
or on certificate of district judge, &c., ... 760
Appleton, Charles,
invalid pension to, ... 888
Applications for Patents,
when to be completed, fees, &c.,....247, 248
Apportionment. See *Direct Tax*.
of direct tax, provisions concerning,.. 301, 302
amounts annually apportioned to the several states and territories, ...295, 296
Appraisers and Assistant Appraisers,
at San Francisco, salaries of, established, ... 411
Appraiser-General,
on Pacific coast, office of an additional, abolished,..... 411
Appropriations,
for deficiency in post-office department, 1859, and its support in 1861,..... 1
for pensions,.. .. .... 2, 124, 331, 332, 637
See *Pensions*.

PAGE

Appropriations, (continued.)
for treaty stipulations, &c., with Indians, 4, 44, 221, 344, 512, 629, 774
See *Indian Department.*
deficiencies for 1860,..... 17
for consular and diplomatic expenses, 19, 170, 355, 638
See *Consular and Diplomatic Expenses.*
for construction of military roads in Washington Territory,..... 19
for support of the military academy, 23, 124,
See *Military Academy.* 337, 636
for service of the post-office department,..... 1, 37, 112, 204, 381, 646
See *Post-Office Department.*
for expenses of legislative assembly of Minnesota,.... 42
for light-houses, beacons, buoys, &c.,.. 61
See *Light-Houses, &c.*
for support of the army, 64, 200, 261, 344,
See *Army Appropriation.* 505, 642
for support of the navy, 80, 147, 265, 315, 380, 561, 631, 814
See *Navy Appropriation.*
for legislative, executive, and judicial expenses,..... 91, 133, 276, 355, 682
See *Legislative, &c., Appropriation.*
for civil expenses of the government, 104, 214, 271, 348, 533, 582, 744
See *Civil Expenses, &c., Appropriation.*
for equestrian statue of Washington,.... 114
for deficiencies of 1861,..... 131
for expenses of conventions with New Granada and Costa Rica, ... 146
for suppressing Indian hostilities in Utah 151
in Washington and Oregon,..... 198
in California,..... 199
for expenses of treasury notes,..... 179
for completion of geological survey of Washington and Oregon,..... 207
for year ending June 30, 1861, for payment of militia and volunteers called into the service of the United States, 255
to defray expenses under act to authorize a national loan,..... 261, 313
to pay the militia and volunteers,..... 255
to pay expenses under acts authorizing a national loan,..... 261, 313
to pay for fine exacted of The India,.... 271
under act for temporary increase of the navy,.... 273
for additional pay to widows, &c., of those lost in The Levant,..... 273
for relief of certain musicians and soldiers at Fort Sumter,..... 273
for refunding duties on arms imported by states,..... ... 274
for suitable steamer for revenue cutter, 276
to indemnify states for expenses in behalf of general government,..... 276
for payment of federal police in Baltimore,..... 279
to enable the mint to furnish small gold coins,..... 279
to manufacture, &c., apparatus, &c., for field signals,..... 279
to supply with arms, &c., loyal citizens in states in rebellion and for expenses of military organization,..... 283
to purchase arms for volunteers and regulars,..... 283
to reimburse volunteers for money paid to bands,..... 284

PAGE

Appropriations, (continued.)
for construction of armored ships or floating batteries,..... 286
to purchase arms, ordnance, and ordnance stores,..... 286
to pay commissioner of taxes and clerks, 312
for collecting, drilling, and organizing volunteers,..... 316
to pay expenses of investigating committees..... 316
to pay expenses of commission to report as to compensation of officers of government, ... 316
for construction of twelve small side-wheel steamers,..... 316
for contingencies of fortifications,..... 316
for pay of clerks of district attorney in California,. 320
for metropolitan police in District of Columbia,..... 326
to provide for repairs of the Long Bridge,..... 327
to pay certain volunteers in Alleghany County, Maryland,..... 327
for medals of honor,..... 330, 624
for gunboats on western rivers,..... 331
to protect overland emigrants to California, &c.,..... ..... 333, 642
for expenses of special committee on government contracts,..... 334
for purchase of cotton and tobacco seed for general distribution,..... 338
for construction of twenty iron-clad steam-gunboats, ... 338
for completing the defences of Washington,..... 339
for fortifications and coast defence, 341, 343,
See *Fortifications, &c.* 654
for illumination of public buildings, February 22, 1862,..... 343
for Indian affairs, changed,..... 344
for the signal service of the army..... 344
to carry into effect the act authorizing the issue of $150,000,000 treasury notes,..... 346
for purchase of blank checks for use of the sub-treasury..... 353
to fulfil treaty stipulations with Hanover,..... 354
for joint commission to protect Atlantic fisheries,..... 369
for Columbian institution for deaf and dumb,..... 369, 370
for clerks in office of assistant treasurer in Boston,..... 373
for carrying into effect act abolishing slavery in the District of Columbia,.. 378
to aid colonization of emigrants from District of Columbia to Hayti or Liberia,..... 378
for Stevens' battery,..... 380
deficiency appropriation for post-office department for 1863,..... 381
for branch mint at Denver,..... 383
for volunteers, and for pay, bounty, and pensions to officers and men in western department,..... 385
for additional and temporary clerks in the treasury department, ... 394
for rai-ing sunken property, ... 431
for postal service on new post-routes, 431, 432
for expenses under the internal revenue act,..... 433

PAGE

Appropriations, (continued.)
for expense of issue of $150,000,000 treasury notes, ... 533
for payment of bounty to widows, &c., of volunteers, ... 535
for establishing certain national arsenals, ... 537
for interest on bonds taken from Indian trust funds, ... 540
for expenses under the act calling forth the militia, ... 599
for printing of second session of thirty-sixth Congress transferred to that for first session, ... 612
for expenses of joint committee on conduct of war, ... 613, 614
for procuring "medals of honor" for soldiers, ... 624
transfer of those heretofore made for navy department, to correspond to present organization. 631, 632
for penitentiary in the District of Columbia, how applied, ... 636
deficiencies for the year ending June 30, 1863, ... 648
for expenses of issuing bonds, treasury notes, &c., under act to provide ways and means, ... 713
for expenses of carrying into effect the habeas corpus act, ... 752
for salaries of treasurer, deputy-treasurer, and other clerks in the treasury department, authorized, or whose salaries were increased at this session, .. 760
to carry into effect the act establishing a branch mint at Carson City, ... 771
for expenses of the commission, &c., under the convention with Peru, ... 795
for penitentiary in the District of Columbia, how to be applied 636

Arapahoe and Cheyenne Indians of the Upper Arkansas River,
treaty between the United States of America and, February 18, 1861, ... 1163
preamble, contracting parties, &c., 1163
lands, cession of, boundaries, &c., ... 1163
tenure of, ... 1163
reservation to be surveyed and divided, ... 1163
assignment in severalty of, to members of tribe, ... 1164
to agent of tribes, for schools, ... 1164
location of, to be regular and compact, ... 1164
parcels of owned in common, ... 1164
name of reservation, ... 1164
laws regulating trade and intercourse, . 1164
lands, assignment of, under direction of Secretary of Interior, ... 1164
certificates issued by commissioner of Indian affairs, ... 1164
not to be alienated except, &c., to be exempt, &c., ... 1164
disposition of tracts of, in case of death, &c., ... 1164
stipulations on the part of the United States, ... 1165
protection of persons and property, 1165
annuities, ... 1165
aged and infirm persons, ... 1165
annuities may be discontinued, ... 1165
purchase of stock, agricultural implements, &c., ... 1165

PAGE

Arapahoe and Cheyenne Indians of the Upper Arkansas River, (continued.)
mills and mechanic shops, ... 1165
all members of tribe to participate in advantages, ... 1165
exclusion of those not coming within one year, ... 1165
further aid to promote welfare of tribes, ... 1166
President and Congress may modify, &c., former treaties, ... 1166
expenses of treaty, defrayed by United States, ... 1166
roads, &c., United States to have right of way of, ... 1166
annuities, &c., to be continued, ... 1166
Denver City, proprietors of, to enter land, &c., ... 1166
ratification, treaty in force, when, signature, &c., ... 1166
Robert Bent and Jack Smith, gifts to, . 1167
ratification, ... 1167
amendment, ... 1167
assent to, ratification, ... 1168

Arapahoe Indians,
appropriation for negotiations with, ... 59
appropriations for the, ... 528, 529, 791
survey and allotment of lands of, ... 791

Arbitration,
settlement of civil cases by, in certain foreign countries, to be favored, ... 76
minister to prepare forms for submission to, ... 76
proceedings in such cases, ... 76

Arbitrators,
certain, to be appointed under the act to carry into effect the treaty for the suppression of the slave-trade, ... 531
pay of, under the act concerning the suppression of the slave-trade, ... 829
when salary to commence, ... 829

Archipelago, The Coral,
appropriation for publishing surveys of, 150

Ardent Spirits,
wrongly introduced into Indian country, may be destroyed, ... 339

Arguello, Guadalupe Estudillo de,
payment to, for loss of property sustained by husband, ... 849

Arizona,
act to provide a temporary government for the territory of, ... 664
boundaries, government, &c., ... 665
may be divided hereafter, ... 665
territorial government to continue, until, &c., ... 665
acts governing New Mexico, extended to this territory, ... 665
slavery not to exist therein, ... 665
laws of New Mexico, recognizing slavery repealed, ... 665
officers, &c., of the territory, ... 665
no salary to be paid, until the officer has begun his duties in the territory, ... 665
appropriation for territorial expenses of, 748

Arkansas,
post-routes in, established, ... 152
assent by Congress to acts of legislature of, &c., for improving navigation of Red River, ... 250
annual direct tax apportioned to, ... 295
inhabitants of, declared to be in insurrection, ... Appendix, 1262

PAGE

Arkansas, (continued.)
commercial intercourse with them prohibited,.....Appendix, 1262
Armament of Fortifications,
appropriations for,.....66, 202, 263, 264, 345, 507, 646
Armored Steamships,
one or more may be built,..... 286
appropriation for,..... 286
Armor Plated Sea Steamers of Iron, .
appropriation for construction of two,.. 814
no contract to be made therefor, until after advertisement for proposals,.... 814
Armories,
appropriations for, ... 66, 202, 508, 646
repairs, &c., at Springfield armory, 66, 202, 508, 646
purchase of land for, ... 66
repairs, &c., at Harper's Ferry,..... 66
superintendents of national, to be ordnance officers,..... 318
increasing manufacturing capacity of, appropriation for,..... 264
Arms,
appropriation for manufacture of, at national armories,....66, 202, 263, 508, 646, 650
distribution of, to California, for 1850–1851, ... 252
patented, prohibition to purchase, repealed,..... 150
duties on certain, imported by states, to be remitted and refunded, ... 255, 274
appropriation to purchase, for regular troops and volunteers,..... 283
for purchase and manufacture of... 286
purchase and manufacture of, for volunteers, &c.,..... 509
time for remitting duties on, extended,. 375
ammunition, clothing, &c., furnished to soldiers, not to be sold, given away, &c.,..... 735
Armstrong,
payment to,..... 19
Armstrong, Brigadier-General,
decision of court of claims against, confirmed, ... 925
Arms and Munitions of War,
appropriation to supply loyal citizens of states in rebellion with,..... 283
Army,
increase of, directed by the President, Appendix, 1230
thanks to, for recent brilliant victories, 613
resolution providing for the immediate payment of the,..... .... 822, 823
flogging as a punishment in the, abolished,..... 317
medical department of, reorganized, &c., ... 378, 379
sanitary condition of, to be under charge of medical inspector-general,..... 379
provision for sick and wounded of, in emergencies, ... 379
act to define the pay and emoluments of certain officers of the,..... 594
number of major-generals not to exceed forty, and of brigadiers, two hundred, ... 506
addition to medical corps of the, ... 633
See *Medical Corps, Medical Inspectors.*
general appropriation, 1860–61,..... 64
general appropriation, 1861–62, 200, 261, 509

PAGE

Army, (continued.)
general appropriation, 1862–63,.... 344, 505
general appropriation, 1863–64,..... 642
recruiting and reënlistment, 64, 200, 261, 505, 642
pay, subsistence, clothing,.64, 200, 261, 263, 264, 344, 505, 643
quartermaster's department, 64, 200, 262, 264, 344, 506, 643
barracks, &c., construction of, &c., 65, 201, 203
mileage of officers,.65, 201, 202, 262, 507, 644
transportation, water, roads,.. 65, 202, 203, 262, 264, 344, 507, 644
horses, contingencies,.66, 202, 263, 507, 644
medical and hospital departments,.. 66, 202, 263, 345, 507, 644
armament, &c., of fortifications, 66, 202, 263, 344, 507, 644, 646
ordnance and ordnance stores, 66, 202, 263, 264, 345, 507, 646
manufacture of arms,.66, 202, 263, 264, 508, 646
repairs, &c., at Springfield armory,. 66, 202, 508, 646
increasing manufacturing capacity of,..... 264
repairs, &c., at Harper's Ferry,.66, 202
arsenals and contingencies,.66, 202, 507, 508, 646
Alleghany, ... 66, 202
Benicia,..... 66, 202
Charleston,..... 66
Fort Monroe,..... 66, 202
Frankford,..... 202
Leavenworth, ... 202
New York,..... 66, 202
North Carolina,..... 66, 202
St. Louis,..... 66, 202
Texas,..... 66
Washington,..... 66, 202
Watertown, ... 66, 203
Watervliet,..... 66, 203
arsenals, additions to,.... 263, 508, 646
repairs of,..... 508
appropriations for fortifications at,
Fort Adams,..... 67, 203, 263
Fort at Alcatraz Island,..... 68, 203, 263
Fort at Fort Point. 68, 203, 263
Fort at Galveston Harbor,..... 68
Fort at New Bedford Harbor,..... 203
Fort at Sandy Hook,..... 203, 264
Fort at Ship Island,..... 67
Fort at Willett's Point, ... 263
Fort Calhoun, ... 67, 203, 263
Fort Carroll,..... 67, 203, 263
Fort Clinch,..... 67
Fort Delaware, ... 67, 203
Fort Gaines, ... 67
Fort Hamilton, batteries at,..... 67
Fort Jackson, ... 67
Fort Jefferson, ... 67, 203, 263
Fort Knox,..... 67, 203, 263
Fort Macon, Beaufort Harbor,..... 203
Fort McRee, ... 67
Fort Monroe,..... 67
artesian well at, ... 67
government bridge near,..... 67
Fort Montgomery,..... 67, 203, 263
Fort Moultrie, ... 67
Fort on site of Fort Tomkins,.. 67, 203, 263

PAGE

Army, (continued.)
Fort on Hog Island Ledge,.... 67, 203, 263
Fort Richmond,..... 67, 203, 263
Fort St. Philip,..... 67
Fort Taylor,..... 67, 203, 263
Fort Winthrop, ... 67, 203, 263
contingent expenses of fortifications, 68, 203
military surveys, &c., 66, 203, 508, 646
field-signals, apparatus, &c., for,.... 66
signal-officer to be added to staff of army, ... 66
pay and allowances of,..... 66
for surveys, &c.. for military posts near valley of the Red River of the North,..... 67
and at or near Fort Cobb, in Indian Territory,..... 67
report to, made to next Congress,..... 67
stable at Carlisle barracks,.... ... 67
disbursements for volunteers in Kansas in 1856,..... 67
to restore children of Edward Miltimore to relatives, ... 67
medical corps of the army to be increased,..... 67
how to be appointed,..... 67
books of tactics and instruction,... 261, 505
horses for artillery and cavalry, 262, 263, 264, 344, 506, 644
horse equipments,..... 263, 264, 345
gunboats on western rivers,..... 263
gunpowder and lead,.... 263, 264, 508, 646
camp equipage,..... 264, 344, 507, 644
quarters for troops,..... 264, 506, 644
repairs, &c.. of barracks, &c., ... 264
hire of quarters and store-houses, &c.,.. 201, 506, 644
repairing buildings, hutting troops, &c., 201, 506, 644
refunding to states expenses of volunteers, ... 264, 345
gunboat fleet, ... 507, 509
steam rams 507, 509
telegraph for military purposes, ... 507, 644
supplies, care, &c., of prisoners of war,..... ..... 507, 644
purchase and manufacture of arms, 508, 646
lake surveys,..... 508, 646
completion of Fort Clinch,..... 508
secret service fund, ... 508
bounty to regulars and volunteers, 508, 643
collecting and drilling volunteers,.. 508, 643
comfort of discharged soldiers, ... 508
Northwest Executive Building, ... 508
Judiciary Square,..... 508
pay of private physicians, ... 509, 642
surgical instruments 509
comforts for the sick in hospitals,..... 509
chaplains of hospitals, ... 509
office of paymaster-general,..... 509
compensation to citizen surgeons, for medical attendance,..... 642
soldiers, as cooks and nurses, ... 645
private hospitals,..... 645
medical books, &c., ... 644
private physicians and medicines,..... 645
citizen nurses,..... 645
clerks and laborers,..... 645
meteorological observations,..... 645
heating and cooking stoves,..... 644
comfort of discharged soldiers,..... 645
artificial limbs for soldiers,..... 645

PAGE

Army, (continued.)
army medical museum,..... 645
contrabands, medicines and attendance for,..... 645
telegraph for military purposes,..... 644
contingencies of army, &c.,..... 644, 645
supplies, care, &c., of prisoners of war,. 644
appropriations applicable to all classes of volunteers,..... 264
allowance of sugar and coffee to non-commissioned officers, privates, &c., 68
payment to Iowa for expenses of defence against the Indians, ... 68
Secretary of War to be satisfied of the necessity of calling out the troops, ... 68
pay and allowance as in the army,. 68
and only while in active service, ... 68
payment to Texas for volunteers since Feb. 18, 1855,..... .. 68
Secretary of War to be satisfied, &c., ... 68
limit of amount of payment,..... 68
pay, &c., of militia in New Mexico, in 1854. 68
to be same as in the army,..... 68
commission to be appointed upon United States Military Academy, ... 68
of whom to consist, appointment, &c., ... 68, 69
duties and report, ... 68, 69
expenses of commission, how paid, 69
land in San Antonio, Texas, given for barracks to be reconveyed to San Antonio, ... 69
judgment against A. T. Lee and others, to be paid,..... 201
indemnity of citizens of Iowa and Minnesota for losses near Spirit Lake, by Ink pa-du-tah's band of Sioux, ... 203
for construction, &c., of military posts near valley of the Red River of the North,..... 203
report and drawings of the San Juan Exploring Expedition,..... 203
deficiencies caused by Indian hostilities, 203
expenditure in quartermaster's bureau to be examined into and reported upon,..... 204
accounts of superintendent of Fort Ridgely and South Pass wagon roads to be audited and stated,..... 204
appropriation for protection of emigrants on the overland routes between the Atlantic slope and California, &c.,... 204
how to be expended,..... 204
law requiring part of hospital, &c.. fund, to go to support of military asylum, repealed,..... 508
designation of enlisted men in ordnance department,..... 508
pay, rations, &c., not changed,.... 509
payment to recruiting officers for recruits,..... 509
additional clerks in office of, —
surgeon-general,..... 509
paymaster-general,..... 509
adjutant-general,..... 509
may detail non-commissioned officers,..... 509
$25 of the bounty of $100, to be paid to volunteer after enlistment,..... 509

PAGE

Army, (continued.)
certain aides-de-camp to be nominated to Senate for consent, &c., ... 509
military storekeepers in quartermaster's department, ... 509
ration of coffee and sugar may be commuted for extract of coffee, &c., ... 510
painting of E. Leutze in the Capitol to be completed and paid for, ... 510
adjutant-general's office, contingencies of, ... 507, 645
commanding-general's office, contingencies of, ... 645
signal service, ... 646
deficiency in signal service, ... 646
no money to be paid as salary in any office, unless authorized, ... 646
nor to persons appointed to fill certain vacancies, ... 646
Army Corps,
the President may establish and organize at his discretion, ... 599
officers of each army corps 599
staff of commander, ... 599
senior officer of artillery, ... 599
Army Officers,
pay of, when on coast survey duty, ... 105
when on lighthouse duty, 107, 216, 349
retired list for, provisions concerning, .. 289, 290
may be heard before they are retired, .. 291
absent from duty over six months, not to have certain allowances, ... 290
not to decide on validity of claim to an alleged fugitive slave, ... 591
forbidden to return escaped fugitives from service, ... 354
when may be retired or dismissed, ... 596
Army Ration,
increase of, and of what to consist, ... 289
to be reduced when, &c., ... 289
allowance to hospitals of fruits, milk, &c., 289
of coffee and sugar may be commuted for extract of coffee, ... 518
hereafter to include pepper, ... 744
to be properly prepared, ... 744
Arnold, G. W.,
account of, for bread furnished volunteers, to be paid, ... 899
Arrears of Exploring Expedition,
provision for payment of, ... 144
Arrest,
of persons, authorized upon warrant issued by certain consuls abroad, ... 74
proceedings after arrest, ... 74
when police in District of Columbia may arrest, without warrant, ... 581
prisoner to be carried forthwith before nearest magistrate, ... 581
of officers, proceedings in cases of, 595, 596
copy of charges, trial, ... 595
unless copy of charges served in time, arrest to cease, ... 595
officers thus released from arrest, to be tried within twelve months, .. 595
officers now under arrest and awaiting trial, to have same rights, ... 596
duty of police in cases of arrest in District of Columbia, ... 323
Arsenal Grounds,
at St. Louis, Missouri, to be laid out and sold, ... 208
proceeds of sale, how applied, ... 208

PAGE

Arsenals. See *Army*.
appropriations for, ... 66, 202, 508, 646
at St. Louis, Missouri, to be sold, ... 208
additions to and extensions of shop-room, machinery, &c., appropriation for, ... 263
national, established at Columbus, Indianapolis, and Rock Island, ... 537
appropriation for, ... 537, 645
Art Commission,
abolished, ... 110
Art Commissioners,
appropriation for pay of, ... 534
Article of War,
additional, forbidding military or naval officers to return fugitives from service, ... 354
penalty for violation, ... 354
Articles,
for the government of the navy, ... 601–606
Artificial Limbs,
for disabled seamen and soldiers, appropriations for, ... 583, 645
Artillery Horses,
appropriation for purchase of, .. 506, 644, 649
Artillery Regiments,
to consist of not more than twelve batteries, ... 280
field and staff commissioned and non-commissioned officers, ... 280
batteries of what to consist, ... 280
additional officers may be allowed, 280
pay, term of enlistment, &c., ... 280
provision for disbandment, &c., ... 281
Assay-Office at New York,
appropriations for, ... 100, 142, 218, 364, 692
Assembly, Legislative,
of the several territories, appropriations for, ... 101, 142, 364, 365, 692
time of meeting of second session of, in Colorado Territory, ... 619
Assembly, Legislative,
of the several territories, appropriations for. See titles of *The several Territories*, ... 692
Assessment,
and collection of duties on shipboard in certain cases, ... 256
Secretary of Treasury to make rules and regulations, ... 256
of direct tax on real estate, provisions concerning, ... 296–312
See *Direct Tax*
Assessment Districts. See *Direct Tax*.
for assessing, &c., direct tax, provisions concerning, ... 296
Assessors. See *Direct Tax*.
for assessing, &c., direct tax, appointment, duties, pay, &c., of, ... 296–312
under the internal revenue act, appointment, power, and duty of, ... 433–489
may administer oaths, ... 632
no fees therefor, ... 632
to be paid salary, &c., ... 726
salary not to exceed $3000, ... 726
additional pay to those in Oregon, California, and Nevada 726, 730
See *Internal Revenue*.
Assignment,
of wages and prize-money, may be made by any of the crew, if attested by captain or paymaster, ... 607
commander required to discourage, ... 607

PAGE

Assistant Assessors,
for assessing, &c., direct tax, appointment, &c., of, ... 296–312
under the internal revenue act, appointment, power, and duty of, ... 433–489
may administer oaths, ... 632
no fees therefor, ... 632
may perform any duty imposed on assessors, ... 714
to make out accounts for pay, &c., monthly, ... 726, 727
additional pay to those in California, Oregon, &c., ... 726
Assistant Cashier,
Secretary of Treasury to appoint, ... 762
salary and duties, ... 762
Assistant Collector of Customs,
at Jersey City, authorized, ... 658
pay and duties of, ... 658
at New York, appointment, pay, and duties of, ... 753
collector to be responsible for his official acts, ... 753
Assistant Commissaries-General of Subsistence,
to be added to the army, ... 648
vacancies, how filled, ... 648
Assistant Examiners,
in patent-office, pay of certain, ... 110
appointment of, &c., ... 247
Assistant Inspector-Generals,
five to be appointed, rank, pay, ... 287
Assistant Paymaster in the Navy,
grade of, established, ... 258
not more than thirty-six to be appointed, ... 258
qualifications to be reported upon by board, ... 258
bond, pay, and rations, and rank of, ... 258
vacancies among paymasters, to be filled by appointments from, ... 258
corps of paymasters and assistant paymasters, when and how to be reduced, 258, 259
pay of acting paymaster, ... 258
commanding officers of vessels in navy, not required to act as paymaster or assistant, ... 258
may appoint acting paymaster, &c., in case of vacancy, ... 258
Assistant Paymasters,
allowed clerks in what vessels, ... 818
official bonds of, by whom to be approved, ... 575
Assistant Postmasters-General,
messenger in office of, ... 168
salaries of, not to be increased, ... 696
Assistant Register,
of the treasury authorized, ... 656
his term, salary, duties, ... 656
appropriation for, ... 656
Assistant Secretaries of Legation,
appropriations for, ... 20, 170, 335, 638
Assistant Secretary of the Interior,
appointment of, authorized, ... 369
duties and salary of, ... 369
appropriations for pay of, ... 534, 535, 687
Assistant Secretary of the Navy,
appointment of, authorized, ... 282
salary and duty of, ... 282, 283
appropriations for salary of, ... 278
Assistant Secretary of the Treasury,
salary of, established, ... 582
appropriations for, ... 685

PAGE

Assistant Secretary of War,
appointment of, authorized, ... 287
salary, duties, ... 287
two additional, authorized for one year, 332
salaries and duties, ... 332
Assistant Solicitor of Court of Claims,
how appointed, duty, &c., ... 766
Assistant Surgeon-General (Army),
appointment, rank, pay of, &c., ... 379
Assistant Surgeons (Army),
four additional in the army to be appointed, ... 67
twenty to be appointed, rank, pay, &c., 287
two in each regiment of cavalry, ... 634
pay of those acting as second, in volunteer regiments of cavalry, ... 758
not more than two, to be paid for services at any one time, ... 758
ten additional to be appointed, ... 378
one hundred and twenty of volunteers, authorized, ... 502
appointment, rank, pay of, &c., ... 502
two to be attached to each regiment of volunteers, ... 502
Assistant Surgeons (Navy),
increased pay of, ... 25
number of, in the navy, ... 284
Assistant Treasurer,
in Boston, clerks in office of, their appointment, salaries, &c., ... 373
chief clerk, when to act as assistant treasurer 373
appropriation for burglar-proof vaults and fire-proof file cases in office of, in New York, ... 534
at St. Louis, may employ chief clerk and teller, and assistant clerk, ... 394
appropriations for, ... 394
at Philadelphia, provision concerning chief clerk of, ... 752, 753
Assistant Treasurer at New York,
may, with consent, &c., appoint additional clerks, messengers, watchmen, &c., 353
their compensation to be fixed by Secretary of Treasury, ... 353
from what fund paid, estimates, &c., ... 353
may, with consent, &c., appoint deputy assistant treasurer from among his clerks, ... 353
duties, pay, &c., ... 353
completion of alterations in office of, ... 749
Assistant Treasurer of the United States,
appointment of, authorized, ... 761
salary, power, and duties of, ... 762
appropriation for pay of, ... 762
Assistant Treasurers,
appropriation for pay of clerks and messengers at Boston, New York, and St. Louis, ... 351
at San Francisco and Portland, Oregon, to be supplied with adhesive stamps, &c., ... 632
no greater commission than allowed by law, ... 632
Associations. See *Banking Associations.*
for carrying on the business of banking, how formed, &c., ... 666–682
Astoria (Oregon),
mail service at, ... 647
Astor, William B.,
appointed regent of Smithsonian Institution, ... 251

PAGE

Astronomical Expedition,
to Chili, pay of superintendent of,..... 150
Asylum for Deaf, Dumb, and Blind,
appropriations for,... 109, 217, 369, 370, 747
sums allowed for salaries and incidental expenses,..... 369, 370
Asylum for Insane,
for the District of Columbia, rules for admission to,..... 177
appropriations for,..... 109, 217, 350, 747
Asylum, Naval,
appropriation for,..... 82, 149, 564, 817
Atkins, Josiah,
bounty land-warrant to issue to,..... 863
Atkinson, Robert J.,
payment to, for extra services,..... 199
Atlantic and Pacific Telegraph,
appropriations for, ... 533, 534
Atlantic Fisheries,
joint commission to protect,..... 369
President to appoint commissioner,. 369
appropriation,..... 369
Atrato Route,
finishing maps and surveys of, &c.,.... 110
Attachments,
to secure final judgment, to hold in actions removed from state court to circuit court,..... 757
Attorney,
federal, for southern district of New York, salary of,..... 317
expenses of office of,..... 317
accounts since April 4, 1861, how to be made up,..... 317
Attorney-General,
appropriation for office of,. 101, 143, 365, 693
to have superintendence of district attorneys and marshals,..... 285
may employ counsel to aid district attorneys at an agreed compensation,.. 285
may appoint two additional clerks,..... 286
salary not to be over $1400,..... 286
district attorneys and marshals to report to attorney-general,..... 285
to institute proceedings for condemnation of property, used to aid insurrection,..... 319
Attorneys of the United States,
appropriations for the, ... 102, 143, 365, 694
for the several territories,. 101, 142, 364, 693
See the titles of *those territories.*
Auctioneers,
licenses to, in District of Columbia, how granted,..... 29
employment of, to sell prize goods,..... 759
compensation, ... 759
Auction Sales,
provisions of internal revenue act, concerning,..... 454, 466, 467
Auditor, Fourth,
appropriation to pay expense of removal of office of, to Winder's Building,..... 132
Auditor of Post-Office Department,
appropriation for office of,. 95, 136, 137, 358, 359, 686, 691
Auditors of the Treasury,
appropriation for offices of, 94, 136, 137, 358, 359, 686, 687
additional clerks in the offices of the,... 695
Auditor of Treasury for P. O. Department,
former appropriation for office of, may be applied, &c.,..... 279

PAGE

"Augusta," The Schooner,
to be called "Colonel Cook,"..... 130
Austin, Horace,
payment to, as commissioner, for benefit of creditors of William B. Dodd,.. 498
Austria,
value of new silver florin of,..... 207
Auxiliary Guard,
in District of Columbia, appropriations for, ... 103, 144
abolished,..... 325
Avenues in Washington,
appropriations for,... 108, 217, 350, 746, 747
Awards,
of commission on claims in the department of the West, to be paid, ... 615
Ayliffe, Peay and,
accounts of, to be audited and paid,.... 865

B.

Baca, Luis Maria,
heirs of, may select certain lands in lieu of, &c.,..... 72
selection to be made within three years, ... 72
survey and location,..... 72
Bacon, George B.,
to be allowed pay of purser in settlement of his account,..... 841
Badger, George E.,
expelled from board of regents of the Smithsonian Institution, ... 825
Bail,
provisions of law, as to giving and taking, to apply to act establishing metropolitan police district in District of Columbia, ... 322
commissioners to take, may take surety of the peace and good behavior,..... 387
state or political prisoners, under indictment for bailable offences, to be admitted to, ... 756
proceedings in such case,..... 756
in cases removed from state court to circuit court, to hold, ... 757
Bail Bonds,
form of, to be given by appellants, &c., in cases before certain ministers and consuls abroad,..... 73
Bailey, Margaret,
widow of George B. Bailey, month's pay and pension to,..... 909
Baker, and Von Phul,
payment to, for furniture for courtroom, ... 879, 880
Baker, William L.,
amount due the late, to be paid his widow, ... 639
Bakery,
appropriation for removing of army, from basement of Capitol, &c.,.. 533, 534
Baking Bread,
for the navy, secretary may provide for, 818
Baldwin, Augustus S.,
to be restored to active list in the navy, . 875
Baltimore,
act of Congress assenting to act of Maryland concerning the port of, extended, 125
duty not to be levied on any vessel more than once in any month,... 125
Bamberger, Emanuel,
released from liability on forfeited recognizance, ... 918

PAGE

Bamberger, Simon,
released from liability on forfeited recognizance, ... 918
Bands,
regimental, of volunteers, pay, &c., of, . 270
in the regular army, of what to consist, and pay of, ... 280
act to reimburse volunteers money paid to, ... 284
Bangor, Maine,
repairing custom-house and post-office at, ... 582
Banking Associations,
how may be formed, ... 666
act authorizing, may at any time be altered or repealed, ... 682
persons forming to make certificate under seal, ... 666
certificate to specify what, ...666, 667
to be acknowledged, &c., ... 667
copies, &c., duly certified and authenticated, to be evidence of existence of bank, &c., ... 667
copy of articles of association, to be sent to comptroller of currency, ... 667
capital stock, to be not less than $50,000, ... 667
when not to be less than $100,000, . 667
how to be paid in, ... 667
how may be increased, ... 668, 669
how to be divided, ... 675
shares, how assignable, ... 675
limit upon transfer, ... 675
stock of delinquent shareholders may be sold, &c., ... 667
mode of sale, ... 667
comptroller to examine articles of association, &c., ... 667, 668
may require oath of officers, ... 668
may appoint special commission to make inquiry, ... 668
when satisfied that association may commence business, to give certificate, ... 668
associations to cause certificates to be published, ... 668
to have a common seal, ... 668
to have succession for twenty years, 668
general powers and liabilities of, .. 668
business, where to be transacted, .. 668
shares in associations, to be personal property, ... 668
how transferable, and effect of transfer, ... 668
shareholder, personally liable to twice the amount of his shares, ... 668
real estate of, for what purposes may be held, ... 669
before commencing business, to transfer to treasurer United States bonds, ... 669
amount of bonds, and where to be kept, ... 669
to receive ninety per cent. of their current value in circulating notes, 669
amount of notes not to exceed capital stock, ... 669
issue of circulating notes not to exceed $300,000,000, ... 669
how to be apportioned, ... 669
how to be prepared, ... 669
notes to express what upon their face, ... 669, 670
to bear what device, &c., ... 670

PAGE

Banking Associations (continued.)
plates and dies for notes, to be in custody of comptroller, ... 670
expenses of procuring, &c., how borne, ... 670
association to pay semi-annually one per cent. of circulation, ... 670
proceedings in case of default, ... 670
banks, &c., not organized under this act, and issuing notes, to make semi-annual returns, ... 670
penalty for default, and how recovered, ... 670
when may issue circulating notes as money, ... 670
notes to be received at par for all dues to the United States, except duties on imports, ... 670
notes to be received at par for all dues from the United States, except interest on public debt, ... 670
not to issue as money any notes except circulating, ... 670
bonds transferred as security for circulation, to have fact stated on certificate, 670
how such bonds may be transferred, 670, 671
record of transfer, ... 671
association to be notified of transfer, ... 671
comptroller and treasurer may examine each other's books, ... 671
association to examine yearly its bonds, and compare same with books of treasury department, ... 671
if found correct, to give treasurer certificate, ... 671
examination may be made by agent appointed in writing, ... 671
associations to report quarterly to comptroller, under oath, ... 671
contents of report, ... 671
abstracts of reports to be published, 671
separate reports to be published in local papers, ... 671
in large cities, monthly reports to be published, ... 672
circulating notes, if not redeemed, holder may protest, ... 672
proceedings for protest, ... 672
expenses of protest, how paid, ... 675
association not to continue banking business, ... 672
comptroller, on notice of failure, to redeem circulation, to ascertain the fact, 672
may appoint special agent for the purpose, ... 672
to declare bonds pledged to be forfeited, ... 672
to notify holders to present notes for payment, ... 672
proceedings in paying the notes, 672, 673
may cancel an amount of bonds equal to notes paid, ... 673
or may sell at auction in New York, ... 673
or at private sale, ... 673
but for not less than par, ... 673
sale when complete, ... 673
may appoint a receiver, ... 673
proceedings in such case, ... 673
if failure is denied, how question may be tried, ... 673
bonds transferred as security for circulation, to be so held, ... 674

PAGE

Banking Associations (continued.)
interest thereon, to whom paid,.... 674
may be surrendered, &c., on cancelling circulation, if, &c.,..... 674
if market value of bonds depreciates, and difference is not made good on notice, comptroller to do what,..... 674
proceedings when former market-value is regained,..... 674, 675
worn out or mutilated notes may be exchanged for new,..... 675
proceedings to make the exchange, 675
old notes to be burned,..... 675
circulating notes not to be signed or delivered, except as provided for,..... 675
penalty for violation of this law,... 675
expenses of examinations and of receivership, how paid,..... 675
indebtedness of stockholders to association limited,..... 675
of directors, ... 675
association not to loan on pledge of its stock,..... 676
nor own its stock, or stock of other association, unless, &c.,..... 676
shareholders entitled to one vote for each share,..... 676
may vote by proxy,..... 676
officers cannot act as proxy,..... 676
when shareholder cannot vote,.... 676
directors,—number, residence, interest, oath, ... 676
term of office, election, vacancies,. 676
association to have what amount of money on hand, ... 677
when not to make new loans,..... 677
what may be deemed lawful money, 677
if reserve falls below amount required, comptroller to notify,..... 677
if deficiency not made good, receiver to be appointed,..... 677
debts of association not to exceed capital, except, &c.,..... 677
circulation not to be pledged,..... 677
capital not to be diminished by dividends, &c.,..... 677, 678
dividends payable semi-annually,..... 678
cashier to make statement on dividend day,..... 678
statement to contain what,..... 678
to be transmitted to comptroller,... 678
rate of interest on loans and discounts, 678, 679
usury, to forfeit the debt,..... 679
what not to be deemed usury,..... 679
liability of any individual to the association, not to exceed what amount,.... 679
certain notes not to be put in circulation,..... 679
all transfers, assignments, payments, &c., after an act of insolvency, or in contemplation thereof, to be void,..... 679
if directors knowingly violate this act, franchise to be forfeited, and they held individually, ... 679
comptroller to cause associations to be examined, when he thinks proper, 679, 680
compensation and examiners, and how paid,..... 680
embezzlement, &c., of funds, by officers or directors, how punished, ... 680
list of shareholders to be kept,..... 680
to be open to inspection,..... 680

Banking Associations (continued.)
copy to be sent each year to comptroller,..... 680
any association may be depositary of public moneys,..... 680
suits under this act, on behalf of the United States, to be conducted by district attorneys,..... 680
penalty for mutilating, &c., circulation, &c., with intent, &c.,..... 680
forging, &c., circulating notes, ... 680
uttering, &c., forged notes,..... 681
engraving, &c., or having custody of plates, paper, &c., with intent, &c., ... 681
suits against associations, where may be brought,..... 681
comptroller to report annually to congress, ... 681
contents of report, and when to be made, ... 681
any lawfully existing bank, &c., may become an association,..... 681, 682
proceedings in such case,..... 682
certain existing banks, owning bonds and transferring them, may receive circulating notes, ... 682
proceedings, when such bank fails to redeem such circulation,..... 682
bonds to be forfeited, and may be sold,..... 682

Bank Notes, &c.,
circulation of, for less than $1, as money, prohibited,..... 592

Bank of Smyrna,
indemnification for money borrowed of,..... 913

Banks,
tax on dividends of,..... 470, 471
existing, may become banking associations,..... 681, 682
associations or individuals issuing notes as currency, to pay tax on a certain per cent. thereof,..... 712
amount of tax, and when payable,..... 712
with branches, to have tax on several, and not aggregate, circulation,..... 712
circulation of banking associations, to pay same tax,..... 712
tax on circulation of fractional notes to be five per cent.,..... 712
tax on certain deposits, one eighth of one per cent. semi-annually,..... 712
to make returns semi-annually, under oath,..... 712, 713
return, to state what,..... 712, 713
tax to be paid when making return,.... 713
penalty for neglect,..... 713
not making dividends, &c., to make returns, and pay duty, ... 724
in the United States, annual report upon, when to be completed and printed,... 637
number of copies to be printed,..... 637

Barbary Powers,
appropriations for intercourse with,. 20, 171, 335, 638

Barker, Jacob,
decision of court of claims against assignees of, confirmed,..... 925

Barracks,
general appropriations for, 65, 201, 203, 506, 507, 816
for rents, repairs, construction,.... 65

PAGE

Barracks, (continued).
for stables at Carlisle barracks,.... 67
to be built at Mare Island,..... 816
Barracks, Marine,
at Charlestown, appropriation for,..... 816
Barr, Coale and,
payment to, for publishing laws,..... 887
Bartlett, John R.,
accounts of, to be adjusted and settled, ...873, 874
account due by him to Thomas W. Tansill to be first paid,..... 874
Baton Rouge,
city of, title to certain public lands relinquished to,..... 43
Battalion Adjutants and Quartermasters,
of cavalry, certain to be mustered out of service,..... 598
Battalions. See *Military Establishment*.
of infantry, to consist of eight companies,..... 279
of cavalry, of not more than two squadrons,..... 279
pay of adjutant, quartermasters, and commissaries,..... 280
Batteries,
in artillery regiments, of what to consist,..... 280
additional officers may be allowed,. 280
Batteries, Floating. See *Floating Batteries*.
appropriation for,..... 286
Battery,
iron steam, at Hoboken, N. J., to be examined,..... 328
Baxter and Sumner,
released from penalties of unfulfilled contracts,..... 829
———, *Elizabeth M.*,
pension to,..... 919
Beacons. See *Lighthouses*.
Beauchamp, F. M.,
replevin bond executed by, not to be paid,..... 883
Beaufort,
port of, declared open.....Appendix, 1264
Bedell,
payment to,..... 19
Beer, Ale, Porter,
internal revenue duty on,.....446–453, 723
Behring's Straits, &c.,
engraving charts of,..... 83
completing publication of charts of,.... 150
Belfast,
pay of balance due contractor to build custom-house at,..... 219
Belgium,
convention between the United States and, of July 17, 1858,.....1043
contracting parties, negotiators, &c.,.....1043
commerce and navigation to be free, 1043, 1044
citizens of both countries to have same protection,.....1044
to pay equal taxes and have same immunities, &c.,.....1044
Belgian vessels in the United States not to pay higher duties than, &c.,.....1044
so with United States vessels in Belgium,.....1044
steam-vessels of both countries exempt from certain duties,.....1045

PAGE

Belgium, (continued.)
coasting trade of either country,. .1045
duties on same imports to be the same if imported under either flag,.....1045, 1047
so as to export duties,...1045, 1047
and as to premiums, drawbacks, &c.,.....1045, 1046
these not to apply to salt and products of national fisheries.....1046
what to be esteemed Belgian vessels and what vessels of the United States,.....1046
vessels of each country in the ports of the other may retain parts of cargoes on board,.....1046
no charges on such parts of cargoes,.....1046
regulations as to warehoused goods,.....1046
each state to have privileges of most favored nation.....1047
similar duties to be laid on similar goods,.....1047
aid to be given in cases of shipwrecks, &c.,.....1047
powers and privileges of consuls and vice-consuls.....1047
deserters from vessels may be arrested.....1048
certain articles exempt from transit duty in Belgium,.....1048
this treaty to be in force for ten years, and for twelve months after notice,.....1048
ratifications, when to be exchanged, .1049
ratification and proclamation,.....1049
postal convention with, of December 21, 1859,.....1117
periodical and regular exchange of correspondence,.....1117
mode and route,.....1117
closed mails,.....1117
expense of, how to be borne,.....1118
exchange of mails, through what offices and how often.....1118
prepayment of postage optional,.....1118
rate of letters and packets,.....1118
postage on letters,.....1118
how divided.....1118, 1119
provision as to postage, in case of future reduction of rates,.....1119
samples of merchandise to pay letter-postage,.....1119
postage, how to be accounted for.....1119
foreign letters,.....1119
list of foreign countries to be furnished, .1119
scale of weights, &c.,.....1119
postage on newspapers, pamphlets, &c must be prepaid,.....1119, 1120
if not prepaid, newspapers, &c. not to be forwarded,.....1120
postage on newspapers, gazettes, &c.,...1120
how to be divided,.....1120
letter bill to accompany each mail,.....1120
form and contents of,.....1120
when blank letter bill to be sent,...1120
letter bills to serve as vouchers,.....1120
accounts between the two departments, when and how to be settled, ..1120, 1121
undelivered letters to be returned, &c., .1121
newspapers, not to be returned,....1121

PAGE

Belgium, (continued.)
misdirected and missent letters to be returned, &c., ...1121
letters paid and unpaid, how marked, ...1121
post bills of Belgium for London office, what to state, ...1121
provision in case direct lines of steamships are established, ...1121
postage on letters, newspapers, &c., in such case, ...1122
how to be accounted for, ...1122
letters, foreign, postage on, ... 1122, 1123
these agreements may be modified by the post-office departments of the two countries, ...1123
when this convention to be in force, ...1123
how long to continue in force, ...1123
signature, &c., ...1123
Bellmard, Adel,
assignment of land to children of, ...1113
Benicia,
inspector of customs at, and salary, ... 411
Bernard, William G.,
pension of, increased, ... 882
Bernot, Etienne,
patent to, and his assignee, confirmed, . 909
Berry, P. and T.,
appropriation to pay bill of, for granite, 352
Biennial Register,
to be prepared under the direction of Secretary of Interior, ... 141, 245
appropriation for, ... 141, 277
number of copies to be published, ... 245
distribution of surplus copies of, ... 623
Bigamy,
in the territories of the United States, how punished, ... 501
Billiard Tables,
licenses to, in District of Columbia, how granted, ... 29
internal revenue duty upon, ... 457, 467
Bills of Exchange. See *Internal Revenue*.
rates of duties upon, ... 480, 720
Binding. See *Public Printing*.
appropriations for, ... 357, 685
public, how to be executed, ... 117
Birds,
insectivorous, introduction and protection of, ... 350, 691
Bitter Root Valley,
may be surveyed and made a reservation for the Flatheads, ... 978
Bissell, George W.,
name of schooner "Augusta" owned by, changed to "Colonel Cook," 130
Blackfoot Indians,
appropriations for, ... 45, 221, 512, 513, 774
Black River Chippewas,
treaty with, see *Swan Creek, &c.*, ...1105
Blair, James,
may institute suit to recover lots in Hospital Square, San Francisco, 125, 126
suit to be brought within two years, 126
proceedings in such case, ... 126
Blake, J. B.,
payment to, for work done as commissioner of public buildings, ... 352
Blank Agents and Assistants,
appropriation for, ... 647
transfer of appropriation to pay, ... 647
Blank Books,
to be prepared under direction of superintendent of public printing, ... 118

PAGE

Blank Books, (continued.)
assessors and collectors of direct tax, to be allowed for, ... 302, 309
charges for, allowed to assessors, &c., and collectors, &c., under the internal revenue act, ... 438, 445
Blank Cards, or printed.
made mailable matter, and postage on, . 169
Blank Checks,
for sub-treasury, appropriation for, ... 353
Blanks,
for post-office department, to be printed by contract, ... 2
contract to be awarded to lowest bidder, &c., ... 2
for manifests and clearances, to be kept for sale by collectors and surveyors, 572
price thereof, ... 572
Blockade,
of ports in certain states in insurrection, declared, ...Appendix, 1259
in certain other states, ..Appendix, 1259
certain ports declared open, ...Appendix, 1264
Blockades. See *Titles of the several Treaties*.
provisions of treaty with Bolivia concerning, ...1014
"*Blood, Helen*," *The Schooner*,
register to issue to, ... 2
Blue Book. See *Biennial Register*.
number of copies to be published, ... 245
Blue Bonnet, The,
American register to issue to, ... 829
Bluemont College Association,
trustees of, may preëmpt certain land in Kansas, ... 891
Blue Mountains,
immigrant road to be opened to base of, from Powder River, ... 947
Board,
to determine by examination the qualifications of commissioned officers of volunteers, ... 270
to determine disabilities of officers of army, navy, and marine corps, .. 289–291
appointment, duties, &c., ... 289, 290, 291
Board of Assessors. See *Direct Tax*.
for assessing, &c., direct tax, organization, powers, and duty of, ... 300–312
Board of Commissioners,
to determine claims against Costa Rica and New Granada, ... 145, 146
appointment, pay, &c., of, ... 146
See *Costa Rica, New Granada*.
to equalize and reduce pay of officers of government, ... 283
See *Commission*.
Board of Enrolment. See *Enrolment*.
how constituted, &c., ... 752
Board of Health.
in Washington or Georgetown, may call on police for aid, ... 324
limit of such service, ... 324
Board of Police,
in District of Columbia, who constitute, ... 320
appointment, qualifications, term, authority, duty, &c., ... 320–325
officers of, &c. 321, 325
See *Metropolitan Police District, &c.*
Board of Trustees for Colored Children,
in District of Columbia, created, .. 537, 538
See *Trustees, &c.*

PAGE

Boatswains,
in the navy, sea service of, how computed, ... 586
pay of, ... 818
Bolivia,
treaty with, of May 13, 1858, ... 1003
contracting parties, ... 1003
rights of most favored nation, ... 1004
reciprocal liberty of commerce and navigation 1004
provision as to taxes, ... 1005
examinations of books and papers, .1005
treaty does not apply to the navigation and coasting trade, ... 1005
right of unrestrained travel, ... 1005, 1006
not liable for forced loans, ... 1006
nor to be detained by embargoes and blockades, ... 1006
merchandise which may be imported or exported in the vessels of one nation may be imported or exported in vessels of the other, ... 1006, 1007
no other or higher duties of export or import, ... 1006, 1007
what to be considered Bolivian vessels, .1007
duties on imports and exports to be the same as on like articles to and from other countries, ... 1007
citizens of one country in the other country to be treated in the same manner, &c., ... 1008
steam-vessels navigating between ports of Bolivia 1008
citizens of either nation seeking refuge, &c., to be treated with humanity, ... 1009
vessels wrecked or damaged, ... 1009
captures by pirates, ... 1009
power of disposing of personal property, and right of succession thereto, ... 1010
citizens of each nation to be protected, .1010
tribunals of justice to be open, ... 1010
those engaging in internal political questions to be subject to local laws, ... 1011
religious freedom and rights of burial, ...1011
freedom of navigation, ... 1011
free ships make free goods, ... 1012
neutral property, &c., not subject to confiscation, unless, &c., ... 1012
contraband of war, ... 1012
property not enumerated as contraband, to be free, ... 1013
contraband articles found in vessels liable to be confiscated, ... 1013
blockades, ... 1014
visiting and examination of ships and cargoes, ... 1014
sea-letters and passports, ... 1015
vessels under convoy, ... 1015
prize-cases, what courts to take cognizance of, ... 1016
no letters of marque, or ships as privateers, ... 1016
free navigation of the Amazon and La Plata, ... 1017
and of their tributaries, ... 1017
ports open to foreign commerce, ... 1017
privileges in case of war, ... 1018
debts, &c., not to be confiscated, ... 1018
privileges of most favored nation to ministers, &c., ... 1018
consuls and vice-consuls to be admitted, ... 1019
credentials and *exequatur*, ... 1019

PAGE

Bolivia, (continued.)
exemptions of consuls, &c., ... 1019
deserters from vessels, ... 1020
consular convention, ... 1020
duration of this treaty, ... 1021
infringement of treaty by citizens, ... 1021
proceedings in case of violation of any article, ... 1021
treaty not to conflict with existing treaties, ... 1022
how to be ratified, ... 1022
signature and exchange of ratifications, ... 1022
when proclaimed, ... 1022
Bond,
of marshals of consular courts, ... 77
when may be put in suit, ... 77
proceedings in such suits, ... 77
of assistant paymasters, ... 258
of treasurer of board of police, ... 321
of superintendent of police, ... 325, 326
of sergeants of police, ... 325, 326
of collectors of direct tax, amount, &c., ... 296, 302
of collector and assistant collectors of income tax, ... 309
of collectors and deputy collectors under internal revenue act, ... 434
of superintendent of public printing to be increased, ... 822
of clerks of court, provision concerning, 768
of marshals, ... 768
Bonded Warehouses,
goods deposited in, when to be withdrawn and duties paid, ... 294
Bond, Sarah, The Schooner,
register to issue to, ... 2
Bonds. See *Treasury Notes.*
under act June 22, 1860, may be exchanged at par for treasury notes, .. 129
under act of March 2, 1861, ... 179
in payment of certain claims and appropriations, ... 199, 238
registered or coupon, bearing interest at not over seven per cent., and redeemable in twenty years, may be issued, . 259
how executed and transferable, ... 259
upwards of $50, to be under seal, ... 259
six per cent., may be issued redeemable in twenty years and exchangeable for certain treasury notes, ... 313
for certain seven per cent. bonds, .. 314
denomination and amount of, ... 313
coupon or registered, issue of not over $150,000,000 authorized, ... 345, 346
how signed, countersigned, &c., ... 346
Secretary of Treasury may issue coupon or registered, for loan of $300,000,000, and $600,000,000, ... 709, 710
payable in coin, in not less than ten, or over forty years, ... 710
interest, rate, and how payable, ... 710
denominations to be not less than $40, .. 710
may be sold upon such terms as Secretary deems advisable 710
certificates of indebtedness and treasury notes received in pay, . 710
to be exempt from taxation, ... 710
bonds, notes, and treasury notes, under this act, not at any time to exceed $900,000,000, ... 710
form of, &c., Secretary to determine, ... 711
how signed, and to have seal, ... 711, 712

PAGE

Bonds, (continued.)
penalties for counterfeiting, altering, &c., ... 713
restriction of negotiation of bonds to market-value repealed, ... 711
of United States, deposited by banking associations as security for circulating notes, provisions concerning, ... 669, 682
meaning of the term "United States bonds" in the banking act, ... 666
See *Banking Associations.*

Books, &c.,
postage upon, ...705–707

Books, bound or unbound,
weighing not over four pounds to be mailable matter, and postage thereon, 169
duty on, (see *Tariff*), ... 194

Book Manuscripts,
between authors and publishers to have same postage as printed matter, ... 705

Books of Tactics and Instruction,
for volunteers, appropriations for, 251, 505, 750

Books of Subscription,
to national loan, may be opened, ... 259

Bonne, Sieur de,
representatives of, may bring suits to recover certain land in Michigan, ... 838
proceedings in said suit, ... 838, 839

Booneville, Missouri,
register and receiver for consolidated land district at, to have additional fees, ... 131
allowance for office-rent and clerk-hire, 131
employment of clerk to be first authorized, ... 131

Botanic Garden,
appropriations for, ... 109, 218, 350, 747

Boundaries,
authentic copies of settlement of, of certain states, appropriation for transmitting to such states, ... 171
of Kansas and the several territories. See *those titles.*

Boundary,
between United States and British possessions, appropriation for commission to run and mark, ... 20, 21

Boundary Line,
between California and territories of the United States, how to be run, ... 22
eastern, of California, survey of, ... 110
between Oregon and Washington, in part, ... 110

Bounty. See *Allowance, Pensions.*
those enlisting in regular army after July 1, 1861, to have same as volunteers, ... 281
on enlistments, in certain cases abolished, ... 288
who may have, &c., ... 566–569
appropriation to pay to widows, &c. of, volunteers who die in the service, ... 535
in what order bounty shall be paid, ... 535
widow, children, father, mother, &c., 535
additional clerks in pension-office, ... 535
under act authorizing volunteers, to apply equally to those enlisted in the regular service, ... 535
to officers and men in the department of the West, or of Missouri, ... 374
and to their heirs, ... 374
appropriation therefor, ... 385

PAGE

Bounty, (continued.)
to volunteers, appropriation for, ... 508
part of, may be paid on enlistment, ... 509
to volunteers for nine months, ... 598
to volunteers for twelve months, ... 598
for vessels destroyed, to be divided as prize money, ... 606
to volunteers, or those drafted, for nine months or less, who enlist for one year in regiment from same state, 743, 744
persons discharged within two years of enlistment, by reason of wounds, &c., to be entitled to, ... 758
no duty on papers relating to, ... 721
for reënlistment, to volunteers now in the service, ... 734

Bounty Land Warrants,
certain land warrants issued for military services in the war with Great Britain, may be located, ... 90
confirmation of former entries and locations, ... 90
upon proof of loss or destruction of, new warrant may issue, ...90, 91
new warrant may be assigned, located, &c., ... 90, 91
when new warrant issues, original warrant to be void, ... 90, 91
assignment of original warrant to be deemed fraudulent, ... 91
patent not to issue, unless such presumption is removed by proof, &c., ... 91
Secretary of Interior to make rules to prevent imposition and fraud under this act, ... 91
penalties for perjuries and frauds to apply to acts done under this act, 91

Bowhay, William P.,
allowance to, for injuries received in the service of the United States, ... 844

Bowling Saloons,
licenses to, in District of Columbia how granted, ... 29

Bowman, Angelina C.,
pension to, ... 838

Boxes,
for delivery of letters at outside stations in suburbs of cities, may be established, ... 38
net revenue, how applied, ... 38

Box-rent,
at post-offices, to be prepaid, ... 702

Bragg, Braxton,
land claim of, in Louisiana, confirmed, . 845

Branch Mint,
at Denver, Colorado Territory, act to establish for coinage of gold, ... 382
superintendent, assayer, melter and refiner, and coiner, to be appointed, ... 382
their pay, oath, and bond, ... 382
superintendent to perform duties of treasurer, ... 383
may employ clerks, laborers, &c., ... 382
to be under control of director of mint, 382
director to prescribe rules, &c., ... 382
to be place of deposit for public moneys, 383
certificates of deposit, &c., may be issued in payment for deposits for coinage, &c., ... 383
laws regulating mint, applicable to branch, ... 383
appropriation for this act, ... 382

PAGE

Branch Mint, (continued.)
at Denver, Colorado Territory, Secretary of Treasury to receive conveyances of grantors of certain lots in, for purposes of, ... 827, 828
act to establish at Carson City, Nevada, 770
officers, salaries, oath, bond, ... 770
director of mint at Philadelphia, to have charge of business of, ... 770
to be a place of deposit of public moneys, 770
superintendent to have charge of money, 770
to act as assistant-treasurer, ... 770
may pay for gold dust, &c., deposited, by drafts or certificates of deposit, ... 771
where drafts, &c., payable, ... 771
laws of mint made applicable to this branch, ... 771
appropriation to carry this act into effect, 771
Branch Post-Offices. See *Post-Office Department*.
in cities, may be established, ... 379, 380
additional postage, ... 380
to be prepaid by stamps, ... 380
expenses of, not to exceed receipts, ... 379
Postmaster-General to establish rules and regulations therefor, ... 380
letters not to be sent from principal office to branch office against request of person to whom addressed, ... 380
may be established by Postmaster-General, ... 703, 704
expenses of, to be kept distinct, ... 704
person in charge, how to be appointed, 704
salary, bond, duties, &c., ... 704
may be depositary for sale of stamps, ... 704
Brannan, John,
payment to, for extra service, ... 860
Brashears, John C.,
payment to, for freed slaves, ... 924
Brazos de Santiago,
collection district, custom-house removed from Point Isabel to Brownsville, ... 39
transhipment of goods at Brazos harbor for Brownsville, ... 39, 40
Bread,
for the navy, Secretary of the Navy may have it baked by special contract, under naval inspection, ... 818
Bremen,
salary of consul at, established, ... 836
Brent, Robert,
suits by the United States against the representatives of, to be discontinued, . 905
discontinuance to extinguish their claims against the United States, ... 905
payment to, ... 917
Brent, Robert Y.,
suits against, as executor of Robert Brent, to be discontinued, ... 905
Brevet, Lieutenant-General,
if retired, to have present pay, allowances, &c., ... 289
Brevet Rank,
the President may confer, upon commissioned volunteer and other officers, ... 758
not to entitle to increase pay or emoluments, ... 758
Breweries. See *Internal Revenue*,
provisions of internal revenue act concerning, ... 446, 450, 453

PAGE

Brewers. See *Internal Revenue*.
to make returns, ... 451, 723
not to render certain accounts, ... 722
Bridge,
across the Ohio River at Steubenville, Ohio, declared a lawful structure, ... 569
how to be completed, if constructed without a draw, ... 569, 570
how, if constructed with a draw, .. 570
such bridge and Holliday's Cove railroad declared a public highway, ... 570
who may complete and operate such bridge, ... 570
other railroad companies may build across Ohio River, ... 570
how such bridges to be built, ... 570
span-bridge, drawbridge, ... 570
draw to be opened promptly, ... 570
such bridges to be lawful structures and post-roads 570
charges for transportation, &c., ... 570
pipes and chimneys of boats to be so regulated as not to interfere with bridges, ... 570
Bridges,
appropriations for, ...103, 217, 350, 366, 746
appropriation for building, in Georgetown, ... 753, 754
in Washington County, D. C., erection and repair of certain, ... 800
immediate and extraordinary repairs of, 801
Bridges over Potomac,
appropriations to repair, ... 272, 327
Bridge Trains and Equipage,
appropriations for, ... 342, 343, 656
Brigade Bands,
each brigade of volunteers may have band of sixteen musicians, ... 594
pay and allowances of, and of leader, ... 594
Brigades of Volunteers,
how made up, ... 269
Brigade Surgeons,
to be designated as surgeons of volunteers, ... 502
to be attached to medical staff under direction of surgeon-general 502
Brigadier-Generals,
of volunteers, not over eighteen to be appointed, ... 269
army officers appointed, to retain rank, ... 269
requisite number to be appointed, ... 274
six to be added to regular army, ... 280
each to have two aids, to be taken from lieutenants, ... 280
number not to exceed two hundred, ... 506
forage of, ... 594
seventy-five additional may be appointed, ... 699
how to be selected, ... 699
British Ship "Perthshire,"
act for the relief of the owner of, ... 901
Brocchus, Perry E.,
payment to, for salary as judge in New Mexico, ... 923
Broderick, David C.,
assignee of, to receive his pay and salary as senator, ... 878
Brooke, Lloyd,
payment to, for freed slaves, ... 924
Brooke's deep-sea Sounding Apparatus,
appropriation to purchase right to use 148

PAGE

Brooklyn, City of,
to pay one half of expense of sewer on Flushing Avenue,..... 219
Brooks, Charles W.,
invalid pension to,..... 852
Brott, George F.,
may enter certain lands in Minnesota,.. 843
patent to issue therefor,..... 843
Brownsville,
Texas, created a port of entry for Brazos de Santiago collection district,..... 39
custom-house and collector's office there,..... 39
transshipment of imported goods at Brazos harbor,..... 39, 40
Brunswick District,
port of entry to be at Brunswick,..... 432
port of entry at Darien abolished,..... 432
deputy collector at Darien,..... 432
Brush, D. H.,
title to saline lands in Illinois, confirmed to,..... 891
Bryant, William,
arrears of compensation to be paid to legal representatives of,..... 850
Buildings,
power of police over unsafe,..... 579
Buildings, Executive,
appropriations for the purposes of, 94, 96, 99, 100, 136, 138, 140, 141, 278, 358, 360, 363, 364, 684, 685, 687, 690, 691
Bullion,
appropriation for transportation of, 141, 364, 692
limit to amount of refining of, at the mint in certain cases,..... 144
contracts for purchase of, &c.,.....719, 720
See *Internal Revenue.*
Buoys. See *Light-houses,*..... 61
Bureau of Currency. See *Banking Associations.*
established,..... 665
Bureau of Exports,
in New York, to have charge of drawbacks under internal revenue act,.... 730
power of bureau and of head of bureau, 730
Bureau of Medicine and Surgery,
assistant surgeon may be assigned to,... 587
Bureaus in the Navy Department,
appropriations for..99, 100, 140, 141, 363, 815
accounts to show disbursements of each bureau for contingent expenses,...81, 148
estimates for such purposes to be made hereafter in detail,..... 81
accounts of, in relation to appropriations for contingencies, how to be kept, 266, 268
in the Navy Department, heads of, may be taken from captains or commanders,..... 285
established in the navy department,.... 510
of yards and docks,..... 510
equipment and recruiting..... 510
navigation,..... 510
ordnance,..... 510
construction and repair,..... 510
steam engineering,..... 510
provisions and clothing,..... 510
medicine and surgery,..... 510
officers, clerks, salaries, &c., ... 510, 511
chiefs to have franking privilege,..... 512
to furnish estimates of expenses to navy department,..... 512
See *Navy Department,* and *Titles of the several Bureaus.*

PAGE

Burglar-proof Vaults,
appropriation for, in office of assistant treasurer in New York,..... 534
Burke, Martin,
credit to be given to, in account for money lost,..... 852
Burlington, Iowa,
marine hospital at, may be leased..... 352
or used, or closed, ... 352
Butler & Carpenter,
allowance to, for engraving revenue stamps, ... 752
Butler, John M.,
mileage and salary of, ... 368
Butler, Joseph,
assignment of land to children of, ... 1113
Butterfield Route, The,
provisions concerning, ... 169, 205
By-Laws,
of cities of Washington and Georgetown to be enforced by police,..... 324
Byrne, Louisa Albert,
widow of Bernard M. Byrne, pension to, during widowhood, ... 908

C.

Cadets, (at West Point,)
reported deficient, and recommended to be discharged, not to be reappointed until, &c., unless, &c..... 288
all to take oath of allegiance,..... 288
form of oath,..... 288
those refusing to take oath to be dismissed the service,..... 288
See *Medical Cadets.*
"Cairo," The,
allowance to petty officers and crew of the, for loss of clothing,..... 824
Calapooias,
appropriations for the, 56, 232, 522, 523, 528, 785
California,
commission authorized to run boundary line between territories of United States, and,..... 22
commissioners, how appointed, pay, &c.,..... 22
concerning private land claims in,..... 33
notice of survey and approval of plat to be published,..... 33
survey and plat to be retained until, &c., ... 33
district court may order survey to be returned into court,..... 33
surveyor-general to obey such order, ... 33
upon what application order to be granted,..... 33
parties claiming under the United States, how to intervene..... 33
testimony, when to be taken and how,..... 33, 34
court to decide upon the proof,..... 34
surveyor-general to make survey to conform to decree of court,..... 34
appeal from decree of court, how made, 34
when surveyor-general is to send plat or survey to general land-office and patent to issue,..... 34
effect of plat and survey,..... 34
former surveys and locations made subject to this act,..... 34

PAGE

California, (continued,)
publication in such cases not necessary,..... 34
costs of survey and publication to be paid by the United States,..... 34, 35
compensation of the judges,..... 34
repealing clause,..... 35
to be divided into two Indian districts,.. 57
superintendent for each to be appointed by President,..... 57
superintendent, salary of, bond, duties, 57
to appoint supervisor for each reservation,..... 57
salary and duty,..... 57
not more than four laborers,... 57
compensation,..... 57
repeal of inconsistent laws,..... 57
report of survey of route between, and China and Japan,..... 83
rent of court-rooms at Los Angelos, in, to be paid,..... 103
war debt of, to be paid,..... 104
extra salaries of district judges in, appropriation for,..... 104
survey of eastern boundary of,..... 110
post-routes in, established, 152. 413, 572, 662
postal service and postage between, and east of Rocky Mountains,..... 169, 170
temporary steamship service between New York and San Francisco,... 133, 170
postal service on central overland route to,..... 169, 206
dead letters in, to be returned to General Post-Office,..... 205
Indian service in, appropriations for, 236–238, 512, 527, 530, 791
surveys of public and private land claims in,.....139, 143, 218, 351, 748
light-house service on coast of,..... 216
portion of limits of, within the territory of Nevada, not to be included, unless, &c.,..... 210
suit may be brought to test title to lots of land in Hospital Square, San Francisco,..... 125, 126
expenses of suppression of Indian hostilities incurred by, to be paid,..... 199
appropriation therefor,..... 199
may be paid in bonds under act, February 8, 1861,..... 199
accounts of, to be audited for payments of services of volunteers in..... 200
the Shasta expedition of 1854,..... 199
the Siskiyou expedition of 1855,....199
the Klamath and Humboldt expeditions of 1855, 1858, and 1859,.... 199
the San Bernardino expedition of 1855,..... 199
the Klamath expedition of 1856,... 199
the Modoc expedition of 1856,..... 199
the Tulare expedition of 1856,..... 199
the Pitt River expedition of 1859,.. 199
pay to be no higher than for same services in the army..... 199
and only for time spent in the field, 199, 200
and to no person in more than one capacity at same time,..... 200
rates of pay, supplies, &c., to be same as in regular army,..... 200
auditor may require additional proof in certain cases,..... 200
no payment to be made for expenses of any expedition, unless the Secretary of War deem the expedition necessary,..... 200
acceptance of this indemnity to be a full discharge of all claims,..... 200
quota of arms for 1850 and 1851,..... 252
annual direct tax apportioned to,..... 296
federal district attorneys in, may certify, &c., records in land cases,..... 320
effect of such transcript of record,..... 320
duty of clerk of federal district courts in such cases,..... 320
surveying district of Nevada, to be united to that of,..... 409
salary of surveyor-general of,..... 410
act abolishing certain collection districts, and reducing compensation of officers of customs,..... 411
to have three representatives in thirty-seventh Congress,..... 411
election in, of representatives to Congress,..... 572
number of districts in, under tax act,.. 433
privileges of settlement upon unsurveyed lands extended to..... 410
reduction of Indian reservations in,.... 530
pay of assessors, and assistants and collectors in,.....438, 726, 730
district of, with district of Oregon to constitute the tenth circuit,..... 794
act establishing circuit court for, repealed,..... 794
provision for pending process,..... 794
times and places of holding circuit courts in,.....794, 795
district courts in, not to have powers of circuit courts,..... 794
act to grant right of preëmption to certain purchasers on the "Soscol Ranch," in the state of,..... 808

California Central Route,
appropriation for mail service on,...382, 647

California Land Claims,
appropriation for expenses of private,...365, 748

California Stage Company,
account of, to be examined and adjusted,..... 867

"California," The,
American register to issue to,..... 829

Calloway, Shade,
payment to, for work done on Tennessee River,..... 849

Camanches,
appropriations for,.....48, 224, 515, 777

Campbell, A. J.,
senate to decide whether payment of $10,000 shall be made to,.....1034

Canal Companies,
to pay duty on dividends, &c., ...721, 722
returns to be made on oath,..... 722

Cancellation,
of stamps, provisions concerning,.. 476, 721

Cape of Good Hope,
judge and arbitrator appointed at, under the treaty to suppress the slave-trade,..... 531

Capital Offences,
under act giving certain ministers, &c., judicial powers,..... 75
murder, insurrection, rebellion, &c.,...75, 77
what necessary to conviction,.....75, 77

PAGE

Capital Offences (continued.)
persons charged with, may be convicted of less offence, ... 75
punishment on such conviction, ... 75
sentences of death, how executed 75
provision for reprieve and pardon, ... 75
Capital Stock,
of banking associations, not to be less than $50,000, ... 667
in some cities, to be not less than $100,000, ... 667
how paid in, ... 667
into what shares divided 675
shares of delinquent stockholders may be sold, ... 667
not to be diminished by dividends, . 677
how it may be increased, ...668, 669
shares in, to be personal property, . 668
how transferable, ...668, 675
Capitol,
extension of, appropriation for, .105, 132, 219
embellishment of, limit to, ... 105
marble, monolithic columns for, ... 105
lighting, heating, &c., ...216, 349, 350
appropriation for repairs of, &c., ...272, 349
Capitol Dome,
continuing the work on, ... 748
Capitol Extension,
and erection of new dome, supervision of, transferred to Department of the Interior, ... 617
continuing work upon, ... 748
Capitol Police,
appropriation for, ...356, 368, 748
Capron, Captain E. A.,
payment of arrears of pension to children of, ... 880
Captain,
grade of, in the navy established, ... 583
number, rank, and pay of, .583, 585, 586, 587
Captains in the Navy,
increased pay of, ... 24
retired, may be promoted to grade of commodore, ... 769
Capture,
what may be lawful subject of, ... 319
Captured Property. See *Abandoned, &c., Property*.
act for collection of, in insurrectionary districts, ... 820
Captures,
act relating to prize, ...374, 375
under laws against the slave-trade, ... 375
Carbonneau, Elizabeth,
assignment of land to children of, ... 1113
Cards,
blank, &c., made mailable matter, ... 169
postage thereon, ... 169
Carpenters,
in the navy, sea service of, how computed, ... 586
in the navy, pay of, ... 818
Carriages. See *Internal Revenue*.
tax upon, ... 467
Carriers,
of letters, to deliver for one cent each, .. 38
to receive whole for services, ... 38
Carryl, William H., and Brother,
appropriation to pay bill of, for furniture, ... 352
Carson City,
branch mint established at, ... 770
Carter, Lieut. John C.,
pay while acting as purser, ... 894

PAGE

Cashier, in Treasury Department,
and assistant, may be appointed by Secretary of Treasury, ... 762
their salaries, and appropriation therefor, ... 762
Cashier of Internal Duties,
appointment, salary, duties, ... 726
bond, &c., ... 7[illegible]
Cashier. See *Banking Associations*.
of banking associations, by-laws, for election, &c., of, ... 668
on each dividend day, to make statement to comptroller of currency under oath, ... 678
statement to contain what, ... 678
to keep list of names, and residences of shareholders, ... 680
embezzlement by, how punished 680
Cassin, Michael,
administrator of estate of James Cassin, to be paid value of deposit at the branch mint, San Francisco, ... 220
Castor, Mary E.,
pension to, ... 833
Cavalry,
dragoons and mounted riflemen to be known as, ... 289
services of volunteers may be accepted, 268
proportionate number of, to be accepted under calls for volunteers . Appendix, 1260
Cavalry Forces,
organization of, ... 599
regimental officers, ... 599
regiment to consist of twelve companies or troops, ... 599
companies, how composed, ... 599
vacancies caused by this organization not to be considered original, but to be filled by promotion, ... 599
act to improve organization of, ... 634
each regiment to have two assistant surgeons, ... 634
each company to have from sixty to seventy-eight privates, ... 634
Cavalry Horses,
purchase of, ...506, 644, 649
Cavalry Regiments,
field and staff commissioned and non-commissioned officers, ... 280
to consist of not over three battalions, . 279
each battalion of two squadrons, ... 279
each squadron of two companies, ... 279
each company, how made up, ...279, 280
pay, term of enlistment, &c., ...280, 281
provision for disbandment, when, &c., .. 281
pay of those acting as second assistant-surgeons in, ... 758
Cavalry Service,
pay of certain grades in, ... 737
certain grades abolished, and others established, ... 737
Caveat,
fees for filing in patent-office, ... 248
Caveator,
three months' notice to, from what time to be computed, ... 247
Caverly, Z. B.,
payment to, for services as special messenger from Lima to Washington, ... 902
account of, to be adjusted, ... 925
Cayuses,
appropriations for the, ...6, 233, 524, 786
treaty with, (see *Walla Wallas*,) 945

PAGE

Cemetery,
act to incorporate the Prospect Hill,... 855
part of military reservation of Fort Gratiot granted for, at Port Huron, Michigan,..... 867
Mount Olivet Cemetery company incorporated,..... 426
Cemetery Grounds,
President may purchase for those soldiers who die in the service,..... 596
Census,
of Colorado, Dakota, and Nevada, to be taken. See *those titles*.
Census Office,
clerks authorized for,..... 14
Census,
salary of superintendent of, not to be increased,..... 696
completing compilation of,..... 749
expense of taking in Colorado, Dakota, and Nevada,..... 748
Census, The Eighth,
appropriation for taking,..... 109, 218
deficiency appropriation for,..... 132
Central Pacific Railroad Company,
may construct railroad and telegraph line, &c.,..... 494, 495, 497
Cents,
law permitting payment of, from mint repealed, ... 110
Certificates,
to be furnished those manumitted under act abolishing slavery in the District of Columbia,..... 378, 539
of medical inspector, of discharge, to be sufficient evidence of discharge,..... 385
when to issue under the homestead act,..... 392
to officers and crews of the "Congress" and "Cumberland," to be paid,..... 818
See *Taxes*.
of sale of land for taxes, by commissioners,..... 640, 641
effect of, and how impeached,. 640, 641
signed by persons forming a banking association, to state what..... 666, 667
to be acknowledged, &c., and sent to comptroller of the currency,.. 667
authenticated copies to be evidence, 667
of comptroller, that association is entitled to begin banking business,..... 668
to be published in newspaper, or otherwise,..... 668
Certificates of Deposit. See *Deposit*.
certain, to bear interest,..... 346
or drafts, may be issued by superintendent of branch mint at Denver, in payment of gold deposits for coinage,... 383
representing coin in the treasury, may be issued to pay interest on public debt and duties on imports,..... 711
amount limited,..... 711
Certificates of Indebtedness,
Secretary of Treasury may issue to public creditors,..... 352
denominations, when payable, rate of interest,..... 352, 353
may be issued to creditors desiring them in discharge of checks drawn by disbursing officers,..... 370
Certificates of Stock,
under twenty-one million loan, how transferable,..... 79

PAGE

Certificates of Stock, (continued.)
under twenty-five million loan, (February 8, 1861,) form, amount, interest, transfer, &c., of,..... 129
under the ten million loan, (March 2, 1861,) form, &c., of,..... 178
for $500 or over, may be exchanged for treasury notes or bonds,..... 178
under act authorizing a loan of not over $250,000,000,..... 259, 313
Cession of Lands,
to the United States, by Indians, see *Titles of the several Treaties with Indian Tribes*.
Chaboya Pedro,
federal district court in California to hear and decide upon the merits of his land claim,..... 902
testimony heretofore taken may be used,..... 902
an appeal may be taken to the supreme court of the United States by either party,..... 902
Challenge,
additional causes for, to jurors, in the United States courts,..... 430
Champlain, Prentis,
invalid pension to,..... 887
Chaplains,
each regiment to have one,..... 270
appointment, qualification, duties, and pay,..... 270
one to be allowed to each regiment of army,..... 288
qualifications and pay,..... 288
in the navy, increased pay of,..... 24
how may conduct public worship,..... 24
to report annually to Secretary of Navy, 24
age of, at their appointment,..... 565
in the army and volunteers, qualifications of,..... 595
pay and rations,..... 595
entitled to forage for one horse,..... 594
of permanent hospitals,..... 595
commander of post to inquire into fitness, &c., of,..... 595
certain, to be mustered out of service, 595
residence of,..... 595
to be subject to same rules for leave of absence as commissioned officers,.... 595
the President may appoint one for each permanent hospital,..... 404
pay, duty, &c.,..... 404
appropriation for,..... 509
"Charles H. Jordan,"
register to issue to brig, upon proof, &c., 90
Charlestown Barracks,
completing repairs of,..... 562
Charter and Purchase of Vessels,
appropriations for,..... 267, 286
by the Secretary of the Navy, under the act for temporary increase of,.... 272
for revenue service, allowed,..... 286
Charts,
engraving of, of Behring's Straits, North Pacific and China Seas,..... 83
appropriations for purchase of, 82, 149, 380, 818
for completion of, of survey of the La Plata,..... 150
for preparing for printing, &c., of, of North Pacific surveying expedition by Captain Ringgold, ... 150

PAGE

Charts, (continued.)
publishing, of North Pacific and China Seas and Behring's Straits, 150
Chastas,
appropriations for the,.....45, 221, 513, 775
Chattanooga,
Tennessee, not a port of delivery,..... 537
Cheboygan Land District,
in Michigan, part added to Lake Superior District, ... 588
Chenery, Richard, assignee of Horace P. Russ, account of, for paving in San Francisco, to be paid, ... 888
Cherokee Nation,
post-route in, established,..... 167
Cherokees,
to be supplied with public laws and documents, ... 116
appropriations to, suspended,..... 528
how to be expended,..... 793
Cheyenne Indians,
survey and allotment of lands of,..... 791
Cheyennes,
appropriations for the,.....523, 529, 791
Chickasaws,
payment of interest to, ... 110
to be supplied with public laws and documents, ... 116
appropriations for the, ...48, 226, 515, 528, 777, 793
provision for relief of loyal,.....614
Chief Clerk,
to treasurer of the mint, at Philadelphia, ... 752
to assistant treasurer of the United States, ... 752
duties of, ... 753
Chief Clerk in Patent-Office,
salary of, established,..... 247
Chief Engineer,
appropriation for office of,..98, 99, 140, 362, 368, 695
Chief of Artillery and Ordnance,
senior officer of artillery to act as,..... 599
Chiefs of Division,
four may be appointed by the Secretary of the Treasury,..... 762
salaries, &c., ... 762
Chiennes,
appropriations for negotiations with,... 59
Chile,
convention between the United States and the republic of, of November 10, 1858, ...1083
contracting parties, negotiators, exchange of powers,.....1083
claim to be settled, silver in coin and bars, proceeds of cargo of brig Macedonian,.....1083, 1084
King of Belgium to be arbiter, ...1084
his acceptance to be asked, and his decision final, ...1085
points for arbiter to decide, ...1084
proof upon which he is to decide, ..1084
each party to furnish proof to arbiter,.....1085
list of papers to other party,...1085
if either party fails to furnish, arbiter to decide on the proof before him,.....1085
exception of prescription withdrawn,.....1085
convention, when to be ratified,...1085

PAGE

Chile, (continued.)
signature, ratification, and proclamation,..... 1085, 1086
pay of superintendent of naval astronomical expedition to,..... 150
China,
appropriation for interpreters for consulates in, ... 20
for commissioner and consuls,..... 21
for marshal to consular court in Canton, ... 21
for prison-ship in China, ... 21
civil and criminal jurisdiction of ministers and consuls of the United States in,..... 72–79
four marshals may be appointed in,.... 77
four prisons may be hired in, ... 78
See *Consuls, Ministers*.
report of survey of route between, and California,..... 83
treaty between the United States and, of June 18, 1858,.....1023
contracting parties, negotiators,....1023
perpetual peace and friendship,....1023
United States will exert good offices, if other nations act unjustly,.....1023
original treaty, how and where to be kept, ...1023
how to be published, &c., 1023, 1024
minister, &c. of United States in China to have right to correspond, &c., with certain officers, .1024
communications how sent and answered, ...1024
to visit and sojourn at the capital,.... 1024
regulations as to visits,....1024
residence, expenses, suite, &c..... 1024
to have same privileges as representative of any nation,...1024
terms of correspondence and communication by the different classes of authorities, &c., ...1024
presents not to be demanded by either party of the other,.....1024
personal interviews between officials, where to be had,.....1024
not to be declined on pretexts,..1024
current matters, how discussed.....1025
provisions as to national vessels of the United States,.....1025
to have facilities for procuring supplies and making repairs, ...1025
shall pursue and capture pirates that have plundered American vessels,.....1025
United States may appoint consuls &c. to reside in China,.....1025
relative rank, &c.,.....1025
rules of conduct, intercourse, and correspondence,.....1025
in absence of consul resort may be had to consul of friendly power, ...1028
citizens of the United States in China to be protected in person and property, ...1025
offences by or against, how punished, ...1025
arrests of, how made,.....1025

PAGE

China, (continued.)
may pass and repass in immediate neighborhood of places of residence, ... 1026
but not to sell goods in the country in fraud of revenue, ... 1026
may engage pilots, hire servants, linguists, &c., ... 1027
may rent houses, &c., or hire sites and build thereon, ... 1025
regulations concerning, ... 1026
desecration of cemeteries by Chinese punished, ... 1026
provisions as to wrecked or stranded public vessels of the United States, ... 1026
as to merchant vessels plundered by pirates, ... 1026
ports where citizens of United States may reside and trade, ... 1026
trade at such ports, ... 1026
penalty for clandestine trade, ... 1026
tariff of duties on exports and imports, ... 1026
how assessed and when, how and in what paid, ... 1028
when consul responsible therefor, ... 1028
rate of tonnage duties, ... 1026
regulations concerning, .. 1027, 1028
when due, ... 1028
provisions concerning beacons, lighthouses, buoys, and light-ships, .. 1027
port regulations for merchant vessels, ... 1027
deserters, mutineers, and criminals, .. 1027
penalty for discharging cargo without permit, ... 1027
in absence of consul of United States, who may act, ... 1028
provision as to collection of duties, 1028
as to reëxportation of merchandise, ... 1028
of foreign grain or rice, .. 1028
as to transshipment of goods, .. 1028
goods may be confiscated for fraud on revenue, ... 1028
debts how to be collected in China and the United States, &c., 1028, 1029
scholars may be employed and books purchased in China, ... 1029
trade with the United States not to be hindered by war between China and other powers, ... 1029
jurisdiction over all questions in China between citizens of the United States, ... 1029
between citizens of the United States and of other powers, .. 1029
communications between citizens of the United States and Chinese local officers, ... 1029
controversies between Chinese and citizens of the United States how settled, ... 1029
extortion of illegal fees prohibited, . 1029
interpreters permitted, ... 1029
Christians tolerated, ... 1029
privileges of most favored nation. . 1030
treaty when and how to be ratified, 1030
signature, ratification, and proclamation, ... 1030

PAGE

China, (continued.)
convention between the United States and, for the regulation of trade, Nov. 8, 1858, ... 1069
contracting parties, modification of tariff, &c., tariff to be enforced, ... 1069
tariff on imports attached to convention, ... 1070–1077
unenumerated goods, ... 1077
goods free of duty, ... 1077
contraband goods, ... 1077
weights and measures, ... 1077
commodities heretofore contraband, ... 1078
restrictions relaxed on, ... 1078
opium, ... 1078
copper cash, ... 1078
rice and other grains, ... 1078
pulse and bean cake, ... 1078
saltpetre, sulphur, &c., ... 1078
infractions of conditions to cause confiscation, ... 1078
vessels entering port, liabilities of, ... 1079
limits of ports, ... 1079
transit dues, amount, ... 1079
imports and exports, ... 1079
penalty for violation of rules, ... 1079
trade with the capital, ... 1079
meltage fee, abolition of, ... 1080
duties, collection of, under one system at all ports, ... 1080
prevention of smuggling, ... 1080
lights, beacons, &c., ... 1080
signature, ... 1080
convention between the United States and, for the adjustment of claims, Nov. 8, 1858, ... 1081
preamble, ... 1081
debentures to amount of 500 000 taels to be issued in full liquidation of all claims of American citizens, ... 1081
distribution, ... 1081
contracting parties, ... 1081
signature, ... 1081

China Seas,
publishing charts of, ... 150

Chincoteague Island,
deputy collector of customs authorized at, ... 537
pay to be fees, ... 537

Chippewas,
appropriations for the, ... 45–48, 51, 58, 222, 223, 227, 237, 513, 514, 519, 528, 775, 790
of Red Lake and Red River in Minnesota, appropriation for negotiations with, ... 59
goods bought for the Yanctonnais Sioux, and not received by them, may be used in such negotiations, ... 59
Secretary of the Interior to examine and report if anything is due under treaties to those now in Michigan, ... 207
treaty with the Black River and Swan Creek. See *Swan Creek, &c.*, ... 1105
treaty with, March 11 1863, ... 1249
certain reservations ceded to the United States, except, ... 1249
reservation set apart in lieu thereof, ... 1249
boundaries, ... 1249
annuities in consideration of cession, .. 1250, 1253
to be paid as chiefs request, . 1251, 1252
reservation to be cleared, &c., in lots, 1250, 1253

PAGE

Chippewas, (continued.)
houses for chiefs thereon,... 1250, 1253
oxen, tools, carpenters, blacksmiths, laborers,.....1250, 1253
saw-mill and sawyer,.....1250, 1253
board of visitors to be present at annuity payments,.....1250, 1253
appointment, pay, &c., of,.... 258, 1253
payment to chiefs, ...1250, 1253
who not to be considered chiefs,...1251, 1253
agents to have families, and be of good moral character,.....1251, 1253
laborers to be full or mixed bloods, when competent, ...1253
Indians not to remove from present reservations, until, &c.,.....1253
Mille Lac Indians,.....1253
female teachers,.....1254
clearing and breaking of land, to be in lieu of former engagements,.....1251
amendments,..... 1253
assented to,..... 1254
Chippewas of Swan Creek and Black River,
salary of agent for,.. 792
Chiriqui,
Isthmus of, appropriation for examination and survey of,..... 83
report to be made thereon,..... 83
and upon value of privileges of contract between Secretary of Navy and the Chiriqui Improvement Company, ... 83
Chittenden, Thomas,
invalid pension to,..... 887
Choctaw Nation,
post route in, established,..... 167
Choctaws,
appropriations for the, 48, 224, 515, 777, 793
to be supplied with public laws, &c.,... 116
payment of $500,000, under treaty,.... 238
half in money and half in bonds,.. 238
to be charged against Choctaws, in future adjustment of claims,.... 238
certain appropriations for, suspended,.. 528
portion may be expended upon the loyal,..... 614
provision for relief of loyal, ... 614
Christian Indians,
treaty with, (see *Swan Creek, &c.*).....1105
Cienfuegos,
consul may be appointed at,..... 754
salary and emoluments,..... 754
Circuit Court,
for northern district of New York, subdivision of district for trials of issues of fact, abolished,..... 3
additional terms of, in Kentucky,.... 36, 37
at Covington, Louisville, and Paducah,..... 36, 37
provision also for special terms,.. 36, 37
clerk to keep office at each place,.. 36, 37
for District of Columbia, to have jurisdiction of divorces,..... 59
See *Divorce*.
in California, abolished,..... 794
Circuit Court of the District of Columbia,
accounts of clerk to be settled,..... 408
clerk not to be accountable for certain fees, ... 408
abolished,..... 764

PAGE

Circuit Courts,
right of appeal from decisions of, in patent cases and copyrights, extended, 130
in Kansas and the new territories. See *those titles*.
in District of Columbia, power of, in matters of land damages in case of branch of Alexandria, Loudoun, and Hampshire Railroad,..... 128
provision for holding, during temporary absence of judge, when there are two judicial districts in the state, ... 318
appropriation for judges of,..... 365
fourth circuit to consist of Districts of Maryland, Delaware, Virginia, and North Carolina,..... 576
fifth circuit to consist of Districts of South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, and Florida,..... 576
sixth circuit, of Louisiana, Texas, Arkansas, Kentucky, and Tennessee,.. 576
seventh circuit, of Ohio and Indiana,.. 576
eighth circuit, of Michigan, Wisconsin, and Illinois,..... 576
ninth circuit, of Missouri, Iowa, Kansas, and Minnesota..... 567
times and places for holding to be as heretofore, except in Iowa,..... 576
terms of, in Iowa,..... 576
allotment of the chief justice and associate justices of supreme court to be as heretofore,..... 576
repeal of laws vesting certain district courts with powers of circuit courts,. 576
circuit courts to be held in such districts,..... 576
provision for pending process,.....576, 576
clerks and their fees,..... 577
repeal of inconsistent provisions, ... 577
times and places of holding the federal, in Kentucky,..... 386
power and duty of clerk in absence of judge,.... 386
adjournments,..... 386
special terms,..... 386
terms not limited,..... 386
duties of officers of court at such time, 386
jurors, talesmen,..... 386
clerk and deputies,..... 387
provision for pending process not returned,..... 387
bail-bonds, default, new bond,..... 387
time and place of holding, in West Tennessee,..... 537
provision for process, &c.,..... 537
additional term of, in Michigan,..... 574
terms of, in Iowa, Minnesota, and Kansas,.....634, 635
provision for process pending and returnable,..... 635
terms of, in Iowa,..... 699
in Wisconsin,..... 699
districts of Ohio and Michigan, to constitute seventh circuit,. 637
of Illinois, Indiana, and Wisconsin, to make eighth circuit,..... 637
time of holding, in Indiana,..... 657
in Ohio, ... 657
in Michigan,.....657, 661
times and places for holding, in California and Oregon,..... 794
provision for holding, when regular judge, for any cause, deems it advis-

PAGE

Circuit Courts, (continued.)
able that it should be held by judge of some other circuit,..... 768
where there is no judge, the chief justice to request other judge to hold the court,..... 768
any civil cause, certified into any circuit court, may be certified back,..... 768
provision for the trial thereof,.... 768
Circuit Judges,
of the District of Columbia, duties of, as to holding the criminal court,..13, 14
Circuits, Judicial,
Wisconsin made part of ninth,..... 648
Circulars,
unsealed, postage upon,..... 706
Circulating Notes. See *Banking Associations*.
when to be issued to banking associations,..... 669
entire issue not to exceed $300,000,000, 669
how to be apportioned,..... 669
how to be prepared,..... 669
plates and dies for, to be in possession of comptroller,..... 670
to express what upon their face,....669, 670
how attested, &c., ... 670
expenses of preparing, how paid,..... 670
returns of amounts to be made quarterly,..... 671
cashier to make statement of, semi-annually..... 678
when to be issued as money,..... 670
to be received at par, for what,..... 670
if not redeemed, holder may protest them,..... 672
mode of protest, and expenses, 672, 675
redemption of, in such case,..... 672
worn-out and mutilated, to be burned, 675
comptroller to furnish new,..... 675
not to be pledged by association,..... 677
forgery, &c., of, how punished,.....680, 681
may be given to certain existing banks, 682
proceedings in case such banks fail to redeem,..... 682
Circulation,
of notes, &c., for less than $1 as money, prohibited,..... 592
of banks, &c., tax on, after April 1, 1863, 712
See *Banks*.
"City of Toronto," The,
American register to issue to,..... 829
Civil Engineer,
salary of, at Washington navy yard, established,..... 818
of bureau of yards and docks,.... 818
Civil Establishments at Navy Yard,
appropriations for,.....82, 149, 564, 818
Civil Expenses, Appropriations. See *Legislative, Executive, &c., Appropriations*.
for the year 1860-61,..... 104
arrearages for year ending June 30, 1861,..... 272
for the year 1861-62,..... 214
act making additional, for the year ending June 30, 1862,.....271, 534, 582
deficiency for the year 1862,..... 351
for the year ending June 30, 1863,..348-352
further for the year 1863,.....533, 582
for the year ending June 30, 1864,..744-754
steam or sailing revenue cutters,..... 272
foreign intercourse,..... 272
publication of the laws,..... 272
contingent expenses of executive office, 272

PAGE

Civil Expenses, Appropriations, (continued,)
Asbury Dickins to be credited with a certain sum in settlement of accounts. 272
coast survey,..104, 105, 215, 348, 349, 744, 745
excluding pay, &c., of army and navy officers, &c., and including that of civilians,....105, 215, 348, 744
publishing observations,...348, 744, 745
repairs of vessels, ...348, 745
deficiency for seamen,.....105, 215, 348, 745
marine hospitals to be rented to city, &c , authorities,..... 348
contracts for relief of sick, &c., seamen,..... 348
in cases of infectious diseases,.. 348
miscellaneous claims,.....105, 215, 348, 745
lighthouse establishment,.....106, 215, 348, 349, 745
Atlantic, gulf, and lake coasts,..348, 349, 745
coasts of California, Oregon, and Washington,.....349, 745
vessel on lighthouse service,.. 349, 745
army officers on lighthouse duty,.. 107, 216, 349
life-stations, boats, keepers, &c., 107, 216, 349, 746
public grounds,.....107, 216, 349, 746
trees, tools, &c.,..... 349
repairs of Capitol, &c., 272, 349, 351, 746, 750
President's house, repairs, furniture, &c.,.....105, 216, 349, 351, 746
lighting Capitol, public buildings, and grounds,.....105, 216, 272, 350, 746
price of gas limited,..... 107
painting and repairs of Capitol,..... 352
painting portion of old Capitol,..... 533
removing bakery from Capitol, ...533, 534
Capitol and public grounds,..... 534
new furnaces,..... 746
Capitol extension, new dome, &c.,.105, 219, 748
no part for sculpture, &c.,..... 105
Capitol police,..... 748
library of Executive mansion,..... 217, 350
repairs of bridges, avenues, squares, &c. 107, 217, 272, 350, 746
water-pipes, sewer-traps, &c.,.....350, 746
hospital for the insane, 107, 109, 217, 350, 747
patent-office, ...108, 217, 350, 747
agricultural statistics, &c., procuring, &c., cuttings and seeds,.108, 217, 350
insectivorous birds,..... 350
flax and hemp as substitute for cotton,..... 350
copyrights,.....109, 217, 350, 747
exploring and surveying expeditions, preservation of collections of,....109, 217, 350, 747
botanic garden,.....107, 218, 350, 747
horticulturalists and assistants,..350, 747
survey of public lands exclusive of California, Oregon, &c.,.... 108, 218, 351, 747
and private land claims
in California,.....351, 748
in New Mexico,..... 351
in Colorado Territory, 351, 748, 751
in Nevada Territory,.....351, 748
survey of public lands in Kansas and Nebraska, and Indian reservations,.. 351, 748, 751
in Oregon, Washington, Arizona, and Dakota territories,..351, 748, 751

PAGE

Civil Expenses, Appropriations, (continued,)
clerk on special service, ... 351
office of surveyor-general in California, 583
expenses of treasury notes under acts of July 17, 1861, and August 5, 1861,... 351
transient paupers,.....107, 216, 351, 746
clerks, &c., in office of assistant treasurer in Boston, New York, and St. Louis, 351, 352
public buildings, ...107, 216, 352
furnace under library of Congress,. 352
papering and painting President's house,..... 352
furniture for President's house, from Wm. H. Carryl and Brother, 352
granite from P. and T. Berry,.... 352
patients in government hospital, ... 352
payment to J. B. Blake for work,..... 352
office for surgeon-general and paymaster-general, ... 352
marine hospital in Burlington, Iowa, may be leased,..... 352
or may be used for sick and wounded, ... 352
or may be closed,..... 352
treasury building, ...105. 220, 533, 749
extension of general post-office,....109, 219
Atlantic telegraph, ... 533
burglar-proof vaults and fire-proof file cases in office of assistant treasurer in New York,..... 534
repairs of custom-houses and marine hospitals,.....534, 749
custom-houses at Charleston and New Orleans, ... 105
post-office at New Orleans,..... 105
warehouses at Staten Island,.....534, 749
mission to Hayti and Liberia,..... 534
draw-keepers of Potomac bridge,..... 534
salary of treasurer of the United States, 534
price of gas furnished by Washington Gas-light Company,..... 107, 534
seventh census,..... 534
eighth census,.....109, 218
art commissioners,..... 534
art commission abolished,..... 110
Atlantic and Pacific telegraph,..... 534
mint at Philadelphia,..... 534
assistant Secretary of Interior,.....534, 535
draw-keepers of Potomac bridge,..... 535
contingent fund of the Senate,..... 535
per diem and compensation of witnesses in impeachment of West H. Humphreys, ... 582
laborers,..... 582
custom-house and post-office at Bangor, 582
clerk to committee on public lands,.... 582
Lafayette Square,..... 582
emancipation and colonization,..... 582
clerk hire in land-office at Des Moines,. 582
commissioner to codify laws of the District of Columbia,. 582
repeal of so much of act as authorizes more than one commissioner, 582
reports of supreme court of the United States,..... 582
salary of assistant Secretary of Treasury, ... 582
library of Congress, coal, and firemen, 582, 583
new roof to congressional library, ... 750
deficiency in patent fund,..... 583
additional post routes,..... 583

PAGE

Civil Expenses, Appropriations, (continued,)
suppression of the slave-trade, ... 583
allowances to marshals,... 219
clerkship of unfinished surveys in land-office abolished,..... 583
artificial limbs for disabled seamen and soldiers, ... 583
pay to commissioner of public buildings, as disbursing officer,..... 747
Columbia Institution for the deaf, dumb, and blind,..... 109, 217, 747
inspection office, navy yard, N. Y.,.... 748
court-house at Indianapolis,.....748
census, in Colorado, Dakota, and Nevada,..... 748
territorial libraries in said territories,... 748
expenses of Territory of Arizona,..... 748
Indian service and public lands in,. 748
payments to Jacob F. Kautz and W. H. Schultz, for services on the United States and California boundary survey, ... 749
detective police, employed to detect and arrest counterfeiters of coin,..... 749
counterfeiters of coin and government securities,..... 749
J. L. Vattier, late postmaster at Cincinnati,..... 749
completion of compilation of eighth census,..... 749
expense of commission under reciprocity treaty with Great Britain,..... 749
pier at Kenosha, Wisconsin,..... 749
lights near Maumee River and Bay,... 749
at Port Royal,..... 749
fog-bell near Sandy Point lighthouse,... 749
beacon light at Ediz Hook,..... 749
territorial prison in Colorado,..... 749
district judge, attorney, and marshal, western district of Michigan,..... 750
Denver branch mint,..... 750
mileage of present session, payable out of any unappropriated money,..... 750
registers of volunteers to be prepared,.. 750
lighting Maryland avenue with gas,.... 750
improving entrance to custom-house, Boston,..... 750
repair of culvert on New Jersey avenue, 750
books of tactics and instructions,..... 750
expenses of minute-men and volunteers to repel rebel raids,..... 750
regulations to be observed by accounting officers,..... 750
general statutes,.....109
additional compensation to publishers,..... 750
volume twelfth,..... 750
receiver at Santa Fé, New Mexico,..... 750
agricultural bureau deficiency, appropriation for,..... 750, 751
fitting up temporary rooms for quartermaster's department,..... 751
Mississippi squadron,..... 751
bureau of yards and docks,..... 751
enlarging hospital at marine barracks, Washington, and constructing sewer, 751
deficiencies for navy department,..... 751
side-wheel steamers,..... 751
screw steamers,..... 751
purchase of steamers,..... 751
repairs of steam machinery,..... 751
testing methods of working steam expansively,..... 751

PAGE

Civil Expenses, Appropriations, (continued.)
surgeon and citizen, on enrolling board, compensation of, ... 751
medals of honor, ... 751
survey of public lands in Colorado, Dakota, Kansas, Nebraska, and Washington Territory, ... 751
metropolitan police, ... 751, 752
additional clerks authorized in office of second comptroller 752
appropriation for temporary clerks, to include furniture and stationery, ... 752
court of claims, additional judges, bailiff, 752
minister resident in Greece, ... 752
Butler & Carpenter, for engraving revenue stamps, ... 752
expenses of act relating to habeas corpus, ... 752
public money in Philadelphia, may be deposited in custom-house building, .. 752
expense of fitting up the same, ... 752
treasurer of mint to designate chief clerks, ... 752
chief clerks may act as treasurer, &c., ... 752, 753
duties of chief clerks and other clerks, ... 753
contingent expenses of Senate, extra pay for messengers, &c. 753
assistant collector of customs at New York, ... 753
appointment, pay, and duty, ... 753
collector responsible for his acts, ... 753
signal-corps of the army, organization, .. 753
officers and men subject to rules of war, ... 753
clerks to signal-officer, ... 753
officers may be appointed in recess of Congress, ... 753
bridges and market-houses in Georgetown, ... 754
Minnesota to be repaid expenses of suppressing Indian hostilities, ... 754
claims how to be determined, ... 754
passports, to whom granted, ... 754
consulate at Trinidad de Cuba to be discontinued, ... 754
consul at Cienfuegos 754
salary and emoluments of, ... 754
judge advocate may compel attendance of witnesses, before courts-martial and courts of inquiry, ... 754

Clackamas,
appropriations for the, ...56, 232, 515, 785

Claim Agents,
and persons prosecuting claims against the United States to take oath of allegiance, ... 610
who may administer oath, ... 610
penalty for violation, ... 610
license fee for, ... 459

Claims,
provisions concerning conflicting, to slaves in the District of Columbia, .. 377
in favor of the United States, act for the more speedy collection of, ...737, 740
solicitor may rent unproductive lands, or sell them at public auction, ... 740
claims in favor of the United States may be compromised, ... 741
district attorneys, to have two per cent. on collections under revenue laws, in full for costs and fees, ... 741

PAGE

Claims, (continued.)
fees of, for defending suits against collectors for official acts, ... 741
to appear in such suits, unless otherwise instructed, ... 741
to make returns annually to solicitor, ... 741
returns to show what, ... 741
to be transmitted to Congress, 741
repeal of certain limitations upon time of commencing certain suits, ... 741
execution not to issue against collectors, upon certificate of probable cause 741
judgment in such case, how to be paid, ... 741
of loyal citizens, &c., duly established by evidence, to be first paid out of proceeds of sale of confiscated property, ... 762
what claims only to be thus paid, ... 762
not to be allowed where claimant knowingly participated in illegal use of property, ... 762

Claims, Court of. See *Court of Claims.*
appropriations for the, ... 94, 135, 357
rooms for, to be furnished in the Capitol, ... 110

Clapp, Cyrus,
and sureties, released from liability on certain mail contracts, ... 917

Clark, Daniel,
land-claim of, under Houmas grant, not confirmed, ... 867

Clarke, R. W.,
payment to, for extra services, ... 861

Clay, Cassius M.,
payment to, of judgment against, ... 864

Clay, John Randolph,
account of, to be revised and adjusted, . 895

Clearances,
to vessels and vehicles laden, &c., may be refused, when, &c., ... 404
if vessels, &c., depart without clearance they shall be forfeited, ... 404
upon granting, collector may require bond, ... 404
penalty and condition of bond, ... 404
proceedings for penalties and forfeitures, ... 405
of vessels enrolled and licensed for coasting trade on northern, &c., frontiers, ... 571
blank clearances to be sold by collectors and surveyors, ... 572

Clements, R. A.,
administrator of James N. Mullican, decision of court of claims against, confirmed, ... 923

Clerk,
chief, of commissioner of agriculture, appointment, &c., ... 388
to commissioners under act abolishing slavery in District of Columbia, .377, 378
to tax commissioners 426
to committee on public lands, ... 582
office of, of unfinished surveys in land-office abolished, ... 583
hire in land-office at Des Moines, ... 582
of circuit and district courts in Kentucky, ... 387
of circuit court of District of Columbia, duty as to receiving statements of owners of slaves, ... 378 589

PAGE

Clerk, (continued.)
to deliver certificates to slaves made free, ... 378, 539
of circuit and criminal court for the District of Columbia, accounts of, to be settled, ... 408
not to be accountable for certain fees, .. 408
former accounts to be restated, ... 408
allowance to, as clerk of criminal court, 408
of every United States court to give bond, ... 768
sum and sureties to be approved by court, ... 768
new bond may be required, ... 768
Clerk of the House of Representatives,
duty of, in preparing for the organization of the house, ... 804
Clerks,
temporary, in Post-office Department, appropriation for, ... 2
charter of Provident Association of, amended, ... 17
members may withdraw on motion, and receive share of assets, ... 17
upon land maps, employment of, to cease, ... 18
number of, in office of superintendent of public printing, ... 93
appropriation for pay of, in land-office at Kickapoo, Kansas, ... 133
payment to be made only on vouchers, 133
payments heretofore made to clerks of commandants at navy-yards of Kittery and Philadelphia, allowed, ... 150
pay of first clerks to commandants at navy yards established, ... 151
at navy yard and navy agency at Mare Island, pay of, ... 565
on special service in general land-office, ... 218
chief clerk of patent-office, salary of, .. 247
additional, in the offices of the War Department, ... 277
office of secretary, ... 277
quartermaster-general, ... 277, 641
commissary-general, ... 277
surgeon-general, ... 277
paymaster-general, ... 277
adjutant-general, ... 277
bureau of topographical engineers, 277
ordnance, ... 277
office of assistant treasurer, New York, ... 278
at Boston, ... 373
at St Louis, ... 278, 394
in Navy Department, ... 278, 283, 510, 511
may be assigned duty in any bureau, ... 587
office of Attorney-General, ... 286
to commission to equalize, &c., pay of officers of government, pay, ... 284
to boards of assessors, appointment, number, duty, pay, ... 300, 301
to take oath or affirmation, ... 300
to commissioner of taxes, ... 312
of district attorney in California, ... 320
of board of police, duty, pay, &c., 321, 325
in the office of the comptroller of currency, appointment, classification, &c., 666
temporary, in Treasury Department, to be classified, ... 394, 686
two of class two, in the office of the signal-officer, ... 753

PAGE

Clerks, (continued.)
in patent-office, pay of, to be restored, .. 796
allowed to what assistant paymasters, .. 818
See *Additional Clerks*.
Clerks of the Federal District Courts,
lists of property sold for taxes to be deposited with, ... 305
fees of, for services concerning estates sold for taxes, ... 306
of district courts in California to deliver, on request, records of land cases to district attorneys, ... 320
penalty for not doing so, ... 320
Clothing,
affidavit of officer commanding company, to show loss of vouchers, ... 641
Coale and Barr,
payment to, for publishing laws, ... 887
Coal-Illuminating Oil,
duty on, ... 742
Coast Defence,
appropriations for, ... 342, 343, 654, 655
Coasting Trade,
on northern, &c., frontier, master of vessel enrolled and licensed to file manifest and obtain clearance, ... 571
proceedings at other ports, ... 571
Coast Survey,
appropriations for the, 104, 215, 348, 349, 744, 745
use of certain telegraph line to be free to, for scientific purposes, ... 42
"Coatzacoalcos,"
name of the steamship changed to "America," ... 593
Cocke, Elizabeth M.,
judgment against, in favor of the United States, to be stayed, if, &c., ... 834
Codification,
of laws of District of Columbia, acts concerning, ... 403, 765
final report, when to be made, ... 403
part of act repealed, ... 582
of the naval laws of the United States, 825
Coffee,
allowance of, to non-commissioned officers, &c., ... 68, 330
Coffin, Nathaniel W.,
released from penalties of unfulfilled contracts, ... 829
Coin,
Secretary of Treasury may purchase, .. 370
at what rates and terms, ... 370
interest on United States bonds and notes to be paid in, ... 345
duties on imports to be paid in, or, &c., 345
how to be applied, ... 346, 347
certain treasury notes may be exchanged for, ... 259–261
small gold, appropriation to enable the mint to furnish, ... 279
contracts for purchase of, &c., ... 719, 720
loans on, not to exceed par value of, ... 719
See *Internal Revenue*.
Coins,
English and American, may be exchanged for Japanese, ... 104
export of, (except copper,) allowed from Japan, ... 104
authority to exchange Spanish quarter dollars, &c., for cents, repealed, ... 110
appropriation for prevention of counterfeiting, ... 83, 108

PAGE

Coleman, James S.,
land-patents issued to, to be cancelled and to issue to James S. Douglass, Senior, ... 840
Collection District, (*Customs.*)
of Brazos de Santiago, custom-house in, changed, ... 39
custom-house and port of entry at Brownsville, ... 39
deputy collector to be at Brazos de Santiago, ... 39
authority of deputy, ... 39
transshipment of imported goods at Brazos harbor for Brownsville, ... 39, 40
existing obligations saved, ... 40
of Saluria, office of surveyor of customs at Corpus Christi, abolished, ... 43
deputy collectorship established, ... 43
pay of deputy collector, ... 43
certain, in California, abolished, ... 411
attached to that of San Francisco, .. 411
of New York, part of New Jersey added to, ... 658
assistant collector at Jersey City, ... 658
pay and duties of, ... 658
in Texas and New Mexico, ... 761
residence of collector, ... 761
jurisdiction of district court of New Mexico 761
violations of revenue laws, how tried, 761
district of Sackett's Harbor annexed to that of Cape Vincent, ... 761
of Niagara, extended, ... 761
Lewiston not to be port of entry, .. 761
port of entry to be at Suspension Bridge, ... 761
ports of entry in district of Champlain, . 761
in Michilimackinack district, ... 761
Collection Districts. See *Direct Tax.*
for assessing, &c., direct tax, provisions concerning, ... 296–312
for assessing and levying duties or taxes under the internal revenue act, ... 433
See *Internal Revenue.*
Collection of Duties,
may be made on shipboard in certain cases, ... 256
Collection of Revenue,
appropriations for, may be applied to the charter or purchase of vessels for the revenue service, ... 286
no liability to be incurred beyond appropriations, ... 286
Collection of Revenue from Lands,
appropriations for the, 103, 144, 367, 747, 748
Collector,
of customs at San Francisco, salary of, established, ... 411
of taxes under act for instruction of youth in primary schools, in Washington County, D. C., ... 396–402
See *Primary Schools.*
Collectors,
under internal revenue act, appointment, power, and duties of, ... 483–489
may administer oaths, ... 632
no fees therefor, ... 632
pay of, ... 725
in California, Oregon, and Nevada, ... 730
for collecting, &c., direct tax, appointment, duties, &c., ... 296–312
provision in case of sickness or death of, 312
See *Direct Tax.*

PAGE

Collectors of Customs,
when to take possession of certain imports, ... 209
duty of, when payments are made in treasury notes, ... 122
duties, &c., of, under the act further to provide for the collection of duties on imports, ... 255–258
may require bond upon clearance of vessel, ... 404
condition thereof, ... 404
at San Francisco and Portland, Oregon, to be supplied with adhesive stamps, &c., ... 632
no greater commission than now allowed by law, ... 632
on Northern, Northeastern, and Northwestern frontiers, act to equalize and establish compensation of, ... 760
to render with accounts of expenses of office, lists of clerks and employees, &c., ... 760, 761
to submit monthly estimates in advance, for expenses, ... 761
or other officers of the revenue, district attorneys to appear for, in suits against, unless otherwise instructed, ... 741
execution not to issue, if court grants certificate of probable cause, ... 741
judgments in such cases, how to be paid, ... 741
to notify consul to transmit certified copy of invoice, ... 738
to report seizures of goods to solicitor, ... 739
may release goods seized, upon payment of their value, if it does not exceed $1000.
when and how may be authorized to search for and seize invoices, papers, &c., ... 740
Collectors of Highway, &c., Taxes,
in Washington County, D. C., ... 799, 800
Colleges. See *Public Lands.*
for the benefit of agricultural and the mechanic arts, aid to states to establish, ... 503
Collins, E. K.,
payment of balance due, ... 112
"*Colonel Cook.*"
name of schooner "Augusta" changed to, ... 130
Colonel of Ordnance,
appropriation for office of, . . 98, 99, 140, 362, 368, 689
Colonization,
of free colored persons resident in District of Columbia, desiring to emigrate to Hayti or Liberia, &c., appropriation to aid, ... 378
expenditure not to exceed $100 to each emigrant, ... 378
to Hayti, Liberia, &c., ... 425
appropriation for, ... 582
of freed slaves, provisions for, ... 592
Colorado,
territory of, established, ... 172
act amending the act establishing, ... 700
part of act applicable to Dakota, ... 701
boundaries, ... 172
rights of Indians not impaired, ... 172
Indian territory excepted out of boundaries, until, &c., ... 172

PAGE

Colorado, (continued.)
authority of United States over Indians thereon not impaired, ... 172
territory may be divided, &c., ... 172
executive power and authority, ... 172, 700
governor, term, powers, and duties, ... 172, 176, 700
appointment, qualification, and salary, ... 175
salary of, as superintendent of Indian affairs, ... 175, 700
veto power, ... 700
secretary, term, powers, and duties, 172, 175
secretary, appointment, qualification, and salary, ... 175
when to act as governor, ... 172
legislative power, ... 173
extent and limits of, ... 174
legislative assembly to consist of council and house of representatives, ... 173
pay of members, and expenses of, . 175, 176
appropriation to be made for expenses of, ... 176
time and place of first and subsequent sessions of, ... 173, 176
sessions not to exceed term of forty days, except the first, ... 173
council, number, term of service, &c., . 173, 175
election of members of, ... 173
house of representatives, number, term of service, &c., ... 173, 175
apportionment for election of members of council and house, ... 173
census before first election, ... 173
first election, proceedings thereof, ... 173
subsequent elections and apportionments, ... 173, 176
voters at first and subsequent elections, 173
eligibility to office at first and subsequent elections, ... 173
who are disqualified to hold office, . 174
township, district, and county officers, how appointed, &c., ... 174
judicial power, in what vested, ... 174, 700
supreme court, number, appointment, and salary of judges of, ... 174, 175, 700
jurisdiction, &c., in chancery and at common law, ... 174, 700
clerk, appointment, fees, &c., of, 174, 700
writs of error, exceptions, appeals to and from, ... 174, 175, 700
trial by jury not allowed in cases removed to, ... 174
times and places of holding courts, 174, 176
district courts, number, appointment, and salary of judges of, ... 174, 175, 700
jurisdiction, &c., of, in chancery and at common law, .. 174, 175, 700
times and places of holding courts, 174, 176
clerk of, appointment, fees, &c., of, 174, 175, 700
to be register in chancery, ... 174
probate courts, jurisdiction of, and appointment of judges of, ... 174, 700
justices of the peace, appointment and jurisdiction of, ... 174, 700
habeas corpus, by whom writs of, may be granted, ... 175, 700
precedence of trials of, ... 701

PAGE

Colorado, (continued.)
attorney, appointment, fees, salary, and duty of, ... 175
marshal, appointment, fees, salary, and duty of, ... 175
contingent expenses of territory, annual appropriation for, ... 176
seat of government, how established and changed, ... 176
delegate to Congress, qualifications and election of, ... 176
school sections, ... 176
constitution and laws of the United States, if not inapplicable, made applicable to the territory, ... 176
surveyor-general to be appointed, ... 176
compensation, powers, duties, &c., 176
appropriation for, ... 219, 277, 278
annual direct tax apportioned to, ... 296
and Utah to make one surveying district, ... 369
surveyor-general of, to be surveyor-general, ... 369
and Utah to make one land district, ... 409
land-office established in, ... 413
register and receiver to be appointed, duties, salaries, &c., ... 413
post-routes established in 420, 574, 664
time of holding second session of legislative assembly of, ... 619
appropriation for survey of lands in, ... 351
surveying public lands in, ... 748
register and receiver in, ... 748
census of, ... 748
territorial library in, ... 748
territorial prison in, ... 749
Indian service in, ... 791

Colored Women and Children,
National Association for the relief of, incorporated, ... 650, 651
See *National Association, &c.*

Colored Children. See *Primary Schools*.
provision for education of, in Washington County, D. C., ... 402
act providing for education of, in Washington and Georgetown, D. C., ... 407
ten per cent. of taxes collected from persons of color in said cities, to be set apart for education of, ... 407
trustees of public schools to have control, ... 407
to provide rooms, teachers, &c., ... 407
to have same powers as now over public schools now existing, . . 407
in the District of Columbia, duties of trustees of public schools under act for education of, transferred to special board of trustees, ... 537, 538
powers and duties of new board, . . 538
term of office of trustees, ... 538
vacancies in office of, how filled, ... 538

Colored Persons. See *Persons of Color*.
in District of Columbia, rights of, under the law, ... 407
not to be excluded from cars of Alexandria and W. Railroad, for their color, ... 805

Colored Youth,
act to incorporate the institution for the education of, ... 796

Columbia, District of. See *District of Columbia*.
appropriations for, &c., 143, 144, 217, 335, 367, 693

PAGE

Columbia Institution for the Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,
amount to be allowed for salaries and incidental expenses,..... 369
appropriation for salaries, completion of additions to building,..... 370, 747
receipts and disbursements to be reported to Secretary of Interior,..... 370
property of Washington's Manual Labor School, &c., in District of Columbia, may be transferred to,..... 30
to assume debts, &c., of said corporation,..... 31
Columbia River,
land district established,..... 16
boundaries, register and receiver of, 16, 17
appropriation for works of defence near mouth of,..... 343
Columbus,
Kentucky, no longer a port of delivery, 537
Columbus,
Ohio, national arsenal established at, ...537
Comanches,
appropriations for the,.... 48, 224, 515, 777
Combs, Leslie,
liability of, as surety of A. J. Mitchell, discharged,..... 890
Combinations,
persons in, against government ordered to disperse, ...251, 282, Appendix, 1258
Command,
of troops in field, may be assigned to officers of same grade without regard to seniority,..... 617
Commander,
grade of, in the navy, established,..... 583
number, relative rank, and pay of,.583, 585, 586, 587
Commanders,
in the navy, increased pay of,..... 24
in the navy may be superintendents of navy yards and heads of bureaus,.... 285
of vessels in the navy, not required to act as paymaster, or assistant paymaster,..... 258
Commanders of American Vessels,
sailing to foreign ports to take oath of allegiance,..... 354, 610
who may administer oath,.... 354, 610
penalty for violation,..... 354, 610
Commanding-General's Office,
appropriation for expenses of,..... 645
Commerce,
treaty provisions respecting, see *Belgium, China, Japan, Paraguay.*
Commerce and Navigation,
appropriations for annual statement of, 100, 141
annual statements of, what to include,.. 197
Commercial Agents. See *Consuls.*
judicial authority of, in uncivilized countries,..... 78
Commercial Agents,
appropriations, &c., for,..... 335, 336, 638
Commercial Intercourse,
with inhabitants of states declared to be in insurrection, prohibited,..... 257
goods and vessels to be forfeited,... 257
President may license in certain cases, 257
proclamation of the President forbidding,.....Appendix, 1262

PAGE

Commercial Relations,
number of copies to be annually printed and distributed,..... 826
Commissaries,
of battalions, pay and emoluments of,.. 280
Commissaries of Subsistence,
twelve to be appointed,..... 287
rank, pay, and appointment, ... 287
Commissary Department,
act to promote the efficiency of, ... 648
commissary-general and assistants, to be added,..... 648
vacancies, how filled,..... 648
Commissary-General,
appropriations for the office of, 98, 99, 139, 140, 362, 368, 689
additional clerks in office of,..... 333, 368
Commissary-General of Subsistence,
to be added to army,..... 648
assistant commissaries to be added,.... 648
additional clerks in office of,..... 695
Commissary-Sergeant,
regimental, of volunteers, pay of,..... 270
Commission,
authorized to run boundary line between territories of United States and California,..... 22
of whom to consist, and how appointed, ... 22
where to commence, &c.,..... 22
land-marks to be placed at corners, ... 22
pay of commission,..... 22
to examine and report upon United States Military Academy,..... 68, 69
appointment, pay, duties, and report of,..... 68, 69
to adjust private land claims in Florida, Louisiana, and Missouri 85, 86
to determine the claims of citizens of the United States against Costa Rica and New Granada,..... 145
See *Costa Rica. New Granada.*
upon West Point Academy, appropriation to pay,..... 125
to equalize and reduce pay of officers of government,..... 283
of whom to consist,..... 283
appointment and duty of,..... 283, 284
may report by bill or bills to each house at next session of Congress,..... 283, 284
may employ a clerk, his pay,..... 284
appropriation for expenses of,..... 316
joint, to protect Atlantic fisheries,..... 369
President to appoint commissioner, 369
appropriation,..... 369
to examine and determine the amounts due to Missouri, for expenses in arming, &c., state troops,..... 600
to investigate military claims in the department of the West, awards of, to be paid,..... 615
Commissioned Officers,
of army, navy, or marine corps tendering resignations, when to be deemed deserters,..... 816
Commissioner. See *Direct Tax.*
under treaty with Great Britain, subsistence, &c., of,..... 20, 21
to carry into effect convention with Paraguay, appointment, pay, &c., of,... 15, 16
See *Paraguay.*
of patents, salary of &c ,.. 247

PAGE

Commissioner, (continued.)
powers and duties of, ... 246–249
See *Patent-Office*.
to Hayti and Liberia authorized, ... 421
pay, &c., ... 421
to codify laws of District of Columbia, appropriation for, ... 582
to revise and codify the naval laws of Congress 825
to report code at next session, ... 825
salary, ... 825
Commissioner of Agriculture,
appointment, &c., of, ... 387, 388
See *Agriculture*.
appropriations for the office of the, ... 691
Commissioner of Customs,
appropriations for office of. 358, 359, 686, 687
Commissioner of General Land-Office,
to make rules and regulations under the homestead act, ... 393
duties of, under act to reduce the expenses of survey and sale of public lands, ... 409, 410
appropriation for the office of the, .. 687, 688
Commissioner of Internal Revenue,
See *Internal Revenue*.
office of created, ... 432
commissioner to be appointed, &c., ... 432
salary, duty, &c., ... 432, 433
to have franking privilege, ... 433
to decide whether any instrument is liable to stamp duty, ... 478
to supply collectors or assistant treasurers at San Francisco and Portland, Oregon, with adhesive stamps, &c., .. 632
no greater commission than now allowed, ... 632
appropriation for pay and expenses of office of, ... 686
to pay over moneys monthly to treasurer, ... 725
to take receipts, &c., ... 725
moneys in his hands, to be subject to inspection, ... 725
bond of, penalty, how approved, ... 725
may deliver stamps to certain collectors without prepayment, ... 724
Commissioner of Pensions,
may appoint civil surgeons to make biennial examinations, ... 569
fees for such examination, and certificate, and how paid, ... 569
to furnish claimants printed instructions free of charge, ... 569
to notify claimants prosecuting claim by agent, that pension or bounty is granted, ... 569
appropriations for the office of the, ... 688
Commissioner of Taxes,
office of, created, ... 312
appointment, duties, pay of, ... 312
may appoint clerks, ... 312
Commissioners,
of the various offices, appropriations for offices of, ... 138, 139, 360, 361
to procure allotment certificates from volunteers, how appointed, their duty, &c., ... 331
to determine compensation to railroads and telegraph lines for their use by government, ... 334
their award to be submitted to Congress, 334
their pay, ... 334

PAGE

Commissioners, (continued.)
under act abolishing slavery in District of Columbia, their appointment, powers, duties, pay, &c., ... 376–378
See *Slavery*.
of primary schools to be appointed, ... 394
their powers and duties, ... 394–402
See *Primary Schools*.
to examine claims in western department, ... 623
to report in sixty days, ... 623
to take bail, &c., may take surety of the peace and good behavior, ... 387
three to be appointed to settle damages by depredations of Sioux Indians, 652, 653
powers, duties, sessions, pay, bond, 653, 654
special, in Indian Department, how appointed, ... 792
two to be appointed, under act to carry into effect convention with Peru, ... 795
(See *Convention*.)
under act concerning the Western Department, or the Department of Missouri, to have six months within which to make their report, ... 825
Commissioners of Direct Taxes in Insurrectionary Districts,
appropriations for the, ... 694
Commissioners to Foreign Countries,
appropriations for the, .. 20, 21, 170, 335, 638
Commissioners of Police,
See *Metropolitan Police District, &c.*
in District of Columbia, appointment, qualifications, term, authority, &c., 320–325
Commissioners of Prize,
not to exceed two in any district, ... 760
one to be a retired naval officer, ... 760
salaries, ... 760
Commissions,
who to give to volunteer officers, 269, 270, 318
paid to collectors of taxes and deputies, 308
Committee,
on contracts with government for provisions, supplies, &c., appropriation for, ... 334
on disloyal employees, appropriation for, 535
on the conduct of the war, appropriation to pay expenses of, ... 618
may employ a stenographer, ... 614
Committee on Conduct of the War,
moneys paid by Secretary of the Senate, on order of, to witnesses, &c., to be allowed him, ... 824, 825
Committees, Select,
appropriations for expenses of, ... 132
Commodore,
grade of, in the navy, established, ... 583
number on active and retired list, . 583, 585, 586
rank and pay, ... 585, 586, 587
"*Commonwealth*," *The Schooner*,
fishing bounty due to, to be paid to Moses Noble, ... 836
Companies,
of infantry, in new regiments of regular army, how composed, ... 279
of cavalry, ... 279, 280
Complaint Books,
to be kept by board of police in District of Columbia, ... 323

PAGE

Comptrollers,
appropriations for offices of, 94, 95, 136, 137, 358, 359, 685, 686
Comptroller of Currency. See *Banking Associations.*
appointment, salary, duties, &c., of, 665, 682
deputy, appointment, &c, ... 666
oath, bond, seal, &c., ... 666
rooms to be provided for, ... 666
Confederated Tribes and Bands of Indians in Middle Oregon,
appropriations for the, ... 235, 526, 788
Confiscated Property,
bonâ fide claims of loyal citizens, &c., to be first paid out of proceeds of, ... 762
claims to be such as could be specifically enforced against the property, ... 762
Confiscation,
act to confiscate property used for insurrectionary purposes, ... 319
property used in aiding insurrection may be confiscated, ... 319
President to cause same to be seized and condemned, ... 319
in what courts proceedings may be instituted, ... 319
who to institute proceedings and for whose use, ... 319
when claims to persons held to service and labor to be forfeited, ... 319
of property of those engaged in the present rebellion, provisions concerning, ... 590, 591
President to warn all persons in states in insurrection, to cease to aid, &c., ... 591
warning given, ...Appendix, 1266
proceedings to secure condemnation of property seized, ... 591
of property coming into loyal states from states in insurrection, except through special agents, &c., provisions for the, ... 820, 821
punishment of persons through whom it comes unlawfully, ... 821
penalties may be remitted, ... 821
Congress,
extraordinary sessions of, convened, Appendix, 1257, 1258, 1269
appropriations for, 91–93, 132–135, 355, 356, 367, 368
pay of members of, ... 91, 92, 133, 134
library of, ... 93, 135, 357
number of members of the House of Representatives of, established, ... 353
number of representatives in, increased one for thirty-seventh Congress, ... 411
additional one assigned to California, 411
election of representatives to, by single districts, ... 572
act to prevent members of, from taking consideration for procuring contracts, office, or place, ... 577, 578
Congressional Documents. See *Public Documents.*
standard of paper for, ... 118
distribution of, ... 244, 245
Congressional Globe, &c.,
appropriation for the, 134, 356, 368, 683, 684
Congressional Journals and Documents,
to be sent to such libraries and institutions only as, &c., ... 360
Congressional Library. See *Library of Congress.*
new roof to, ... 750
compensation of laborers in, established, 278

PAGE

Congress, Thanks of,
to Dahlgren, Captain John A., ... 824
Davis, Commodore Charles Henry, .. 823
Porter, Commodore David D., ... 824
Rosecrans, Major-General William S., 827
Rowan, Captain Steven C., ... 824
Stringham, Rear-Admiral Silas H., .. 824
Worden, Commander John L., ... 824
"Congress," The Frigate,
accounts of officers and crew of, to be equitably settled, ... 375, 376
not over $60 to be paid each man, .. 376
widows, children, &c., of those lost in, to receive equal to twelve months' pay, ... 531
certificates to officers, crew, &c., of the, to be paid, ... 818
Connecticut,
appropriations for light-houses in, ... 61, 62
post-routes established in, ... 154, 413
annual direct tax apportioned to, ... 295
Conner, James,
payment to representatives of Wetonsaw, son of, ... 843
Connor, John,
to have six hundred and forty acres of land, ...1131
Conscription Act. See *National Forces.*
so called, ... 731–737
Conservatory,
at President's house, plants for, ...107, 216
Consolidated Land-Offices,
act making further provision in relation to, ... 131
register and receiver of, at Booneville, Mo., to have additional pay, ... 131
not to exceed a certain amount, ... 131
allowance may be made for office-rent and clerk-hire, ... 131
employment of clerk to be first authorized, ... 131
provisions of this act extended to all consolidated land-offices, ... 131
former registers and receivers to be allowed for room-rent and clerk-hire, .. 131
Conspiracies,
act to define and punish certain, ... 284
to overthrow, put down, or destroy by force the Government of the United States, ... 284
to levy war against, or oppose by force the authority of the United States, ... 284
by force to prevent, hinder, or delay the execution of any law of the United States, ... 284
by force to seize, take, or possess any property of the United States against the will, &c., ... 284
by force, intimidation, or threat to prevent any person from accepting or holding office under the United States, ... 284
in what courts and how punished, ... 284
Constables,
in Washington County, D. C., power of, limited, ... 803
to take oath of allegiance, and give bond, ... 803
Constitution and Laws of the United States,
extended over the state of Kansas, and the territories of Colorado, Dakota and Nevada, so far as applicable, ... 128, 176, 214, 244

PAGE

Constitution of Kansas,
republican in form, ... 126
Constitution of the United States,
joint resolution to amend, ... 251
Construction and Repair,
bureau of, established in Navy Department, ... 510
officers, &c., of, their salaries, ..510, 511
appropriations for bureau of, ...690, 691, 816
transfer of appropriation for bureau of, 631, 632

Consular and Diplomatic Expenses,
general appropriation for 1860–61, ...19, 21
for 1861–62, ...170, 336
for 1862–63 335
for 1863–64, ... 638
envoys, ministers, and commissioners, ...19, 20, 170, 335, 638
secretaries of legation, &c., ...20, 170, 335, 638
contingent expenses, ...20, 170, 335, 638
Barbary powers, ...20, 171, 335, 638
consulates in Turkey, ...20, 171, 335, 638
American seamen abroad, ...20, 171, 335, 638
office-rent of consuls-general, ...20, 171, 335, 638
salaries of, and of consuls, ...20, 21, 171, 335, 639
interpreters in China, ...20, 171, 336, 639
blank-books, stationery, flags, &c., ...638
boundary line commission between Great Britain and Washington Territory, ...20, 21
suppression of slave trade, ...21, 639
bringing home persons charged with crime, ...21, 171, 337, 639
prison ship in China, ... 21
marshal at consular court in Canton, 21
commissioner to China and consuls, 21
prisons in China, Japan, Siam, and Turkey, ...21, 171, 336, 639
marshals at consular courts in China, &c., ...21, 171, 336, 639
office of consul-general at Simoda abolished, ... 171
salaries of consuls at Kanagawa and Nagasaki established, ... 171
appropriation to enable the Secretary of State to prepare, &c., authentic copies of the settlement of boundaries of certain states, and maps and charts relating thereto, ... 171
for bringing from Batavia seamen of ship "Staghound," 172
salaries of consuls at Bremen, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Pictou, N. S., Port Mahon, and Swatow established, ... 336
consular officers, whose salaries exceed $1000, not to engage in mercantile business, ... 336
their consulates to be in list of salaried consulates, ... 336
consuls not to be appointed, except to places named in the act, ... 336
nor their compensation be raised, . 336
pay and increased salaries to sundry consuls, ... 336
for bringing from Sidney seamen of ship "Junior," charged with mutiny, &c., and guard and witnesses, ... 337
salary of consul at Guayamas established, ... 639

PAGE

Consular and Diplomatic Expenses, (continued.)
amount due William L. Baker, to be paid his widow, ... 639
salaries of commissioners, &c., to Hayti and Liberia, ... 639
expenses under treaty with Great Britain for the suppression of the slave-trade, ... 639
Consular Certificates,
required for voluntary emigration of Chinese subjects, ... 341
not to be given, unless, &c., ... 341
Consular Court. See *Consuls, Ministers.*
in Canton, appropriation for marshal for, 21
act establishing in China, Japan, Siam, &c., ... 72–79
repeal of former inconsistent acts, .. 79
when act takes effect, ... 79
appropriations for, in China, Japan, Siam, and Turkey, ... 171, 336, 639, 648
Consular Fees,
reduced for vessels running regularly to or between foreign ports, ... 315
not more than four trips a year to be paid for, ... 315
Consular Officers,
whose salaries exceed $1000, not to engage in mercantile business, ... 336
their consulates to be in list of salaried consulates, ... 336
Consulate,
at Trinidad de Cuba, may be discontinued 754
Consulates in Turkey,
appropriations for, ... 20, 171, 335, 638
Consul,
one may be appointed at Cienfuegos, .. 754
Consuls and Consulates,
treaty provisions respecting. See *Titles of the several Treaties with Foreign Countries.*
Consuls and Vice-Consuls,
provisions concerning, in treaty with Bolivia, ...1019
with Liberia, ...1246
Consul-General,
at Simoda, office of, abolished, ... 171
to Hayti and Liberia authorized, ... 421
pay, &c., ... 421
Consuls,
appropriations to pay salaries, &c., of, 20, 21, 171, 335, 336, 639, 648
of the United States, in China, Japan, and Siam, to have certain judicial powers in addition to powers imposed by treaties 72
as to crimes and misdemeanors, ... 72
as to civil rights, ... 73
provisions of act in a certain degree extended to Turkey, ... 76
also to Persia, Morocco, Muscat, Tripoli, and Tunis, ... 76
civil and criminal jurisdiction, how to be enforced, ... 73
forms of proceedings, &c., to be furnished by ministers, ... 73
consuls may assent or dissent, and proceedings thereon, ... 73
on complaint, &c., properly filed and authenticated, may issue warrant for arrest for offences, ... 74
or upon facts within their own knowledge, ... 74

PAGE

Consuls, (continued.
may try, convict, and sentence offender, 74
punishment to be proportioned to offence,..... 74, 75
to be either fine or imprisonment, except, &c.,..... 74, 75
power to punish for contempt,..... 74
jurisdiction of, without right of appeal, in civil and criminal cases,..... 74
in civil cases arising under treaties, 74
jurisdiction of, with right of appeal,.... 74
when may call to their assistance aid of not over four persons,..... 74
proceedings in such case,..... 74
when may call in aid, in civil cases arising under treaties,..... 74, 75
proceedings in such cases, ... 75
evidence in all cases, civil and criminal, how to be taken,..... 75
objections to testimony, and rulings thereon, to be noted,..... 75
may assent to settlement of certain criminal cases by parties,..... 76
to favor settlement of civil cases by parties or by arbitration,..... 76
may call on local authorities for aid,... 76
meaning of word "consul" in this act,. 76
to be responsible to the United States for their diplomatic and judicial conduct, 76
when and who to act in the absence of minister,..... 76
what expenses may be allowed in the adjustment of their accounts,..... 77
authority of, and of commercial agents in uncivilized countries,..... 78, 79
effect of marriages abroad solemnized by, 79
certificate thereof to be returned to Department of State,..... 79
what to specify,..... 79
salaries of, at Kanagawa and Nagasaki, established,..... 171
may be appointed for certain foreign ports, during present insurrection,... 285
when employment to cease,..... 285
pay not to exceed $1500 per annum,... 285
pay of certain, in foreign ports, may be increased,..... 285
but for not longer than, &c.,..... 285
salaries of, at Bremen, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Pictou, N. S., Port Mahon, and Swatow established,..... 336
not to be appointed except to, &c.,..... 336
nor their compensation increased,.... 336
increased salaries to certain..... 336
to report fraudulent practices upon the revenue, &c.,..... 559
vice-consuls, or commercial agents of the United States abroad, duties of, as to invoices of imports of foreign goods,..... 737, 738
See *Frauds*.

Consuls-General,
appropriations to pay office-rent and salaries of,.....20, 171, 335, 638

Contempt,
power of certain consuls abroad to punish for, in cases heard before them,.. 74

Continuances,
of trials before courts-martial, how often, and for what reasons, to be allowed,.. 736

Contraband of War,
provisions concerning, in treaty with Bolivia,.....1012

PAGE

Contrabands,
medicines and medical attendance for,.. 645

Contractors,
for carrying the mail, to have interest on certain sums found due them, 1, 2, 112
interest to be in full for damages, &c.,.. 2
who failed to keep their contract from default of payment to them by the United States, to be relieved therefrom,..... 113
and route agents to be paid in part,.... 114
to furnish supplies, &c., to army or navy, to be deemed part of land or naval force of the United States..... 596
if found guilty, by court-martial, to be punished,..... 596
penalty on, for failure to deliver steam machinery, may be remitted, ... 616
for naval supplies, claims of certain, to be adjusted and settled,..... 828
who to determine,..... 828
claims to be presented within six months, 828
limit to allowance to contractors,..... 828
certain, may be discharged from penalties of unfulfilled contracts,..... 828, 829
mode of settlement of such accounts, 829

Contracts,
all, except, &c., to be made after advertising for proposals,..... 103
proceedings in such cases,..... 104
all, for supplies and services, except personal services, to be made after advertising for proposals, unless, &c., ... 220
if exigency requires, they may be procured by open purchase or contract,. 220
none to be made, unless authorized by law, or under an appropriation, except, &c., ... 220
all, made by Secretaries of War, Navy, or Interior, or their subordinates, to be in writing and signed,..... 411, 600
copies to be filed in "Returns Office,".. 412
bids, proposals, &c., to be filed,.... 412
all papers in relation to each contract to be connected together and numbered, 412
officer making, to affix oath to his return,..... 412
form of oath,..... 412
false swearing herein to be perjury, 412
penalty for not making returns, ... 412
"Returns Office" established, ... 412
to be in Department of Interior,. 412
clerk to be appointed,..... 412
salary and duty,..... 412
index book to be kept,..... 412
to contain names of contractors,... 412
and number of contract..... 412
copies of returns to be furnished to any one paying, &c. 412
fees,..... 412
certificates to be appended,..... 412
returns certified under seal to be evidence, ... 412
printed letter of instructions to be forthwith given to each subordinate officer authorized to make contracts, ... 412
to contain what..... 412
blank forms, &c., also to be furnished,.. 412
act suspended until first Monday in January, 1863,..... 600
lists of contracts solicited or proposed, and modifications of old ones, to be published weekly,..... 654

PAGE

Contracts (continued,)
certain contracts excepted,..... 624
act to prevent members of Congress and officers of government from taking consideration to procure,..... 577
such members and officers, and those offering consideration, to be punished by fine and imprisonment..... 577
such contract and agreement to be void, 578
member and officer disqualified for office, 578
for goods or supplies with any department, to be promptly reported to Congress,..... 596
interest of contractor in, not to be transferred,..... 596
such transfer to annul the contract as against the United States,.... 596
rights of the United States saved,. 596
for survey of public lands, provisions concerning,..... 409
printed manual of instructions to be part of,..... 409
special instructions of surveyor-general, also,..... 409
with government, appropriation for expenses of special committee on,..... 334
by Winnebago Indians, certain, not to be valid,..... 660
with government, act to punish frauds in (see *Frauds*),... 696–699
with the Navy Department, provisions regulating,..... 828
Contracts with Government,
members of Congress not to take consideration for procuring, ... 696
former act extended, so as to embrace any agent of the government,..... 696
Convalescent Camps,
to be frequently inspected,..... 633
soldiers fit for discharge to be discharged, 633
Convention,
act to carry into effect with New Granada and Costa Rica,..... 145
between the United States and Peru, act to carry into effect,..... 795
two commissioners to be appointed,.... 795
their powers, duties, and pay,..795, 796
solicitor or agent to be appointed,..... 795
his duty and pay,.....795, 796
secretary, his duty and pay,.....795, 796
rules and regulations for business,..... 795
Secretary of State to transmit papers to commissioners,.....795, 796
papers to be returned, or deposited at Lima,..... 796
appropriation to carry act into effect,.. 795
Convicts,
in the penitentiary in the District of Columbia, how to be employed,..... 626
deduction from term of sentence of, for good conduct,..... 626
in criminal court of District of Columbia, where to be sentenced for offences punishable by confinement in the penitentiary,.....635, 636, 823
transportation and support of,.635, 636, 823
transfer of certain, to Albany, N. Y., declared valid,.....635, 636
payment to be made to discharged,.... 636
Conway, William,
land-claim of, under Houmas grant, not confirmed, ... 867

PAGE

Coolie Trade,
act to prohibit, by American citizens in American vessels,..... 340
no citizen or resident of the United States to prepare any vessel to procure coolies from China for transportation,..... 340
any vessel, owned in whole or in part by United States citizens, so employed, to be forfeited,..... . 340
may be seized, prosecuted, and condemned, ... 340
building, equipping, navigating, &c., such vessel, how punished,..... 340
taking coolies on board, or transporting them to dispose of them, how punished, ... 341
this act not to interfere with voluntary emigration of Chinese,..... 341
consular certificate required in such case,..... 341
not to be given, unless, &c.,... 341
provisions of acts relating to passengers in merchant vessels, to apply to such vessels carrying passengers between foreign ports,..... 341
penalties and forfeitures of those acts to apply to masters and vessels,..... 341
United States vessels of war may examine United States, &c., vessels suspected of having coolies on board,... 341
vessels employed in violation of this act are to be sent to the United States,.. 341
when act takes effect,..... 341
Cooking,
for the army, supervision of,..... 741
cooks to be detailed from privates of each company,..... 744
each to have two under-cooks of African descent..... 744
pay and rations of under-cooks,... 744
Cook, Isaac,
portion of judgment against, remitted, . 914
Cooks,
pay of soldiers acting as, appropriation for,..... 645
in the army, to be detailed from privates of each company,..... 744
how long to serve,..... 744
each to have two under-cooks,..... 744
Copies,
of letters-patent, authenticated, &c., made legal evidence,..... 249
fees for, in Patent-Office,..... 248
Copyists,
thirty added in office of quartermaster-general,..... 641
Copyrights,
appropriation for care of,.109, 217, 350, 747
right of appeal from decisions of circuit courts in cases of, extended,..... . 136
Corbin, Thomas G.,
payment to,..... 892
"*Corinthian*," *The*,
tonnage duties, wrongly exacted, to be repaid to owners of,..... 917
Correspondence with Rebels,
act to prevent,..... 696
verbal or written, with rebel government, or agents, or persons, how punished,..... 696
in what court offence to be tried,..... 696

PAGE

Corporations,
internal duties on, &c., how assessed and collected, ... 487
for religious and charitable purposes, not to hold more than $50,000 of real estate, ... 501
vested rights saved, ... 501
in Nevada Territory, may sue, &c., ... 709
Corps of Engineers,
act to promote the efficiency of, ... 743
topographical engineers merged in, ... 743
organization of corps, officers, ... 743
how to be selected, ... 743
officers in, below rank of field officer, not to be promoted to higher grade, except after examination, ... 743
failing in examination, to be suspended from promotion for one year, ... 743
upon second failure, to be dropped from army, ... 743
Corpus Christi,
office of surveyor of customs at, abolished, 43
deputy collectorship established, ... 43
pay of deputy collector, ... 43
Costa Rica,
act to carry into effect the convention between the United States and, ... 145
commissioner to be appointed by the United States, ... 146
duties, pay, &c., of, ... 146
regulations to be made for commission, 146
proper papers to be sent to commission, ... 146
papers, &c., to be deposited in State Department, ... 146
testimony of unwilling witnesses, how taken, ... 146
appropriation for expenses of commission, and of umpire, ... 146
convention between the United States and the republic of, for the adjustment of claims, July 2, 1860, ... 199
date of signatures, ratifications, proclamation, &c., ... 199
contracting parties, ... 199
citizens of United States, claims of, &c., 200
commissioners, board of, how appointed, 200
certain claims cannot be considered by, ... 200
vacancies in commission, how filled, 200
to meet at Washington in ninety days, ... 200
to take oath, ... 200
same to be recorded, ... 201
to name an umpire, ... 201
when disagreeing, who to make appointment, ... 201
mode of procedure of, ... 201
claims, each government to furnish papers in regard to, ... 201
amount of indemnity, how ascertained, ... 201
mode of payment of indemnity, ... 202
when first instalment to be paid, ... 202
subsequent instalments and interest, ... 202
appropriation, by government of Costa Rica to meet payments, ... 202
commission, when to end, ... 203
record, secretary, rules, ... 203
proceedings of, to be conclusive as to certain claims, ... 203

PAGE

Costa Rica, (continued.)
Costa Rica released from claims rejected by, ... 203
provision for cases pending before umpire at the termination of, ... 203
umpire to decide in sixty days, ... 204
pay of commissioners, ... 204
convention, how and when approved, .. 204
signature, ratification, &c., ... 205
Coston's Night-Signals,
appropriation to pay for use and manufacture of, ... 315, 316
Costs,
of trials before certain ministers and consuls abroad, ... 73, 75, 76
in prize cases, provisions concerning. 374, 375, 608, 627
fees and expenses of sales of prize property, how to be paid, ... 759
See *Prize Cases.*
Cotton,
tax on, &c., ... 465, 466
tariff on, ... 551, 553
imported from certain places, exempt from additional duty, ... 742
appropriation for investigations to test flax and hemp as substitutes for, ... 691
See *Duties on Imports.*
Cotton Seed,
appropriation to purchase for distribution, ... 338
where to be purchased, ... 338
Counsel,
to captors in prize cases, pay of, ... 760
authority of Secretary of Navy to employ, repealed, ... 760
Counsel Fees,
in prize cases, in supreme court, how paid, ... 760
Counterfeiting,
coins, appropriation for prevention of, 83, 102
treasury notes, how punished, ... 123
or having possession of paper for the purpose of counterfeiting, &c., ... 123
United States treasury notes or bonds, how punished, ... 347
See *Penalty.*
detection and arrest of those engaged in, ... 749
penalty for, United States notes and bonds, ... 713
County Collector,
of Washington County, D. C., duty of, under act concerning primary schools, 539
Coupon Bonds.
See *Bonds, Loans, Treasury Notes.*
may be issued for part of national loan. 259, 260, 313
how executed and transferable, ... 259
Secretary of Treasury may issue, ... 709
Coupons,
of semi-annual interest, to be attached to certificates of stock 79, 129, 178
for interest, how signed and executed, .. 259
Court Expenses and Prosecution of Crime,
appropriations for, ...102, 143, 366, 693
Court-House,
in Philadelphia, appropriation for construction of, ... 90, 369
rent of, at Los Angelos, California, to be paid, ... 103
at Indianapolis, appropriation for, ... 219

PAGE

Court of Claims,
to take proof of value of claims of heirs of Stephen Johnston, ... 915, 916
adverse decision of, confirmed in the following cases:
Anderson, Alexander D., ... 923
Anderson, John, ... 923
Armstrong, Brigadier-General, ... 925
Barker, Jacob, assignees of, ... 925
Clements, R. A., administrator, ... 923
Eddy, Joshua's, heirs, ... 922
Edwards, Arthur, and others, ... 922
Hicks, Isaac, ... 923
Hicks, Thomas, executor, ... 923
King, Thomas B., ... 922
Knaggs, James W., administrator, 922
Mitchell, David D., ... 925
Mullican, James N., ... 923
Ward, R. R., and others, ... 925
Yale, Moses, ... 923
Yates, George, ... 922
rooms for, in the capitol, ... 110
appropriations for the, ... 94, 135, 357, 685
appropriation for additional judges and bailiff, ... 752
act to amend the act establishing, ... 765
two additional judges, ... 765
petitions and bills for private claims against the government to be sent to, ... 765
set-offs and counter-claims by the government, to be considered, ... 765
if claimant owes the government, judgment to be entered therefor, ... 765
judgment, how enforced, ... 765
annual sessions of court, when to commence, ... 765
rules, &c., of practice, ... 765
commissioners, ... 765
law library for, ... 765
bailiff, salary, ... 765
to have a seal, ... 766
members of Congress not to practise in, ... 766
appeals to supreme court, when may be had, ... 766, 767
solicitor and assistant, how appointed, ... 766
duty and salary, ... 766
claims sustained, how paid, ... 766
interest, when to be allowed, ... 766
Secretary of Treasury to report to Congress sums paid on judgments of this court, ... 766
payments to be full discharge of claim, ... 766
no money to be paid for claims, until appropriated upon estimates, ... 768
claimant may be examined on oath, ... 766
proceedings in such case, ... 766, 767
court not to have jurisdiction of certain claims, under treaties, ... 767
claims to be filed in court, within six years, ... 767
persons under disability, ... 767
petitions to court, to be verified by affidavit, ... 767
contents of petition, ... 767
judgment not to be rendered in favor of any claimant, unless he and all prior owners are loyal. 767
practising, or attempting to practise fraud upon the United States, how punished, ... 767
appeals in such cases, ... 767

PAGE

Court-Room,
and law library for supreme court of the United States, ... 110
rent of, at Los Angelos, California, to be paid, ... 104
Courts. See *Titles of the different Courts.*
in Kansas, and the new Territories. See those *Titles.*
Courts in District of Columbia,
reorganization of, ... 762
See *District of Columbia.*
Courts-Martial,
for the trial of militia, to be composed of militia officers only, ... 282
fines imposed by, how collected and paid, ... 282
authority of, where the militia fail to obey orders of President calling them out, ... 282
general, who may appoint, ... 330, 331
authority of officer appointing, to confirm, pardon, &c., sentences, ... 330
certain sentences to be confirmed by superior officer, ... 330
records of, to be transmitted to office of judge-advocate-general, ... 598
sentence of death or imprisonment in the penitentiary, not to be executed until approved by the President, ... 598
field-officer substituted for regimental or garrison courts-martial, ... 598
duty of such field-officer, ... 598
proceedings to be approved, ... 598
limit to punishment, ... 598
not to sentence to any penitentiary, unless, &c., ... 589
navy officers dismissed by, or resigning to avoid, not to be reinstated, ... 585
sentences of, on persons convicted of mutiny, murder, being a spy, or deserter, how may be carried into execution, ... 735
Courts of the United States,
may make rules, orders, and decrees, and issue process to carry confiscation, &c., act into effect, ... 592
Cowing, William,
payment to, for services as clerk, ... 884
Cradlebaugh, John,
payment to, for removing records, &c., ... 917
Craig, William G.,
to continue to occupy his land, ... 960
Craven, Lieut. T. M. A.,
may accept medal and diploma from Spanish government, ... 250
Crawford, William G.
payment to, ... 999
Creeks,
appropriations for the, 48, 224, 225, 515, 516, 777
provision for relief of loyal, ... 614
Crescent City, (California),
coast mail between, and San Francisco, established, ... 882
mail service at, ... 647
Crime,
appropriations for prosecution of, 102, 143, 366, 693
Crimes. See *Special Titles and Penalty.*
punishment of, connected with forging, &c., treasury notes, ... 122
using stamp cut from envelope, ... 167

PAGE

Crimes and Misdemeanors,
in certain foreign eastern countries, jurisdiction over to be in ministers, consuls, &c., of the United States,.... 72-79
trials for, punishment of, &c.,..... 73-78
See *Consuls, Ministers.*
disobedience of orders of President, when calling forth the militia,..... 282
certain conspiracies against the authority and government of the United States,..... 284
selling, &c., spirituous liquors, &c., to volunteers in District of Columbia, 286, 291, 292
delivering or disclosing fraudulent tax-list,..... 298
false oath under tax law to be perjury, 308
recruiting soldiers or sailors to serve against the United States,..... 317
soldiers or sailors enlisting to serve against the United States,..... 317
false swearing before commissioners, &c., of police, to be perjury,..... 324
using violence against any elector in the District of Columbia,..... 324
using violence against a police officer, when in discharge of his duty,..... 324
for police not to arrest for certain offences,..... 324
falsely personating a police officer,..... 324
violation of oath of allegiance,..... 327

Criminal Cases,
certain, in foreign countries, with consent of minister or consul, may be settled,..... 76

Criminal Court for the District of Columbia,
when judge is sick, or disabled, circuit judges to hold in turn,..... 13
regulations therefor,..... 13, 14
if any circuit judge is disabled, other circuit judge to take his place,..... 14
clerk may adjourn court from time to time for not over one week,..... 14
circuit judges to have no additional compensation under this act,..... 14
former provisions of law concerning, repealed,..... 13
accounts and salary of clerk of,..... 408
clerk not to be accountable for certain fees,..... 408
persons convicted in, of offences punishable by imprisonment in penitentiary, where and how sentenced,..... 635, 823
abolished,..... 764
judge of supreme court of the district, to hold a criminal court,..... 763

Criminal Offences, &c.,
treaty provisions respecting. See *Belgium, China, Japan, Paraguay.*

Criminal Process,
expense of execution of, in District of Columbia, to be borne by United States,..... 324

Criminals,
extradition of, (see *Sweden and Norway,*) 1125
surrender of, by the Indians. See *the various Indian Treaties.*

Crittenden, Robert H.,
liability of, as surety of A. J. Mitchell, discharged,..... 890

Cronans, Dennis,
decision of court of claims against, confirmed,..... 912

PAGE

Crooks, Sylvester,
transportation bond given by, for package shipped to California, to be cancelled,..... 903

Crow, A.,
title to saline lands in Illinois, confirmed to,..... 892

Crum, Abraham,
life-pension to,..... 850

Crump, J. R.,
payment to,..... 861

"Cumberland," The,
widows, children, &c., of those lost in, to receive equal to twelve months' pay, &c.,..... 531
accounts of officers and crew of, to be equitably settled,..... 375, 376
not over $60 to be paid each man,..... 376
certificates to officers, crew, &c., of the, to be paid,..... 818

Cummins, George W.,
indemnification for money borrowed by, of Bank of Smyrna,..... 913

Cunningham, Ann H.,
payment to, for freed slave,..... 924

Currency, National. See *Banking Associations.*
act to provide, &c.,..... 665
bureau of, established,..... 665
comptroller of, appointment, &c., of, 665, 682

"Curtis Mann," The Schooner,
name changed to that of "Supply,"... 498

Custom-House,
changed from Point Isabel to Brownsville,..... 39
at San Francisco, accounts of contractor to build, to be adjusted,..... 111
at New Orleans and Charleston, provisions concerning,..... 105
at Boston, alteration of steps, &c.,..... 750

Custom-Houses,
appropriations for annual repairs of,... 106
appropriation for, at Bangor,..... 582
appropriations for St. Louis,..... 132
at Belfast and Ellsworth,..... 219
may in certain cases be established at any secure place in district,..... 256
either on land, or on board a vessel,..... 256
repairs of,..... 749

Customs, Officers of,
certain, may be appointed under act to further provide for the collection of duties on imports,..... 256, 257
act reducing compensation of, in California,..... 411

Custody,
vessel and cargo detained in, of officer of customs, not to be taken from, unless, &c.,..... 256
of delinquent collectors of taxes, committed,..... 307
of persons refusing to testify and committed under law collecting income tax,..... 310, 311
fees and expenses of, and discharge from,..... 311

Cuttings and Seeds,
appropriations for, procurement, &c., of, 108, 217, 350, 691
rules of distribution,..... 271, 350
packages of, made mailable matter,.... 169
rates of postage thereon,..... 169
postage upon packages of,..... 704, 709

PAGE

D.

Daboll's Ear Signal,
to be tested, ... 62
one erected by Daboll at New London, Ct., to be purchased, ... 62
Dacotah Indians,
See *Medawankaton, &c., Sisseton, &c.*
Dahlgren, Captain John A.,
thanks of Congress to, ... 824
Dainese, Francis,
payment to, for expenses and losses at Constantinople, ... 859
Dakota,
territory of, established, ... 239
boundaries, ... 239
rights of Indians not impaired, ... 239
Indian territory excepted out of boundaries until, &c., ... 239
authority of United States over Indians thereon not impaired, ... 239
territory may be divided, &c., ... 239
executive power and authority, ... 239
governor, term, powers, and duties, 239-244, 700, 701
appointment, qualification, and salary, ... 242, 243, 700
salary of, as superintendent of Indian affairs 243, 700, 701
veto power, ... 700, 701
secretary, term, powers, and duties, 240-243
appointment, qualification, and salary, ... 242, 243
when to act as governor, ... 240
legislative power, ... 240
extent and limits of, ... 241
legislative assembly to consist of council and house of representatives, ... 240
pay of members, and expenses of.. 243
appropriation to be made for expenses of, ... 243
time and place of first and subsequent sessions of, ... 241-243
sessions not to exceed term of forty days, except the first, ... 241
council, number, term of service, &c., .. 240-243
election of members of, ... 240
house of representatives, number, term of service, &c., ... 240-243
apportionment for election of members of council and house, ... 240
census before first election, ... 240
first election, proceedings thereof, ... 240
subsequent elections and apportionments, ... 240, 241
voters at first and subsequent elections, ... 241
eligibility to office at first and subsequent elections, ... 241
who are disqualified to hold office, . 241
township, district, and county officers, how appointed, &c., ... 241
judicial power, in what vested, ... 241
supreme court, number, appointment, and salary of judges of, ... 241, 243
jurisdiction, &c., in chancery and at common law, ... 242
clerk, appointment, fees, &c., of, ... 242
writs of error, exceptions, appeals to and from, ... 242
trial by jury not allowed in cases removed to, ... 242
Dakota, (continued)
times and places of holding courts, 243, 244
district courts, number, appointment, and salary of judges of, ... 241-243
jurisdiction, &c., of, in chancery and at common law, ... 241, 242
times and places of holding courts, 243, 244
clerk of, appointment, fees, &c., of, 242
to be register in chancery, ... 242
probate courts, jurisdiction of, and appointment of judges of, ... 241, 242
justices of the peace, appointment and jurisdiction of, ... 241, 243
habeas corpus, by whom writs of may be granted, ... 242
attorney, appointment, fees, salary, and duty of, ... 242
marshal, appointment, fees, salary, and duty of, ... 242
contingent expenses of territory, annual appropriation for, ... 243
seat of government, how established and changed, ... 243
delegate to Congress, qualifications and election of, ... 243
school sections, ... 243
constitution and laws of the United States, if not inapplicable, made applicable to the territory, ... 244
surveyor-general to be appointed, ... 244
compensation, powers, duties, &c., 244
Yancton land district constituted, ... 244
location, how made and changed, .. 244
register and receiver appointed, . . 244
pay, powers, and duties of, ... 244
Dakota River, ... 244
certain portions of Utah and Washington territories to be added to Nebraska, .. 244
annual direct tax apportioned to, ... 296
appropriation for survey of lands in, ... 351
post-routes established in, ... 420, 664
appropriation for expenses of, . . 277, 278, 693
part of direct tax laid upon, to be deducted from, ... 693
expenses of census of, ... 748
territorial library in, ... 748
damages sustained by inhabitants, from depredations of certain Indians, to be paid, ... 803, 804
Dakota Indians. See *Sioux Indians.*
act to relieve, for damages by depredations of certain bands of, ... 652
Dakota River,
name established, ... 244
Damages. See *Sioux Indians.*
by certain bands of Sioux Indians, act concerning, ... 625
Danish Bark "Jorgen Lorentzen,"
payment to owners of, for wrongful seizure and detention of 902, 903
Darby, Mary E.,
payment to, ... 846
Darien,
port of entry at, abolished, ... 432
deputy collector at, ... 432
Dart, Anson,
payment and indemnity to, ... 860
Davidge, R. A.,
payment to Duvall and Brothers, assignees of, ... 894

PAGE

Davidson's Boat-lowering, &c., Apparatus,
appropriations for purchase of right to use, ... 148
Davis, Daniel,
land-warrant to issue to, ... 881
Davis, Benjamin,
payment to be made to, in settlement of accounts, ... 344
Davis, Commodore Charles Henry,
thanks of Congress to, ... 823
Day, Sylvester,
payment to representatives of, ... 851
Dayton, William L.,
appointed regent of Smithsonian Institution, ... 251
Dead-Letter Office,
act to promote efficiency of, ... 332
dead-letters to be returned to writers, except, &c., ... 332
postage thereon, ... 332
additional clerks authorized, ... 332
salaries, ... 332
receipts to pay for compensation, ... 332
report to be made to next Congress, ... 332
appropriation for additional clerks in, ... 381
Dead Letters. See *Post-Office Department.*
in California, Oregon, and Washington, to be sent to General Post-Office, ... 205
advertised letters, when to be returned as dead, ... 168
unclaimed money from, how applied, ... 168
report concerning, to be made, ... 168
postage on those returned, ... 168
Postmaster-General may make regulations concerning, ... 702, 703
with valuables, to be registered, ... 703
disposal of their contents, ... 703
other such letters, how disposed of, ... 703
foreign, to be subject to agreements with foreign governments, ... 703
postage on, ... 706
Deaf, Dumb, and Blind,
appropriations for the, 109, 217, 369, 370, 747
De Arguello, Guadalupe Estudillo,
payment to, for losses sustained by husband, ... 849
De Bonne, Sieur,
representatives of, may institute suit for lands in Michigan, ... 838
proceedings in such suit, ... 838, 839
Deeds. See *Direct Tax,*
of real estate sold for taxes, ... 304, 310
form of, when to be given, cost of, 304, 305, 306, 310
title under, when property of delinquent collectors or sureties is sold, ... 307
of real or personal property in the District of Columbia, may be acknowledged before a notary-public, ... 91
certified under his hand and seal, to have same effect as if made before a justice, or justices of the peace for the district, 91
of real estate under the internal revenue act, ... 441
of personal estate, ... 487
See *Internal Revenue.*
office of register of, in District of Columbia, established, ... 651
of public squares and lots, in Washington, D. C., by officers, not invalid for want of acknowledgment, ... 807
Defence,
of Washington, appropriations for, 339, 626

PAGE

Deficiency Appropriation,
for the year ending June 30, 1860, ... 17-19
officers of Senate, ... 17
contingent expenses of Senate and House, ... 17, 18
employment of draughtsmen and clerk on land-maps to cease, ... 18
accounts of Capt. Meigs to be settled, ... 18
department of state, ... 18, 19
mission to Japan, ... 18
American seamen abroad, ... 19
expenses of delegates to Statistical Congress, ... 19
war department, ... 19
navy department, ... 19
American Nautical Almanac, ... 19
survey of public lands, ... 19
payment to George G. Durham, ... 19
Indian agents in Utah, ... 19
post-office for June 30, 1860, ... 112
for the year ending June 30, 1861, ... 131-133
contingent expenses of the House of Representatives, ... 132
capitol extension, ... 132
printing and paper, 36th Congress, ... 132
custom-house and post-office at St. Louis, Missouri, ... 132
suppression of the slave-trade, ... 132
pay, mileage, and contingent expenses of Senate, ... 132
contingent expenses of Senate and House, ... 132
eighth census, ... 132
select committees of the House of Representatives, ... 132
removing office of Fourth Auditor to Winder's Building ... 132
to enable superintendent of public printing to carry into effect resolution of June 23, 1860, ... 132
no part to be expended until title to property is approved ... 132
pay of clerks in land-office at Kickapoo, Kansas, ... 133
no payment to be made except on vouchers, &c., ... 133
act of 1856, ch. 129, § 7, repealed, ... 133
mails from New York to San Francisco, *viâ* Panama, ... 133
amount received for postages to be deducted, ... 133
for seamen, ... 215
for completion of geological survey of Oregon and Washington, ... 207
for fiscal year ending June 30, 1863, ... 648
state department, ... 648
marshal of consular court at Bangkok, ... 648
at Canton, ... 648
war department, ... 648-650
contingencies in office of Secretary of War, and in other offices of the department, ... 648, 649
additional clerks, ... 649
blank books, stationery, &c., ... 649
quartermaster's department, ... 649
cavalry and artillery horses, ... 649
transportation, ... 649
barracks, quarters, and hospitals, ... 649
clothing, camp and garrison equipage, ... 649

PAGE

Deficiency Appropriation (continued,)
steam rams, ... 649
arms, ordnance, and ordnance stores, 650
gunpowder and lead, ... 650
medical and hospital department, .. 650
surveys for military defences, maps, &c., ... 650
subsistence of regulars and volunteers, ... 650
treasury department, ... 649
additional clerks in New York and Philadelphia, ... 649
expenses of loans and treasury notes, ... 649
collecting direct taxes in insurrectionary districts, ... 649
interior department, ... 649
special agent, to detect frauds on pension cases 649
annual repairs of President's house, 649
agency debts in Colorado, ... 649
Fort Laramie treaty, ... 649
surveyor-general of Illinois and Missouri, ... 649
contingent expenses of House of Representatives, ... 650
folding documents, and miscellaneous items, ... 650
stationery, furniture, repairs, &c., . 650
contingent expenses of Senate, ... 650
clerks of committees, messengers, &c., ... 650
public printing, and paper for public printing, ... 650
De Groot, William H.,
account of, to be settled, ...874, 895
Degroot, William H.,
resolution in favor of, repealed, ... 895
papers to be transmitted to court of claims, ... 895
Delaware,
indemnification to certain citizens of, for expenses in equipping volunteers, ... 913
annual direct tax apportioned to, ... 295
post-route established in, ... 573
Delaware Indians,
treaty with, of May 30, 1860, ...1129
provisions of treaty, of May 6, 1854, ..1129
reservation in former treaty to be surveyed, ...1129
eighty acres to be assigned to each member of the tribe, ...1129
how to be divided and assigned, ...1129, 1130
certificates to issue for such tracts, ...1130
such lands not alienable, unless, &c., ...1130
to be secured to family, in case of death, ...1130
provision in case lands assigned are abandoned, ...1130
improvements, ...1130
Leavenworth, &c., railroad to have preference in the purchase of remaining lands, ...1130, 1133
minimum price to be $1,25 per acre, ...1130
patent in fee to issue to such road, ...1130
proceeds of sales, how to be applied, ...1130
railroad company to have perpetual right of way, ...1130
provision for certain absent Delawares, 1130, 1131
reservations, and when to be disposed of, ...1131

PAGE

Delaware Indians (continued,)
United States to pay for certain depredations upon Indians, ...1131
for lands, reserved for the Delawares, but previously assigned to other Indians, ...1131
chiefs and interpreter each to have a tract of land, ...1131
annual salary of councilmen, ...1131
inconsistent stipulations invalid, ...1132
expenses of this treaty to be borne by the Indians and paid out of their trust funds, ...1132
interest under the treaties to be paid April 1st and October 1st, ...1132
signature, ratifications, &c., ...1132
amendment, ...1132
conditions upon which patents shall issue to the railroad, ...1132, 1133
surplus lands to be disposed of, if the company fails, &c., ...1133
railroad to sell all the lands in seven years, ...1133
amendment assented to, ...1133
signatures and ratification, ...1134
treaty between the United States and, July 2, 1861, ...1177
preamble, &c., ...1177
surplus lands, purchase of, by railroad company, ...1177
forfeiture, &c., proceeds for the benefit of Indians, ...1177
Leavenworth, Pawnee, and Western Railroad Co., ...1177
bonds of, amounts of each, ...1178
provision of payment, &c., ...1178
list of lands, ...1178–1180
United States may take possession of, ...1180
railroad company entitled to patent, ...1180
acknowledgment of agent of do., ...1180
authority of agent of do., to make conveyance, ...1180
to execute bonds and mortgage, ...1181
form of bond, form of warrant, ...1182
certificate of register of deeds, do..1183
of judge of district court, ...1183
ratification, ...1183
signature, &c., ...1185
Delawares,
appropriations for the, 49, 225, 516, 517, 778, 779, 793
certain sums to be credited to, for trust funds abstracted, ... 539, 540
Delegate to Congress,
from Colorado, Dakota, and Nevada, 176, 214, 243
Delinquent Collectors. See *Direct Tax.*
of taxes, provisions concerning, ... 307
personal property may be taken and sold on warrant, ... 307
may be arrested, &c., ... 307
real estate may be sold, ... 307
Delivery,
of letters by carriers, to be for one cent each, ... 38
boxes for, at outside stations in suburbs of cities, &c. 38
of letters and newspapers by carriers, within a circuit of nine miles from the City Hall, New York, ... 168
of free letters, no charge for allowed to postmasters, except at Washington, 204

PAGE

Delivery, (continued.)
of letters at branch post-offices,... 380, 704
See *Branch Post-Offices.*
"*Delta*," *The Schooner*,
fishing bounty of, to be paid Moses Noble, ... 836
Demand,
for certain taxes, how made,..... 714
special. not necessary, in certain cases,. 714
Demand Treasury Notes,
certain, to be taken up rapidly,..... 345
certain, made a legal tender and lawful money, ... 370
Denver (*Colorado Territory*),
act establishing branch mint at, for coinage of gold,..... 382
Secretary of Treasury to receive conveyances of grantors of certain lots in, for purposes of branch mint at,.. 827, 828
Denver Branch Mint,
appropriations for current expenses of,. 750
Denver City,
tri-weekly mail to,..... 169, 206
Department of Agriculture. See *Agriculture*.
act to establish,..... 387, 388
appropriations for salaries of commissioner, &c.,..... 691
for collecting statistics, ... 691
distributing cuttings and seeds,.... 691
introduction, &c., of insectivorous birds..... 691
experiments in chemistry,..... 691
culture of cotton and tobacco,..... 691
preparing flax and hemp as substitutes for cotton,..... 691
Department of the West,
pay, bounty, and pensions to officers and men of the department of,..... 374
appropriation therefor,..... 385
payments suspended,..... 623
commission to examine claims, &c.,.... 623
Department of Missouri,
commissioners under the act concerning, to have six months to make their report,..... 824
Department of the Interior,
"returns office" established in, ... 412
See *Contracts*.
appropriation for the, ... 649, 687, 688
Departments,
appropriations for paper and printing of the, ... 100, 141, 367, 650, 684, 685
See *Titles of the different Departments*.
Deposit,
United States notes in sums of not less than $100, for not less than thirty days, may be received on, ... 346
rate of interest and how withdrawn, 346
interest to cease at pleasure of Secretary of Treasury,..... 346
aggregate of deposit not to exceed $25,000,000,..... 346
may be received for not over $50,000,000,..... 370
Depositary,
of public moneys, any banking association may be made,..... 680
but not of receipts from customs,.. 680
Depositaries. See *Direct Tax*.
in each state to be appointed to receive, &c., money collected from taxes,..... 309
duties of, ... 309, 310

PAGE

Depositions,
in cases pending in the Patent Office, how may be taken,..... 246
proceedings therein,..... 246
of witnesses in military courts, residing out of the district, may be taken,.... 736
reasonable notice to be given,..... 736
of witnesses in the United States, may be taken, to be used in certain suits in foreign countries,..... 769
mode of procedure to take,..... 769
penalty on witness for not appearing, or for refusing to testify,..... 769
fees and mileage of witnesses,..... 769
commissions to take testimony of witnesses in foreign countries, in suits in which the United States are parties, or have an interest, how returned, 769, 770
Deposits. See *Banks*.
of public moneys may be in certain solvent specie-paying banks, ... 314
with banks, &c., certain amount of to be taxed,..... 712
Depredations. See *Sioux Indians*.
by certain bands of Sioux Indians, act concerning,..... 652
agreements by Indians not to commit, and when committed, to pay for. See *several Indian Treaties*.
Deputy Assistant Treasurer of the United States,
appointment of, at New York, authorized,..... 353
compensation, duties, &c.,..... 353
Deputy-Collectors. See *Direct Tax*.
for collecting direct tax, appointment, duties, and pay of,..... 303
under the internal revenue act, appointment, power, and duty of,..... 434–489
See *Internal Revenue*.
Deputy Collector (*Customs*),
one authorized at Chincoteague Island, 537
pay to be fees,..... 537
Deputy Collectors,
under internal revenue act, may administer oaths,..... 632
no fees therefor,..... 632
may perform duties of collectors,..... 714
pay of,..... 725
Deputy Commissioner of Internal Revenue,
appointment, salary, duties,..... 725, 726
Deputy Comptroller of the Currency,
appointment, &c.,..... 666
Deputy Solicitor of Court of Claims,
how appointed, duty, &c.,..... 766
De Repentigny, The Chevalier,
representatives of, may institute suit for lands in Michigan, ... 838
proceedings in such suit,.....838, 839
Deseret,
ordinance of the provisional government of the state of, establishing, &c.; polygamy annulled,..... 501
Deserters,
when commissioned officers tendering resignations, to be deemed, ... 316
persons drafted and notified, and not appearing, or, &c., to be deemed,.... 733, 734
punishment for being,..... 735
not returning according to the President's proclamation, how punished, 735, 736

PAGE

Deserters (continued.)
penalty for enticing to desert, for harboring, &c., ... 735
See *National Forces.*
Deserters from Vessels,
provisions concerning, under treaty with Bolivia, ... t 308
Desertion,
of wife by husband, protection to wife and her property, in case of, ... 60
Designs,
in applications for patents for, models may be dispensed with, when, &c., ... 247
extension of patents for, ... 248
Des Moines,
appropriation for clerk hire at, ... 582
Des Moines River,
grant of lands to Iowa for improvement of, confirmed, ... 543
Detective Police,
provision for, ... 581, 749
De Visser, Simon,
relieved from certain penalties, ... 889
to pay costs, ... 889
Dickins, Asbury,
to be allowed in his accounts a payment to Mrs. E. A. Richardson, ... 272
Dickson, Susan,
widow of John, payment to, ... 920
Dill, Samuel H.,
assignment of land warrant by, to R. K. Doebler, made valid, ... 852
Diplomatic Correspondence,
appropriation for printing, ... 355
Diplomatic Representatives,
to Hayti and Liberia, President may appoint, ... 421
their rank and pay, ... 421
Diplomatic Service,
general appropriation for, 1860–61, ...19, 20
general appropriation for, 1861–62, ..170–172
general appropriation for, 1862–63, ..335, 337
additional appropriation for, 1862, ... 336
general appropriation for, 1863–64, ...744, 754
Director of the Mint,
at Philadelphia, to have control of branch mint at Carson City, ... 770
Directors. See *Banking Associations.*
in banking associations, number, residence, interest, oath, term of office, ... 676
election of, and filling of vacancies, ... 676
by-laws, for election, &c., of, ... 668
limit of indebtedness of, ... 675
debts of, to be stated, ... 678
wilful violation of act by, to forfeit the franchise, ... 679
embezzlement by, of funds of association, how punished, ... 680
Direct Tax,
of $20,000,000 laid and how apportioned, annually, ... 294–296
only one to be levied under act of 1861, until April 1, 1865, ... 489
amounts apportioned to several states and territories and District of Columbia, ... 295, 296
states, territories, &c., to be divided into convenient collection districts, ... 296
any state or territory may form one district, ... 296
assessor and collector to be appointed for each district, ... 296

PAGE

Direct Tax, (continued.)
when to be appointed and qualifications of, ... 296, 311
collectors to give bond before entering on duties, ... 296
amount and sureties, where to be filed, ... 296
bonds to be from time to time renewed, &c., ... 296
assessor to divide district into assessment districts, ... 296
to appoint assistant assessor for each assessment district, ... 299
assessor and assistants to be sworn, ... 296
form of oath, ... 297
certificate of oath to be filed with collector, ... 297
penalty for acting without taking the oath, ... 299
how to be recovered, ... 297
Secretary of Treasury to establish regulations and frame instructions, ... 297
assessors and assistants to follow them, &c., ... 297
real estate taxed to be valued as of April 1, 1862, ... 297
regard to be had to state valuation nearest April 1, 1862, ... 297
what exempted from taxation, ... 297
tax lists, property owner to furnish, upon request, ... 297
if owner has no list and will disclose, assessor to make list, ... 297
penalty for delivering or disclosing a fraudulent list, ... 298
lists how made out in such cases, ... 298
when notice is to be given owner to furnish list, ... 298
proceedings when list is not given upon notice or request, ... 298
list of property of absent owners, how made 298
lists how made of property in another collection district, ...298, 299
duty of assessors in such cases, ... 299
their fees, ... 299
lists to be taken with reference to April 1, 1862, ... 299
list of residents to be made, ... 299
and of non-residents, ... 299
forms of list to be devised by assessor, . 299
lists to be given to assessor by assistant assessor within time, ... 299
penalty on assistant assessor for neglect of duty, ... 299
notice to be given when lists and valuations are completed, ... 299
proceedings of assistant assessors open to inspection, ... 299
appeals may be heard within certain period, ... 299
appeals to be in writing, what to contain, ... 300
assessors to hear and determine appeals, 299
how valuations are to be determined by assessor, ... 299, 300
valuations may be examined and equalized, ... 300
not to be increased without previous notice to owner, ... 300
if more than one collection district in a state, assessors may equalize valuations, ... 300

PAGE

Direct Tax, (continued.)
how to be equalized,..... 300
assessors to make out lists and deliver to board of assessors,..... 300
assessors for any state to constitute a board,..... 300
board to organize and make rules and regulations,..... 300
to appoint clerks to act under oath,..... 300
penalty for acting before taking oath,..... 300
duty of clerks,..... 300, 301
assessors to attend general meeting of board,..... 300
penalty for neglect,..... 300
for failing to furnish board with lists,..... 300
may be remitted by Secretary of Treasury,..... 301
board to make out equalization and apportionment,..... 301
their valuation to be final and the basis of taxation,..... 301
board diligently to revise and adjust lists,..... 301
relative valuation not to be changed unless, &c.,..... 301
inequalities of taxation to be reported to Congress for relief,..... 301
board to proceed to apportion tax,..... 301
to deliver to assessors certificate of apportionment,..... 301
assessors to make their lists conform,.. 301
contents of lists,..... 301, 302
lists to be given to collectors within, &c., 302
penalty for default in this,..... 302
this valuation, apportionment, assessment, &c., to remain until altered, &c., 302
tax assessed to be a lien upon real estate for two years,..... 303
pay of assessors, assistants, and clerks,. 302
allowance to be made for stationery and blank books,..... 302
collector to give bond before receiving lists,..... 302
form, penalty, &c., of bond,... 302, 303
on receiving lists to give three receipts..... 302
for what receipts are given,... 302
collector may appoint deputies and revoke appointments,..... 303
mode of appointment,..... 303
authority of deputy,..... 303
collector responsible for moneys collected,..... 303
to advertise that tax is due and payable,..... 303
to demand tax once at dwellings,.. 303
to distrain if tax is not paid within, &c.,..... 303
duty in case of distraint,.. 303, 304
property distrained may be restored on payment of tax and costs,..... 304
if tax not paid, property to be sold,.... 304
what exempted from distraint,..... 304
real estate to be sold, if personal not sufficient,..... 304
provision as to sale,..... 304
if real estate will not sell for enough to pay tax, United States to take it,.... 304
owner, &c., may prevent sale by payment, &c.,..... 304

PAGE

Direct Tax, (continued.)
may redeem after sale,..... 304
deed not to be given until, &c.,.... 304
form, cost, &c., of deed,..... 305
collector to render account of sale, &c., 304, 305
collection of tax on property of non-residents,..... 305
property may be sold, if tax has remained unpaid one year,..... 305
provisions as to sale,..... 305
collectors to deposit with clerks of court, lists of property sold, ...305, 306
right of redemption, proceedings,..... 306
clerk's fees,..... 306
redemption when lands of infants, insane people, &c., are sold,..... 306
improvements by purchaser to be paid for,..... 306
collectors to transmit to Secretary of Treasury accounts of collections monthly,..... 306
to pay over quarterly,..... 306
to be charged with amounts receipted for,..... 306
to be credited with what,..... 306, 307
delinquent collectors, proceedings against,..... 307
warrant of distress against collector and sureties,..... 307
personal property of collector to be sold,..... 307
for want thereof, body may be taken, &c.,..... 307
sums due from collector to be lien on his lands and those of his sureties,... 307
real estate may be sold,..... 307
title under tax deed,..... 307
balance of proceeds of sale, if any, how disposed of,..... 307
penalty on collector or deputy for extortion,..... 307
accounts of money received for tax, how kept at Treasury Department,. 308
to be laid before Congress,..... 308
assessors yearly to make out lists of changes and transfers of real estate,.. 308
to do what with lists,..... 308
duty of collectors in such cases,..... 308
proceedings in case any state fails to pay her quota of tax,..... .. 308
penalty for taking false oath, &c., under this act,..... 308
pay of collectors and deputies,.....308, 309
not to exceed certain sums,..... 309
allowance for blank books and stationery,..... 309
provisions as to income tax,.....309, 310
See *Income Tax*.
if any state is in rebellion when this act goes into operation, act to be enforced when, &c.,..... 311
each state may collect and pay its quota of direct tax in its own way,..... 311
proceedings in such case,..... 311
deduction in such case of fifteen per cent.,..... 311
to what to apply,..... 311
deduction of ten per cent. in certain cases,..... 311
no assessors, collectors, &c., to be appointed in such case,..... .. 311
state may pay its quota of tax, by re-

PAGE

Direct Tax, (continued.)
leasing so much of its liquidated claim against the United States, 312
in such case same abatement to be allowed, 312
collectors to collect duties imposed by this act, 312
to prosecute for recovery thereof, 312
fines, penalties, and forfeitures imposed by this act, how recovered and to whose use, 312
debts due from collector to United States to be a lien on his real estate and that of his sureties 312
when such real estate may be sold, 312
validity of tax deed, 312
commissioner of taxes to be appointed, 312
authority and duty of, 312
may have clerks assigned him, 312
salaries of clerks, 312
if collector is sick, deputy may act, 312
notice thereof to be given to Secretary of Treasury, 312
if collector dies or resigns, deputy longest in service to act as collector, 312, 313

Direct Taxes. See *Taxes*.
provision for state paying, 384
act to collect, in insurrectionary districts, 422
when not collectable in any state because of insurrection, they shall be charged upon all lands and lots, except, &c., 422
what valuation to be taken, 422
when records of assessments and valuations are lost, &c., 425
what part of tax charged on each piece or lot of land, 422
penalty to be charged beside, 422
President to proclaim in what states the insurrection exists, 422
tax and penalty to be thereupon a lien on lands, 422
owner may within certain time pay tax and discharge land from lien, 422
title to land on which tax is not paid to be forfeited to the United States, 423
after sale, to vest in the United States, or purchasers, clear of all incumbrances, 423
tax commissioners to be appointed for each of such states, 423
number, pay, bond, 423
pay not to begin until they enter on their duties, 423
may employ a clerk, pay, &c., 426
when to enter upon their duties, 423
to advertise for sale lands on which taxes are unpaid, 423
to sell same to highest bidder, 423
or to bid in for the United States, 423
payment for land sold for taxes, to be made in what, 423
certificate of sale, 423
to be *primâ facie* evidence of title, &c., 423
owner of lands, or any loyal person having any interest therein, may redeem, &c., 423
proceedings for redemption, 423
when owner is a minor or under disability, 424
certificate of commissioners, how alone impeached, 424

PAGE

Direct Taxes, (continued.)
further time for redemption allowed in certain cases, 424
appeal from decision of commissioners, 424
jurisdiction of federal courts in such cases, 424
commissioners may lease lands taken for taxes and bid in by the United States, 424
form, term, and security of leases, 424
conditions of lease and terms of occupancy, 424
commissioners may sell instead of letting, 425
notice and certificate of sale, 425
who may be purchaser, 425
terms of payment, 425
rights of preëmption may be acquired therein 425
proceeds of sales and leases, how may be disposed of, 425
to be paid into the United States treasury, 425
proceeds of sale and leases, one fourth to be paid to governor of state, when, &c., 425
to reimburse loyal citizens, &c., 425
one fourth to be paid to state as a fund to aid colonization or emigration to Hayti, Liberia, &c., 425
mistakes in valuation, &c., not to affect validity of tax, 425
tax books to be kept by commissioners, 425
what to be entered therein, 425
transcripts to be filed in office of Secretary of the Treasury, 425, 426
when to be evidence, 426
property of the value of $500 and less, owned by individuals, to be exempt from taxation, 426
act to take effect upon its passage, 426
act to amend the act for the collection of, in insurrectionary districts, 640
tax commissioners to advertise for sale lands on which taxes are unpaid, 640
sale, how advertised and notified, 640
to be to highest bidder, but for not less than taxes, &c., 640
when commissioners may bid in for the United States, 640
payment to be made in what, 640
certificate of sale, effect of, 640
how alone impeached, 641
owner, or any loyal person having a lien thereon, may redeem, 640
proceedings for redemption, 640, 641
where the owner is a minor, or under disability, 641
certain tracts may be bid in for government purposes, 641
provisions concerning, 718, 731
See *Internal Revenue*.

Disabled Soldiers,
act to facilitate the discharge of, 633

Disbandment,
of volunteers at end of war, 268
provision for, so as to reduce military establishment at end, &c., 281
officers of regular army to retain position, &c., 281

Disbursing Officers,
accounts of certain to be settled, 115

Disbursing Officers and Agents,
act to provide for more prompt settlement of accounts of, 598

PAGE

Disbursing Officers and Agents, (continued.)
accounts of, to be settled monthly,..... 593
when to be forwarded,..... 593
proceedings if accounts are not received in season,..... 593
time may be extended,....593, 594
Disbursements,
of contingencies of navy expenditures, each bureau to show its own,.....81, 148
detailed estimates of expenditures to be given,..... 81
Discharge,
of volunteers at end of the war,.. 268
allowance to volunteers when honorably discharged after certain services,.... 270
of enlisted men for physical disability, act to facilitate,..... 385
medical inspectors may discharge, with the consent of the person discharged, 385
certificate of inspector to be evidence of,..... 385
what certificate must show,..... 385
pay due at time, not affected,..... 386
to be reported to adjutant-general and surgeon-general,..... 386
President may discharge any officer of army, &c., for cause, or to promote the service,..... 596
Discharged Convicts,
from penitentiary, in District of Columbia, payment to,..... 636
Discharged Soldiers,
appropriation for comfort of,..... 508
Discounts,
rate of interest upon,.....678, 679
Disloyal Employees,
of the government, appropriation for expenses of committee on,..... 535
Dismissal,
President may dismiss any officer of army, &c., for cause, or to promote the service,..... 596
Distilled Spirits. See *Internal Revenue*.
provisions of internal revenue act concerning,.....446–459
Distillers. See *Internal Revenue*.
provisions of internal revenue act concerning,.....446, 456
of coal oil,.... 463
Distraint. See *Direct Tax*.
for taxes, provisions concerning,...303, 304
what exempted from,..... 304
proceedings for under the internal revenue act,.....439, 440, 443, 449, 452
copy of, where to be left,..... 714
Distress. See *Direct Tax*.
for taxes, provisions concerning,...303, 304
what exempted from,..... 304
Distribution. See *Public Documents*.
of public books and documents, provisions concerning the,..... 826
Distributive Shares of Personal Property,
duty upon, if over certain value,...485–487
District Attorney,
vacancy in office of, when may be filled by court,..... 768
appointment, to last how long,..... 768
in Michigan,..... 661
District Attorneys.
appropriations for,...102, 143, 365, 368, 369, 693
in Kansas, Colorado, Dakota, and Nevada. See *those Titles*.

PAGE

District Attorneys (continued.)
in northern district of California, to defend certain suits,..... 126
pay for services in suppression of the slave-trade,..... 369
pay in prize cases,..... 375
may move to have jurors take additional oath,..... 430
special duty of, in prize cases,..... 608
to report to Secretary of Navy, &c.,.... 608
to attend on settlement and allowance of marshals' bills,..... 608
pay of, not to exceed $6000,..... 608
suits in behalf of the United States, under banking act, to be conducted by, 680
in what courts to be brought,..... 681
to inquire diligently as to violations of act to punish frauds against the government,..... 698
written consent of, necessary to discontinue suit brought by private prosecutor under that act,..... 698
to have two per cent. upon collections under revenue laws, in full for costs and fees,..... 741
fees of, for defending suits against collectors for official acts,..... 741
to appear in suits against collectors, unless otherwise ordered,..... 741
to make returns annually to solicitor,.. 741
returns to state what,..... 741
to be transmitted to Congress,..... 741
to attend at examinations of political prisoners before the United States judges,..... 756
compensation to, for services in enforcing the laws for the suppression of the slave-trade,..... 829
to be under the authority of and report to the Attorney-General,..... 285
may be aided by counsel employed by the Attorney-General,..... 285
to institute proceedings for condemnation of property used to aid insurrection,..... 319
federal, in California, may certify, &c., records in law cases,..... 320
effect of such record,..... 320
may employ clerks to transcribe records,..... 320
number and pay of clerks,..... 320
clerks of courts to deliver, on request, records to attorneys,..... 320
penalty for not doing so,..... 320
to be vigilant in enforcing the prohibition of commercial intercourse with inhabitants of states in insurrection, Appendix, 1262
Districts,
assessment for assessing direct tax,.... 296
police, in District of Columbia,..... 322
Dividends. See *Internal Revenue*.
tax upon,..... 469, 470
Dividends,
of profits of banking associations, to be made in May and November,..... 678
capital stock not to be diminished by, 677, 678
Divisions,
of volunteers, how made up,..... 269
Divorces,
act to authorize, in the District of Columbia,..... 59

PAGE

Divorces, (continued.)
circuit court to have jurisdiction,..... 59
application to be made by petition,..... 59
proceedings on such petition,..... 59
notice to respondent,..... 59
hearing to be when summons has been served twenty days,..... 59
judgment for divorce, not to be rendered on default without proof, ... 59
admissions in answer not to be taken as proof of facts charged,..... 59
such facts must be proved by other evidence,..... 59
causes for divorce from the bond of matrimony,..... 59
former husband or wife living, &c., 59
lunacy. impotency, adultery,..... 59
causes for divorce from bed and board, 59, 60
cruelty, desertion, &c., ... 60
not to be granted for causes occurring out of district,..... 60
unless party applying has resided two years in the district, ... 60
issue of what marriages thus dissolved, to be legitimate,..... 60
question of legitimacy how tried,.. 60
alimony, dower, and separate property, 60
court may restore to wife her maiden name,..... 60
and grant her custody of children, &c., ... 60
after divorce from bed and board, adultery by wife to be cause for depriving her of custody of children, alimony, &c.,..... 60
protection to wife, deserted by her husband,..... 60, 61
proceedings in such case,..... 60, 61
her property, earnings, &c., to be hers, ... 60, 61
order of court to that effect to be entered of record, ... 61
person taking such property after notice and record, to restore property and double its value,..... 61
after such order wife to be as *feme sole*, ... 61
Dixon, John,
bounty land warrant to issue to,..... 848
District Court of the District of Columbia,
abolished,..... 764
judge of supreme court of the district, to hold a district court,..... 763
See *District of Columbia*.
District Courts of the United States,
special session in the district of Indiana, ... 631
process pending and returnable,... 631
in Washington Territory, times and places for holding, ... 648
time of holding in Indiana,..... 657
in Ohio, ... 657
in Michigan, ... 657, 661
terms of in Iowa and Wisconsin,..... 699
in California and Oregon, no longer to have powers of circuit courts,.. 794, 795
certain, may issue executions and final process in certain cases,..... 807
times for holding in Northern District of Alabama, changed,..... 28
provision for return of process,..... 28
special terms may be held on notice, 28
inconsistent laws repealed,..... 28

PAGE

District Courts of the United States, (continued.)
in California, duty and power of, in respect to surveys and plats of private land claims,..... 33, 34
compensation of judges for extra labors, ... 34
appropriation therefor,..... 104
See *California*.
additional terms of, in Kentucky,.... 36, 37
at Covington, Louisville, and Paducah, ... 36, 37
provision also for special terms,. 36, 37
clerk to keep office at each place, 36, 37
for northern district of New York, subdivision of district for trials of issues of fact abolished, ... 3
terms of, in Oregon, ... 85
salary of judge of,..... 85
terms of, in Northern District of Florida, ... 85
in Kansas, established,..... 128
terms of appeals, &c., from,..... 128
in Minnesota, terms of,..... 220
in Colorado,..... 174
in Nevada,..... 212
in Dakota,..... 241
provision for holding, during temporary absence of judge, where there are two judicial districts in the state,..... 518
jurisdiction of, in appeals in cases of redemption of real estate,..... 424
laws vesting certain, with powers of circuit courts, repealed,..... 577
time and place of holding, in Kentucky, ... 386
power and duty of clerk in absence of judge, ... 386
adjournments, ... 386
special terms, ... 386
terms not limited, ... 386
jurors, grand jury, talesmen,..... 386
clerk and deputies,..... 387
provision for pending process not returned,..... 387
bail bonds, default, new bond,..... 387
September term for district of Maine to be held at Bath, instead of at Wiscasset. 575
provision for process,..... 575
time and place of holding, in West Tennessee, ... 537
provision for process, &c.,..... 537
District Judges,
appropriations for salaries of the,.. 143, 369, 693
when may authorize collector to search for and seize invoices, papers, &c.,... 741
District of Columbia,
provisions concerning criminal court in, ... 13, 14
tavern and other licenses in, how granted, ... 29
Grand Lodge of Odd-Fellows in, incorporated, ... 29
Washington's Manual Labor School in, dissolved, &c.,..... 30
German Benevolent Society in, incorporated, ... 31
Prospect Hill Cemetery in, proprietors of, incorporated, ... 32
National Gallery and School of Arts in, incorporated, ... 35
act authorizing divorces in,..... 59–61

PAGE

District of Columbia, (continued.)
extension of branch of the Alexandria, &c., railroad in, ... 128
appropriations for judges, &c., in,..... 143
auxiliary guard, penitentiary, &c., 144, 217
insane of the army and navy in,... 177
annual direct tax apportioned to, ... 296
act creating metropolitan police district of, ... 320
appropriations for the,..... 365, 367
act abolishing slavery in,..... 376, 378
See *Slavery*.
appropriation to aid colonization from,.. 378
act relating to highways in county of Washington, ... 383
See *Highways*,
primary schools in Washington County,..... 395–402
for education of colored youth,.... 402
act prescribing qualifications of electors in,..... 403
oath of allegiance, ... 403
violation of, to be perjury,.... 403
act for revision, &c., of laws of,.... 403, 582
pay of commissioner for, &c... 582
act providing for education of colored children in, ... 407
rights, &c., of persons of color in,..... 407
accounts and salary of clerk of circuit and criminal court,..... 408
to be regarded as a congressional district for purposes of appointment to naval academy, ... 565
police code for, established,..... 581
employment, &c., of convicts in penitentiary, ... 626
sentence of certain persons convicted in the criminal court of the,... 635, 636, 823
appropriations for penitentiary in,. 635, 636
when suitable penitentiary is built, prisoners to be removed to,..... 636
office of register of deeds established in, 651
See *Register of Deeds*.
act concerning highways in, ... 383, 658
vacancies in levy court in, how filled,....658
act to reorganize the courts in, ... 762–765
supreme court established,..... 763
jurisdiction of,..... 763
justices, number, appointment, oath, and tenure of office,..... 763
their salaries, ... 764
general and special terms, ... 763
court may appoint clerk, ... 763
oath, bond,..... 763
district court, who may hold, and terms of,..... 763
criminal court, who may hold, and terms of, ... 763
rules for repeals and practice, ... 763, 764
trials of issues of fact or law,..... 763, 764
exceptions, motions for new trials, &c.,. 764
writs and process, how tested,..... 764
writs of error and appeals to supreme court, ... 764
appeals from judgments of justices of the peace, ... 764
justices of the peace may be removed by the court, after due notice, &c.,. 764
present circuit, district, and criminal court, abolished,..... 764
provision for pending process, &c.,. 764, 765

PAGE

District of Columbia, (continued.)
laws of, to be revised and codified, 764, 765
pay therefor, ... 765
Documents, Public. See *Public Documents*.
Documents. See *Stamps*.
provisions concerning stamps upon, &c., 632, 633
Dodd, William B.,
payment to Horace Austin, as commissioner, of money for the creditors of, 499
Dodge, Israel,
land claim of, confirmed,..... 866
further provisions,..... 866
Dodge, Frederick,
payment to,..... 879
Doebler, R. K.,
assignment of land warrant to, by Samuel H. Dill, made valid, ... 852
Dogs,
tax on certain, in the District of Columbia,..... 800
"*Dolphin*," *The*,
American register to issue to,..... 431
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States,
may enter the "Mission Farm," Wisconsin,..... 22
Donaldson and Scott,
land claim of, under Houmas grant, not confirmed, ... 867
Dorsey, John A.,
payment to, for freed slaves, ... 924
Double Costs,
plaintiff to pay, if nonsuited in actions against officers for false arrest, &c.,.. 757
Double Rations,
act allowing in certain cases repealed,.. 290
Douglass, James S., Senior,
land patents wrongly issued to James S. Coleman, for lands in Mississippi, to issue to,..... 840
Douglas, Stephen A.,
widow of, to be paid amount of salary due him as Senator at the time of his death, ... 900
Dower,
provisions as to, in cases of divorce in District of Columbia, ... 60
Draft. See *National Forces*.
how made,..... 733, 734
those drafted and notified, to do what, 733, 734
to be inspected by surgeons,.. 733, 734
penalty for not appearing according to notice, or, &c.,..... 734
penalty for resisting, or advising to resist the,..... 735
Drafted Men,
to be assigned to any service, ... 736
for nine months or less, who enlist in regiment from same state, for one year to have bounty,..... 743, 744
Dragoons,
the two regiments of, to be known as cavalry,..... 289
present officers to retain rank,..... 289
rule as to promotion, ... 289
Draughtsmen,
employment of, to cease,..... 18
Drawings,
for patent-office report, appropriation for,..... 108

PAGE

Drawback,
on foreign hemp manufactured, &c., ... 197
ten per cent. to be retained for use of the United States, ... 197
to be allowed on certain articles, ... 293
ten per cent. to be retained, ... 293
under internal revenue act, provisions concerning, ... 488
evidence of exportation, to entitle to benefit of, ... 730
on cordials, &c., ... 730, 731
bureau of exports in New York to have charge of, ... 730
power of head of bureau, and of bureau, 730
on foreign saltpetre, manufactured into gunpowder, and exported, ... 742
ten per cent. to be retained, ... 743
See *Internal Revenue*.

Drawbridges,
across Ohio River, how to be constructed, ... 570

Drew, James A.,
payment to, for lost land-title in Maine, 514

Drop-Letters,
postage on, delivered by carriers, .. 11, 169, 705

Drugs, &c. See *Internal Revenue*,
not to be sold without stamp affixed, ... 478
entered for exportation, may be exported, &c., ... 560

Dudley, Taylor,
payment to, for services as clerk of court in Minnesota, ... 891

Dupont, Capt. Samuel F.,
and the officers and men under his command, thanks to, for victory at Port Royal, ... 613

Durham, George G.,
payment to, ... 19

Dutch,
the Dutch text the approved one of the treaty with Japan, ... 1061

Duties, (*Imports*,)
treaty provisions respecting. See *Belgium, Bolivia, China, Japan, Liberia, Paraguay, Ottoman Empire, Venezuela*. See *Imports*.
on certain arms imported by states, to be remitted, ... 255, 274
act further to provide for collection of, on imports, ... 255–258
may be collected on shipboard in certain cases, ... 256
certain specific and *ad valorem*, imposed, 292
additional, on articles in certain foreign vessels, &c., ... 293
goods in warehouse and on shipboard to pay former rates, ... 293
on goods deposited in bonded warehouses and public stores, when to be paid, ... 294
amendments of former act, ... 294
repeal of inconsistent laws, ... 294
saving as to laws for collection of, &c., .. 294
act to increase, on tea, coffee, and sugar, 330
on imports, to be paid in coin, or in certain demand notes, ... 346
coin, &c., paid to be set apart as a special fund, ... 346
on arms, time for remitting extended, .. 375
goods warehoused at date of act increasing duties on tea, coffee, and sugar, to pay duties imposed by former act, ... 611

PAGE

Duties, (continued.)
excess of duties paid to be refunded, ... 611
act concerning those levied by Maryland at the port of Baltimore, ... 125
act of March 2, 1861, establishing, .. 179–198
correction of errors therein, ... 252
duties to be collected on and after April 1, 1861, on
sugars, syrups, and molasses, 179, 180, 543
proviso, forfeiture, ... 180
brandy, distilled spirits, cordials, &c., .. 180
duty to be collected on basis of first-proof, ... 180
imitations to be charged same duty as genuine article, ... 180
brandy and spirituous liquors may be imported in bottles, ... 180
packages not to contain less than one dozen, ... 180
bottles to pay a separate duty, ... 180
spirituous liquors not enumerated, ... 180
cigars, snuff, tobacco, ... 180, 544
bar-iron, iron in slabs, &c., ... 180
pig-iron, old scrap-iron, &c., ... 181
what shall be deemed old iron, ... 181
band and hoop-iron, ... 181
smooth, &c., sheet-iron, ... 181
steel, ... 181
manufacturers of, not otherwise provided for, ... 182
partial manufacturers of, not otherwise provided for, ... 182
bituminous and other coal, ... 183
lead, lead-pipes, &c., pewter for remanufacture, ... 182
copper, zinc, spelter, &c., ... 182
white lead, linseed oil, candles, &c., ... 182
salt, bristles, honey, vinegar, and pickled fish, ... 183
beef, pork, corn, rice, &c., ... 183
spices, currants, figs, nuts, &c., ... 183
wool and hair unmanufactured, ... 183, 252
when mixed with dirt, ... 183
wool, when different qualities are imported in same bale, ... 183
when bales of different qualities are in same invoice, ... 184
sheepskins, ... 184
carpets, mats, rugs, screens, &c., ... 184
woollen cloths and manufactures of wool, 184
yarns, blankets, shawls, ... 184, 185
delaines, bunting, &c., ... 185
oil and floor-cloths, ... 185
manufactures of cotton unbleached, ... 185
plain woven cotton goods, ... 185
cotton goods with more than 200 threads to square inch, ... 185
cotton thread, ... 185
shirts, &c., made on frames, cotton velvet, &c., ... 185
linens, duck, &c., ... 185
hemp, cordage, cotton bagging, sheetings, &c., ... 186
flax, &c., ... 186
silk and silks, ... 186
glass, rough plate, &c., ... 186
glassware and porcelain glass, ... 187
china and porcelain ware, ... 187
earthern and stone ware, ... 187
books, periodicals, and pamphlets, ... 187
articles paying a duty of ten per cent., 187–189
of twenty per cent., ... 189, 190
of twenty-five per cent., ... 190

PAGE

Duties, (continued.)
of thirty per cent., 191
of five per cent., 190
articles free of duty, 193
duty on raw, &c. articles not enumerated, ten per cent., 196
on manufactured articles not enumerated, twenty per cent., 196
goods, &c. in public stores April 1, 1861, subject to same duty upon entry as if imported after that day, 196
meaning of word "ton," 196
railroad iron, partly worn, may be admitted free, to be withdrawn after repair or remanufacture, 197
Secretary of Treasury to prescribe rules, 197
market-value to be of the actual shipment, 197
bill of lading, certified, to show date of shipment, 197
annual statistical statement of commerce of the United States, how to be made up and what to include, 197
drawback on foreign hemp, &c., 197
ten per cent. to be retained, 197
inconsistent laws repealed, 197
existing laws, as to collection, punishments, penalties, forfeitures, &c., saved, 197
duties, how assessed, when goods of different values are in same invoice, 184, 197
construction of words "value" and "valued," 197
goods, &c. on shipboard and bound to the United States within fifteen days after passage of this act, and in public stores April 1, 1861, subject to what duties, 197, 198
goods in warehouse April 1, 1861, on which duties are lessened, may be withdrawn on payment of less duty, 198, 252
when collector to take possession of certain imports, 209
act to increase temporarily, 543–561
duties to be collected on and after August 1, 1862, in lieu of former duties on sugars, syrups, molasses, &c., 543, 544
syrups of sugar, &c., entered under any other name to be forfeited, 544
standards of colors and grades of sugars, 544
cigars, snuff, tobacco 544
paper cigars, &c., and wrappers to pay same duty as cigars, 544
duties in lieu of former duties, and upon articles now exempt, — upon
acids, alum, argols, arsenic, asphaltum, 547, 549
anchovies, andirons, 551
balsams, bark blanc fixe, barytes, burning fluid, bitter apples, borax, borate of lime, buchu leaves, 547, 549
barley, bonnets, braids, books, bristles, brandy coloring, 551
cotton and linen rags for paper to be free, 551
camphor, cantharides, cayenne and other pepper, cloves, cobalt, cocculus indicus, cosmetics, cuttle-fish bone, cubebs, 547, 549
candles, chicory, coffee substitutes, cork wood, cotton, 551

PAGE

Duties, (continued.)
chalk, china, and porcelain ware, clay unwrought, earthen and stone ware, 550, 551
dragon's blood, emery, ergot, epsom, &c., salts, essences, 547, 549
fruit ethers, French, &c., green, 547
feathers, fire-crackers, fruit-trees, seeds, &c., 551
ginger root, gold and silver leaf, gum, aloes, &c., 547, 549
gloves, gunpowder, garden-seeds, 551
glass ware, plate glass, porcelain and Bohemian glass, 555
honey, iodine, ipecac, jalap, 548
hides, hollow ware, hops, human hair, 551
licorice, litharge, 548
lead ore, India-rubber and silk manufactures 551, 552
magnesia, manna, medicinal barks and preparations, morphine, nitrate of soda, 548
marble, mustard, &c., 552
ochres, oils, opium, 548
plates engraved, plumbago, potatoes, percussion caps, playing-cards, pens, pencils, and pen-holders, 552
paraffine, Paris white, perfumes, pimento, potash, petroleum, putty, 548, 549
quinine, rhubarb, rum essence, 548
rice, sago, sheathing copper and metal, tin, 552
saltpetre, santonine, seeds, sugar of lead, tartar emetic 548, 549
varnish, vanilla beans, verdigris, whiting, 549
additional duties upon ale, porter, and beer, 544
argentine, articles embroidered or worn, and not otherwise provided for, 555, 556
anvils, anchors, &c., 545
brandy and other distilled spirits, bay rum, 544
duty to be collected on basis of first proof, 544
bottles containing wines, &c., to pay same duty as wines, 544
brass, in bars and pigs, and old brass, 546
Britannia ware, baskets, braces, bracelets, brooms, brushes, &c., 556
balmoral skirts, blankets, bunting 553
carpets and carpetings, mats, rugs, and screens, clothing ready-made, &c., 552
canes, capers, caps, card cases, carriages, clothing, combs, comfits compositions, cotton cords and laces, court-plaster, cutlery, 556
coal, coke, and culm of coal, copper, copper rods, &c., 546
chocolate, copperas, caustic soda, 550
cotton, manufactures of, &c., cotton bagging, cordage, 553, 554
dolls and toys, 556
delaines, and goods of similar description, 553
encaustic tiles, epaulets, &c., 556
fans, fire-screens, frames for umbrellas, furniture, furs dressed, 556

PAGE

Duties, (continued.)
felts, flannels, flax threads, 553, 554
grass cloth, 554
hair pencils, hair cloth, hat bodies, 556
hemp yarn, and other manufactures of hemp, 554
iron, and manufactures of, 545, 546
certain iron exempt from additional duty, 546
no allowance to be made for rust on, except, &c., 546
jute, jute butts and yarns, &c., 554
ink, jet and manufactures of, 556
leather, tanned, patent, &c., 556
liquors, spirituous, &c., 544
lead, in pipes and shot, 546
white and red, 550
linseed, &c., oil, 550
linens, linen threads, 554
maccaroni, &c., 556
manufactures of iron and steel, 545, 546
of wool and worsted, 552, 553
of hemp, 554
of bone, paper, &c., not otherwise provided for, 557
morocco skins, muskets, &c., 557
needles of all descriptions, 557
oil cloth, 553, 557
paper, paper envelopes, boxes, &c., paper-hangings, &c., 557
pins, plated and gilt ware, prepared meats, vegetables, &c., 557
ratans, reeds, roofing slates, 557
saleratus, salt, soap, spirits of turpentine, starch, 550
scagliola tops, sealing wax, side arms, silver-plated metal, stereotype plates, still bottoms, 557
spirituous liquors, &c., 544
steel, and manufactures, 546
twines, type, type-metal, 557
umbrellas, parasols, velvet, &c., 557
wafers, water colors, watches, webbing, 557
woollen and worsted yarn, 553
zinc, and oxide of zinc, 546, 550
additional duties upon certain articles, and duties upon articles heretofore exempt, 549
antimony crude, assafœtida, 549
beeswax, blacking, building stone, 449
calomel, catsup, civet, oil of, cobalt ores, 549
extracts of indigo, &c., 549
flints, flocks, furs dressed, when not on the skin, 549
garancine, ginger, green turtle, grindstones, gutta-percha, 550
isinglass, japanned ware, lastings, 550
mats, matting, manufactures of gutta-percha, milk of India-rubber, medicinal preparations, music, musical instruments, 550
nickel, osier, 550
philosophical instruments, plaster of Paris, ground, 550
quills, strychnine, staves for pipes, &c., 550
teeth, thread lace, woollen listings, 550
wire covered with cotton, silk, &c., to pay additional duty, 545
wire chains, of wires less than half inch in diameter, not to be deemed chain cables, 545

PAGE

Duties, (continued.)
certain descriptions of iron exempt from additional duty, 546
no allowance to be made for rust on iron and steel, &c., except, &c., 546
imported cotton and linen rags for manufacture of paper to be free, 551
duty on certain plain woven cotton goods, and upon cotton goods above a certain value, 553
hemp and preparations of hemp used by the government for naval purposes, to be of American growth, &c., if of same quality and price, 554
ten per cent. additional duty on products of countries beyond the Cape of Good Hope, if imported from places this side the Cape, 557, 558
additional tonnage duties to be imposed on vessels after Dec. 31, 1862, 558
certain ships to pay tonnage duty only once a year, 558
rights acquired under any treaty, not impaired hereby, 558
law prohibiting the export of guano suspended for one year, 558
tare, how estimated and allowed, 558
no goods to be admitted to entry after Nov. 1, 1862, unless invoice is verified by oath, 558
oath to certify what, 558
by whom to be administered, 558, 559
fees for verifying invoice, 559
these provisions not to affect goods imported under reciprocity treaty with Great Britain, 559
nor invoices from beyond Cape Horn and the Cape of Good Hope until April 1, 1863, 559
nor from countries where there is no consul, vice-consul, &c., of the United States, 559
consuls, &c., to report fraudulent practices upon the revenue, 559
amendments of tariff act of 1861, 559
additional duty for breach of transportation bond under the warehousing act to be double the duty, not double the value of the goods, 559
goods in public stores and on shipboard August 1, 1862, subject to what rates of duty, 559, 560
goods in public store to be withdrawn, or duties paid within one year after importation, 560
or may be transshipped within three years, 560
otherwise to be sold, 560
goods on which duties are paid may remain in warehouse, 560
at whose risk and expense, 560
drugs, &c., may be exported, 560
return of duties on goods exported not to be allowed after, &c., 560
supplies for vessels of war of nations reciprocating the privilege, may be bought from warehouse duty free, 560
repeal of inconsistent laws, 560
existing laws as to collection of duties, imposing penalties, &c., to apply to this act, 560
instruments under the tax act not to be void without stamp prior to January 1, 1863, 561

PAGE

Duties, (continued.)
must be stamped before they are admitted or used in evidence, until, &c., ... 561
when different parts of said tax act take effect, ... 561
act to modify existing laws concerning, 742
certain goods, &c., in bond, may be entered prior to June 1, 1863, at rates of act of 1862, ... 742
cotton and raw silk, imported from places this side Cape Good Hope, exempt from additional duty, for two years, ... 742
prohibition of export of guano suspended, ... 742
tonnage duty on ships, &c., from ports south of Mexico, down to Aspinwall and Panama, ... 742
duty on printing paper, ... 742
seedlac and sticklac, ... 742
polishing powders, Frankfort black, Berlin, Chinese, fig, and wash blue, ... 742
petroleum and coal-illuminating oil, 742
drawback on foreign saltpetre manufactured into gunpowder and exported, ... 742
ten per cent. to be retained, ... 742
Duties, (*Internal.*) See *Internal Revenue.*
on certain cloths, &c., to be assessed only on increased value, ... 729
those assessed on full value, to be remitted, ... 729
illegally collected, may be recovered back, ... 729
articles manufactured from materials that have paid, exempt, ... 728, 729
Duty-Stamp. See *Stamps.*
provisions concerning, ...632, 633, 721
Duvall and Brothers,
payment to, as assignees of R. A. Davidge, ... 894
Dwámish, Suquámish, and other allied, &c., Tribes of Indians in Washington Territory,
treaty between the United States and, of Jan. 22, 1855, preamble, contracting parties, &c., ... 927
cession of lands to the United States, 927
boundaries of lands ceded, ... 927
reservation, amount reserved, ... 928
to be set apart, surveyed, &c., 928
whites not to reside thereon unless, &c., ... 928
foreign Indians not to reside thereon, without, &c., ... 929
roads may be run through, the damages to be paid, ... 929
may be lotted out, and assigned to individuals, ... 929
further reservation for schools, ... 928
location and object thereof, ... 928
central agency, &c., may be established elsewhere, ... 928
tribes to settle on reservation within a year, ... 928
where to remain meanwhile, .. 928
rights of fishing hunting, &c., secured to Indians, ... 928
not to take shell-fish from beds of citizens, ... 928
payments by the United States, ... 928
how to be applied, ...928, 929

PAGE

Dwámish, &c., Indians, (continued.)
President to be informed of wishes of Indians, ... 929
Indians may be removed from reservations at the discretion of the President, ... 929
or may be consolidated, ... 929
to be remunerated for expenses and improvements, ... 929
reservations may be surveyed into lots and assigned, ... 929
annuities not to be taken to pay debts of individuals, ... 929
to be withheld from Indians who drink, &c., ardent spirits, ... 929
tribes to preserve friendly relations, 929
to pay for depredations, ... 929
to surrender offenders, ... 929
not to make war except in self-defence, ... 929
to free all slaves and not to acquire others, ... 929
not to trade out of the United States, ... 929
appropriation for expenses of removal and settlement, ... 929
United States to establish a free common school, provide instructors, &c., ...929, 930
to furnish mechanics, physician, medicine, &c., ... 930
treaty when to take effect, ... 930
signature, ratification, proclamation, ... 930–932
Dwámish, &c., Indians,
appropriations for the, .. 5, 232, 523, 786
Dyer, Ansel L.,
repayment to, for tonnage dues, ... 917
Dyer, Joseph W.,
repayment to, for tonnage dues, ... 917
Dyer, William W.,
repayment to, for tonnage dues, ... 917

E.

Ear Signals,
experiments to be made to test, ... 62, 63
East Washington Library Association,
act of incorporation of, ... 863
corporators, corporate name 863
powers and liabilities of corporation, ... 863
may take and hold property to extent of not over $50,000, ... 863
act may be repealed or altered, ... 863
Eaton, E. W.,
private land claim of, confirmed, ... 71
effect thereof, ... 71, 72
Eclipse,
of the sun, of July 18, 1860, arrangement for observation of, at some more suitable point on eastern shore of this continent, ... 116
Eddy, Joshua,
heirs of, adverse decision of court of claims, confirmed, ... 922
Ediz Hook,
Port Angelos harbor, beacon-light for, .. 749
Education,
of certain Indians, provisions respecting. See *the Treaties with the several Indian Tribes.*

PAGE

Education, (continued.)
act providing for, of colored children in Washington and Georgetown,..... 407
of Winnebago Indians, provision to be made for,..... 660
of certain Sioux Indians, reasonable provision to be made for,..... 820
Education of Colored Youth,
act to incorporate the institution for the,..... 796
Edwards, Arthur,
claim of, and his associates, for carrying the mails, to be adjusted,..... 875
Edwards, Arthur, and others,
adverse decision of court of claims, confirmed, ... 922
Elector,
penalty for using personal violence upon any, in District of Columbia,..... 324
Electors,
act prescribing qualifications of, in Washington and Georgetown,..... 403
oath of allegiance to be taken, ... 403
form of oath, &c.,..... 403
Electoral Votes,
appropriation for conveying,..... 103
Electric Telegraph, (see *Magnetic Telegraph*,) 41
Elliott, Asenath M.,
compensation to, for private property wrongly taken,..... 842
Ellsworth,
appropriation to pay balance due contractor for custom-house at,..... 219
Elmore, George,
title to saline lands in Illinois, confirmed, to, ... 892
El Paso County,
Texas, collection of revenue in,..... 761
Elisha, Mark,
land claim of, confirmed, ... 838
"Elizabeth Mary," The Schooner,
fine remitted to owners of,..... 919
Ely, Edward,
accounts of, to be settled,..... 868
Emigrants,
appropriation to protect overland to California, Oregon, and Washington Territory, ... 204, 333, 642
Emigrant Passengers,
protection of female, (see *Passengers*,) .. 3, 4
Emigration,
voluntary, of Chinese subjects in American vessels, provisions concerning,..... 341
to Hayti, Liberia, &c.,..... 425
Emancipation,
appropriation to carry out act concerning,..... 582
Embezzlement,
of funds of banking associations by officers. how punished,..... 680
Engineer-in-Chief of the Navy,
to be appointed from the list of chief engineers,..... 286
Engineer Corps. See *Corps of Engineers*.
six lieutenants to be added to,..... 287
three companies of engineer soldiers to be added to,..... 287
two lieutenant-colonels and four majors added to..... 317, 318
act to promote efficiency of,..... 743
Engineers, (*Army*),
pay of volunteer privates, &c., of,..... 597

PAGE

Engineers,
and assistant, additional, may be appointed in the revenue service,..... 276
in the revenue cutter service, their grades, pay, &c.,..... 639, 640
Engineers, Chief of,
additional clerks in office of,.. 333, 361, 695
appropriation for,..... 689
Engineers in the Navy,
increase of pay of,..... 26
appropriation for the,..... 80, 147, 561, 814
Engineer Soldiers,
three companies to be added to engineer corps,..... 287
pay, rations, and allowances,..... 287
how recruited, subject to articles of war, ... 287, 288
how composed, duties of,..... 288
Engraving. See *Penalty*.
plates in likeness of plates for printing United States notes, &c., how punished, 347
public, how to be executed,..... 119
of plates, &c., for counterfeiting circulating notes, how punished, ... 681
of probable cost of over $200, to be awarded, after advertisement, to lowest and best bidder,..... 826
where cost exceeds $250, to be awarded to lowest and best bidder,..... 685
appropriation for,..... 357
treasury notes may be engraved, &c., in the treasury department, ... 532
Engravings,
made mailable matter, and postage thereon,..... 169
Enlisting. See *Recruiting*.
as soldiers or sailors to serve against the United States, how punished,.... 317
Enlistments,
term of, in the regular army in 1861 and 1862, to be for three years,..... 280, 281
after January 1, 1863, to be for five years,..... 281
those enlisting after July 1, 1861, to be allowed same bounty, &c., as now allowed to volunteers,..... 281
to be in charge of officers appointed from civil life,..... 281
additional, in navy authorized,..... 315
of minors, law requiring assent of parent or guardian to, repealed,..... 339
persons under eighteen not to be mustered into service,..... 339
oath of, to be conclusive as to age,..... 339
resolution to encourage, in the army and volunteer forces,..... 620
premium for recruits,..... 620
advance pay to soldiers,..... 620
from volunteers into the regular service, not permitted,..... 737
Enrolling Board,
pay of citizen and surgeon on,..... 737
appropriation for,..... 751
Enrolling Officers,
to be appointed for each sub-district, 732, 733
duties,..... 733
Enrolment. See *National Forces*.
of the militia, to include whom, and how apportioned,..... 597
President in what cases to cause it to be made,..... 598
board of, in each district, how constituted and appointed,..... 732

PAGE

Enrolment, (continued.)
board to appoint enrolling officer for each sub-district, ... 733
of those liable to do military duty, how made, ... 732, 733
Enrolment Districts. See *National Forces*.
for enrolling and calling out the national forces, ... 732
how constituted, ... 732
may be subdivided, ... 732
Ensign,
grade of, in the navy, established, ... 583
number, relative rank, pay, 583, 585, 586, 587
Entry,
of goods under reciprocity treaty with Great Britain without consular certificate, ... 572
fees for entry, ... 572
Envoys Extraordinary, &c.,
appropriations for, ... 20, 21, 170, 335, 638
Envelopes,
provisions concerning, ... 167
Enumeration. See *Tax*.
under the tax act, how made, ... 434–489
Equalization. See *Direct Tax*.
of tax lists, valuations, &c., ... 300, 301, 302
Equestrian Statue of Washington,
appropriation for inaugurating, ... 114
Equipment and Recruiting,
bureau of, established in navy department, ... 510
officers, &c., of, their salaries, . 510, 511
transfer of appropriation for bureau of, 631, 632
appropriations for bureau of, .. 690, 691, 815
Equity,
competency of witnesses in suits in, in federal courts, to be determined by law of state in which court is held, ... 588
Error. See *Writs of Error*.
Escape,
punishment of marshals, &c., for voluntarily suffering prisoners to escape, .. 69
to what cases to apply, ... 69
"*Estella*," *The Steamer*,
register to be issued to, ... 898
Estimates,
for expenses of navy department to be made to Secretary by chiefs of bureaus, ... 512
Evans, Augustus H.,
payment to, for services as clerk in Missouri, ... 887
Evans, Robert M.,
accounts of, for recruiting in Indiana, and bringing cavalry troops to Washington, to be adjusted, ... 909
amount to be paid not to exceed $500, ... 909
Evidence. See *Extradition of Offenders*.
of woman complainant, in complaints for seduction, &c., on board vessels, not to be sufficient to convict unless, &c., 4
in civil and criminal cases before certain consuls and ministers abroad to be in writing, ... 75
in cases of private land claims in California, ... 33, 34
in Florida, Louisiana, and Missouri, 87
admissions in answer in divorce cases, in District of Columbia, not to be, ... 59
copies of letters-patent, when to be, ... 249

PAGE

Evidence, (continued.)
testimony of witness before committee of Congress not to be used as, against him, ... 333
oath of enlistment of recruit, to be conclusive as to age, ... 339
tax deeds to be *primâ facie*, of the facts stated therein, ... 441
bill of sale of goods, &c., sold under distraint, to be conclusive, as to right of officer to sell, &c., ... 445
rules of, as to competency of witnesses, to conform to those in state courts ... 588
See *Witness*.
Examination,
to determine qualifications of commissioned officers of volunteers, to be made by a military board, ... 270
under oath, of persons in reference to income tax, ... 310
penalty for refusing to testify, ... 310
of officers in engineer and ordnance corps, for promotion, ... 743
Examiners,
in patent-office, pay of certain, ... 110
pay of, to be restored, ... 796
first assistant and second assistant in patent-office, may be appointed, ... 247
not to exceed four in each class, .. 247
special agents may be appointed, as of banking associations, ... 679, 680
pay of, ... 680
Examiners in Chief,
in patent-office, three to be appointed, 246
salary and duty of, ... 246, 247
additional, may be appointed, ... 247
Executions,
certain district courts may issue in certain cases, ... 807
Executive,
appropriations for, expenses of, 94, 135, 136, 355–359, 744, 754
Executive Buildings,
appropriations for, 94, 96, 99, 100, 136, 138, 140, 141, 358, 360, 363, 364, 685, 687, 690, 691.
Executive Departments,
of the government, vacancies in, how filled, ... 656
not for longer term than six months, ... 656
See *Titles of the different, and Secretaries*.
Exempt from Duty,
articles manufactured from materials that have paid duty, ... 719, 720
Exemption. See *Tax*.
from taxation. property of individuals to the value of $500 and less, ...297, 426
lots in Mount Olivet cemetery, ... 426
under the internal revenue act, ...440, 459, 462, 466, 468, 473
from distraint, ... 304, 440
from military duty, who entitled to, ... 731
claims to, for disability, how decided, .. 734
See *National Forces*.
Exhibition of Industry of all Nations,
in London, in 1862, industrial interests of the United States to be represented therein, ... 328
Exploring Expedition,
two copies of works of, to be distributed, ... 116, 117
appropriation to pay arrears due authors and artists, &c., ... 144

PAGE

Exploring Expedition, (continued.)
preservation of collections of, ... 350
appropriation for putting plates of, in order and transporting them,..... 368
balance, if any, how expended,.... 368
Exportation,
of rice and wheat from Japan, forbidden,.....1054
of coins, except copper, allowed,.....1056
Export Duties.
treaty provisions respecting. See *Belgium, Bolivia, China, Japan, Liberia, Ottoman Empire, Paraguay, Venezuela*.
Exports,
condensed statement of aggregate amount of, provision for printing, &c.,..... 826
number of copies, and how distributed, ... 826
Express Companies. See *Internal Revenue*.
not to transport packages unless stamped, &c.,..... 478
in lieu of stamp duty, to pay duty on gross amount of receipts,.....722, 723
Extension of Patents. See *Patent-Office, Patents*.
provisions concerning,.....246–249
prohibited,..... 249
Extortion,
penalty on collector and deputy collector of taxes for,..... 307
by collectors or deputy collectors under the internal revenue act, how punished,..... 443
Extra Clothing,
may be furnished to sick and wounded soldiers, ... 624
Extradition of Criminals,
treaty provisions concerning,.... 1125, 1199
See *Mexico, Sweden and Norway*.
Extradition of Offenders,
papers, &c., offered in evidence in extradition cases, how to be authenticated, 84

F.

Fairbanks, O. F. D.,
payment to,..... 879
Faith,
of the United States pledged to pay principal and interest of loans,..80, 129, 179, 261
and for redemption and payment of treasury notes,.....121, 179
Falsely personating
a member of the police force, how punished,..... 324
Fant, (Sweeny, Rittenhouse, Fant and Company,)
portion of deposit on bid for stock refunded to,..... 842
Farmers' Bank,
in Dover, Delaware, indemnification for money borrowed of..... 913
Farragut, Captain David G.,
thanks of Congress to, and to the officers and men of his command,..... 622
Farragut, D. G.,
payment allowed to, in settling his accounts,..... 908
Fasting, Humiliation, and Prayer,
President requested to recommend a day of,..... 328
proclamation for a day of national, Appendix, 1261, 1270

PAGE

Fees,
tariff of, for judicial services under act giving certain ministers, &c., abroad, judicial powers, to be established,.... 75
how to be applied and paid,..... 75, 76
accounts thereof to be rendered to Secretary of State..... 76
of attorney, marshal, and clerks of courts in the territories of Colorado, Dakota, and Nevada. See those *titles*.
all in patent-office abolished, and new rates established,..... 248
once paid not to be refunded,..... 247
of clerks of federal courts, in certain cases of estates sold for taxes,..... 306
police in District of Columbia not to receive,..... 325
of pension agents and attorneys,.... .. 568
See *Pensions*.
Felony,
right of arrest, search, seizure, &c., in cases of suspected, in District of Columbia,..... .. 322
Felton, Cornelius C.,
reappointed regent of Smithsonian Institution,..... 251
Female Nurses,
may be substituted for soldiers in hospitals,..... 288
number, pay, and duties of,..... 288
Fenwick, Walter,
land claim of, confirmed,..... 863
further provisions concerning,..... 866
Fermented Liquors. See *Internal Revenue*.
provisions of internal revenue act concerning,.....446, 450, 453
Ferry Boats,
tax upon receipts of,..... 468
to pay duty on gross receipts,..... 722
Field and Staff Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers,
of the infantry, artillery, and cavalry regiments, added to regular army,... 280
Field Signals,
purchase of apparatus, &c., for army,... 66
signal-officer on staff of army,..... 66
appropriation for manufacture or purchase of apparatus and equipments for,..... 279
Fifth Auditor,
appropriations for office of, 95, 96, 136, 137, 358, 359, 686, 687, 695
Fillebrown, Thomas,
payment to,..... 835
Fines,
imposed by courts-martial on officers and privates of militia, how collected, ... 282
if not paid, person owing to be imprisoned,..... 282
term of imprisonment,..... 282
under the internal revenue act, how recoverable,..... 444
under the liquor law,..... 571
under ordinances of the levy court, in the District of Columbia, how recovered, ... 803
Fines and Penalties. See *Penalty*.
certain, imposed on masters or owners of vessels, since December 1, 1861, may be remitted, if their default was not wilful or fraudulent,..... 271
imposed on the "India," to be repaid,.. 271

PAGE

Fire-Arms, &c.,
patented, prohibition from purchasing repealed,..... 150
Firemen,
for protection of public stores and hospitals in Washington,..... 368
only one to be employed in each store or hospital,..... 368
pay not to exceed $500 per annum, 368
Fire-plug Tax,
the corporation of Washington may levy and collect,.....804, 805
Fire-proof Vaults,
for the currency bureau,..... 666
First Auditor,
appropriations for office of,.94, 95, 136, 137, 358, 359, 686, 687
First Comptroller,
appropriations for office of,.94, 95, 136, 137, 358, 359, 685, 686
First Proof,
meaning of, as applied to spirits under the internal revenue act,..... 447
Fisher, George,
claim of, to be considered anew,..... 873
resolution in favor of, repealed,..... 895
Fishing,
in waters of Washington County, D. C., regulations as to,..... 803
"Five Sisters," The Schooner,
fishing bounties due to, to be paid to Moses Noble,..... 836
Flag,
of rear admirals, ... 585
provision as to, of the three senior rear admirals, repealed,..... 769
Flag Officer,
who may be, how selected, authority, pay, &c.,..... 829
Flatheads and other Confederate Tribes,
appropriations for the,..8, 58, 234, 235, 525, 788
Flatheads, Kootenays, and Upper Pend d'Oreilles,
treaty between the United States and, of July 16, 1855, preamble, contracting parties, &c.,..... 975
cession of lands to the United States, ... 975
boundaries thereof, ... 975
reservation, boundaries,.....975, 976
to be set apart, surveyed, &c.,. 976
whites not to reside thereon, unless, &c., ... 976
roads may be run through,—damages to be paid, ... 976
may be surveyed into lots and assigned to individuals, ... 977
guarantied against claims of Hudson Bay Company,.... 978
Bitter Root Valley may be surveyed and set apart for a reservation,.. 978
meanwhile not to be opened for settlement,..... 978
tribes to settle on reservation within a year, ... 976
where to remain meanwhile,.. 976
rights of fishing and hunting reserved to Indians, ... 976
payments by the United States, .. 976
how and for what to be applied,..... 977
President to be informed of wishes of Indians,..... 977

PAGE

Flatheads, Kootenays, &c., (continued.)
Indians to be remunerated for expenses and improvements,..... 976
reservations may be surveyed into lots and assigned,..... 977
annuities not to be taken to pay debts of individuals,..... 977
to be given free of expense, .. 977
to be withheld from those who drink, &c., ardent spirits, .. 978
tribes to preserve friendly relations,..... 977
to pay for depredations, ... 978
to surrender offenders, ... 978
not to make war but in self-defence, ... 978
United States to establish free common schools, provide instructors, &c., ... 977
to furnish mills, mechanics, physician, medicine, &c., ... 977
to pay salary, furnish house, &c., to head chief, ... 977
treaty when to take effect, ... 978
signature, ratification, proclamation, &c.,..... ..978, 979
Flax,
appropriations to test, &c., as substitute for cotton,.....350, 691
Floating Batteries,
one or more authorized,..... 286
appropriation for,..... 286
Floating Debt. See *Treasury Notes.*
of the United States, provision for funding, ... 345
Floating Dry Dock,
at navy-yard, New York, appropriation for,..... 817
if Secretary of Navy deem it expedient,..... 317
Floats,
or certificates, may be issued to owners of Las Ormigas, and La Nana tracts of land,..... 371
how may be located,..... 371
title and loyalty to be first shown,. 371
not to exceed a certain amount,... 371
Flogging,
as a punishment in the army, abolished, 317
Florida,
lands falling within, on settlement of dividing line between, and Georgia, confirmed, if, &c.,..... 11, 12
terms of federal district court in northern district of,..... 85
additional terms may be held,..... 85
act for final adjustment of private land claims in, ... 85
See *Land Claims, Private.*
post-routes in, established, ... 154, 155
annual direct tax apportioned to,..... 295
district court in, may issue executions, &c., in certain cases,..... 807
blockade of ports of, declared,... Appendix, 1259
martial law declared in certain islands on the coast of,.....Appendix, 1260
inhabitants of, proclaimed to be in insurrection,.....Appendix, 1262, 1266, 1269
commercial intercourse therewith prohibited, ...1262
forfeiture of goods, vessels, &c.,..Appendix, 1262

PAGE

Florin, new Silver,
of Austria, value of,..... 207
Flour,
Secretary of the Navy may purchase, for the navy, as he deems best,..... 818
Floyd, James,
life-pension to,..... 886
Fog-bell,
near Sandy Point light-house,..... 749
Foote, Captain A. H.,
and the officers and men under his command, thanks of Congress to,..... 616
Foote, Captain Andrew H.,
thanks of Congress to,..... 626
Foot-Post,
no one but Postmaster-General, &c., to set up any,..... 205
Forage,
officers of the army entitled to, to draw it in kind,..... 594
not to be commuted, when it can be furnished in kind,..... 594
of major-generals, brigadier-generals, colonels, &c.,..... 594
Foreign Commerce,
annual statistical account of, how to be made up, and what to include,..... 197
Foreign Hemp,
drawback on certain, to be allowed, ... 197
Foreign Intercourse,
general appropriation for, for 1860–61,.19–21
appropriation for, for 1861–62, ...170–172, 272
for 1862–63,.....335, 336, 337
for 1863–64,.....638, 639, 752
Foreign Missions, American Board of Commissioners for,
released from certain obligations,..... 834
Foreman of Binding,
appointment and pay of, &c.,..... 117
Foreman of Printing,
appointment and pay of, &c,..... 117
Forfeiture,
of sirups of sugar, &c., if entered under any other name,..... 330
of goods, peltries, &c., of person in Indian country, on whom contraband liquors are found,..... 339
proceedings in such case, ... 339
of vessels and vehicles, &c., refused a permit or clearance, attempting to depart without,..... 404
of goods, &c., prohibited from transportation, and transported, or attempted to be transported,..... 405
proceedings for, ... 405
proceeds of, how distributed,..... 405
Forfeitures. See *Internal Revenue.*
under the internal revenue act, how recoverable,..... 444
power of President to remit..... 656
under act, to punish frauds against the government, ... 698, 699
prosecutor to receive one half, ... 698
Forfeitures and Penalties. See *Penalty.*
under act further to provide for the collection of the revenue,.....257, 258
of goods, vessels, &c., trading with states in insurrection, after prohibition of commercial intercourse therewith by proclamation, &c, 257,....Appendix, 1262
in what courts they may be enforced,... 258
when and how may be remitted,...257, 258

PAGE

Forfeitures and Penalties. (continued.)
officers and privates of the militia for refusing to obey the order of the President calling them into service,..... 282
under laws for collection of revenue from customs, ... 294
under law for imposing direct tax and income tax,.. 294, 297, 298, 299, 300, 302, 307, 310
under tax law, how may be recovered, and to whose use,..... 312
of vessels intended for piratical aggressions,..... 314
of property used in aiding the insurrection,..... 319
of claims to persons held to service and labor when thus used,..... 319
Forgery, &c.,
of treasury notes, how punished, ... 123
of circulating notes, how punished,.... 680
Fort Abercrombie,
appropriation to protect emigrants on the route from, by Fort Benton,..... 642
Fort Atkinson,
reservation of, made subject to laws relating to public lands, preëmption rights, &c.,..... 28
Fort Benton,
protection of emigrants on route by,... 642
Fort Clinch,
appropriation for completion of, ... 508
Fort Crawford Military Reserve,
in Wisconsin, to be surveyed and sold, 772
Fort Davis, Texas,
back rent for site of, ... 65
damages for cutting timber for, to be paid,..... 200
Fort Gratiot,
part of military reservation at, granted to Port Huron for a cemetery,..... 83
Fort Howard Military Reserve,
in Wisconsin, to be surveyed and subdivided into lots,..... 771
portions to be dedicated as streets,..... 771
plats to be certified and recorded,..... 771
lots to be sold separately, at public auction,..... 771
sale not binding, unless approved,..... 771
patents to issue for said lots,..... 771
portion of public domain adjacent to, to be surveyed into lots and sold,...771, 772
rights of persons in possession, who have made improvements,..... 772
Fortifications,
appropriation for armament of, 66, 202, 263, 264, 341, 345, 507, 646
for continuing construction of,...67, 68, 2 3, 316, 341, 342, 654
for contingent expenses of, 68, 203, 316, 342, 655
how to be used and applied,..... 316
appropriations for the construction, preservation, and repairs of
Fort Abercrombie, ... 316
Fort Adams,.....263, 343, 655
Fort at Alcatraz Island,.....264, 342
Fort at Fort Point,.....263, 342, 655
Fort at entrance of Kennebec River, ... 654
Forts at Provincetown Harbor,.... 655
Fort at New Bedford Harbor,..342, 655
Fort at Sandy Hook,..... 264, 342, 655
Fort at Ship Island, ... 343 655

PAGE

Fortifications, (continued.)
Fort at Staten Island,.....343, 655
Fort at Willet's Point, ...263, 342, 343, 655
Fort at the Tortugas,..... 343, 655
Fort Calhoun,..... 263, 342, 655
Fort Carroll,.....263, 342, 655
Fort Clinch, ... 655
Fort Constitution, ... 654
Fort Delaware,.....342, 655
Fort Hamilton,.....343, 655
Fort on Hog Island Ledge,....263, 342, 654
Fort Jackson, ... 655
Fort Jefferson,.....263, 342, 343, 655
Fort Knox,.....263, 342, 654
Fort McClary,..... 655
Fort Mifflin,..... 343
Fort Monroe,.....343, 655
Fort Montgomery,... 263, 342, 343, 654
Fort on site of Fort Tompkins, 262, 342, 343, 655
Fort opposite Fort Delaware, ... 343
Fort Preble,..... 654
Fort Richmond,..... 263, 343
Fort Saint Philip,..... 655
Fort Schuyler,..... 343, 655
Fort Taylor,.....263, 342, 343, 655
Fort Scammel,..... 342, 654
Fort Warren, ... 342, 655
Fort Winthrop,.....342, 343, 655
Fort Wool, ... 655
for fortifications on northern frontier,..... 342
at Buffalo, ... 342
at Detroit, ... 342
at Fort Gratiot,..... 342
at Mackinaw,..... 342
at Ogdensburg,..... 342
at Oswego..... 42
at Sault Sainte Marie,..... 342
defence in Oregon and Washington, near Columbia River, ... 343
temporary works in Maine,..... 343
in harbor of Portsmouth, N. H., 343
in Narragansett Bay,.... 343
permanent defences at Narragansett Bay,..... 655
additional fortifications at New London Harbor,..... 655
not to be expended unless New London is to be naval station, ... 655
defensive works in Oregon and Washington Territory, ... 655
defence of Washington,..... 656
bridge trains and field equipage,...342, 343, 656
tool and siege trains,..... 342, 655
Fort Laramie Indians,
appropriations for the,.....55, 231, 522, 649, 784
Fort Ridgely, &c., Wagon-road,
accounts of superintendent of, to be settled,..... 204
Forts. See *Fortifications*.
Fort Sumter,
act for relief of certain musicians and soldiers stationed at,..... 273
Fort Union, New Mexico,
military road from, to Santa Fé, appropriation to complete,..... 203
Forwarding of Letters,
provisions concerning, ... 706

PAGE

Foundlings,
in the District of Columbia, asylum for, established,..... 798
Fourth Auditor,
appropriations for office of, 95, 96, 136, 137, 358, 359, 686, 687
appropriation to remove office of,..... 132
Foxes,
appropriations for the,.....54, 229, 521, 783
treaty with,.....1171
Fractional Notes,
may be issued, in lieu of postage currency, ... 711
amount not to exceed $50,000,000,..... 711
denominations same as postage currency, ... 711
to be prepared in treasury department building,..... 711
exchangeable for United States notes, in sums not less than $3,..... 711
receivable for any dues less than $5, except duties on imports, ... 711
tax on, to be five per cent,..... 712
Frank, Antonio,
payment to,..... 917
Franking Privilege,
chief of bureaus in the navy department to have, ... 512
commissioner of agriculture to have,... 388
of internal revenue to have,..... 433
who entitled to,..... 708
of members of Congress, when to commence, and when to expire,..... 708
limit in weight,..... 708
exceptions as to weight,.....708, 709
envelopes, how to be marked and indorsed,..... 708
penalty for false marking,..... 708
Franklin, Lieut. Samuel R.,
to be allowed pay of purser, &c., ... 879
"Frank Pierce,"
the name of the schooner, changed to that of "General Sigel,"..... 431
Fraud. See *Contracts*.
in officers making contracts for government, act to prevent and punish,....411, 412
in furnishing supplies, &c.,..... 596
Frauds,
upon the Government of the United States. act to prevent and punish,.... 696
persons in military or naval service making or knowingly presenting a fictitious claim, how punished,...696, 697
false bills, receipts, vouchers,..696, 697
making false oaths,..... 697
forging signatures to any paper, &c., 697
uttering forged papers,..... 697
conspiring to defraud, by obtaining the allowance of false claims, ... 697
stealing, embezzling, misappropriating arms, ordnance, ordnance stores, ... 697
wrongly and knowingly selling, or disposing of arms, &c.,..... 697
contractors, paymasters, quartermasters, or other persons having the charge thereof, concealing property, ... 697
delivering, &c., false receipts for arms, &c.,..... 697
purchasing or receiving in pledge, &c., arms, &c., from soldiers,..... 697

PAGE

Frauds, (continued.)
persons so offending may be tried by court-martial, ... 697
if found guilty, may be fined and imprisoned,..... 697
may be sentenced to any punishment, save that of death,..... 697
dismissal from service not to prevent trial, ... 697
persons not in the service, committing such frauds, how punished,..... 698
forfeiture, damages, and imprisonment,..... 698
what courts to have jurisdiction of these crimes,..... 698
any person may institute and carry on suit, ... 698
to be at his cost, but in name of the United States,..... 698
not to be withdrawn without written consent of judge and district attorney,..... 698
one half forfeiture and damages, and all costs, to go to prosecutor,..... 698
other half to the United States,.... 698
suits to be commenced within six years from, &c., ... 698
district attorneys to inquire diligently concerning violations of this act, ... 698
defendants may be arrested and held to bail,..... 698
amount of bail, and who to determine,..... 698
persons directly or indirectly interested in profits of a contract, not to act for the government in making the contract,..... 698, 699
penalty for so doing, ... 699
repealing and saving clause, ... 699
liabilities of sureties not affected by this act, ... 699
practising, or attempting to practise, against the United States, in proof, &c., of claim in the court of claims, to forfeit claim,..... 767
duty of court in such case, ... 767
act for the prevention of, in insurrectionary districts, ... 820

Frauds upon the Revenue,
act to prevent and punish,..... 737
invoices of foreign goods to be in triplicate after June 1, 1863,..... 737
how to be signed,.... 737
to be produced to consul,..... 737
declaration indorsed thereon,..... 737
consul to make certificate on each,. 738
to whom to deliver the same,.. 738
goods not to be admitted to entry, unless invoices conform,..... 738
if triplicate is not received by collector before goods arrive, they may be entered by owners giving bond,..... 738
collector, in such case, to notify consul,..... 738
duty not to be liquidated until triplicate is received,..... 738, 739
proceedings, when it is impracticable to produce invoice,..... 738, 739
this act not to apply to certain countries, nor to certain invoices,..... 739

PAGE

Frauds upon the Revenue, (continued.)
penalty for making entry by false certificate or invoice, ... 738
by false sample or collusion,..... 739
upon revenue officers, for admitting to entry, by any means, goods, &c., for less than legal duty, 739, 740
for accepting any fee or gratuity,..... 740
remission in cases of forfeiture..... 738
collectors may release goods seized, upon payment of their value, if it does not exceed $1000,... 740
solicitor of treasury to look after frauds and attempted frauds upon revenue,.. 739
to have three additional clerks,.... 739
their compensation, and how paid,. 739
collectors to report seizures to solicitor,..... 739
offering present to any revenue officer, how punished,..... 740
when district judge may authorize collector to search for and seize invoices, papers, &c.,..... 740
invoices, &c., seized, may be retained,..... 740
wilful concealment or destruction of invoices, how punished,..... 740

Frazee, Lydia,
payment to, for services of husband, John Frazee, architect, &c., of New York custom-house,..... 835

Frazer, Capt. Alexander V.,
payment to, for rations,..... 886

Freedom,
act to secure all persons within the territories of the United States,..... 432

Free Library,
and reading-room for soldiers, in Washington,..... 822

Freeman, Watson,
payment to, for expenses in repair of court-house in Boston,..... 914

"*Fremont, John C.*," *The Schooner*,
name changed to "Horizon,"..... 250

Fridley, A. M.,
accounts of, to be adjusted, and amount of judgment credited to him,..... 873

Frost, John A.,
payment to legal representatives of,.... 872

Fugitives from Service,
military and naval officers prohibited from returning those escaped,..... 354
penalty for so doing,..... 354
not to be surrendered, unless claimant shall make oath that alleged owner is loyal,..... 591

Fuller, Chauncey W.,
life-pension to,..... 865

Fuller, Emma L.,
pension to,..... 919

Furloughs,
right of Secretary of Navy to furlough officers, continues,..... 27
to non-commissioned officers and privates,..... 736
by whom granted, and under what restrictions,..... 736

Furlough Pay,
of officers in the navy, not affected by act increasing pay of navy,..... 27

PAGE

G.

Gaither, Kate R.,
payment to, for freed slaves,..... 924
Gales & Seaton,
contract with, for publishing American state papers, modified,..... 110, 111
Galveston Bay, Texas,
light-vessel to be restored at,..... 63
range beacons not to be erected,..... 63
Game,
prohibitions as to killing, in Washington County, D. C.,..... 803
Gas,
appropriation for,..... 107
price of, in Washington, not to exceed certain sum,..... 107
price of, furnished by the Washington Gas-Light Company,..... 534
Gauge,
of Pacific railroad and branches, established,..... 807
Geiger, William,
payment to, in full of all claims,..... 835
General Land-Office,
duty of commissioner of, under act for adjustment of private land claims, 85, 87
See *Land Claims, Private.*
appropriations for the,..... 97, 138, 687, 688
provisions concerning,..... 409
Geological Survey,
of Oregon and Washington,..... 207
Georgetown,
city of, to be reimbursed for money advanced to construct Little Falls Bridge over the Potomac,..... 29
when act to take effect,..... 29
corporate authorities of, may regulate speed of running of cars by the Alexandria, L & H. R. R.,..... 128
corporation of, may lay a water-tax,.... 405
or appropriate necessary money from corporate funds,..... 405
may make rules for distribution of water,..... 405
may collect water-taxes,..... 405
proceedings in the levying and collecting of such taxes,..... ..... 405, 406
certain ordinances, &c., concerning water-taxes, ratified,..... 406
may repair footways and tax lots adjoining therefor,..... 407
appropriation for rebuilding bridges and market-house in,..... 753, 754
mayor of, to be one of board of police, 320
duty of, to furnish station-houses for police,..... 323
provision for quelling riots, suppressing insurrections, &c., in,..... 326
Georgia,
lands granted by, which may fall in Florida, after dividing line is settled, confirmed, if, &c.,.... ..... 11, 12
post-routes established in,..... 155
annual direct tax apportioned to,..... 295
blockade of ports of, declared,....Appendix, 1258
inhabitants of, proclaimed to be in insurrection,... Appendix, 1262, 1266, 1268
commercial intercourse therewith prohibited,.....Appendix, 1262
forfeiture of goods and vessels,...Appendix, 1262

PAGE

German Benevolent Society,
act to incorporate,..... 31
powers and duties of the corporation,.. 31
funds, how to be invested,..... 31
limit of property, ... 31
interest of, how may be applied,... 31
corporation not to act as a bank, nor issue notes, &c., under penalty on officers permitting same,..... 31
charter may be altered, &c.,..... ... 31
Gibson, David,
payment to representatives,.....849, 850
Gibson, Randall L.,
land claim of, confirmed,..... 845
Giddings, George H.,
payment to, for services on a mail-route,..... 895
Goff, Eli W.,
payment to,..... 871
Gold Coin and Bullion.
may be received on deposit, with treasurer or assistant,..... 711
certificates to issue therefor,..... 711
in what amounts,..... 711
coin and bullion, to be retained to pay certificates on demand,..... 711
such certificates may be issued to pay interest on public debt, and duties on imports,..... 711
amount not to exceed coin and bullion in treasury, twenty per cent.,..... 711
contracts for the purchase of,.....719, 720
loans on, not to exceed par value of,... 719
Gold Coins,
appropriation to enable mint to furnish small,..... 279
Goldsborough, Captain Louis M.,
thanks of Congress to, and to the officers and men under his command,..... 621
Good Behavior,
commissioners to take bail, may take surety of,..... 387
sureties for, towards the United States, may be required of state prisoners discharged from arrest,..... 756
"Good Hope," The Brig,
fishing bounty due to, to be paid to Moses Noble,..... 836
Goods in Public Stores,
April 1, 1861, duties on,..... 196
and on shipboard, August 1, 1862, duties on, (See *Duties*,)..... 559
Goodwin, Charlotte A.,
payment to,..... 846
Goulding, John,
may apply for renewal and extension of patent,..... 904
extension not to subject certain persons to claims for damages,.. 904
905
Gouville, Jasette,
assignment of land to children of,.....1113
Gouville, Batest,
assignment of land to children of,.....1113
Governor,
of the territories of Arizona, Colorado, Dakota, Idaho, and Nevada. See those *titles.*
to be also superintendent of Indian affairs,..... 175, 213, 243
Government Hospital,
appropriations for support of patients in,..... ..352, 749, 817

PAGE

Government in the Territories,
appropriations for the,... 101, 142, 364, 365, 692
Graduation Act,
concerning public lands, repealed,..... 413
Graham, Hannibal,
payment to, for extra services,..... 918
Graham, Thomas B.,
opinion of court of claims adverse to, confirmed,..... 911
Grand Chenieve Island, Louisiana,
survey of, confirmed,..... 43
preëmption rights granted,..... 43
Grand Jurors,
additional causes of challenge to, in the United States courts,..... 430
additional oath to,..... 430
drawing, &c., of, in the District of Columbia,..... 430
Grand Lodge. See *Odd Fellows.*
of Independent Order of Odd Fellows in District of Columbia, incorporated,.. 30
Grand River and Wintah Indians,
agent for,.....498, 499
Grand Round Valley,
titles of white settlers in, to be extinguished,..... 982
Grants,
to individuals under treaties with the Indians. See *the Titles of the several Treaties.*
of lands to the U. States. See *Cession.*
Grant, Ulysses S.,
allowance to, in settling accounts, for loss by theft,..... 905
if accounts are settled, money to be paid him,..... 905
Gratiot, Fort,
part of reservation at, granted for a cemetery,..... 867
Gratuity,
to seamen promoted for merit,..... 585
Gray, Sylvester,
land claim of, confirmed,..... 869
Great Britain,
treaty between the United States of America and, for the suppression of the slave-trade, April 7, 1862,.....1225
preamble, object of treaty, contracting parties, &c.,.....1225
vessels of war of each nation may visit merchant vessels, &c.,.....1225
may detain and carry away vessel engaged in slave-trade,.....1225
right of search, authorized by vessels of war,.....1225
restriction to merchant vessels,....1225
within certain limits,.....1225
mode of, by ships of war,.....1226
limits of, to be exercised,.....1226
ships of war, to be furnished with treaty,.....1226
names of, to be given by each nation,.....1226
rank of commanders of,.....1226
mode of procedure towards vessels under convoy,.....1226
instructions, &c.,.....1227
losses by, wrongful detention by, &c.,.....1227
indemnity to be paid, &c.,.....1227
mixed courts, three to be established,...1227
places of courts, may be changed,.....1227

PAGE

Great Britain, (continued.)
duties of courts, no appeal,.....1227
reparation for wrongful acts to be made by each government,.....1227
punishment of offending officer,...1227
merchant vessels may be detained, &c., 1227
hatches with open gratings,.....1227
bulk-heads, spare-plank, shackles, &c.,.....1227
water and water casks,.....1227
mess-tubs, cooking apparatus, &c ..1228
rice, farinha, &c.,.....1228
matting, &c.,.....1228
evidence, to be *primâ facie* on certain proof.....1228
vessel to be condemned, &c.,.....1228
no damages paid to, if certain articles found on board of,.....1228
condemned to be broken up,.....1228
owners, officers, &c., of, to be punished,.....1228
persons on board of, to be sent to their nation,.....1228
witnesses,.....1228
subjects of either power found in vessels of a third power,.....1229
negroes found on board of, how disposed of,.....1229
treaty, instrument annexed to,.....1229
when to be ratified, how long to continue,.....1229
signature, &c.,.....1229
Annex, (A),.....1229
ships of war, instructions for,.....1229
search and detention,.....1229
vessels to be sent for judgment,....1229
before what courts to be brought,..1230
search, how and by whom made,.....1230
if vessel is detained, who and what left on board,.....1230
declaration of captor,.....1230
list of papers, &c.,.....1230
to contain names of officers, &c.,...1230
change of condition of vessel to be certified to,.....1230
negroes, when may be disembarked,...1230
certificate stating causes thereof,...1230
vessel detained, proceedings if unseaworthy,.....1230
if abandoned or destroyed,.....1230
instructions annexed to treaty,.....1231
Annex (B),.....1231
mixed courts of justice, regulations for, 1231
how composed,.....1231
power of judges,.....1231
registrar, oath and duties of,.....1231
salaries of judges and registrars,...1231
expenses of, how to be borne,.....1231
expenses of detention, &c., of vessels, how defrayed,.....1231
vessel, released, captor to pay expenses,.....1232
courts, jurisdiction,.....1232
decisions of, to be made in twenty days,.....1232
final sentence within two months,..1232
counsel,.....1232
proceedings of, to be in writing, and recorded,.....1232
procedure, mode of,.....1232
examination of ships' papers by,...1232
umpire, how and in what case to be chosen,.....1232

PAGE

Great Britain, (continued.)
proceedings if vessel is restored,...1232
damages, within what time to be paid, 1233
proceedings when detained vessel is condemned,.....1233
negroes to be set at liberty,.....1233
courts to determine claims for damages,.....1233
to make complete indemnification, 1233
in total loss, and other cases,.. ...1233
interest, claimants entitled to,.....1233
currency,.....1233
demurrage, not to be paid, &c.,.....1233
rate of,.....1234
judges, registrars, &c., not to receive gifts,.....1234
disability of judges or arbitrators,..1234
vacancy, how filled,.....1234
for United States, and in Great Britain, ...1234
for and in Great Britain,.....1234
for Great Britain in United States,.....1235
vacancy, notice of,.....1235
to be supplied, &c.,.....1235
regulations, ratifications, signatures, &c.,.....1235
Great Salt Lake City,
tri-weekly mail to,..... 169, 206
Greece. See *Diplomatic Service*.
appropriation for minister resident in,.. 752
Green, Samuel S.,
fine for failure under mail-contract remitted to,..... 885
Grignon, Pierre,
land title of, confirmed,..... 857
Gritzner, M. C.
payment to, for damages for breach of contract,..... 846
Guano,
law prohibiting export of certain, suspended for a year,..... 558
prohibition of export of, suspended,.... 742
Guardian Society,
act to incorporate in the District of Columbia,..... 499
membership, by-laws, officers, &c.,..... 499
trustees may receive certain minors into house of industry,.....499, 500
may reject extremely vicious and incorrigible offenders,..... 500
may bind out inmates,..... 500
persons committed as witnesses to be placed in home of industry,..... 500
and those under eighteen years committed for trial,..... 500
no commitment of convict to be for less term than during minority,..... 500
those deemed thoroughly reformed may be discharged,..... 500
authority of superintendent,..... 500
unworthy, &c., apprentices may be returned,..... 500
fugitives may be arrested,..... 500
private examinations,.....500, 501
maintenance of inmates, how paid,.... 501
rates to be established by trustees,. 501
grounds and buildings exempt from taxation,..... 501
Guaymas,
salary of consul at, established,..... 639
Guillory, Francis,
land claims of heirs of, confirmed,..... 852

PAGE

Gull Lake Reservation,
ceded to the United States,.....1249
half section of land and mission-buildings excepted,.....1249
these granted to Rev. John Johnson,.....1249
Gunboat Fleet,
appropriations for,.....507, 509
western transferred to navy department, 587
vessels now under construction and repair to be completed by war department, ... 587
Gunboats,
on western rivers, appropriations for,.. 263, 316, 331
appropriations for,.....814, 815
Gunners,
in the navy, sea service of, how computed, ... 586
pay of,..... 818
Gunnery,
pay of officer charged with experiments in, at navy yard, Washington,..... 27
Gunpowder,
and lead, appropriations for, 263, 264, 508, 646
Guthrie, Mary K.,
widow of Presley N., pension to,..... 883

H.

Habeas Corpus,
courts in Colorado, Dakota, and Nevada, authorized to grant,.....175, 212, 242
provisions concerning, in Colorado Territory,..... 701
act relating to, and regulating judicial proceedings,..... 755
writ of, may be suspended during present rebellion,..... 755
effect of the suspension,..... 755
list of state or political prisoners in custody, to be furnished to judges of certain United States courts,..... 755
when such prisoners are to be discharged,..... 755
court to pass the order therefor,... 755
penalty for refusing to obey order of court,..... 755
no person to be discharged, until after he has taken oath of allegiance,..755, 756
sureties of the peace may also be required,..... 756
and that he will appear when directed, before the court, to be further dealt with, ... 756
district attorney to attend the examination,.. 756
such prisoners, under indictment for bailable offence, to be admitted to bail,.. 756
if list is not furnished within twenty days, &c., any citizen may apply to court for their discharge,..... 756
mode of procedure,..... 756
any order of the President to be a defence to any action for false arrest, &c., ... 756
may be made by special plea, or under general issue,..... 756
actions against officers, &c., for costs in making arrests, to be removed to circuit court,..... 756

PAGE

Habeas Corpus, (continued.)
proceedings for removal,..... 756
state court to go no farther,...756, 757
original attachment to hold,..... 757
after final judgment in state court, action may be removed to circuit court, by appeal,..... 757
either party, within six months after judgment, may have writ of error,..... 757
proceedings in such case,..... 757
circuit court to try the case, as though originally commenced therein,..... 757
bail and attachments,..... 757
state court to proceed no farther,.. 757
if removal is not perfected, state court may issue execution,..... 757
appeal, &c., not allowable in criminal prosecution, where defendant has had final judgment in his favor,..... 757
in suits hereafter commenced, if plaintiff is nonsuited, &c., defendant to recover double costs,..... 757
suit may be carried to supreme court,.. 757
suits and prosecutions to be commenced within two years,..... 757
limitation not to commence until after passage of this act,..... 757
appropriation for expenses of act concerning,..... 753
writ of, may be suspended in the islands of Key West, Tortugas, and Santa Rosa,.....Appendix, 1261
Half-breeds,
of the Poncas, provisions for,..... 999
of the Kansas tribe, assignments of land to children of,.....1113
Half-pay,
to officers absent, with leave,..... 736
Hamilton, Richard J.,
portion of judgment against, remitted,.. 914
Hannibal,
Missouri, not to be longer a port of delivery,..... 537
Hannibal and St. Joseph Railroad Company,
may unite with Kansas company,..... 494
may extend its road, &c.,.....495, 497
payment to, for transportation of troops, &c.,..... .....614, 615
not to exceed,..... 615
part may be withheld,..... 615
road may be taken possession of,..... 615
Hanover,
treaty between the United States of America, and the King of, concerning the abolition of the Stade or Brunshausen dues, Nov. 6, 1861,.....1187
preamble, contracting parties, &c.,.....1187
plenipotentiaries,.....1187
Stade or Brunshausen dues to be abolished,.....1187
not to be renewed,.....1187
Elbe, works necessary to free navigation of, to be maintained without charge upon American vessels,.....1187
indemnity, United States to pay,.....1188
where paid and to whom,.....1188
interest thereon,.....1188
treaty to be executed as soon as possible,.....1188
former treaty to remain in force, &c.,1188
ratifications, when exchanged,.....1188

PAGE

Hanover, (continued.)
date,.....1188
protocol,.....1188
dues to be maintained, &c.,.....1188
American vessels, proof of nationality required,.....1188
exchange of ratifications.....1189
proclamation by the President,.....1189
appropriation to fulfil treaty stipulations with,..... 354
Hanscomb, Eben S.,
may enter certain land in Minnesota,... 864
Hansell, W. Y.,
payment to,..... 849
"*Harriet Lane*," *The*,
may be transferred permanently to the navy,..... 276
how cost of, may be applied,..... 276
Harris, Mary I.,
life pension to,..... 845
Harris, Townsend,
payment to, or to his representative, for negotiating treaty with Siam,..... 884
Harte, Rose M.,
widow of Edward Harte, payment to, for papers prepared by him under direction of commissioner of patents, . 906
Hartstene, H. J.,
extra expenses to be paid to,..... 872
Hartsuff, George L.,
payment to, for public funds lost,..... 877
Haskell, Charles T.,
payment to be made to,..... 846
Haskell, William E.,
payment to be made to,..... 846
"*Hastings*," *The*,
American register to issue to,..... 829
Haven, Franklin,
repayment to, and associates, of deposit, 205
Hawkers and Peddlers,
licenses to, in District of Columbia, how granted,..... 29, 803
Hawkes, Micajah,
life-pension to,..... 835
Hayes, Beda,
life-pension to,..... 848
Hayti,
President may appoint diplomatic representatives to,..... 421
to be commissioner and consul-general,..... 421
pay,..... 421
aid for colonization or emigration to,... 425
appropriation for mission to,..... 534
Head and Colley,
appropriation to liquidate debts contracted by,..... 649
Helm, Charles J.,
accounts of, as consul-general at Havana, to be audited and settled,..... 220
Hemp,
appropriation to purchase for the navy, 81, 147, 266
drawback on foreign,..... 197
appropriation to test, &c., as substitute for cotton,.....350, 691
all, used by government for naval purposes, to be of American growth, &c., if, &c.,..... 554
Henry, Mrs. Mary Ann,
naval pension to,..... 889
"*Henry H. Didier*,"
name of bark, changed to that of "Flora," 431

PAGE

Hensley, Samuel J.,
payment to, for cattle,..... 847
Henson, Joseph,
payment to,..... 58
Herrick, William B.,
life-pension to,..... 833
Hibbard, Daniel B.,
payment to, for carrying the mail,..... 892
Hickman,
Kentucky, no longer a port of delivery,..... 587
Hicks, Thomas,
executor of Isaac, decision of court of claims against, confirmed,..... 923
Hieskell, Horace M.,
to be credited, in settling his accounts, with property lost by the burning of the "Pennsylvania,"..... 905
Higgins, William,
bounty land warrant to issue to,..... 849
High Court of Impeachment,
of West H. Humphreys, appropriation for expense of,..... 582
Highways,
in County of Washington, District of Columbia, act relating to, ... 383
levy court may alter and lay out additional, ... 383
what shall be deemed public,..... 383
penalty for obstructing,..... 383
fines, how to be collected,..... 383
public, to be surveyed, and plats made,. 383
survey to be recorded, ... 383
lines and boundaries to be marked by monuments, ...383, 384
obstructions in, to be removed,..... 384
expense of removal, how borne,... 384
width of roads hereafter to be laid out,. 384
land may be taken for roads, ... 384
materials for making and repairing roads may be taken. 384
fields and gardens, &c., not to be taken until after usual time of taking off crops,..... 384
in the District of Columbia, time for surveying, &c., extended, ... 648
laying out, altering, discontinuing, and repairing, of certain, in Washington County, D. C.,.799–802
Hockaday and Lugget,
payment of damages to, ... 893
Holden, Edward,
title to saline lands in Illinois, confirmed to,..... 891, 892
Holladay, S. W.,
may institute suit against the United States to test title to certain lots in Hospital Square, San Francisco,..125, 126
proceedings in such suit, ... 126
Holliday's Cove Railroad,
declared a highway and post-road,..... 570
may complete, &c., bridge across the Ohio River,..... 570
Holliday, Stephen,
title to saline lands in Illinois, confirmed to, ... 892
Hollman, Joseph,
payment to, ... 999
Holmes, Philip B.,
payment to, for use of invention,....864, 865
Homesteads,
act to secure to actual settlers on the public domain,..... 392

PAGE

Homesteads, (continued,)
certain persons may enter certain quantities of certain unappropriated lands, 392
such persons to make affidavit,..... 392
contents of affidavit,..... 392
certificates and patents, when to issue, and upon what proof,. 392
affidavit, ... 392
provision in case of death of applicant, ... 392
record of applications to be made,..... 393
lands thus acquired not to be subject to prior debts, ... 393
when lands thus entered revert to government,..... 393
not over one quarter section to be thus acquired, ... 393
rules and regulations to be made under this act,..... 393
fees of registers and receivers,..... 393
existing preëmption rights not impaired,..... 393
certain minors serving in the war to have benefits of this act,..... 393
punishment for false swearing under this act,..... 393
applicant may have the land upon paying the minimum price, &c., before the five years expire,..... 393
Horse Equipments,
appropriations for,.....263, 264, 345, 507
Horse-Post,
Postmaster-General, &c., alone to establish and regulate the route, ... 205
Horse Railroad,
between Washington and Georgetown incorporated, ... 388
Horses,
artillery, cavalry, and dragoon, appropriation for,.....262, 263, 264, 344, 506, 644, 649
allowance to company officers of cavalry for, risk of, abolished, ... 595
Hose Apparatus,
appropriation for,..... 368
Hospital Department,
appropriation for,.....263, 345, 507, 644
Hospital for the Insane,
in the District of Columbia, appropriations for,.....107. 217, 350, 747
appropriation for, at Marine Barracks, Washington,..... 715
Hospital Square,
San Francisco, suit may be brought against the United States to try title to lots in,..... 126
proceedings in such suit,..... 126
Hospital Stewards,
additional may be appointed,..... 378
their pay to be $30 a month, ... 378
Hospitals,
allowance to army, of fruits, milk, &c., 289
sanitary condition of, to be under whose direction,..... 379
all military, general, to be frequently inspected..... 633
soldiers fit for discharge, to be discharged,..... 633
repairs of,..... 749
Hospitals, Navy,
appropriations for construction and repairs of,.....82, 149, 564, 817
appropriations for,..... 817

PAGE

Houmas Grant,
certain claims under, Congress refuses to confirm,..... 867
Hours,
of labor of employees at navy yards, 330, 587
Housener, Elizabeth,
pension to,..... 921
House, Hill W.,
judgment against, released,..... 846
House of Industry. See *Guardian Society*.
in the District of Columbia, may be established by Guardian Society,.. 499, 500
House of Representatives,
appropriations for, 18, 92, 132, 134, 276, 356, 367, 683
number of members of, established,.... 353
eight additional members, to what states assigned,..... 353
duty of clerk of, in preparing for the organization of,..... 804
House, Samuel O.,
judgment against, released,..... 846
Howard, Hugh H.,
invalid pension to, ... 908
Howard's Reports,
appropriations for,..... 94, 136
rule for distribution of,..... 245
Hoyne, Thomas,
portion of judgment against, remitted,.. 914
Hudson, Captain William L.,
may accept testimonial from Great Britain,..... 116
may accept for his wife testimonial from the Emperor of Russia,..... 252
Huffaker, John S.,
grant of half section of land to,..... 1222
Humber, Laura C.,
widow of Charles H. Humber, pension to,..... 885
Humiliation, Public,
fasting and prayer, days of, appointed, Appendix, 1261, 1270
Humphreys, West H.,
appropriation for impeachment of, ... 582
Hunt, Alice,
pension to, for life or widowhood,..... 836
Hunt, (Smith and Hunt,)
payment to,..... 854
Hunter, John F.,
life pension to,..... 848
Hurt,
payment to,..... 19
Hutchins, Erastus,
pension to,..... 858
Huttmann, Francis,
claim of, to be adjusted and paid,..... 837
duties illegally exacted of, to be repaid, . 903
Hydrants,
appropriation for,..... 368
tax may be laid for,..... 804
Hydrographic Surveys (foreign),
appropriations for preparing and publishing, to be applied only after report that they are fit for publication,..... 150
Secretary of Navy to order a board of three naval officers to decide upon their fitness,..... 150, 151

I.

Idaho,
territory of, established,..... 808
boundaries,.....808, 809

PAGE

Idaho, (continued.)
rights of Indians, not impaired,..... 809
Indian territory excepted out of boundaries until, &c.,..... 809
authority of United States over Indians thereon, not impaired,..... 809
territory may be divided, &c.,..... 809
executive power and authority,..... 809
governor, term, powers, and duties, 809–814
appointment, qualification, and salary,.....809, 812
veto power of,.....810, 811
secretary, term, powers, and duties, 809–814
appointment, qualification, and salary,.....809, 812
when to act as governor,..... 809
legislative power,..... 809
extent and limits of,..... 810
veto power..... 810
legislative assembly to consist of council and house of representatives, ...809, 810
pay of members and expenses of,.. 813
appropriation to be made for expenses of,..... 813
time and place of first and subsequent sessions of,.....810, 813, 814
sessions not to exceed term of forty days, except the first,..... 810
to be but one session annually, unless, &c.,..... 813
not to make expenditures for objects not specially authorized by Congress, nor beyond sums appropriated,..... 813
council, number, term of service. &c., 809, 813
election of members of,..... 810
house of representatives, number, term of service, &c.,..... 810
apportionment for election of members of council and house,..... 810
census before first election,..... 810
first election, proceedings thereof,..... 810
subsequent elections and apportionments,..... 810
plurality to elect,..... 810
voters at first and subsequent elections,..... 810
elegibility to office at first and subsequent elections,..... 810
who are disqualified to hold office,. 811
township, district, and county officers, how appointed, &c.,..... 811
judicial power, in what vested,..... 811
judicial districts and assignments of judges,..... 814
supreme court, number, appointment, and salary of judges of,..... 811, 812
jurisdiction, &c., in chancery and at common law,..... 811
clerk, appointment, fees, &c., of, 811, 812
writs of error, exceptions, appeals to and from,.....811, 812
times and places of holding courts, 811, 814
district courts, number, appointment, and salary of judges of,..... 811, 812
jurisdiction, &c., of, in chancery and at common law,..... 811, 812
times and places of holding courts, 811, 814
precedence of trials in,..... 812
clerk of, appointment, fees, &c., of, 811, 812

PAGE

Idaho, (continued.)
to be register in chancery,.... 811
probate courts, jurisdiction of, and appointment of judges of,.....811, 812
justices of the peace, appointment and jurisdiction of,.....811, 812
habeas corpus, appeals in certain cases of,..... 812
attorney, appointment, fees, salary, and duty of,..... 812
marshal, appointment, fees, salary, and duty of,..... 812
contingent expenses of territory, annual appropriation for,..... 812
seat of government, how established and changed,..... 813
delegate to congress, qualifications and election of,..... 813
school sections reserved,..... 814
constitution and laws of the United States, if not inapplicable, made applicable to the territory,..... 813
disbursing officers to give security for moneys intrusted to them,..... 814
treaties with Indian tribes, to be faithfully observed,..... 814
existing agencies and superintendencies continued,..... 814
locations may be changed,..... 814
territorial officers to take oath of office,. 812
form of oath,..... 812
slavery not authorized or permitted in the territory,..... 811
Illicit Connection. See *Passengers*.
by master or person employed on board any vessels of the United States, during voyage, how punished, ... 3, 4
Illinois,
post-routes established in,.155, 414, 573, 662
annual direct tax apportioned to, ... 295
additional representative in Congress assigned to,..... 353
election of additional representative to Congress from,..... 572
change of federal judicial districts in,.. 536
provision for pending suits, ... 536
process, how served,..... 536
judgment in pending cases, how executed, ... 536
repeal of conflicting provisions,.... 536
to constitute part of the eighth judicial circuit, ... 637
Illumination,
of public buildings in Washington, February 22, 1862, appropriation for,.... 343
Impeachment,
of West H. Humphreys, appropriation for expenses of,..... 582
Import Duties,
treaty provisions respecting. See *Belgium, Bolivia, China, Japan, Liberia, Ottoman Empire, Paraguay, Venezuela*.
Imports. See *Duties*.
act to regulate duties on,.....172, 209
act further to provide for collection of duties on,..... 255
when impracticable to collect duties at any port of entry, in any district, they may be collected at any port of delivery in same district,..... 256
powers of surveyors at such ports,.. 256
weighers, gaugers, measurers, &c., to be appointed,..... 256

PAGE

Imports, (continued.)
limits of such ports to be established,..... 256
collection, &c., laws to apply to such ports,..... 256
when duties cannot be collected in any port of entry or delivery in any district, custom-house may be established at, &c..... 256
residence and duty of collector,... 256
Secretary of Treasury to make regulations,..... 256
vessel may change her destination to unobstructed port if, &c.,..... 256
vessel or cargo not to be taken from custody of officers of customs, unless, &c., 256
if attempt is made, military and naval force may be used,..... 256
ports of entry in any district may be closed, if, &c.,..... 256
notice thereof to be given by proclamation,..... 256
effect of such discontinuance,..... 256
to continue until obstructions cease, 256
vessels, &c., attempting to enter such ports to be forfeited,..... 257
the President in certain cases may declare the inhabitants of a state, &c., to be in insurrection.....257, 284
commercial intercourse thereupon to cease,..... 257
vessels and cargoes, &c., to be forfeited, if, &c.,..... 257
the President may license intercourse under regulations,..... 257
Secretary of Treasury to prescribe regulations,..... 257
may appoint officers of customs, ... 257
their duty, pay, &c.,..... 257
vessels belonging to those in insurrection, when to be forfeited,..... 257
other suitable vessels may aid revenue cutters in this service,..... 257
forfeitures and penalties under this act may be remitted,..... 257
rules and regulations to be established,.....257, 258
in what courts forfeitures may be enforced..... 258
specific duties imposed upon certain,.. 292, 293
sirups of sugar, &c., entered as molasses, to be forfeited. 292
ad valorem duties on certain imports,.. 292
certain articles in foreign vessels, &c., subject to additional duty,..... 293
drawback allowed on certain articles,.. 293
ten per cent. to be retained 293
on shipboard, and on deposit in warehouses and public stores, to pay former rates,..... 293
when goods deposited in bonded warehouse or public store must be withdrawn, and duties paid,..... 294
amendments to former act,..... 294
repealing clause,..... 294
saving of laws as to collection of duties, &c.,..... 294
act to increase duties on, &c ,..... 543
condensed statement of aggregate amount of, provision for printing, &c., ... 826

PAGE

Imports, (continued.)
number of copies and how distributed, ... 826
Imprisonment,
for non-payment of fines imposed by court-martial, on non-commissioned officer and private, for disobedience to orders of President, calling forth the militia, ... 282
of convicts from the criminal court in the District of Columbia, where may be ordered, ...635, 823
Improvements,
made by Indians, to be paid for, if they are removed from reservations. See *Treaties with the several Indian Tribes.*
of settlers on Puget's Sound to be paid for, ...57, 58
purchaser at tax sale to be paid for those made by him, &c., ... 306
Income Duty. See *Internal Revenue.*
provisions of internal revenue act, concerning, ...309, 310, 473–475
repeal of former, ... 473
portion of act of 1861, establishing income tax, repealed, ... 473
duty on annual gains, profits, or income, if over $600—and not over $10,000, 473
if over $10,000. 473
on income derived from United States securities, ... 474
on stocks, &c., owned in the United States, by citizens of the United States residing abroad, ... 473
local and other taxes to be first deducted, ... 473, 474
for what year to be assessed and collected, ... 474
when payable, ... 474
penalty for delay or default in payment, ... 474
amount due to be a lien on property from which income accrues, ... 474
lien may be enforced by distraint and sale, ... 474, 475
proceedings in such case, ..474, 475
certificates of sale by collector, effect of, ... 475
persons to make return of income, &c., 475
in case of neglect or refusal, assessors to determine amount and assess the same, ... 475
assessor may increase amount of income returned, ... 475
persons may make oath as to amount of income, ... 475
house rent actually paid, to be deducted from income, &c., ... 723
Increase,
of the regular army and navy, directed, Appendix, 1260
Indemnification,
of states for expenses incurred, &c., ... 276
Indemnity,
repeal of law requiring, by the United States, for certain trespasses of Indians by whites, how to be construed, ... 120
right to indemnity existing at time of repeal, not affected, ... 120
to States for war expenses, act concerning to apply to expenses incurred before and after date of approval, ... 615

PAGE

Independent Line of Telegraph,
may use streets, &c., in the District of Columbia, with written approval of Secretary of the Interior, &c., ... 827
proper use of streets not to be obstructed, ... 827
lines to be protected, ... 827
Independent Order of Odd Fellows,
act to incorporate the Grand Lodge of, 853
Independent Treasury,
appropriations for, ...102, 143, 366, 693
appropriation for, increased establishment of, ... 278
portions of act establishing, suspended, 313, 314
Indiana,
post-routes established in, .156, 413, 573, 662
annual direct tax apportioned to, ... 295
special session of United States district court for, ... 631
provision for process pending and returnable, ... 631
to constitute part of the eighth judicial circuit, ... 637
time of holding district and circuit courts in, ... 657
expenses of repelling rebel raids in, how paid, ... 750
Indian Affairs,
superintendent of, for Washington Territory, authorized, ... 130
salary, &c., of, ... 130
tribes may be attached to either Oregon or Washington superintendency, when situated partly in either, ... 130
appropriation for, changed, ... 344
for office of commissioner of, ..360, 687, 688
Indian Agencies,
right of United States to establish on reservations. See *Treaties with the several Indian Tribes.*
Indian Agency,
in Iowa, reservation for, made subject to laws relating to public lands, ... 28
preëmption rights, &c., ... 28
Indian Agent,
for Grand River and Wintah bands of Indians in Colorado, ... 498, 499
Indian Agents,
three additional to be appointed, ... 113
salary, ... 113
in Utah, payment of, ... 19
three additional for Washington Territory authorized, ... 130
salary, ... 130
salary of, to the Witchitas, ... 239
on the Upper Missouri, salaries of two, 792
in Nevada and Utah Territory, ...793, 794
for Ottawas, Chippewas, and Christian Indians, ... 792
agency to continue only one year, ..792
special agents and commissioners, not appointed by President, to be appointed by Secretary of Interior, ... 792
Indian Agents, Superintendents, &c.,
duty of, to search for and seize liquors unlawfully introduced, &c., into the Indian country, ... 339
salary of, in California, ... 529
Indianapolis,
national arsenal established at, ... 537
completion of court-house at 748

PAGE

Indian Country,
President may negotiate with loyal Indians in, to provide home for Kansas Indians, ... 793
Indian Department,
appropriations for fulfilling treaty stipulations with certain tribes,..... 4–11
general appropriations for, for 1860–61, 44–59
for 1861–62, ...221, 239
for 1862–63, ...512, 530
for 1863–64, ...774, 794
agents, superintendents, &c., 44, 45, 221, 237, 238, 512, 774
clerks, interpreters, &c., 45, 221, 512, 629, 774
presents, provisions, buildings at agencies, ...45, 221, 512, 629, 774
transportation and contingencies, 45, 221, 512, 527, 774
treaty stipulations, &c., with the
Apaches,.....48, 224, 515, 777
Blackfoot Indians,.45, 57, 221, 236, 512, 774, 791
Calapooias,.....56, 231, 522, 528, 785
Camanches,.....48, 224, 515, 777
Cayuses, ...6, 233, 524, 786
Chastas,.....45, 221, 513, 775
Chickasaws,.....48, 224, 515, 777, 793
Chippewas,.45, 46, 47, 48, 51, 58, 222, 227, 237, 513–519, 527, 775, 777, 781, 790
Choctaws,....48, 224, 238, 515, 777, 793
Clackamas,.....56, 232, 515, 785
Comanches, ...48, 224, 515, 777
Creeks, ...48, 224, 515, 778, 793
Delawares,.....49, 225, 516, 779
Dwámish,.....5, 232, 523, 786
Flatheads,.....8, 58, 234, 525, 788
Fort Laramie,....55, 231, 522, 649, 784
Foxes, ...54, 230, 520, 783
Iowas, ...49, 225, 517, 779
Kansas,.....49, 225, 517, 779
Kickapoos, ...50, 226, 517, 779
Kiowas,.....48, 224, 515, 777
Lake Winnebagoshish,.47, 58, 223, 514, 776
Makahs,.....6, 232, 523, 786
Menomonees,.48, 50, 223, 226, 515, 517, 777, 779
Miamies,.....50, 226, 517, 779, 780
Middle Oregons,....9, 57, 235, 525, 788
Missourias,.....51, 227, 518, 529, 781
Molallas, ...56, 232, 523, 785
Molels,.....10, 235, 526, 789
Nez Percés,.....7, 58, 234, 524, 787
New York Indians,....48, 223, 515, 777
Nisqually, ...50, 226, 518, 780
Omahas,.....51, 226, 518, 780, 791
Osages, ...51, 227, 518, 780
Ottawas,.....52, 227, 519, 781, 792
Ottoes,. 51, 227, 518, 529, 781
Ottowas,.....51, 58, 228, 519, 781, 792
Pawnees, 52, 57, 228, 236, 238, 519, 527, 781, 790
Pillager Bands,....47, 58, 223, 514, 776
Poncas, 5, 56, 57, 232, 236, 238, 523, 527, 785, 790
Pottawatomies,.....53, 228, 520, 782
Puyallups,.....50, 226, 518, 780
Quapaws,.....53, 224, 520, 783
Quil-leh-utes, ... .10, 236, 526, 789
Qui-nai-elts,.....10, 236, 526, 789
Rogue Rivers,....53, 229, 238, 520, 783

PAGE

Indian Department, (continued.)
Sacs, ...54, 230, 521, 783
Scotons,. 45, 221, 513, 774
Seminoles,.....54, 230, 521, 783, 793
Senecas,. 54, 55, 230, 521, 783, 784
Shawnees, 55, 57, 230, 231, 521, 522, 528, 784
Sioux,.55, 56, 231, 237, 238, 522, 523, 784, 785
Six Nations, ...55, 231, 522, 784
S'Klallams,.....10, 235, 527, 789
Texas Indians,.....56, 236
Umatillas,.....6, 233, 524, 786
Umpquas, 45, 56, 221, 231, 524, 775, 785
Utahs,.....629, 792
Walla-Wallas,.....6, 10, 233, 524, 786
Wichitas,.....56, 236, 239, 527, 790–793
Winnebagoes, 48, 56, 223, 231, 515, 523, 777, 785
Yakamas,.....7, 57, 58, 233, 524, 786
Yanctons, 56, 57, 231, 236, 238, 523, 527, 785, 790–792
Indian service in California, 57, 236, 238, 512, 527, 530, 790
in Colorado Territory, ...629, 791
in Michigan and Minnesota, 57, 236, 527, 790
in Nevada Territory,.....629, 791
in New Mexico,.56, 236, 238, 527, 789, 790
in Oregon,.....58, 237, 528, 791, 793
in Texas,..... .....56, 236
in Utah Territory, 58, 237, 629, 791, 792
in Washington Territory,.58, 237, 528, 791, 793
in country leased from the Choctaws,..... 236, 527, 790
California to be divided into two Indian districts,..... 57
superintending agent for each district appointed by President,..... 57
salary, bond, duties, ... 57
to appoint supervisor for each reservation,..... 57
salary and duty,..... 57
not more than four laborers,..... 57
compensation,..... 57
repeal of inconsistent laws,..... 57
vaccination,.....57, 237, 528, 790
improvements of settlers on Puget's Sound to be paid for,..... 57, 58
land to be bought for Ottowas, &c., in Michigan, ... 58
Spunk or Bull Frog, *alias* Henson, Joseph, payment to,..... 58
payment for damages by Ink-pa-du-tah's band at Spirit Lake,..... 58, 59
amounts to be first adjusted,..... 59
negotiations with the Red Lake and Red River Chippewas in Minnesota,..... 59
with the Arapahoe and Chienne Indians, 59
Merit L. Young, payment to,..... 59
annuities to Pawnees, Poncas, and Yancton Sioux,..... ....236, 527, 790
Chippewas,.....237, 527, 790
pay of agents, clerks, supervisors, and laborers,.....237, 238, 527, 528, 774, 790
survey of Ponca Reserve,..... 237
payment to Sisseeton and Wah-pa-ton bands of Dakota or Sioux, for reservation on Minnesota River,..... 237
to Med-a-wa-kan-ton and Wah-pa-koo-ta bands for their reservation, 237

PAGE

Indian Department, (continued.)
may be made in bonds authorized at this session of Congress,..... 237
payment to Rogue River Indians for improvements,..... 238
for arrears of interest,..... 238
expenses of treaty with Sioux,..... 238
payment of $500,000 to Choctaws under treaty, half money, half bonds,..... 238
to be charged to Choctaws in future adjustment of claims of Choctaws,.....238, 239
salary of agent to Wichitas and other Indians in the country leased from the Choctaws..... 239
relief of destitute Indians, and preventing suffering and starvation among the Indian tribes,..... 239
amount to be expended in present fiscal year,..... 239
deficiency in contingent fund,..... 529
payment to Shawnees..... 528
medallions of the President for distribution among the tribes,..... 528
appropriations to tribes in hostility to be suspended,..... 528, 793
Cherokees, Chickasaws, Choctaws, Creeks, Seminoles, Wichitas, and affiliated tribes included,.....528, 793
part may be expended on those driven from their homes, ...528, 793
accounts to be kept,.....528, 793
if tribe is in actual hostility, President may declare treaties abrogated,..... 528
purchases of articles for Indians to be made after advertisement,.....528, 793
negotiation of treaty with the Chippewas of Northern Minnesota,..... 529
Shoshonees, or Snake Indians,.... 529
Nez Percés of Washington and Oregon,..... 529
salary of superintendent in California, 529
no new engagements to be made in treaties to pay money,..... 529
payments to be in clothing and agricultural implements, ... 529
goods for Indian department to be purchased only on written requisition,..... 529
settlements with incompetent or orphan Indians,..... 529
inquiry to be had as to reduction of Indian reservations in California,..... 530
appropriation for incidentals for extraordinary Indian troubles in the northwestern states and territories,..... 792
payment to Tah-sah, or White Cow, an Omaha chief,..... 791
to S. C. Webber and J. J. Miller, for erecting a mill on the Omaha reservation,..... 791
agents on the Upper Missouri,..... 792
losses to Yancton Sioux, by sinking of the steamer "J. G. Morrow,"..... 792
incidentals, from extraordinary Indian troubles,..... 792
agent for the Ottawas, Chippewas of Swan Creek and Black River, and Christian Indians in Kansas,..... 792
claims of half-breeds to proceeds of lands in the Nevada reserve,..... 792
intercourse with Indian tribes, with whom are no treaties,..... 792

PAGE

Indian Department, (continued.)
Secretary of Interior to report to Congress expenditure of appropriation,..... 792
special agents and commissioners, not appointed by President, to be appointed by Secretary of Interior,.... 792
relief of the Weas, Peorias, Kaskaskias, and Piankeshaw Indians,.....792, 793
bonds, purchased with proceeds of sales of their lands, to be sold, .. 793
notice of sale and minimum price, 793
no special agents to be appointed,..... 793
sale not to be made, unless the Indians assent and approve,..... 793
negotiation of treaty with the several tribes of Indians in Kansas, to extinguish their titles to lands,..... 793
with the tribes south of Kansas and west of Arkansas, known as the Indian Country, to secure home for Kansas Indians,..... 793
with various tribes, to procure removal. &c.,..... 792
salary of Indian agents in Nevada and Utah,.....793, 794
removal of Winnebagoes, to location outside of the limits of any state,..... 785
Indian Districts. See *Indian Department*.
Indian Hostilities,
payment of expenses incurred in the suppression of, by
Utah Territory, ... 151
Oregon Teritory,..... 198
Washington Territory,.....198, 199
California, ...199, 200
Minnesota to be repaid expenses of suppressing, ... 754
Indian Lands,
white persons not to reside or go upon certain, unless, &c.,.....1102, 1112
Indian Reservations,
in Kansas and Nebraska, appropriation for survey of outlines of,..... 351
certain, of the Sisseeton, &c., bands of Sioux Indians, to be surveyed and sold,..... 819
Indians,
treaties with the *Arapahoe and Cheyenne, Chippewas, Delaware, Dwámish, &c., Flatheads, &c., Kansas, Makahs, Mendawakanton, &c., Sioux, Middle Oregons, Molels, Nez Percés, Ottawas, Qui-nai-elts, &c., Poncas, Pottawatomie, Sacs and Foxes, Sisseeton, &c., Sioux, S'Klallams, Swan Creek, &c., Tonawandas, Walla-Wallas, Winnebagoes, &c., and Yakamas.* See *these several Titles.*
rights, of, preserved,
in the admission of Kansas,..... 127
in establishing the territory of Colorado,..... 172
of Dakota, ... 210
of Nevada, ... 239
relief of destitute, appropriation for,... 239
sale, &c., of spirituous liquors, or wine, to certain, how punished,..... 339
may be competent witnesses in cases under act regulating trade, ... 339
See *Spirituous Liquors.*
act to protect property of those who have adopted habits of civilized life,..... 427

PAGE

Indians, (continued.)
to be protected in their allotments,..... 427
damage for trespass thereon to be assessed on the band or tribe of trespasser. if, &c.,..... 427
amount to be withheld from next payment to tribe,..... 427
and paid to person injured,... 427
if trespasser be a chief. he may be suspended, &c.,..... 428
Indian Schools. See *the Treaties with the several Indian Tribes.*
Indian Superintendents,
appropriations for 44, 221, 238
provisions concerning, in Colorado, Dakota, and Nevada,.....175, 213, 243
Indian Titles,
to lands affected by act aiding the Pacific railroad and telegraph line, to be extinguished, ... 492
Indian Trader,
license of, revoked, and bond put in suit for introducing, &c., liquors into Indian country,..... 339
Indian Tribes,
appropriation to those in hostility to be suspended, &c., by the President,.... 528
part may be expended on those driven from their homes,..... 528
accounts to be kept,..... 528
Cherokees, Chickasaws, Choctaws, Creeks, Seminoles, Witchitas, and affiliated tribes deemed hostile, ... 528
if tribe is in actual hostility, the President may declare the treaty abrogated, ... 528
negotiation of treaties with certain, appriations for,..... 529
no new agreement to be made to pay money to, ... 529
payments to be made in clothing or agricultural instruments,..... 529
settlements with incompetent, or orphan Indians, ... 529
credits to be given to certain, for trust funds abstracted from the custody of Jacob Thompson, ...539, 540
sums to be held in trust, and interest paid,..... 540
stolen bonds to belong to the United States, ... 540
act to apply to such tribes only as assent in writing thereto, ... 540
appropriation for interest on bonds,.... 540
intercourse with various, with whom are no treaties, appropriation for,... 792
negotiations for removal, exchange of lands, boundaries, &c.,....785, 792
secretary to report to Congress disposition of the money,..... 792
"India," The,
fine of $500 improperly exacted from, to be repaid,..... 271
Industrial Exhibition,
at London in 1862, industrial interests of the United States to be represented there, ... 328
Inequalities. See *Direct Tax*.
of taxation, to be reported to Congress, to be rectified,..... 301
Infant Asylum,
act to incorporate St. Ann's, in the District of Columbia,..... 798

PAGE

Infant Asylum, (continued.)
may be at any time altered or repealed, ... 798
objects, powers, estate, &c., of,..... 798
may retain foundlings, and infant children committed to its care,..... 798
may bind them out, or place them for adoption, ...798, 799
Infantry Regiments,
of volunteers, how composed,..... 269
nine new, to be added to regular army,.. 279
each to consist of two or three battalions, ... 279
battalion to consist of eight companies,. 279
companies, how made up, ... 279
field and staff commissioned and non-commissioned officers,..... 280
pay, term of enlistment, &c., ...280, 281
provision for disbandment, when, &c.,.. 281
Infants,
lands of, sold for taxes, provisions for redeeming,..... 306
Infirmary, The Washington,
payment to sufferers by the burning of,.. 906
Infirmary,
Washington, appropriation for,..... 317
Injury. See *Wilful and Malicious Injury*.
wilful and malicious,..... 88
Ink-pa-du-tah's Band,
adjustment and payment for damages done by, at Spirit Lake, ...58, 59, 203
Insane,
of the army, navy, and revenue cutter service, may be retained in the institution at Washington, until cured, &c., ... 23
rules for admission of, to the Government Hospital for the insane in the District of Columbia,..... 177
expenses in whole or in part to be charged to those who have property,..... 177
Insane, Hospital for the,
in the District of Columbia, appropriation for,.....109, 217, 350, 747
Insane, The,
lands of, sold for taxes, provision for redeeming,. 306
Insolvency,
transfers, &c., by banking associations, in contemplation of, with a view, &c., void,..... 679
Inspection,
of transport vessels for war department, 838
of convalescent camps and hospitals, provisions concerning, ... 633
soldiers fit for discharge, to be discharged, ... 633
to be made of drafted men. by the surgeon,..... 734
penalty on surgeon for neglect, &c., in regard to inspection,..... 734
Inspection Office,
Navy Yard, New York, fitting. &c.,.... 748
Inspector of Customs.
to be appointed at Benicia, Monterey, Sacramento, San Diego, San Pedro, Stockton, ... 411
salary of each to be $1000,..... 411
Inspectors. See *Internal Revenue*.
under the internal revenue act, to be designated by collector, ... 447
duties, pay, &c., ... 447–453

PAGE

Inspectors-General,
five assistants to be appointed,..... 287
rank and pay of,..... 287
two additional, authorized,..... 318
Inspectors of Steamboats,
appropriations for,.....102, 143, 366, 694
Instalments,
to subscriptions on national loan, provision as to payment, &c., of,..... 260
Secretary of Treasury may make regulations, ... 260
penalties for not paying,..... 260
Institution for the Education of Colored Youth,
act to incorporate,..... 796
Instruments. See *Stamps.*
provisions concerning stamps upon, &c., 632, 633, 725
issued without stamps, not for that reason to be void,..... .....632, 724, 725
not to be admitted in evidence, without stamp..... 725
stamp may be affixed in court,..... 725
Insurance Agents,
to pay for license,..... 715
Insurance Companies,
tax on dividends of,.....470, 471
duty to be paid by,.....719–721
Insurgents,
President shall order to disperse, when, &c., ... 282
Insurrection,
when inhabitants of a state, or part of a state, may be declared to be in,... 257, 284
commercial intercourse therein to cease, unless licensed, and certain property to be forfeited,... 257
inhabitants of certain states declared to be in, ...Appendix, 1262
commercial intercourse therewith to close, &c., ...Appendix, 1262
made a capital offence under act giving judicial powers to certain ministers, &c., ... 75, 77
See *Capital Offences.*
Insurrectionary Districts,
act to collect direct taxes in,..... 422
collection of abandoned and captured property in, provisions concerning,. 820, 821
officers and soldiers receiving such property, or cotton, sugar, rice, or tobacco, to turn the same over to special agents,. 821
persons claiming to be owners of, may prefer their claims in the court of claims,. 820
upon what proof may recover,..... 820
Interest,
to be paid certain contractors for carrying the mails,.....1, 2, 112
rate of and provision concerning, on bonds, treasury notes, &c.,..259, 260, 313
coupons for, how executed, &c., ... 259
on income-tax due and not paid,..... 310
on purchase-money in case of redemption of real estate sold for taxes,.. 304, 306
on United States bonds and notes to be paid in coin, ... 345
act to pay on public debt,..... 432
rate of, upon loans and discounts,.. 678, 679
usury to forfeit the debt,..... 679

PAGE

Interior, Department of the,
appropriations for support of, 97, 138, 139, 277, 360, 361, 687, 688
eight additional night watchmen,..... 277
See *Legislative, &c. Appropriation.*
Interior, Secretary of the,
appropriations for office of, 97. 138, 360, 687
See *Secretary of the Interior.*
Interlocutory Sale. See *Tax.*
in prize cases, provisions concerning, .. 374
Interments,
in Mount Olivet Cemetery Company, report of, to be made, ... 427
Internal Revenue,
act imposing internal duties, stamp duties, licenses, &c.,..... 432–489
when various parts of, take effect, 561, 627
acts amending,.....627, 713
commissioner of internal revenue, appointment, salary, duties, &c., of, 432, 433
clerks in office of,..... 433
to have franking privilege,..... 433

GENERAL PROVISIONS

convenient collection districts to be made, ... 433
any state may make one, ... 433
limit to number of in any state, ... 433
number in California,..... 433
assessor and collector appointed for each district,.... ..... 433, 561
to be residents within the same,... 433
assessor to divide his district into assessment districts,..... 433
to appoint assistant assessor in each, 433
oath of assessors and assistant assessors, 433
certificate to be delivered to collector, 433
penalty for acting without taking oath, ... 433
collectors to give bonds before entering on duties,..... 433, 434
amount, sureties, conditions,..... 434
where to be filed and kept,..... 434
to renew and strengthen them from time to time,..... 434
collector may appoint deputies and revoke appointments,..... 434
to pay deputies, ... 434
may require bonds, &c., ... 434
to be responsible for acts of his deputies, ... 434
may collect the whole tax and duties, ... 434
deputy collectors, to have power of collectors to collect taxes, &c.,..... 434
persons, firms, and corporations to return to assistant assessor amount of annual income and lists of articles subject to tax, &c.,..... 434
forms, &c., of returns,..... 434
regulations, instructions, &c., of commissioner to be binding on assessors, &c., and collectors, &c.,..... 434
assessors to cause assistants to make out tax lists in each district,..... 434, 435
persons, &c., failing to return lists, may disclose to officer, ... 435
officer to make list,..... 435
list when signed and sworn to, to be list of such persons,..... 435
penalty for delivering or disclosing fraudulent list, ... 435

PAGE

Internal Revenue, (continued.)
valuation and enumeration, how made in such cases, ... 435
no appeal therefrom, ... 435
assistant assessors to notify persons absent at time of call to return tax lists, 435, 713
upon refusal or neglect to give lists, assessor to enter upon premises and make lists, ... 435, 713
such lists to be good lists, ... 436
fifty per cent. to be added to value of such lists, ... 435, 436
penalty for such refusal, &c., ... 437
lists of non-resident owners, how made, 436
non-resident owners may deliver lists of such property to assistant assessor of district where they reside, ... 436
such assistants to transmit such lists, ... 436
further proceedings therewith, ... 436
lists to be taken with reference to what day, ... 436
assistant assessors to make general lists, 436
of residents, ... 436
of non-residents, ... 436
forms and contents of such lists, 436
to deliver them to assessors within thirty days, ... 437
penalty for non-delivery in time, ... 437
assessors to notify, where tax-lists, &c., may be examined, ... 437
notifications to state what, ... 437
lists to remain open, how long, ... 437
to be submitted to inspection of any person, ... 437
assessors to hear and decide appeals from valuations, ... 437
question to be decided by assessors, ... 437
reëxamine and equalize valuations, 437
but may not increase without notice, ... 437
notice, how given, ... 437
appeals to be in writing, and specify grounds of appeal, ... 437
assessors to make out lists for collection, 437
contents, &c., of such lists, ... 437, 438
separate lists of property of non-residents, ... 438
to deliver lists to collectors within ten days, ... 438
penalty for neglect, ... 438
remission of penalty, ... 438
pay of assessors and assistants, ... 438, 726
additional in California, Oregon, and territories, ... 438
where collection district embraces more than Congressional district, 438
charges for stationery and books allowed, ... 438
collectors, receiving lists, to subscribe three receipts, ... 438
one on full copy of list, ... 438
such list to remain with assessor and be open to inspection, 438
others, on aggregate statements of lists, ... 438
to whom to be sent, ... 438, 439
to give notice that taxes, &c., are due, 439, 714
notice, how given, ... 439
persons neglecting to pay in time,

PAGE

Internal Revenue, (continued.)
to be liable to pay ten per cent. additional, ... 439
to make demand personally, or at dwellings, within ten days from receiving lists, ... 439
to distrain and sell, if not paid in ten days, ... 439
proceedings in case of distraint, &c., 439, 440
what is exempt from distraint, ... 440
goods, &c., distrained, may be restored to owner, if before sale, amount due and expenses are paid or tendered, ... 439
proceedings in case of sale.... 439, 440
proceedings where property distrained is not divisible, ... 440
to purchase for the United States property sold in certain cases, ... 440
such property may be sold, ... 440
to seize and sell real estate where personal property is not sufficient, ... 440
proceedings in such case, ...440, 441
deed, to recite what, ... 441
effect thereof, ... 441
lands seized may be redeemed from sale, by paying, &c., amount due, 441
to keep record of sales of lands, ... 441
record, where to be deposited, ... 441
entry of fact of redemption of lands to be made on record, ... 441
claim of government on lands sold, to date from seizure, ... 441
to collect tax upon property of persons non-residents, in the United States, 441, 442
proceedings in such case, ... 442
to return monthly statements of collections to commissioner, ... 442
to complete collections, and render final account within six months, ... 442
receipt of officer of designated depository to be sufficient voucher, 442
to be charged with whole amount of taxes receipted for, ... 442
to be credited with what, ... 442, 443
penalty on collector for neglect to collect, pay over, &c., in time, ... 443
warrant of distress to issue against his estate, and that of his sureties, 443
proceedings thereon, ... 443
real estate may be seized and sold, 443
penalty for extortion or wilful oppression, ... 443
collectors and deputies, to give receipts for all sums collected, &c., ... 443
may enter any place where taxable property is kept, to examine, &c., 443, 444
penalty for refusal to admit, &c., .. 444
for forcibly hindering collector, &c., in discharge of his duties, 444, 714
to collect taxes and prosecute to recover them and all fines, &c., ... 444
fines, &c., how recoverable, and to whose use, ... 444
if collector is sick. &c., deputy to act, 444
notice to Secretary of Treasury, ... 444
responsibility of collector and sureties, not affected, ... 444
if collector dies, deputies continue to act, until, &c., ... 444

PAGE

Internal Revenue, (continued.)
deputy longest in service to act as collector, &c., ... 444
remedy for defaults of such deputy, ... 444
swearing falsely, where oaths are required by this act, to be perjury, 444, 445
punishment therefor, ... 445
separate accounts to be kept at treasury of moneys from each state, ... 445
of amount of each species of duty or tax, ... 445
abstract to be laid before Congress annually, ... 445
pay of collectors, ... 445
commissions not to exceed $10,000 a year, ... 445, 725
allowance for stationery and blank books, ... 445
if tax is paid by levy and distraint, persons aggrieved thereby may apply to assessor, ... 445
assessor to investigate and report to commissioner, ... 445
power of commissioner in such cases, ... 445
in cases of distraint and sale of goods and chattels, the bill of sale thereof by the officer making sale, to be conclusive evidence, &c., ... 445
if act cannot be executed in any state at any time, it is to be put in force as soon as authority is restored, ... 445, 446
interest on sums collected to be charged in such case, ... 446
officers under this act to perform duties under the tax act of 1861, ... 446
and under any direct tax act hereafter, ... 446
direct tax on Nebraska for 1861, how to be satisfied, ... 446
Tennessee to have until December, 1862, to assume her portion of tax of 1861, .. 446

SPIRITS, ALE, BEER, PORTER.

collectors to grant licences for distilling, 446
license, how granted, to contain what, &c., ... 446
applicant to give bond, ... 446
penalty and conditions of bond, 446, 447
bond may be renewed or changed, .. 447
application for license, to state what, 447
penalty for false statement, ... 447
duties on spirits in addition to license, .. 447
when payable, ... 447
no lower rates than the basis of first proof, ... 447
meaning of "first proof," 447
inspectors to be designated by collector, 447
their duties and pay, ... 447
to inspect, gauge, prove, and mark spirits, &c., ... 447, 448
inspectors' fees to be paid by owner of spirits, ... 448
penalty for attempting to evade duties by changing marks, ... 448, 714
on inspector for fraudulent marking, 448, 714
for using marked casks to sell spirits of a different quality, ... 448, 714
owners of distillery may erect warehouse for bonded warehouse, ... 448

PAGE

Internal Revenue, (continued.)
distilled spirits to be stored therein, 448
duty thereon, when to be paid, 448
owners of stills to keep account of spirits distilled, ... 448
to be open to inspection of collector, ... 448
to render accounts to collector three times a month, ... 448
to keep account of grain, &c., used for distillation, ... 448
to pay all duties, &c., ... 448, 449
collector may permit owners to send or ship spirits out of district, &c., ... 449
but for not less than fifty barrels, ... 449
quantity and proof to be first ascertained, ... 449
bill of lading in such case, ... 449
what to contain, ... 449
duties, when and how collected, ... 449
if not collected, spirits to be stored, &c., ... 449
commissioner may make further regulations, ... 449
distilled spirits and refined coal oil may be removed from place of manufacture, for certain purposes, ... 449
proceedings to effect such removal, 449
oath, bond, conditions, ... 449
removal not permitted in certain cases, ... 449
when bond may be cancelled, . 449, 450
proceedings in case of breach of condition of bond, ... 450
entries in books of distiller to be verified three times each month by oath, . 450
form of oath, ... 450
oath where original entries are not made by owner, ... 450
duties on beer, ale, porter, and other fermented liquors, ... 450, 723
when and by whom to be paid, ... 450
fractional parts of barrels, &c., ... 450
owners of breweries making fermented liquors to enter in books, amounts of materials used, and of beer, &c., produced, ... 450, 451, 723
books to be open to inspection of collector, ... 451
to render account monthly to collectors, ... 451
accounts to be verified by oath, ... 451
to pay duties at time of rendering accounts, ... 451
provision where person manufactures in one district and has a warehouse in another, ... 451
entries in books to be verified on oath, .. 451
form of oath, ... 451
oath where original entries are not made by owner, ... 451, 452
penalty on owner, &c., for not making true entry, &c., ... 452
stills, liquors, &c., to be forfeited, .. 452
collector may seize stills, &c., ... 452
proceedings to enforce forfeiture, .. 452
to be in nature of a proceeding *in rem*, ... 452
if duties on spirits, ale, &c., are not paid in time, ten per cent. additional to be charged, ... 452, 714
duties, &c., to be a lien on distillery, &c., ... 452

PAGE

Internal Revenue, (continued.)
if duties not paid within ten days, the amount may be collected by distraint and sale of personal property of delinquents, ... 452
proceedings in case of distraint and sale, ... 452, 453
owner may redeem before sale, by payment or tender of amount due, &c., ... 452
persons licensed as distillers or brewers to furnish monthly to assessors amount of liquors, &c., ... 453
accounts to be verified by oath, ... 453

LICENSES.

persons, firms, and corporations, not to carry on certain trades or business unless licensed, ... 453, 724
proceedings to procure license, ... 453
penalty for carrying on trade, &c., without license, ... 453, 454, 727
license to state what, ... 454
to be good only for the place specified therein, ... 454
persons carrying on more than one trade, must have license for each, ... 454
any number of persons carrying on business at one place in copartnership, may act under one license, ... 455
auctioneers not to sell goods, &c., at private sale, ... 454, 727
penalty for so doing, ... 454
may sell goods of licensed dealers, on their premises, at auction..... 454
judicial sales and public sales by executors, &c., not included herein, ... 454
privileges of licenses may be transferred in certain cases, ... 454, 455, 727
names of new persons to be entered, ... 455
sums to be paid for license by bankers, ... 455, 714–716
auctioneers, ... 455, 727
wholesale dealers in liquors, &c., .. 455, 716
retail dealers in liquors, &c., .. 455, 716
retail dealers, ... 455, 715
wholesale dealers, ... 455, 715, 716
pawnbrokers, ... 455
rectifiers, ... 456
distillers, ...456, 463
brewers, ... 456
hotels, inns, taverns, ... 456, 457
steamers, ... 456, 457
sums to be paid for licenses by
eating-houses, ... 457
brokers, ... 457
commercial brokers, ... 457
land-warrant brokers, ... 457
tobacconists, ... 457, 714
theatres, ... 457
circuses, ... 457
jugglers, ... 457
bowling-alleys and billiard-rooms, .. 457
confectioners, ...457, 458
horse-dealers, ... 458
livery-stable keepers, ... 458
cattle brokers, ... 458
tallow-chandlers and soap-makers, .. 458
coal-oil distillers, ... 458
peddlers, ... 458

PAGE

Internal Revenue, (continued.)
apothecaries, ... 458, 714
manufacturers, ... 458, 714
photographers, ... 458, 459
lawyers, ... 459, 714, 727
physicians, surgeons, dentists, 459, 727
claim and patent agents..... 459
apothecaries, retail dealers, &c., whose annual gross sales, &c., do not exceed $1000, need not take out license, ... 459
licenses not to be required for certain persons for sale of certain articles, ... 459
licenses under this act not to authorize any traffic prohibited by the laws of any state, ... 459
States may tax, &c., any article taxed herein, ... 459

MANUFACTURES, ARTICLES, AND PRODUCTS.

specific and ad valorem duty, ... 459
persons, firms, &c., before commencing, &c., manufactures, &c., to furnish assistant assessor sworn statement, ... 460
contents of such statement, ... 460
to make monthly returns, ... 460
form of statements, returns, &c., ... 460
meaning of word "persons," as used in this act, ... 459, 460
duties on manufactures to be paid monthly, ... 460
proviso as to thread, ... 460
to whom duties thereon are to be assessed, ... 460
penalty for neglect to pay at time, &c., . 460
duties, &c., to be a lien, ... 460
duties on goods manufactured on commission, &c., by whom to be paid, ... 460
on articles manufactured and sold under contracts made prior to this act, ... 460
goods, &c., to be forfeited for neglect, &c., to pay duties thereon, ... 460, 461
proceedings in case of forfeiture, .. 461
seizure and notice to owners, ... 461
who to be deemed manufacturers of the goods, ... 461
summons and sale, ... 461
excess of proceeds to be refunded, . 461
commissioner may review, &c., cases of forfeitures, ... 461
perishable articles may be sold, &c., before declaration of forfeiture, .. 461
penalty for refusing, &c., to make sworn statement, monthly returns, &c., ... 461
if goods are manufactured and sold, &c., without paying the duties, their value may be estimated, and duties assessed and collected, ... 462
certain manufactures, &c., exempt from duty, ... 462
value, &c., of goods, to be estimated by actual sales, ... 462
in certain cases from average market value, ... 462
duties on certain manufactured articles produced and sold, &c., ...462–466, 729
candles, ... 462
mineral coals, except pea and dust coal, ... 462, 716
certain lessees to pay the tax, . 462
lard oil, and certain animal and vegetable oils, ... 462, 729

PAGE

Internal Revenue, (continued.)
red oil exempt, ... 462
illuminating gas, ... 462
duty may be added to price charged consumers, ... 463
coal tar exempt, ... 463
competing gas companies to pay rate imposed on largest company, ... 463
coal illuminating oil, &c., ... 463
distillers of coal oil to be subject to provisions of this act, ... 463
ground coffee, ... 463
ground spices, ... 463
refined sugar, ... 463, 716
brown, &c., sugar, ... 463, 588
confectionery, ... 463, 717
chocolate and cocoa, ... 463
saleratus, ... 463
starch, ... 463
tobacco 463, 717–729
snuff, ... 463, 717
cigars, ... 464
gunpowder, ... 464
white lead, ... 464
oxide of zinc, ... 464
sulphate of barytes, ... 464, 716
paints and painters' colors, ... 464
clock movements, ... 464, 717
pins, ... 464
umbrellas and parasols, ... 464, 717
screws, ... 464
railroad, band, hoop, and sheet iron, 464, 717
stoves and hollow ware, ... 464
cast iron for bridges, ... 464, 717
steel, ... 464
paper, ... 464
soap, ... 464
salt, ... 464
pickles, ... 464
glue, gelatine, and cement, ... 465
leather and skins, ... 465
conducting hose, ... 465
wire, ... 465
varnish, ... 465
furs, ... 465
cloth, cotton or woollen, ... 465
diamonds and other jewelry, ... 465
cotton, ... 465
tax to be a lien, ... 465
penalty for removing, &c., without paying tax, ... 465
certain, held by manufacturer, exempt, ... 466
manufactures of cotton, wool, silk, &c., and of non-enumerated articles, ... 466, 717, 729
printed books, &c., boards, &c., and certain other articles, not considered manufactures under this act, ... 466

AUCTION SALES.

percentage to be paid on all sales at auction, ... 466
auctioneers to return monthly amount of sales, ... 466
return to be verified by oath, ... 466, 467
to pay duty monthly, ... 467
penalty for delinquency in making list of payment, ... 467

PAGE

Internal Revenue, (continued.)
sales by judicial and executive officers, &c., exempt, ... 467

CARRIAGES, YACHTS, BILLIARD TABLES, AND PLATE.

duties assessed thereon in Schedule A. 467, 627, 717

SLAUGHTERED CATTLE, HOGS, AND SHEEP.

returns of amounts slaughtered for sale, to be made monthly, ... 468, 718
duties to be paid monthly, ... 468
penalty for default, ... 468
commissioner to prescribe rules, &c., ... 468

RAILROADS, STEAMBOATS, AND FERRYBOATS.

persons, &c., owning or having care of railroads, steamboats, &c., to make returns monthly, under oath, of gross receipts for preceding month, ... 468, 469
duties to be paid monthly, ... 469
penalty for neglect to make returns, &c., 469
for attempting to evade payment, .. 469
duties to be a lien, ... 469
may be collected by distraint and sale, &c., ... 469
tax may be added to rates of fare, ... 469
duties on receipt of toll bridges, ... 468, 469

RAILROAD BONDS.

interest on railroad bonds and dividends on stock to pay tax, ... 469
persons, &c., having charge of railroads to withhold amount of duty, ... 469, 470
to make return of such amount as often as once in six months, ... 470
payment to be made at time of making such return, ... 471
return to be under oath, ... 470
penalty for default in making return or payment, ... 470, 471
in case of default of return or payment, assessment, and collection how made, ... 470

BANKS, TRUST COMPANIES, SAVINGS INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE COMPANIES.

duty to be paid on all dividends in scrip or money, ... 470, 723, 724
on all sums added to surplus funds, &c., ... 470
on dividends in life insurance companies when to be deemed due, .. 470
banks, trust companies, &c., to withhold from stockholders, &c., amount of such duty, ... 470
returns of such amounts to be made under oath, ... 470
to be made as often as once in six months, ... 470, 471
payment to be made at time of return, ... 471
penalty for default, ... 471
insurance companies to pay duty on gross receipts for premiums and assessments, ... 471
foreign companies to pay same, ... 471
returns to be made quarterly under oath, except by life insurance companies, .. 471
duties to be paid at such times, ... 471
penalty for default, ... 471

PAGE

Internal Revenue, (continued.)

SALARIES AND PAY OF OFFICERS AND PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE UNITED STATES, AND PASSPORTS.

duty on excess of salary above $600,... 472
to be paid by all in employ or service of the United States,..... 472
members of Congress included,.... 472
amount of duty to be withheld in setting accounts,..... 472
duty on passports to be paid collector,.. 472
collector to account therefor,..... 442

ADVERTISEMENTS.

duty on receipts for advertisements inserted in any newspaper, magazine, &c.,..... 472
amount of $1000 of receipts, exempt from duty,..... 473
newspapers circulating not over 2000 copies, exempt,.... 473
managers of newspapers to return under oath gross amount of receipts quarterly,..... 472
duties payable at time of such return,.. 472
penalty for neglect, fraud, &c.,..... 473
if returns, &c., are not made, assistant assessor to estimate the duties, &c.,.. 473
duty may be added to price of advertisements,..... 473

INCOME DUTY.

portion of act of 1861 establishing income tax, repealed,..... 473
duty on annual gains, profits, or income, if over $600 — and not over $10,000, 473
if over $10,000,..... 473
on income derived from United States securities,.. 474
on stocks, &c., owned in the United States, by citizens of the United States residing abroad,..... 473
local and other taxes to be first deducted,..... 473, 474, 723
for what year to be assessed and collected,..... 474
when payable,..... 474
penalty for delay or default in payment,..... 474
amount due to be a lien on property from which income accrues,..... 474
lien may be enforced by distraint and sale,..... 474, 475
proceedings in such case, 474, 475
certificates of sale by collector, effect of,..... 475
persons to make return of income, &c., 475, 718
in case of neglect or refusal, assessors to determine amount and assess the same,..... 475
assessor may increase amount of income returned,..... 475
persons may make oath as to amount of income,..... 475

STAMP DUTIES.

stamp duties to be levied, collected, and paid, on certain instruments, &c., 475–485, 561
penalty for making, signing, &c., such instrument without a stamp,..... 475

PAGE

Internal Revenue, (continued.)

instrument, &c., also to be invalid, 475, 724
but not prior to Jan. 1, 1863,..... 561
stamps for one instrument not to be used for any other of same amount, 476
if so used to be of no avail,..... 476
paper, &c., stamped for particular purpose, to be used for no other purpose,..... 476
forging or counterfeiting, &c., stamps or dies, how punished,..... 476
using forged stamp, &c., knowingly, with intent to defraud,..... 476
fraudulently tearing or cutting off stamp how punished,..... 476
persons using certain stamps to mark them,..... 476, 721
penalty for neglect,..... 476
proprietors of proprietary articles may furnish their own stamps,..... 476
dies, &c., to be retained by commissioner,..... 476
stamps to be so affixed as to be destroyed,..... 476, 477
forging or fraudulently using such stamps, how punished,..... 477
penalty for making, &c., bills of exchange, &c., without stamps, with design to evade, &c.,..... 477
acceptors of bills of exchange to place stamps thereon,..... 477
bills not to be negotiated without stamp,..... 477
penalty for forging or negotiating bill without stamp,..... 477
commissioner to sell stamps to collectors, postmasters, and others,.... 477, 718
five per cent. commission to be deducted,..... 477
discount to proprietors of proprietary articles furnishing their own stamps,. 477
commissioner to make allowance for stamps rendered useless, ... 477, 478
to decide upon application of any person, whether any instrument is chargeable with any duty,.....478
special stamp in such case,.... 478
telegraph companies not to send messages unless stamp is affixed, &c.,.... 478
one stamp only required for one message sent by many companies,..... 478
express companies not to receive articles for transportation without stamp,.... 478
drugs, cosmetics, perfumery, &c., not to be sold without a stamp,..... 478, 727
penalty therefor,..... 478
this provision not to apply to physicians' prescriptions, &c.,... 478, 479
penalty on makers of drugs, &c., for removing, &c., stamp with intent to evade duties,..... 479, 727
for selling same without stamp, ... 479
medicines for exportation not included herein,..... 479
maker, &c., of drugs, &c., to make monthly statement in writing,..... 479
contents of such statement,..... 479
penalty for false statement, ... 479
schedule of stamp duties,..... 479–485
agreements,..... 479
bank-checks,..... 480
bills of exchange,.. ..... 480, 720
bills of lading,.. 481

PAGE

Internal Revenue, (continued.)
bonds, 481
certificate, 481, 720, 721
charter-party, 481, 721
contract, 481
conveyance, 481
despatch, telegraph, 482
entry, 482
expresses, 481, 721, 722
insurance policy, 482, 719, 720
lease, &c., 482
legal documents, 483, 484
manifest, 482
medicines and preparations, 484
mortgage, 482, 483, 721
passage-ticket, 483, 720
perfumery and cosmetics, 484
playing-cards, 485
power of attorney, 483, 720
probate of will, 483
protest, 483
warehouse-receipt, 483
writ, 483, 484
suits by governments and criminal process exempt, 484
stamp duties on manifests, bills of lading and passage-tickets, not to apply to vessels plying between the United States and British Provinces, 484

LEGACIES AND DISTRIBUTIVE SHARES OF PERSONAL PROPERTY.

administrators, &c., or trustees, where personal property exceeds $1000, made subject to tax, 485
rate of taxation in several cases, 485, 486
legacy to husband or wife of person who died possessed, to be exempt, 486
duty to be a lien, 486
administrator, &c., to pay duty, 486, 718
to render statement on oath of amount of property, and of duty, 486
contents of statement, 486
collector on delivery of such statement and payment of tax, to give receipts, 486
penalty on administrators, &c., for neglect, &c., 486
where there is no executor, &c., and no statement is filed, 486, 487
rate of duty in such cases, 487
lien to be enforced and realized, 487
tax deeds, effect of, 487
records, &c., to be exhibited, 487
penalty for neglect, &c., 487
duties on corporations, commissioner to decide in what district tax is to be assessed, &c., 487
articles on which duties are imposed, forfeited in what cases, 487
proceedings to enforce forfeiture to be in nature of proceedings *in rem*, 487
to be brought in circuit or district court of the United States, 487
persons having such articles in possession, with intent to sell and evade tax, liable to penalty, 488
appropriation for purposes of act, 488

ALLOWANCE AND DRAWBACK.

drawback allowed on all articles except cotton, 488, 730

PAGE

Internal Revenue, (continued.)
what evidence required that duty has been paid, 488
drawback, how paid, 488
but not for less than twenty dollars, 488
allowance in certain cases in addition to drawback, 488
fraudulent claiming drawback, how punished, 488
certain sums credited to New Mexico, on account of direct tax, 489
only one direct tax to be laid under act of 1861, ch. 45, until April 1, 1865, 489
act amending the act to provide, 632
who may administer oaths, 632
instruments, &c., not to be void for want of particular stamp, if, &c., 632
proprietary articles excepted, 632
official documents and papers exempt, 632
instruments issued without stamps, prior to March 1, 1863, not to be void for that reason, 632
if to be used in evidence, to be stamped, 633
act to amend act to provide, &c., 713–734
written notice, may be partly in print, 711
amendment of section eleven, 713
assistant assessors may perform any duty of assessors, 714
amendment of section nineteen, 714
deputies may do duties of collectors, 714
notice to delinquent tax-payers, how sent, 714
to state what, 714
demand for certain taxes, 714
not necessary, under section seventy-seven, 714
copy of distraint, where to be left, 714
amendment of section twenty-eight, 714
imprisonment added to fine, 714
amendment of section forty-three, 714
penalty for fraudulent use of marked cases, &c., 714
amendment of section forty-four, 714
words "contiguous to such distillery" stricken out, 714
amendment of section fifty-five, 714
as to time when duties on liquors are payable, 714
amendment of section sixty-four, 714
licenses of lawyers, tobacconists, apothecaries, and manufacturers, 714
additions to section sixty-four, 714
licenses of architects and civil engineers, 714, 715
builders and contractors, 715
owners of stallions and jacks, 715
lottery ticket dealers, 715
insurance agents, 715
butchers, 715
retail dealers, 715
wholesale dealers, 715, 716
any license understated, may be again assessed, 716
wholesale dealers in liquors, 716
retail dealers in liquors, 716
amendment of section seventy-five, 716
duties on paints and painters' colors, 716
coal mined and delivered, 716
sugar, refined and refiners, 716

PAGE

Internal Revenue, (continued.)
marine engines, 716
rivets, nuts, bolts, &c., 717
rolled brass, copper, &c., 717
sails, tents, shades, 717
tobacco, snuff, &c., 717
mineral, &c., waters, 717
tailors, dress-makers, shoemakers, &c., 717
umbrellas, parasols, &c., 717
ships, steamboats, vessels, &c., 717
confectionery, 717
gold-leaf, 717
castings of iron, 717
clocks and time-pieces, 717
amendment of section seventy-seven, 717
taxes on carriages, yachts, &c., to be paid annually, 717
schedule A., 717
amendment of section seventy-eight, 718
slaughtered animals, 718
amendment of section ninety-one, 718
"gas" stricken out, 718
amendment of section ninety-three, 718
proceedings in case of neglect or refusal, 718
amendment of section ninety-nine, 718
"ninety-eight" substituted for "ninety-three," 718
amendment of section one hundred and two, 718
by striking out and inserting certain words, 718
amendment of section one hundred and twelve, 718
by striking out and inserting certain words, 718
stamp duty on lottery tickets, 719
lotteries, or sale of lottery tickets, not authorized hereby, 719
penalty for making or selling lottery tickets without stamps, 718
prizes not recoverable, 718
forfeiture of twice amount paid, 718
duty on amounts received for insurance against injury by travelling, 719
no stamp duty required on tickets or contracts of insurance, 719
certain contracts concerning coin and bullion, to be in writing, 719
stamp duty thereon, 719
duty if loan, &c., is extended, 719
loans on pledge of coin, not to exceed the par value of the coin, 719
duty on such loans, 719
transactions with government not affected, 719
contracts, loans, and sales of coin, not in accordance with this act, void, 719
money paid may be recovered back, 719, 720
amendment of section one hundred and ten, 720
schedule B. amended, 720
duties on bills of exchange, drafts, notes, &c., 720
on other certificates than those specified in Schedule B., 720
on passage-tickets, 720
powers of attorney, 720
policies of insurance, marine or fire, 720
bill of sale of a vessel, 720

PAGE

Internal Revenue, (continued.)
assignment of mortgage, lease, policy, 720, 721
documents made in a foreign country for use here, to pay same duty as though made here, 721
who to affix the stamp, 721
mortgage or personal bond for payment or security of money, 721
no conveyance of land or other property to pay duty of over $1000, 721
stamp duty not required on papers relating to bounties, pensions, &c., 721
nor relating to indemnity for injuries by Sioux Indians, 721
nor on certificates of measurement, weight, &c., 721
nor on certain deposit notes of insurance companies, 721
nor on certificates of record of deed, &c., 721
when bond or note is secured by mortgage, only one stamp duty required, 721
stamp duty to be the highest kind required, 721
transportation by express companies exempt from stamp duty, 721
stamp duty on charter-parties, 721
cancellation of stamps, commissioner may prescribe method for, 721
mode may be required of manufacturers of proprietary articles, 721
duty on interest on bonds of canal, navigation, slackwater, or turnpike companies, 721, 722
returns to be made under oath, 722
penalty for default, 722
duty on ferry-boats, 722
on express companies, 722, 723
income in estimating amount paid for rent to be deducted, 723
duty on ale, beer, porter, coal-oil, rock-oil, &c., until April 1, 1864, 722
none on that manufactured or distilled prior to Sept. 1, 1862, 723
fractional parts of a barrel, 723
deductions for leakage, 723
brewers to make returns, 723
not to render certain accounts, 723
banks not making dividends, to make returns once in six months, 723, 724
when first return is to be made, 724
what duty to pay, 724
licenses to run from 1st Monday in May, 724
to continue until what time, 724
those granted after May 1st, 724
provision for unexpired licenses, 724
commissioner may, in certain collection districts, deliver stamps to collector without prepayment, 724
commissions, bond of collector, 724
collector to supply deputies, 724
no instrument issued prior to June 1st, 1863, without a stamp, to be invalid for that cause, 724
not to be admitted in evidence without a stamp, 724, 725
stamp may be affixed in court, 725
collectors, pay of, 725
to be allowed for postages, &c., 725
salary not to exceed what sum, 725

PAGE

Internal Revenue, (continued.)
commissioner of internal revenue to pay over monthly to treasurer, moneys in his hands, ... 725
treasurer to give receipts, ... 725
5th auditor and 1st comptroller to pass upon accounts, ... 725
moneys in his hands to be open to inspection, ... 725
bond, sum, condition, custody, ... 725
deputy commissioner of internal revenue, ... 725
appointment, salary, and duties, 725, 726
when to act as commissioner, ... 726
Secretary of Treasury may appoint three revenue agents, ... 726
their duties and salaries, ... 726
cashier of internal duties, President to appoint, ... 726
salary, duties, bond, ... 726
assessor's salary, ... 726
office rent allowed, ... 726
clerks and their pay, ... 726
postage, stationery, ... 726
assistant assessors to be allowed postages, ... 726
in California and Oregon, to receive additional compensation, ...726, 727
to make out accounts for pay monthly, ... 727
when approved, to be paid by collector, ... 727
appeal from collector to commissioner, ... 727
penalty on assessor for corruptly approving any account, ... 727
penalty for knowingly exercising a trade, &c., without a license, ... 727
authority of auctioneers under their license, ... 727
of lawyers and physicians, ... 727
persons licensed and removing, may carry on business at place of removal, .. 727
new entry to be made, ... 727
who to be deemed manufacturer of articles in schedule C., ...727, 728
medicines, &c., intended for exportation, may be manufactured, where, ... 728
manufacturer first to give bonds 728
such goods, when manufactured, how made, ... 728
what materials may be carried to warehouse free of duty, ... 728
what transferred, ... 728
imports in original packages may be removed thither, ... 728
nothing to be removed but for exportation, ... 728
labor to be done, under whose supervision and at whose expense, ... 728
manufactures from materials that have paid duty to be free from duty, ...728, 729
tax on certain cloths to be only on increased value, ... 729
duties assessed on full value to be remitted, ... 729
duties illegally collected and paid under protest may be paid back, ... 729
manufacturers of lard and lubricating oil subject to what provisions, ... 729
producers of certain articles, subject to same duties as manufacturers, ... 729
inspectors of manufactured tobacco, ... 729

PAGE

Internal Revenue, (continued.)
how designated, oath, fees, ... 729
manufactured tobacco to be inspected, .. 729
penalties for fraudulently marking, ... 729
or changing marks to evade duties, 730
tobacco may be removed for export without payment of duties, ... 730
bond to be given, ... 730
provisions concerning tobacco, not to apply to snuff, cigars, or fine-cut tobacco, ... 730
drawback, evidence of exportation, to entitle one to benefit of, ... 730
bureau of exports of New York to have charge of, ... 730
power of head of bureau and of bureau, ... 730
existing mode of paying drawbacks not altered, ... 730
collectors and assessors in California, Oregon, and Nevada, how paid, ... 730
this act to take effect on its passage, except, &c., ... 730
existing law as to punishment of offences saved, ... 730
drawback on cordials and certain manufactured liquors, ...730, 731
amount how to be ascertained, ... 731
allowance not to be made unless, &c., ... 731
International Statistical Congress,
at London, appropriation for expenses of delegates to, ... 19
Interpreters,
to commission to carry into effect convention with Paraguay, pay of, ... 64
to legations and consulates, appropriation for, ...20, 174, 335, 336, 638, 639
with Indian tribes, ... 774
Intoxicating Drinks,
sale, &c., of, in the District of Columbia, to volunteers, prohibited, ... 291
punishment therefor, ... .286, 291, 292
not to be included in sutlers' list, ... 371
sale of, not to be authorized, ... 371
Invalid Pensions. See *Pensions*.
appropriations for, ...2, 124, 331, 637
Investigating Committees,
of thirty-seventh Congress, first session, appropriation for, ... 316
how drawn and disbursed, ... 316
Invoices,
to be verified by oath after certain date, .558, 559
of imports of foreign goods, to be in triplicate, ... 737
to be produced to consul, &c., ... 737
declaration to be indorsed thereon, ... 737
consul to make certificate for each, ... 738
to whom to deliver the same, ... 738
goods not to be admitted to entry, unless invoice conforms hereto, ... 738
when search for may be authorized, ... 740
wilful concealment, &c., of, how punished, ... 740
Invulnerability,
of ships or floating batteries, appropriation to test the, ... 617
Iowa,
reservation of Fort Atkinson and Indian agency made subject to ordinary reservation of public lands, ... 28
preëmption rights allowed and how, 28

PAGE

Iowa, (continued.)
payment to, for expenses of defence against the Indians,..... 68
necessity of calling out troops to be shown,..... 68
pay and allowances of, as in the army,..... 68
and only while in active service, 68
post-routes in, established, 156, 414, 572, 662
United States quits its title to certain lands along the Des Moines River above the mouth of Raccoon Fork to the state of,..... 251
annual direct tax apportioned to,..... 296
additional representative in Congress assigned to,..... 353
certain lands heretofore granted to, discharged from the conditions of the grant,..... 536
grant of land to, for improvement of Des Moines River extended,..... 543
lands, how to be held, &c.,..... 543
terms of United States circuit courts in,.....634, 635
terms of district courts in,..... 699
damages sustained by inhabitants from depredations of certain Indians, to be paid,..... 803, 804
district court in, may issue executions, &c., in certain cases,..... 807
Iowas,
appropriations for the,.....49, 225, 517, 779
credits to be given to, for trust funds taken from,..... 539, 540
Iron Steam Battery,
at Hoboken, N. J., board to examine, &c.,..... 328
Iron Plated Sea-Steamers,
appropriation for two,..... 814
Iron-clad Steam Gun-Boats.
the construction of twenty authorized,.. 338
appropriation therefor,..... 338
Iron-clad Steamships,
one or more authorized to be built,..... 286
appropriation for,..... 286
Iron-clad Steam Vessels of War,
appropriation for,..... 381
Iriquois Point,
Michigan, appropriation for purchase of land at, for certain bands of Ottowas and Chippewas,..... 58
Irvin Richard,
decision of court of claims against, as trustee of Mechanics' Bank, confirmed,..... 912
Issue,
of what marriages dissolved by divorce to be legitimate,..... 60
See *Divorce*.

J.

Jail in District of Columbia,
appropriations for,.....108, 144
James, Frank,
assignment of land to children of,.....1113
James, Joseph,
assignment of land to children of,.....1113
James' Projectiles for Rifled Cannon,
examination of, authorized,..... 328
James River,
in Dakota Territory, to be called the Dakota River,..... .. 244

PAGE

Japan,
for mission to,..... 18
appropriation for expense of the embassy from,..... 115
civil and criminal jurisdiction of ministers and consuls of the United States in,.....72–79
one marshal may be appointed in,..... 77
one prison may be hired in,..... 78
See *Consuls, Ministers*.
report of survey of route between, and California,..... 85
treaty between the United States and, of July 29, 1858,.....1051
contracting parties and negotiators,.....1051
amity and friendship,.....1051
diplomatic agent of United States may reside at Yedo,..... 1052
consuls, or consular agents, may reside at any open ports,.....1052
diplomatic agent and consul-general may travel freely in any part of Japan,.....1052
diplomatic agent and consuls of Japan in the United States,....1052
President of the United States, on request, to act as mediator between Japan and any European Power,.....1052
United States ships-of-war to aid Japanese vessels on the high seas,1052
United States consuls to aid Japanese vessels in ports,.....1052
additional ports opened,..... 1052, 1053
American citizens may reside therein,.....1053
rules and regulations as to their residence,.....1053
provisions as to residence of Americans in Yedo and Osaca,...1053, 1054
regulations of trade,.....1054
these provisions to be made public by Japanese government,.....1054
munitions of war, to whom only to be sold,.....1054
rice and wheat not to be exported from Japan,.....1054
supplies thereof to be sold to residents, and for ships' crews, &c.,.....1054
copper, surplus to be sold at auction by Japanese government,.....1054
Americans in Japan may employ Japanese servants,.....1054
duties, to be paid according to tariff,..... 1054, 1055
proceedings where there is a difference as to the value of duties,...1055
supplies for United States navy,.. 1055
opium, importation of, prohibited,..1055
provisions as to seizure and destruction thereof,.....1055
imports on which duties are paid, may be transported without further tax, &c.,.....1055
no higher duties than are fixed by this treaty, &c.,.....1055
foreign coin to be current in Japan,.....1055, 1056
may be used in payments, ...1056
to be exchanged for Japanese coin, &c., ...1056

PAGE

Japan, (continued,)
coins, all except copper, may be exported, ...1056
uncoined foreign gold and silver may be exported, ...1056
jurisdiction over offences, ...1056
Americans against Japanese, in consular courts, ...1056
Japanese against Americans, by local authorities, ...1056
consular courts open to Japanese creditors, ...1056
forfeitures and penalties for violation of treaty, ... 1056
neither government to be responsible for debts of its citizens....1057
limits of right to travel, &c., in opened harbors, ...1057
what Americans shall lose right of permanent residence in Japan, ...1057
such persons to have reasonable time to settle their affairs, to be determined by American consul, ...1057, 1058
Americans in Japan to have religious freedom, ...1058
religious animosity not to be excited, ...1058
Japanese authorities, on request of consul, will arrest deserters and fugitives from justice, ...1058
will receive prisoners in jail, ..1058
consul to pay just compensation 1058
Japanese government may purchase or construct vessels of war, &c. in United States, ...1058, 1059
may engage in the United States scientific men, &c., ...1059
their purchases may be exported, ...1059
except contraband of war, .1059
regulations appended make part of treaty, ...1059
conflicting provisions of treaty of March 31, 1854, repealed, ...1059
and of convention of June 17, 1857, ...1059
rules may be made to carry this treaty into effect, ...1059
this treaty may be terminated after July 4, 1872, by either government, on a year's notice, ...1060
treaty, &c., subject to revision....1060
treaty, when to take effect, ...1060
ratifications, how verified, ...1060
treaty executed in quadruplicate, ..1061
Dutch version of treaty to be deemed the original....1061
signatures, ...1061
regulations for conducting American trade in Japan, ...1061
at custom-house, ...1061
Japanese custom-house officers to be placed on board merchant vessels, ...1062
unlading of goods, ...1062
fine for breaking locks and seals, ..1062
1063
goods discharged without entry to be forfeited, ...1063
frauds on revenue, and attempts at fraud, how punished, ...1063, 1066

PAGE

Japan, (continued.)
regulations as to goods to be landed, 1064
certain supplies need not be entered, ...1065
as to clearance of vessels, &c., .1066
meaning of word "ship" in treaty or regulations, ...1066
tonnage duties not to be levied on American ships, ...1067
fees of custom-house authorities, ...1067
tariff of duties in Japan, ...1067
class one to be free, ...1067
class two to pay five per cent., .1067
class three to pay thirty-five per cent., ...1068
class four to pay twenty per cent, ...1068
duties on exports, ...1068
import and export duties may be revised and when, ...1068
ratifications exchanged. and proclamation, ...1068
office of consul-general at Simoda abolished, ... 171
salaries of consuls at Kanagawa and Nagasaki, established, ... 171
of marshals of consular courts in, ... 171
rent of prisons for American convicts in, 171
Japanese Government,
presents offered by, to officers of the "Niagara," may be accepted by them, 612
"*Jasper*," *The Schooner*,
fishing-bounty due to, to be paid Moses Noble, ... 336
Jefferson Barracks,
funds for erection of arsenal at, ... 208
Jenkins, C. J.,
decision of court of claims against, as assignee of John McKinnie, confirmed, . 911
"*Jessie*," *The British Brig*,
owners of, to be paid for losses in rescuing the passengers and crew of the American ship "Northumberland," .. 852
"*John C. Fremont*," *The Schooner*,
name changed to "Horizon," 250
John Johnson,
half section of land and mission-building on Gull Lake Reservation granted to, ...1249
Johnson, Israel,
payment to, ... 849
Johnson, Nancy M.,
payment to, as administratrix of Walter R. Johnson, ... 865
Johnson, T. S. J.,
decision of court of claims against, confirmed, ... 912
Johnston, Robert,
may locate certain military bounty land-warrants, ...867, 868
warrants may be subject to certain equities, ... 868
assignments before the issuing of patents to be void, ... 868
Johnston, Gabriel J.,
land-entry of, in Missouri, confirmed, ... 882
Johnston, Stephen,
claim of heirs of, to be referred back to court of claims, and proof taken, &c., 915
land scrip to issue to heirs of, ... 916
Jones, Emilie G.,
payment to, as executrix of Thomas P. Jones, ... 865

PAGE

Jones, Ezekiel,
invalid pension to,..... 862
"Jorgen Lorentzen,"
payment to owners of the, for damages for wrongful detention,.....902
Judge Advocate,
for each army in the field, appointment, rank, pay, &c., of,..... 598
may appoint a reporter,..... 736
his duty and oath, ... 736
may compel the attendance of witnesses before courts-martial and courts of inquiry,..... 754
Judge Advocate General,
to be appointed,..... 598
rank, pay, and emoluments of, ... 598
records of courts-martial, &c., to be returned to office of, for revision,..... 598
Judges,
of district courts in California, compensation of, for extra services,.....34, 104
in the territories, appropriations for, 365, 366
See *Titles of the Several Territories.*
appointment and pay of, under the treaty for the suppression of the slave-trade, 531, 829
when salary to commence,..... 829
Judges of United States Court,
duties of, under the act relating to *habeas corpus*,.....755, 756
Judgment,
payment of amount recovered against A. T. Lee, and others,..... 201
Judicial Circuits. See *Circuit Courts.*
Judicial Districts. See *District Courts.*
in Illinois changed,..... 536
Judicial Expenses,
appropriations for, and prosecutions for crime,.....102, 143, 366, 693
Judicial Powers,
certain, conferred upon United States ministers and consuls, or other functionaries, in certain eastern countries,..... 72–79
See *Consuls, Marshals, Ministers.*
Judicial Proceedings. See *Habeas Corpus.*
act to regulate,.....755–757
Judicial System,
of the United States, act to give greater efficiency to,..... 768
in case of disability, &c., of judge of supreme court for any circuit, judge of any other circuit may, upon request, hold the court,..... 768
proceedings in such case,..... 768
where there is no judge, the chief justice to make the request,..... 768
any civil cause certified into any circuit court, may be certified back,..... 768
by what judge cause to be tried,... 768
court may fill vacancies in office of marshal or district attorney,..... 768
appointments to continue how long, 768
bond of clerk and marshal,..... 768
certified copy, to be prima facie proof of execution and of contents thereof,..... 768
Judiciary. See *Titles of the different Courts.*
appropriations for the, 101, 142, 143, 365, 366, 693
Judiciary Square,
appropriation for grading and improving,..... 508

PAGE

Judiciary Square, (continued.)
part of, may have free library and reading-room for soldiers erected thereon, 822
and home for destitute news-boys, 830
"Jules et Marie," The,
damages to be paid to the owners of the French brig,..... 913
"Junior," The Ship,
appropriation to bring home seamen of, charged with mutiny, &c.,..... 837
Jurisdiction. See *Consuls, Ministers.*
civil and criminal, of certain ministers and consuls abroad, ... 72–78
Jurors,
summoning of, in capital cases, in the federal courts,..... 589
act providing for selection of, to serve in the courts of the District of Columbia,..... 428
list to be made and kept,..... 428
names to be selected from the list,..... 428
to be taken in due proportions from the several wards,..... 430
who to be exempt from jury duty,..... 428
names not to be on list,..... 428
jury box — and where kept,..... 428
drawing of grand and petit jurors,..428, 429
talesmen may be summoned,..... 429
notice to those drawn as jurors,..... 429
penalty for not attending,..... 430
proceedings of officers, refusing or neglecting to make lists..... 429
if jurors are notified and do not attend,..... 429
if the panel is incomplete, ... 429
qualifications of jurors,..... 429
excuses from serving as jurors,..... 429
penalty for misconduct in making list or drawing jurors.....429, 430
act defining additional causes of challenge, and prescribing an additional oath for, in the United States courts,. 430
fees of, in assessing damages for laying out highways,..... 802
how summoned, &c.,..... 802
Jury Box,
in the District of Columbia, where and how to be kept,..... 428
Jury Duty,
in the District of Columbia, who to be exempt from,..... 428
Justices of the Peace,
in the District of Columbia, to report fines imposed under the liquor law in that district, ... 542
to pay over moneys,..... 542
penalty for neglect,..... 542
for station-houses, &c.,.....580, 581
in the District of Columbia, may be removed by supreme court of the District, after due notice, &c.,..... 764
Juvenile Offenders. See *Guardian Society.*
in the District of Columbia, act to reform,.....499–501

K.

Kanagawa, Japan,
salary of consul at, established,..... 171
Kansas,
disbursements for volunteers in, in 1856, 67
certain mail routes established in,..... 4
appropriation for service on,..... 16

PAGE

Kansas, (continued.)
admitted as a state, 126
boundaries, 126
Indian territory excepted out, until, &c., 127
rights of Indians to be preserved, 127
one representative in Congress, 127
Congress does not assent to the claims in the constitution, &c., of Kansas, 127
propositions to be submitted to popular vote, 127
if accepted, to be obligatory, 127
school lands, 127
state university lands, 127
lands for public buildings, 127
salt springs and contiguous lands, 127
salt springs, &c., vested in individuals, not to be granted by the state, 127
percentage on land sales, 127
foregoing propositions are on condition, 127
state not to tax property of United States in state, 127, 128
lands heretofore confirmed to Kansas and now granted to be deducted, 128
laws of the United States, &c., extended to Kansas, 128
state made a judicial district, 128
district court established, 128
jurisdiction and terms thereof, 128
judge, attorney, marshal, and their pay, 128
appeals and writs of error, 128
successor of supreme court of Kansas territory, 128
post-routes established in, 4, 157, 415
surveys of public lands in, 218, 351, 748
appropriations for the territory of, 142
annual direct tax apportioned to, 295
terms of United States circuit courts in, 634, 635
grant of lands to, in alternate sections, to aid in the construction of certain railroads and telegraphs, 772
description of roads and branches, 772
if any section has been sold, an equal quantity to be granted in lieu thereof, 772
certain lands not within this act, 773
sections remaining to the United States, not to be sold for less than double minimum price, 773
not to be subject to private entry, until, &c., 773
settlers on reserved sections, entitled to patents under homestead law, 773
lands granted, to be disposed of only for what purposes, 773
railroads, &c., to be public highways, 773
free of charge for transportation of troops, &c., 773
lands, how disposed of by state, 773
roads, &c., to be completed within ten years, 773, 774
mails to be transported over roads, at what price, 774
district court in, may issue executions, &c., in certain cases, 807

Kansas Indians,
appropriations for the, 49, 225, 517, 779
title of United States in reservation assigned to, vested in reservees, 21
or in those decided to be heirs of reservees, 21

PAGE

Kansas Indians, (continued.)
prior contracts for sale, not made effective hereby, 21
lands of reservees may in certain cases be sold, 21
patents to issue therefor, 21, 22
proceeds of sale to go to benefit of reservees, 22
sale of lands of, by sealed bids, postponed, 630
President may negotiate treaties with, to extinguish their titles to lands, 793
for home to be prepared for, in the Indian country, 793
treaty with, of October 5, 1859, 1111
portion of their reservation to be set apart and assigned in severalty to members of tribe, 1111
boundaries of reservation, 1111
assignments of land to heads of families, &c., 1111
for Indian agency and schools, 1111
to be in a compact body, 1111, 1112
intermediate parcels to be held in common, subject to assignment in severalty, 1112
whole to be called the Kansas Reservation, 1112
whites not to reside or go thereon, unless, &c., 1112
assignment, &c., to be made under direction of Secretary of Interior, 1112
certificates to issue for tracts assigned, 1112
what to specify, 1112
lands assigned not to be alienated, &c., unless, &c., 1112
to be exempt from taxation, &c., 1112
rules, &c., concerning disposition of, 1112
provision in case of abandonment of lands assigned, 1112
certain surplus lands may be sold for certain purposes, 1112
mode, &c., of sale, 1112
improvements, 1112, 1115
proceeds of sale, how expended, 1112
valid and just debts to be paid therefrom, 1112, 1113
if proceeds of sale are insufficient to pay debts, moneys now due may be used, 1113
to be applied under direction of Secretary of Interior, 1113
President, with assent of Congress, may modify any existing treaty with the Kansas tribe, 1113
expenses of this treaty to be paid out of funds of the Kansas tribe, 1113
assignment of lands to children of their half breed relatives, 1113
not to be disposed of except, &c., 1113
right of way for roads and railroads, 1113
when treaty to be binding, 1113
signature, 1113, 1114
ratification with an amendment, 1114, 1115
amendment agreed to, 1115
treaty proclaimed, 1116
treaty with, of March 13, 1862, 1221
reference to former treaty, 1221
contracting parties, 1221
the value of improvements by certain settlers to be ascertained, and certificates of indebtedness issued therefor, 1221, 1222

PAGE

Kansas Indians (continued.)
half section of land to Thomas S. Huffaker,.....1222
signature and ratification,.....1222
amendments and assent thereto,.....1223
proclaimed by the President of the United States,.....1224
Kansas Reservation,
what to be known as the,.....1112
Kantz, Jacob F.,
payment to,..... 749
"*Karnak*,"
American register to issue to the steamer, 652
Kaskaskias,
trust funds of, to be made good,..... 540
provision for relief of the,..... 793
Kelley, Moses,
administrator of W. W. Russell, payment to, for freed slaves..... 924
Kenosha, (*Wisconsin*,)
building a pier and beacon-light at,.... 749
Kent, Edward N.,
payment to, for his apparatus for separating gold, &c.,..... 842
Kentucky,
additional terms of federal, circuit, and district courts in,..... 36, 37
at Louisville, Covington, and Paducah,..... 36, 37
post-routes in, established,.... 153, 415, 663
annual direct tax apportioned to,..... 295
additional representative in Congress assigned to,..... 353
act regulating time of holding the federal courts in,..... 386
volunteer force may be raised in,..... 641
not exceeding 20,000,..... 641
term of service,..... 641, 642
where and how to be employed,... 641, 642
officers, how appointed and commissioned,..... 642
when only entitled to pay,..... 642
to be mustered into the service of the United States,..... 642
subject to articles of war,..... 642
pay, subsistence, &c.,..... 642
two regiments may be mounted riflemen, 642
President may make rules,..... 642
these volunteers may become three years' volunteers,..... 642
expenses of repelling rebel raids in, how paid,..... 750
Key West,
appropriation for coal depot at,..... 316
island of, declared to be under martial law,.....Appendix, 1260
writ of *habeas corpus* may be suspended in,.....Appendix, 1261
Kickapoo,
certain entries of land in Leavenworth Island made at, to be as valid as if made in proper office in Missouri,... 209
Kickapoos,
appropriations for the,.... 50, 226, 517, 779
Kidnapping,
free persons in District of Columbia, with intent to reënslave them, or to sell them as slaves, how punished,... 378
reënslaving, how punished,..... 378
King, Abraham,
decision of court of claims against, as administrator of John Mandeville, confirmed,..... 912

PAGE

King, Thomas B,
adverse decision of court of claims confirmed,..... 922
Kinney, William,
land warrant to issue to, as executor of Robert Porterfield,..... 836
Kiowas,
appropriations for the,..... 48, 224, 517, 777
Kittery,
payments made to clerks at navy yard at, &c., allowed,..... 150
Kittery Navy Yard,
appropriation to purchase land adjoining,..... 564
Kline, Joseph,
mileage and salary of,..... 368
Knap, Charles,
contract with, to be modified,..... 837
Knaggs, James W.,
administrator of Whitmore Knaggs, adverse decision of court of claims confirmed,..... 922
Knoxville,
Tennessee, not a port of delivery,..... 537
Kootenay Indians,
treaty with. See *Flatheads*.

L.

Labor,
hours of, in navy yards,..... 330, 587
Laborers,
additional, in office of quartermaster-general,..... 641
Lafayette Square,
appropriation for painting iron fence around,..... 582
Laird, Andrew,
payment to,..... 917
Lake Superior Land District,
in Michigan enlarged,..... 588
land, thereon to be subject to sale and entry,..... 588
Lake Winnebagoshish Indians,
appropriations for the,..47, 58, 223, 514, 776
treaty with, March 11, 1863,.....t 327
See *Chippewas*.
La Nana. See *Floats*.
tract, certificates to issue to owners of,. 371
Land,
in Washington City, value of certain, to be ascertained and reported to Congress,..... 111
Land Claim,
of Pedro Chaboya, to the tract called "La Posa de San Juan Bautista," to be heard and determined,..... 902
Land Claims,
provisions confirming grants by Georgia which may fall in Florida, on settlement of dividing line, if, &c.,..... 11, 12
private, in California, provision concerning surveys and plats of,.....33, 34
jurisdiction of district court in such cases,..... 33, 34
See *California*.
provision respecting certain private, in Missouri,..... 34
of Ames, Holladay, and Blair, to lots in Hospital Square, San Francisco, suit may be brought to determine,... 125, 126
proceedings in such suit..... 126
private, in California, appropriation for, 142

PAGE

Land Claims, Private,
certain, in New Mexico, confirmed,.... 71
of E. W. Eaton, John Scolley, Cornelio Vigil, Ceran St. Vrain, ... 71
claims of Scolley, Vigil, and St. Vrain, to be surveyed and located,..... 71
certain other such claims confirmed,... 71
but not that of Juan B. Vigil,..... 71
effect of such confirmation,.....71, 72
Juan B. Vigil may institute a suit against the United States on his claim,..... 72
within what time, and how court to be governed,..... 72
heirs of Luis Maria Baca, may select certain land in lieu of, &c.,..... 72
selection to be made within three years,..... 72
lands to be surveyed and located,.. 72
act for final adjustment of, in Florida, Louisiana, and Missouri,..... 85
claimants by grant prior to cession to the United States, may apply to commissioners for confirmation of claim, . 85
mode of application,..... 85
who to be commissioners, their authority and duty,..... 86
to report to commissioner of general land-office..... 86
claims reported upon to be divided into three classes,..... 86
contents of each class, ... 86
no claim shall be reported for confirmation that has been heretofore rejected by any board as fraudulent, ... 86
or twice rejected on its merits,.... 86
commissioner of general land-office to report to Congress claims approved for confirmation,..... 86
and all things done under this act,. 87
claims approved and rejected by said commissioner to be treated as belonging to public lands of the United States,..... 87
claims disproved to be reported to Congress,..... 87
proceedings when lands, title to which is confirmed, have been sold by the United States,..... 87
other lands may be entered in lieu thereof,..... 87
evidence given to former boards as to any claim, shall be taken as *primâ facie* true, ... 87
and be admitted on examination of claims under this act,..... 87
lands claimed under this act, not to be sold, before final decision,..... 87
cultivated land not to be surveyed, &c., without, &c.,..... 87
claimants to advance certain fees for recording,..... 87
proceedings where lands have not been held twenty years, but are claimed by complete grant, &c.,..... 87, 88
to be by petition to federal district court,..... 88
proceedings thereon, ... 88
this act to be in force five years unless, &c.,..... 88
claims presented within five years, may be decided afterwards,..... 88
survey of, derived from foreign government, may be made, on written application, when costs thereof are advanced,..... 410
limit to power of surveying officers,..... 410, 411
grant not to be deemed incomplete for want of survey and patent,..... 411

Land Districts,
an additional one (Columbia River District), established in Washington Territory,..... 16
boundaries, and alteration thereof, 16, 17
register and receiver to be appointed, and their pay..... 17
Yancton District in Dakota, established, 244
where land-office is to be located,.. 244
register and receiver may be appointed,..... 244
former law making appropriation for additional, in Washington Territory, repealed,..... 218
District of Nevada established,..... 503
part of Cheboygan land district in Michigan added to Lake Superior district.. 588

Land-Office, General,
appropriations for the, .96, 97, 138, 360, 687, 688

Land-Office,
at Vincennes, Indiana, register to be allowed for office-rent at,..... 542
John Moore, to be allowed for custody of papers,..... 542
register at Booneville, Mo., to receive certain fees for services,..... 131
not to exceed, &c.,..... 131
receiver to have his equal share,... 131
reasonable allowance to be made for rent and clerk-hire,..... 131
no clerk to be paid, unless, &c.,.... 131
provisions of act to extend to all consolidated land-offices,..... 131
and to cover expenses heretofore incurred,..... 131
former registers to have allowances for office-rent and clerk-hire,..... 131
clerical services authorized to bring up arrearages of work at Olympia, Washington Territory,..... 198
the President may, upon, &c., order discontinuance, &c., of any,..... 409
in Colorado territory established,..... 413
officers, &c., in,..... 413

Landrum, Lawrence P. N.,
invalid pension to,..... 907

Land Scrip. See *Public Lands.*
to be issued to states and sold for benefit of colleges for agriculture and the mechanic arts,.....503–505
location, &c., of,.....504, 505

Land Surveys,
in townships not mineral or reserved, may be made on application by settlers in writing, &c.,..... 503

Land Titles,
act to quiet certain in the late disputed territory of Maine,.....540, 541

Land Warrants,..... 84
See *Bounty-Land Warrants*, and *Virginia Land Warrants.*

Lands,
cession of, by Indians to the United States. See *Cession*, and *Titles of the several Treaties with Indian tribes.*

PAGE

Lands, Public,
title of United States, in reservation of Kansas Indians, to vest in reservees or their heirs,.....21, 22
in Iowa, reserved for Fort Atkinson and an Indian agency, to be disposed of as public lands ordinarily are,..... 28
certain preëmption claims allowed,. 28
two persons on same quarter section may jointly preëmpt,..... 28
no declaratory statement required,. 28
lot to be conveyed to city for schools in Washington,..... 27
to continue to be used for schools,. 27
title to certain, in Baton Rouge, Louisiana, relinquished to city of Baton Rouge, ... 43
survey of Grand Cheniere Island, confirmed,..... 43
preëmption rights granted,..... 43
certain entries of, by mail contractors, confirmed,..... 70
patents to issue, if terms of contract are complied with,..... 70
and entries been used as stations,.. 70
provisions of act restricted to one and the first set of *bonâ fide* preëmptions, ... 70
no more rights to be acquired under the act,..... 70
reservations to be sold, when stations are abandoned,..... 71
laws granting preëmption rights to mail contractors, repealed,.....70, 71
missionary claims at Sault Ste. Marie, to be confirmed as claims of individuals,..... 88
upon approval, patents to issue therefor,..... 88
grant to parish of Point Coupee,..... 113
acts concerning. in favor of
Ames, J. G.,..... 880
Atkins, Josiah,..... 863
Blair, James,..... 880
Bluemont College Association,.... 891
Bragg, Braxton,..... 845
Brott, George F.,..... 843
Brush, D. H.,..... 891
Clark, Daniel,..... 867
Coleman, James S., ... 840
Conway, William,..... 867
Crow, A.,..... 892
Davis, Daniel,..... 881
De Bonne, Sieur,..... 838
Dill, Samuel H.,..... 852
Dixon, John,..... 848
Dodge, Israel,..... 866
Doebler, R. K.,..... 852
Donaldson and Scott,..... 867
Douglass, James S., senior,..... 840
Elisha, Mark,..... 838
Elmore, George,..... 892
Fenwick, Walter,..... 866
Gibson, Randall L.,..... 845
Gray, Sylvester,..... 869
Grignon, Pierre,..... 857
Guillory, Francis,..... 852
Hanscomb, Eben S.,..... 864
Higgins, William,..... 849
Holden, Edward,.....891, 892
Holladay, S. W.,..... 880
Holliday, Stephen,..... 892
Johnston, Gabriel J.,..... 882

PAGE

Lands, Public, (continued.)
Johnston, Robert,.....867, 868
Kinney, William, ... 836
Lavonture, Francis,..... 857
Logan, Doctor,..... 892
Logan, John,..... 892
Logan, T. M.,..... 892
Madden, (or Maddin) Thomas,.... 844
Matthews, Robert A., attorney of Charles W. Tosh,... 881
Meeker, Moses,..... 883
Michie, Thomas J.,..... 836
Morgan, Isaac,..... 892
Morris, Alexander,..... 892
Neilson, Hall,..... 892
Parish of St. Matthew's Church,.. 884
Point Coupee, Louisiana,..... 871
Porterfield, Charles (or Robert),... 836
Port Huron, Michigan,..... 867
Qualls, William,..... 891
Repentigny, Chevalier de,..... 838
Smith, Elizabeth,..... 871
Sorrels, John,..... 892
Sorrels, Joseph,..... 891
Sparks, John G.,..... 892
Taylor, John W.,..... 847
Thomas, Cyrus,..... 892
Thompson, William,..... 846
Trout, Wendell,..... 845
Wadsworth, Solomon,..... 860
Watkins, Greenbury M.,..... 888
Wherry, Maekey,..... 866
Woolsey, William,.....891, 892
Worthen, Daniel,..... 891
Worthen, Richard,.....891, 892
appropriations for the survey of,...218, 351, 747, 748
title to certain, in Hospital Square, San Francisco. to be tested by suit,...125, 126
proceedings in such suit,..... 126
time for selecting salt springs and contiguous lands in Oregon, extended,... 124
provision concerning school and other lands in Kansas,..... 127
See *Kansas.*
grants of, to Minnesota and Oregon for university purposes,..... 208
lands in St. Louis, Missouri, on which the arsenal stands, to be sold,....208, 209
proceeds, how applied,.....208, 209
entries of, in good faith at Kickapoo, Kansas, in the Delaware land district, in Leavenworth Island, as valid as though made in proper office in Missouri,..... 209
certain, in Iowa, along the Des Moines River, and above mouth of Raccoon Fork, to be relinquished to State,... 251
expenses of collection of revenue from, appropriation for,..... 367
certificates to issue to owners, &c., of Las Ormigas and La Nana tracts,.... 371
Lang, William,
released from penalties of unfulfilled contracts, ... 829
Lanman, Charles James,
payment to, for services as land receiver, 847
La Plata,
appropriation to complete charts of survey of the,..... 150
free navigation of the, and its tributaries,1017
Lard and Lubricating Oil,
manufacturers of, subject to what duty, 729

PAGE

Las Ormigas. See *Floats.*
tract, certificates to issue to owners of, 371
Latham, Obadiah B.,
payment to, 919
——, *Oliver S.,*
payment to, 919
Lavonture, Francis,
land title of, confirmed, 857
Law Expenses,
appropriations for, 102, 143
Lawful Money,
what may be deemed, under the banking act, 677
Law Library,
for supreme court of the United States, 110
Laws,
publication of, appropriation for, 272
of District of Columbia, act for codification and revision of, 403
final report, when to be made, 403
part of act repealed, 582
of District of Columbia, provision for codification of, 765
naval, of the United States, revision and codification of, 825
League Island,
Secretary of Navy may accept title to, and to marsh, from Philadelphia, for naval purposes, 575
title must be perfect and indefeasible, 575
public interests must be promoted by acquiring the title, 576
Leak, Tilman,
money to be refunded to, on his surrender of land patent, 840
Leases. See *Taxes.*
by tax-commissioners of lands bid in by the United States, in sales for taxes, 424
Leavenworth Island,
entries of land in, at Kickapoo, Kansas, in Delaware Land District, to be as valid as though made in the proper district in Missouri, 209
Leavenworth, Pawnee, and Western Railroad Company,
to have preference in purchasing remaining land of the Delawares, 1130
to have perpetual right of way, 1130
patents to issue for such lands, 1130
conditions upon which patents shall issue, 1132
may construct railroad and telegraph line to connect with Pacific railroad, 493, 494
may unite with road through Kansas, 496
Legacies,
duty upon, where property is over $1000 in value, 485–487
Legislative Assembly,
in Arizona, Colorado, Dakota, Idaho, and Nevada. See those *titles.*
Legislative, Executive, and Judicial Expenses Appropriations,
general, legislative, executive, and judicial appropriation bill, for 1860–61, 91
for 1861–62, 133, 214, 276
for 1862–63, 355, 367
for 1863–64, 682
nothing herein to impair the right to reduce compensation of office, 355

PAGE

Legislative, &c., Appropriations, (continued.)
or to abolish any existing office, 355
legislative, 91, 133
Senate, 91, 92, 133, 355, 367, 683
House, 92, 93, 134, 276, 356, 367, 683
Congressional Globe and Appendix for each member of second session of 36th Congress, 93
proviso as to cost per volume for each session, 93
for members of 37th Congress, 134, 355, 683, 684
how to be bound, 355
reporting proceedings in Daily Globe, 93, 134, 135, 276, 356, 357, 683, 684
what shall not be allowed John C. Rives in settlement of his accounts, 93
former rates repealed, 93
additional compensation to reporters, 135, 356, 683
library of Congress, 93, 135, 357, 684
public printing and paper, 93, 94, 135, 357, 367, 684, 685
number of clerks of superintendent of, limited, 93
superintendent to submit to Congress at each session estimate of expenses in detail, 135
to report payments for the year. 135
executive, 94, 135, 357, 685
court of claims, 94, 135, 357, 685
state department, 94, 136, 357, 685
secretary's office, 136
publishing laws, 94, 136
Howard's Reports, 94, 136
N. E. Executive Building, 94, 136, 358, 685
treasury department, 94, 136, 137, 276, 358, 685
secretary's office, 94, 136, 358, 685
assistant secretary, 358, 685
extra clerk hire, 95
comptrollers' offices, 94, 95, 136, 137, 358, 359, 685, 686
auditors' offices, 94, 95, 96, 136, 137, 358, 359, 686, 687
the twenty-nine clerks transferred from third auditor's office to other bureaus, to be permanently transferred, 95
power of transfer of clerks, not taken from heads of department, 95
treasurer's office, 95, 96, 136, 137, 358, 359, 686, 687
register's office, 95, 96, 136, 137, 358, 359, 686, 687
solicitor's office, 95, 96, 136, 137, 358, 359, 686, 687
office of commissioner of customs, 95, 96, 137, 358, 686, 687
light-house board, 95, 96, 137, 358, 360, 686, 687
S. E. Executive Building, including extension, &c., 96, 137, 138, 360, 687
department of the interior, 96, 138, 139, 277, 360, 687
office of secretary and assistant, 96, 97, 138, 360, 687
biennial register, 141, 277
statutes at large, 277

PAGE

Legislative, &c., Appropriations, (continued.)
clerks and watchmen, ... 277
general land-office, 96, 97, 138, 360, 687, 688
to carry into effect act establishing additional district in Washington Territory, ... 96
Indian affairs, ...96, 97, 138, 360, 687, 688
pensions, ... 96, 97, 138, 139, 360, 687, 688
public buildings, ..97, 139, 361, 688
surveyors-general and their clerks, ...97, 98, 139, 277, 361, 688, 689
recorder of land titles in Missouri, ...98, 139, 361, 689, 690
war department, .98, 139, 140, 277, 361, 362, 689, 690
office of secretary and assistants, ... 98, 139, 140, 361, 689
adjutant-general, ...98, 139, 140, 362, 689
quartermaster-general, 98, 139, 140, 362, 689
paymaster-general, ...98, 99, 139, 140, 362, 689
commissary-general, ...98, 99, 139, 140, 362, 689
surgeon-general, ...98, 99, 139, 140, 362, 690
topographical engineers, ...98, 99, 140, 362, 690
chief engineer, ... 98, 99, 140, 362, 689
colonel of ordnance, ...98, 99, 140, 362, 690
N. W. Executive Building, 99, 140, 277, 363, 690
building corner of F and 17th Streets, ...99, 140, 278, 363, 690
navy department, ...99, 140, 363, 690
secretary's office, ..99, 140, 363, 690
assistant secretary, ...278, 363, 690
bureaus, ..99, 100, 140, 141, 363, 690
additional clerks, &c., in, ... 278
S. W. Executive Building, 100, 141, 363, 690
post-office department, ...100, 141, 279, 364, 690
general post-office extension, ... 100
paper and printing for executive departments, ...100, 141
for biennial register and annual statement of commerce and navigation, ... 141
biennial register to be made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior, ... 141
mint and branches, ...100, 101, 141, 142, 278, 364, 691, 692
New York assay-office, ...100, 142, 218, 364, 692
territories, government in, .101, 142, 278, 364, 365, 692, 693
judiciary, ...101, 142, 143, 365, 693
office of Attorney-General, ...101, 143, 365, 693
expenses of private land-claims in California, ...101, 143, 365, 693
reporter, ...102, 143, 365, 693
district attorneys, ...102, 143, 365
marshals, ...102, 143, 365

PAGE

Legislative, &c., Appropriations, (continued.)
court expenses, and prosecution of crime, ...102, 143, 366, 693
annuities and grants, ... 143
counterfeiting coin, ... 102
independent treasury, ...102, 143, 278, 368, 693, 694
inspectors of steamboats, ...102, 143, 366, 694
collection of revenue from lands, ..103, 144, 366
registers and receivers, ... 144
penitentiary, ...103, 144, 278, 367
public buildings, repairs and care of, ...102, 103, 143, 144, 366, 367, 694
public grounds, ...102, 103, 143, 144, 366, 694
President's house, ...102, 103, 144, 366, 367, 694
auxiliary guard, ...103, 144
draw-keepers at the Potomac bridges, 144, 366, 694
conveying electoral votes to seat of government, ... 103
rent of court-rooms at Los Angeles, California, to be paid..... 103
payment not to exceed $3000, ... 103
Attorney-General's office, ... 105
Washington aqueduct, ... 106
how to be expended, ... 106
office of Engineer of Potomac Water-Works abolished, ... 106
repairs, furniture, &c., of custom-houses, court-room, and post-office, ... 106
purchases and contracts, except for personal services, &c., to be made after advertising for proposals, ... 103
how to be made when immediate delivery, &c., is required, ..103, 104
not to be made unless authorized by law, or under an appropriation therefor, ... 104
except in war and navy departments, for clothing, &c., ... 104
arms, or military supplies, of a patented invention, or right of using patented invention, not to be bought, unless, &c., ... 104
war debt of California to be paid, ... 104
no payment to be made beyond unexpended appropriation, ... 104
extra salaries of district judges of California to be paid, ... 104
arrears due authors and artists of the exploring expedition, to be paid, ... 144
amount of refining at the branches of the mint and at the assay-office in New York, to be limited, when, &c., 144
capitol in New Mexico, ... 110
no part of the money to be expended till plans, &c., for completion of building at sum appropriated, are approved by Secretary of Treasury, ... 110
lighthouse at Oswego, New York, ... 110
old Senate chamber to be made court-room and old court-room law library, ... 110
appropriation how expended, ... 110
rooms for the court of claims, ... 110
survey of eastern boundary of California, ... 110

PAGE

Legislative, &c., Appropriations, (continued.)
survey of part of boundary between Oregon and Washington, ... 110
repair of capitol in Nebraska, ... 110
for payment of interest to the Chickasaws, ... 110
finishing maps, &c., of Atrato route,.... 110
law relating to payment of cents from the mint, repealed,..... 110
pay of certain examiners and assistant examiners in patent-office,..... 110
to be paid from patent-office fund,.. 110
contract with Gales and Seaton as to American state papers, modified,.... 110, 111
price, distribution, pay of publishers, &c., ... 111
average size of volumes, whole expense,..... 111
repeal of inconsistent laws,..... 111
accounts of contractor to build custom-house, &c., at San Francisco, to be adjusted and payments made him,..... 111
value of certain land in Washington City to be ascertained, ... 111
to be reported to Congress,..... 111
clerk on special service in the general land-office,..... 218
repeal of former appropriation for expense of additional land district in Washington Territory,..... 218
preparing unfinished records of surveys, ... 218
patent-office building, constructing cellar, and iron railing,..... 217
transportation of bullion from assay-office in New York to the mint for coinage,..... 218
internal improvements in "Winder's building," 218
additional appropriation for mint,..... 218
and for branch at San Francisco,... 218
payment to Mrs. E. A. Linn,..... 219
pay of Indian superintendent and additional agents in Washington Territory,..... 216
payment of balance due contractor for custom-houses at Belfast and Ellsworth,..... 219
court-house and post-office at Indianapolis, ... 219
sewer on Flushing Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.,..... 219
Brooklyn to pay half the expense,..... 219
former appropriations for binding, ruling, and blank books, to be placed to credit of superintendent of public printing,..... 219
superintendent to cause printing or binding of 2d Session 36th Congress, to be executed, if printers, &c., fail to do it, ... 219
appropriation for executive and judiciary of Colorado,..... 219
legislative and contingent expenses,..... 220
accounts of Brigham Young for disbursements for Indian service in Utah, to be examined and statement made to Congress,..... 220
terms of district court in Minnesota,... 220

PAGE

Legislative, &c., Appropriations, (continued.)
payment to Michael Cassin, administrator of James Cassin,..... 220
accounts of Charles J. Helm to be settled, &c.,..... 220
expenses and payments to be allowed,..... 220
purchases and contracts, except for personal services, &c., to be made after advertising for proposals,..... 220
not to be made unless authorized,.. 220
except in the war and navy departments for clothing, &c.,..... 220
how made in cases of exigency,... 220
restriction upon purchase of patented articles, repealed,..... 220
second mileage to be paid,..... 355
only two mileages for 37th Congress, ... 355
printing diplomatic correspondence,.... 355
clerks to committees,.....356, 683
Capitol police,.....356, 368, 683
heating and ventilating,.....356, 683
miscellaneous, ...356, 368, 683
pay of representatives and delegates,...356, 683
of officers, clerks, &c., of house,. 356, 683
contingencies of house, ...356, 683
clerks to committees and temporary clerks,.....356, 684
folding documents and materials,...356, 684
fuel and lights,.....356, 684
furniture, repairs, &c.,.....356, 684
stationery,.....356, 684
horses, carriages, and saddle-horses,....356, 684
laborers,.....356, 684
miscellaneous, newspapers,.....357, 684
pages and temporary mail-boys,....357, 684
lithographing and engraving,.....357, 685
lithographing and engraving, where the cost exceeds $250, to be awarded, after advertising, to lowest and best bidder, ... 685
public binding,.....357, 685
court of claims, judges, &c.....357, 685
Executive, — President and Vice-President,.....357, 685
secretary, contingencies,.....357, 685
state department,... .....357, 685
incidental and contingent expenses,....357, 685
losses on drafts,..... 357
prison at Amoy,..... 357
publishing laws, pamphlets, and newspapers,.... ....358, 685
proof-reading, packing, &c., 358, 685
stationery, printing, books, &c., 358, 685
extra clerk hire, &c.,.....358, 685
additional clerks,.....360, 688
part may be used for piece work,..... 360, 688
commissioner of pensions, ...360
travelling expenses of special agent, 688
contingencies,.....360, 687
office of secretary,.....360, 687
journals and documents to be sent to such libraries, &c.. only as will pay cost of transportation,..... 360
metropolitan police,..... 367, 694. 752
appropriation for year ending June 30, 1862, ... 367

PAGE

Legislative, &c., Appropriations, (continued.)
post-office building, ... 367
paper and blanks for executive departments, ... 367
surveyors-general and offices, ... 368
office of fourth auditor, ... 368
clerks in Attorney-General's office, ... 368
additional clerks, laborers, &c., in office of Secretary of War, and other offices in war department, ... 368
assistant secretaries of war, ... 368
additional clerks in navy department, .. 368
water-pipes, hydrants, &c., ... 368
firemen for protection of public stores and hospitals, ... 368
one fireman only to be employed at each store or hospital, ... 368
pay not to exceed $500, ... 368
roof of library of Congress, ... 368
preservation of plates of Exploring Expedition, ... 368
unexpended balance, if any, how to be applied, ... 368
completing patent-office building, ... 368
mileage and salaries of John Kline, Joseph Segar, and John M. Butler, contestants, ... 368
district attorneys, for services in suppression of slave-trade, ... 368, 369
marshals and other persons, ... 369
Colorado and Utah to make one surveying district, ... 369
surveyor-general of Colorado to perform duties, ... 369
Nevada surveying district to be united to that of California, ... 369
surveyor-general of California to perform duties, ... 369
post-office and court-house in Philadelphia, to be refitted and repaired, ... 369
whole expense not to exceed, &c., .. 369
assistant secretary of interior, appointment authorized, ... 369
salary and duties, ... 369
attorneys, witnesses, and commissioners, 685
commissioner of internal revenue office, ... 686
dies, stamps, paper, printing, &c., .. 686
temporary clerks in treasury department, ... 686
secretary may classify clerks and assign compensation to each, ... 686
department of agriculture, ... 691
commissioner and chief clerk, ... 691
statistics, experiments, &c., ... 691
encouraging culture of cotton and tobacco, ... 691
of flax and hemp, as substitutes for cotton, ... 691
territories, government in, ... 692, 693
New Mexico, ... 692
Utah, ... 692
Washington, ... 692
Nebraska, ... 692
Colorado, ... 692
Nevada, ... 693
Dakota, ... 693
part of direct tax laid on Dakota, to be deducted from appropriation, ... 693
commissioners of direct taxes in insurrectionary districts, ... 694
contingent expenses, ... 694

PAGE

Legislative, &c., Appropriations, (continued.)
additional clerks and employees authorized, ... 694, 695
in office of Secretary of Treasury, .. 695
second auditor, ... 695
third auditor, ... 695
fifth auditor, ... 695
assistant treasurer at Boston, .. 695
at New York, ... 695
at Saint Louis, ... 695
treasurer of the mint, ... 695
secretary of the navy, ... 695
ordnance bureau, ... 695
bureau of provisions and clothing, .. 695
medicine and surgery 695
equipment and recruiting, ... 695
navigation, ... 695
navy department, ... 695
pension-office, ... 695
Secretary of War, ... 695
chief of ordnance, ... 695
adjutant-general, ... 695
commissary-general, ... 695
surgeon-general, ... 695
paymaster-general, ... 695
chief of engineers, ... 695
clerks and employees, how appointed, ... 695
appropriations therefor, ... 695, 696
salaries of superintendent of census and assistant postmaster-general, not to be increased, ... 696
Letter-Carriers. See *Post-Office Department.*
to deliver letters for one cent each, ... 38
to receive same for services, ... 38
provision for daily or semi-daily delivery of letters by, in New York city, ... 168
appointment, at what offices, ... 703
salary, bond, &c., ... 703
provision may be made for frequent delivery of mail-matter by, ... 703
expenses of, to be kept distinct, ... 704
to be paid from income of office where incurred, ... 704
may deliver newspapers, &c., for publishers, ... 704
no fees for letters delivered by, ... 705
Letter-Postage. See *Post-Office Department.*
to include what, ... 705
matter not enumerated to be treated as, 705
Letters,
in post-office, undelivered, if name and request of writer is thereon, may be returned to writer, ... 11
not to be advertised or treated as dead letters until, &c., ... 11
letter-sheets, with postage-stamps impressed thereon, may be furnished... 168
advertised, when to be returned as dead, 168
postage on dead, returned, ... 168
postage on drop, to be prepaid by stamps, 169
dead, in California, Oregon, and Washington, to be sent to general post-office, ... 205
written by soldiers in service may be forwarded without prepayment of postage, ... 270
postage to be paid by recipients, ... 271
to soldiers, if prepaid, and directed to station, may be forwarded without charge, ... 272
sent by sailors and marines in actual service, need not be prepaid, ... 332

PAGE

Letters, (continued.)
postage to be paid by recipients,..... 332
of soldiers, sailors, and marines, duly certified, need not be prepaid,..... 705
certain, may be forwarded,..... 706
what may be returned to their writers, and when,..... 706
not prepaid by accident to be forwarded, 705
to be charged double postage on delivery,..... 706
Letters, non-delivered,
lists of, to be posted or published,..... 703
pay for publication not to exceed one cent a letter..... 703
addressed in foreign languages, to be published in paper of that language,. 703
Letters of Marque,
none to be granted under treaty with Bolivia,.....1016
when President may issue, to private armed vessels,..... 758
rules and regulations concerning,.. 758
authority to cease in three years, .. 758
Leutze, E.,
painting in Capitol, by, to be completed and paid for,..... 510
"Levant," The,
act for relief of widows and orphans of the officers, &c., of,..... 273
to be deemed as lost, at what time,..... 273
pay, &c., of officers, &c., to be allowed to that date,..... 273
additional pay to widows, &c., of those lost,..... 273
accounts of Andrew J. Watson, paymaster of the "Levant" to be settled, 273
credits to be allowed,..... 273
Levy,
on visible property to collect income tax, 310
on property of delinquent collectors for collection of amount due,..... 307
Levy Court of Washington Co., D. C.,
may grant licenses to taverns, &c., in District of Columbia,..... 29
power and duty of, relating to highways,..... 383, 384
members of, need not be taken from among the justices of the peace, ... 384
to appoint commissioners of primary schools, ... 395
no member of court to be commissioner or trustee,..... 402
to appoint board of commissioners to examine candidates for teachers, 395, 396
clerk of, to make, &c., copies of assessment books,..... 397
to impose and levy school tax, for primary schools,..... 397
for colored schools,. 402
to exercise general supervision over commissioners, ... 402
duty of, in preparing jury list, ... 428
vacancies in, may be filled by the President,..... 658
act to define powers and duties of, in certain matters,..... 799
to consist of nine members,..... 799
appointment and term of office,..... 799
one third to go out of office each year,.. 799
when terms commence,..... 799
residence of members, vacancies,..... 799
oath of office and allegiance, pay,..... 799
jurisdiction, power, and duty of, as re-

PAGE

Levy Court of Washington Co., D.C., (continued,)
gards roads and bridges,.. 799, 800, 801, 802
support of the poor, and poor-house, 800
sanitary rules and regulations,..... 803
abatement of nuisances,..... 803
Sabbath-breaking,..... 803
killing game, and fishing,..... 803
licenses to wholesale and retail dealers, ... 803
public roads and highways, laying out, altering, &c.,..... 799, 800, 801
levying and collecting taxes for,... 799
appointment of clerk, treasurer, and collector of taxes,..... 799, 800
superintendents and supervisors of roads, ... 800
immediate and extraordinary repairs, ... 801
opening new roads, or changing course of old ones,.....801, 802
proceedings,.....801, 802
damages, if claimed, how determined,.....801, 802
materials for making or repairing road, how procured,..... 802
tax on property, and on dogs,..... 800
bridges to be erected and kept in repair, 800
poor and poor-houses to be supported,.. 800
tax therefor to be levied and collected,..... 800
metropolitan police to enforce regulations of, ... 803
power of county constables limited,.... 803
to take oath of allegiance,..... 803
to give bond,..... 803
fines, how may be recovered, ... 803
repeal of inconsistent laws, ... 803
Levy, Uriah P.,
attorney-general to ascertain and report the facts concerning the will of, devising Monticello to the people of the United States,..... .....830, 831
Lewis, Caroline,
payment to, ... 846
Lewiston,
discontinued as a port of entry,..... 761
Liability, Individual,
of shareholders in banking associations, 668
of directors in banking associations,.... 679
Liberia,
President may appoint diplomatic representative to,..... 421
to be commissioner and consul-general,..... 421
pay not to exceed $4000 per annum,.. 421
aid for colonization or emigration to, ... 425
appropriation for mission to,..... 534
treaty with, of October 21, 1862,.....1245
contracting parties,... 1245
peace and friendship,.....1245
reciprocal freedom of commerce,.....1245
tonnage, impost, and other duties, ...1245
goods in United States vessels not to be prohibited, &c.,.....1245, 1246
in Liberian vessels,.....1246
vessels wrecked or damaged, ...1246
disputes as to salvage,.....1246
privileges of most favored nation, ...1246
consuls, ...1246
United States not to interfere with the domestic concerns of Liberia . .1246

PAGE

Liberia, (continued.)
ratifications, signature, exchange of ratifications, proclamation, ...1246, 1247
Librarian of Patent-Office,
salary of, established..... 247
Library,
of Congress, appropriation for,..93, 135, 357
at executive mansion,.....107, 217, 350
for new roof and ventilation,..... 368
Library, Free,
and reading-room for soldiers, in Washington,..... 822
Library of Congress,
salary of two laborers in, established,.. 278
appropriations for,.....278, 684
new roof to,..... 750
Licenses,
for commercial intercourse with inhabitants of a state in insurrection may be granted by the President..... 257
intercourse to be conducted according to fixed regulations, ... 257
regulations to be prescribed by Secretary of Treasury,..... 257
to sell spirituous liquors, &c., in the District of Columbia, forfeited by permitting volunteers to drink, &c.,. 571
any, under internal revenue act, understated, may be again assessed, ... 716
for distilling spirits, &c.,.....446–453
for breweries,.....446–453
general provisions concerning,.....453–459
under tax act not to authorize any traffic prohibited by the laws of any state, ... 459
for carrying on certain trades, business, and professions,.....453–459
of attorneys, architects, &c.,.....714–716
to run from first Monday of May, ... 724
how long to be in force,..... 724
ratable proportions of unexpired licenses, ... 724
persons licensed and removing, may carry on business at place of removal, ... 727
new entry to be made in such case, 727
See *Internal Revenue*.
levy court of District of Columbia may grant, to certain wholesale and retail dealers,..... 803
tavern and other, in the District of Columbia, how granted, ... 29
Lien,
direct tax assessed to be for two years on whole property and parts,..... 303
sums due from collectors of taxes to be a lien on their estate and that of their sureties,.....307, 312
income-tax to be a lien on property or other sources of income,..... 309
of sutlers on soldier's pay, abolished,... 331
of sutlers in the volunteer service, upon pay, officers, men, &c.,..... 372, 373
provisions concerning those upon slaves in the District of Columbia,..... 377
taxes and penalty to be upon lands, &c., 422
how discharged, ... 423
duties, &c., and expenses to be, on property taxed, &c., 452, 465, 469, 473, 474, 486
Liens,
upon vessels in certain cases, act to protect,..... 762
what liens included in the act, ... 762

PAGE

Lieutenant-Commander,
grade of, in the navy, established, ... 583
number, relative rank, pay, 583, 585, 586, 587
Lieutenant-General, Brevet,
if retired, to have present pay, allowances, &c.,..... 289
Lieutenants,
in the navy, increased pay of, ... 24
of lieutenants commanding,..... 24
grade of, in the navy, established, ... 583
number, relative rank, pay, 583, 585, 586, 587
Life-Boats and Apparatus,
appropriations for,...107, 216, 349, 745, 746
Ligget, William,
payment to, on account of Hockaday and Ligget, for damages, ... 893
Light-House,
at Oswego, New York, appropriation for,..... 110
Light-House Board,
appropriations for, 96, 137, 358, 360, 686, 687
Light-House Establishment,
appropriations for,... 106, 215, 348, 349, 745
Light-Houses, Beacons, Buoys, &c.,
general appropriation for,.....61–63
saving of appropriations from falling into surplus fund, ... 61
provisions respecting, in the following States, viz: —
California, ... 63
Connecticut, ... 61
Louisiana, ... 62
Massachusetts, ... 61
Michigan,..... 62
Mississippi, ... 62
New Jersey, ... 62
New York,..... 62
North Carolina, ... 62
Rhode Island,..... 61
Texas, ... 63
Virginia, ... 62
Washington Territory,..... 63
Wisconsin,..... 62
Daboll's ear-signal to be tested, ... 62
signal erected by Daboll to be purchased, ... 62
other ear-signals to be tested, ...62, 63
lighthouse and site at Pass Christian to be sold, ...62, 63
money not to be expended for lighthouses, &c., until, &c., ... 63
necessary preliminary surveys for lighthouses, how made,..... 63
proceedings when reports are adverse,.. 63
when favorable, ... 63
Secretary of Treasury may reëstablish discontinued light-houses on recommendation of light-house board..... 63
light-vessel to be restored at Galveston Bay,..... 63
authority to erect range-beacons, repealed,..... 63
Lights,
near Maumee River and Bay,..... 749
at Port Royal harbor, ... 749
at Ediz Hook,..... 749
Limitation,
of suits against sureties of postmasters, 530
claims to be filed in court of claims within six years,..... 767
upon certain suits for recovering fines, penalties, and forfeitures, for violation of revenue laws, repeal of,..... 741

PAGE

Limitation, (continued.)
of suits and prosecutions against officers for false arrest, &c., ... 757
to be commenced within two years, 757
Linn, Mrs. E. A.,
appropriation for payment to, ... 219
Linn, William A.,
judgment against estate of, to be satisfied, ... 877
Lists. See *Direct Tax.*
of taxable property for direct tax, how obtained or made, ... 297, 298
property-owners to furnish, on request, 297
if owner has no list and will disclose, officer to make list, ... 297
penalty for disclosing or delivering fraudulent list, ... 298
how made in such cases, ... 298
notice to owner to furnish, in certain cases, ... 298
how made when not given on notice or request, ... 298
of property of absent owners, ... 298
of property in another collection district, 298
assessor's fee for such list, ... 299
to be taken in reference to a day certain, ... 299
of residents and non-residents, ... 299
assessor to devise forms of, ... 299
notice to be given when lists are completed, ... 299
to be submitted to inspection of property owners, ... 299
to be delivered to assessors, ... 300
to be revised and adjusted by board of assessors, ... 301
assessors to make lists conform, ... 301
contents of lists, ... 301
to be given to collectors, ... 302
of transfers and changes of real estate to be made yearly, ... 308
Lithographing,
appropriation for, ... 357
where cost exceeds $250 to be awarded to lowest and best bidder, ... 685
of probable cost of over $200, to be awarded, after advertisement, to lowest and best bidder, ... 826
of certain maps, public printer to contract for, ... 822
Livingston, Thomas R.,
payment to, ... 861
Loan,
of 1848, duplicate certificates of, to issue to Franklin Torrey, ... 878
bond of indemnity to be given, ... 879
of twenty-one million of dollars, to be used in the redemption of treasury notes, act authorizing, ... 79
proposals for loan to be advertised for, 79
when to be opened, and what bids accepted, ... 79
Secretary of Treasury to report to Congress amount borrowed, terms, &c.... 80
to give an abstract of proposals, and state what were rejected and what accepted, ... 80
stock to be issued at six per cent. for money borrowed, ... 79
none to be disposed of for less than par, ... 79
certificates to be signed and sealed, &c., ... 79

PAGE

Loan, (continued.)
not for less sum than $1000, .. 79
coupons of semi-annual interest may be attached, ... 79
how assigned and transferred, ... 79
appropriation for expenses under this act, ... 80
no additional compensation to any salaried officer, ... 80
faith of the United States pledged for payment of loan and interest, ... 81
act of February 8, 1861, authorizing, .. 129
not over $25,000,000 may be borrowed before July 1st, ... 129
how to be applied, ... 129
stock to be issued for amount borrowed, 129
when reimbursable, ... 129
rate of interest, ... 129
form and amount of certificates, ... 129
interest coupons may be attached, 129
certificate with coupons assignable by delivery, ... 129
proposals for loan to be advertised for, .. 129
what to state, ... 129
when, where, and how to be opened, 129
what bids to be accepted, ...129, 130
Secretary of Treasury to report to Congress, &c., ... 129
contents of report, ... 129
faith of the United States pledged, ... 129
residue of loan of 1860, how to be applied, ... 129
bonds under act of 1860 may be exchanged for treasury notes, ... 129
appropriation for expenses of engraving and printing notes, ... 129
no pay to any salaried officer for services under this act, ... 130
Secretary need not accept most favorable bids, unless, &c., ... 130
may advertise for a new loan, ... 130
of $12,000,000 authorized by act of March 2, 1861, ... 178
how to be applied, ...178, 179
not to be applied to service of present fiscal year, ... 179
when redeemable, ... 178
stock to be issued therefor, ... 178
certificates, rate of interest, transfer, &c., ... 178
not to be sold at less than par, ... 179
coupons may be attached, ... 178
proposals for loan to be advertised for, .. 178
notice thereof to state what, ... 178
when to be opened, ... 178
which to be accepted, ... 178
Secretary of Treasury to report to Congress his proceedings under this act, 178–9
if proposals for loan are not satisfactory, they need not be accepted, and treasury notes may be issued, ... 179
treasury notes may be issued instead of any loan, if, &c., ... 179
national act to authorize, ... 259
not over $250,000,000 may be borrowed within twelve months, ... 259
aggregate never to exceed this full sum, 260
coupon or registered bonds or treasury notes may be issued therefor, ... 259
bonds when redeemable, ... 259
rate of interest and when payable, . 259
treasury notes, denomination, interest, when payable, ... 259

PAGE

Loan, (continued.)
certain of less than $50 may be exchanged for coin, ... 259
but not for less than $100 at one time, ... 259
or to pay salaries or other dues, ... 259
not to be smaller than $10, ... 259
not to be smaller than $5, ... 313
not over $50,000,000 of these notes to be issued, ... 259
bonds and notes under this act, how signed, &c., ... 259
how transferable, ... 259
obligations of $50 and upwards to be under seal, ... 259
no treasury note need be under seal, ... 313
interest-coupons, how signed, ... 259
compensation of those signing, ... 259
books to be opened for subscription to treasury notes of $50 and over, ... 259
places, rules, notice, &c., for subscription, ... 259
who may subscribe, ... 259
if larger amount is subscribed, Secretary of Treasury may take the whole, &c., ... 259
if he does not, smaller subscriptions to be preferred, ... 260
mode of payment of subscriptions, . 260
penalty for non-payment of instalment 260
pay of those receiving subscriptions, 260
treasury notes of $50 and upwards of former issue may be exchanged for coin, &c., ... 260
proposals for the portion of the loan in bonds to be issued, ... 260
form, notice, &c., ... 260
most favorable to be accepted, ... 260
but not for less than par, ... 260
not over $100,000,000 may be negotiated abroad, ... 260
form of bonds therefor, ... 260
how such loan may be negotiated, . 260
interest, rate of exchange, payment, &c., ... 260
treasury notes under $50 may be reissued, ... 260
or may be cancelled and new ones issue, ... 260
limit in amount and as to time, ... 260
treasury notes of any of the denominations, and payable on time, may be issued in exchange for coin, &c., ... 261
limit as to time of payment and amount, ... 261
Secretary of Treasury to report to Congress his doings under this act, ... 261
contents of report, ... 261
faith of the United States pledged 261
certain provisions of former act revived, 261
appropriation for expenses under this act, ... 261
Loans. See *Banking Associations*.
limit of, to officers and shareholders of banking associations, ... 675
rate of interest upon, ... 678, 679
Logan, Doctor,
title to saline lands in Illinois, confirmed, 892
Logan, John,
title to saline lands in Illinois, confirmed, 892
Logan, T. M.,
title to saline lands in Illinois, confirmed, 892

PAGE

Long Bridge,
across Potomac, appropriation for repairs of, ... 827
Lord, John,
payment to, ... 917
Lotteries. See *Internal Revenue*.
stamp-duty on lottery-tickets not to authorize, ... 719
Lottery Tickets. See *Internal Revenue*.
provisions of revenue act concerning, 715, 718, 719
Louisiana,
act for final adjustment of private land-claims in, ... 85
See *Land-Claims, Private*.
post-routes established in, ... 159
assent of Congress given to act of, improving the navigation of Red River, . 250
annual direct tax apportioned to, ... 295
blockade of ports of, declared, ... Appendix, 1259
inhabitants of, declared to be in insurrection, ... Appendix, 1262, 1266
commercial intercourse with, prohibited, &c., ... Appendix, 1262
Louisville and Portland Canal,
enlargement of, authorized, ... 116
branch may be built, ... 116
credit of the United States in no way pledged hereby, ... 116
tolls to be only such as to keep the canal in repair, ... 116
Loyal Citizens,
of states in rebellion, appropriation to supply with arms and munitions of war, ... 283
Lyon, Brigadier-General Nathaniel,
services of, recognized by Congress, ... 611

M.

Macomb, Harriet B.,
pension to, ... 839
Macon, Georgia,
made a port of entry for the time being, 114
Maddin, (*or Madden*) *Thomas*,
heirs and representatives of, may enter certain lands in Missouri, ... 844
patent to issue therefor, ... 844
right of preëmption and purchase limited to two years, ... 844
Maddux, Mary J.,
pension to, ... 845
Magazines,
appropriation for the construction, completion, and repairs of, ... 82, 149, 564
naval, appropriations for, ... 817
Magazines,
postage upon, ... 707
Magnetic Telegraph,
from Missouri to San Francisco, proposals for use of by government to be advertised for, ... 41
contract to be given to lowest responsible bidder, ... 41
not more than $40,000 a year to be paid by the United States, ... 41
right of way, and to use public lands for stations, granted, ... 41
preëmption rights not granted hereby, ... 41
or exclusive right to construct lines, 42
contract not to be made until line is in operation, ... 41, 42

PAGE

Magnetic Telegraph, (continued.)
payments to cease when contractors fail to comply with contract,.... 42
government to have prior right to use lines,..... 42
and may connect same by lines with military posts,..... 42
lines to be open to use of all citizens,... 42
rates of charges for transmission of telegrams,..... 42
branch line to Oregon may be built,... 42
right of way, &c.,..... 42
if government business at ordinary rates exceeds contract price, excess to be reported to Congress,..... 42
use of line to be free for certain scientific purposes,..... 42
telegrams to be impartially transmitted, 42
act may be altered, &c.,..... 42
Mail Contract. See *Post-Office, Post Routes*.
on route number 8076, extended so as to expire as on route 12,578,.....169, 206
on route number 13,564,..... 205
Mail Contractors. See *Post-Office, Post Routes*.
for service through territories west of Mississippi may have certain land entries confirmed,..... 70
patents to issue, if terms of contract are complied with, &c.,.... 70
no new rights to be acquired under act of 1855,..... 70
mail stations to be reserved, &c.,.....70, 71
reservations to be sold when stations are abandoned,..... 71
laws granting preëmption rights to, repealed,..... 71
for daily overland mail to California,... 169, 170, 206
on mail-route 8076 in Texas,.....169, 170
on mail-route 12,578, entitled to present mail-pay while, &c.,..... 206
provisions do not apply to local connecting routes,.....206, 207
Mail Routes. See *Post-Office Department*.
certain, established in Kansas,..... 4
appropriation for service on,..... 16
provisions concerning those numbered 8076. 12,578, and 13,564,..169, 170, 205, 206
connecting with or intersecting railroads, the Postmaster-General may change,. 421
Mail Service. See *Post-Office, Post Routes*.
in Kansas, appropriations, &c., for, ...4, 16
between California and Washington Territory,.....69, 70
to be six times a week between Sacramento and Olympia,.....69, 70
compensation,.....69, 70
ocean service from San Francisco to Olympia to be discontinued on performance of this,..... 69, 70
between east of Rocky Mountains and any state or territory on the Pacific,.....169, 205, 206
on overland central route to California,.....169, 206
on mail-route 8076 in Texas,..... 169
on Butterfield route,.....169, 206
on mail-route 13,564 in Minnesota,..... 205
by steamship between New York and San Francisco,.....133, 170, 205
provisions and appropriations concerning,.....646, 647
on route 13,564, to be semi-weekly,.... 664

PAGE

Mail Stations,
for certain contractors west of the Mississippi, to be reserved,..... 70, 71
reservations to be sold when stations are abandoned,..... 71
Mail Steamships,
from Charleston, *viâ* Savannah, to Key West,..... 112
Mailable Matter. See *Post-Office Department*.
maps, engravings, &c., books, cards, blank or printed, seeds or cuttings in packages, deemed to be,..... 169
postage thereon,..... 169
description of different kinds of,....704, 705
divided into three classes, ... 705
rates of postage upon,.....704–709
Mails,
transportation of foreign, or domestic, by steamship, for postage,.....38, 39
preference to be given to American steamships, when, &c.,..... 39
transportation of, to Olympia, Oregon,. 39
appropriation for transportation of the,. 168, 381, 646
Maine,
annual direct tax apportioned to, ... 295
appropriation for erection of temporary works of defence in, ... 343
post-routes established in, ...416, 573
act to quiet certain land titles in the late disputed territory of,.....540, 541
place of holding the September term of district court in, changed,..... 575
provision for process,..... 575
Major-Generals,
of volunteers, not over six to be appointed, ... 269
army officers appointed to retain rank,. 269
requisite number to be appointed,..... 274
four to be added to regular army,..... 280
each to have three aides to be taken from captains,..... 280
number not to exceed forty,..... 506
thirty additional, may be appointed,.... 699
how to be selected,..... 699
Makahs,
appropriations for the,..... 6, 232, 523, 786
treaty between the United States and, of Jan. 31, 1855, preamble, contracting parties, &c ,..... 939
cession of lands to the United States, 939
boundaries thereof, ... 939
reservation, boundaries, &c.,..... 939
to be set apart, surveyed, &c.,. 939
whites not to reside thereon, unless, &c., ... 939
foreign Indians not to reside thereon, without, &c., ... 941
roads may be run through, damages to be paid,..... 939
other friendly tribes may be placed thereon,..... 940
tribe to settle on reservation within a year,..... 940
where may reside meanwhile,. 940
rights of fishing, sealing, &c., secured to Indians,..... 940
not to take shell-fish from beds of citizens,..... 940
payments by the United States,... 940
how to be applied, ... 940
President to be informed of wishes of Indians,..... 940

PAGE

Makahs, (continued.)
appropriation for expenses of removal, settlement, &c., ... 940
improvements abandoned because of this treaty to be paid for, ... 940
Indians may be removed to other reservations, ... 940
or may be consolidated, ... 940
to be remunerated for expenses and improvements, ... 940
annuities not to be taken to pay debts of individuals, ... 940
to be withheld from those drinking, &c., ardent spirits, ... 941
tribe to preserve friendly relations, ... 940
to pay for depredations, ... 940
to surrender offenders, ... 941
not to make war but in self-defence, ... 941
to free all slaves, and not acquire others, ... 941
not to trade out of the United States, ... 941
United States to establish free common school, provide instructors, &c., ... 941
to furnish mechanics, physician, medicine, &c., ... 941
separate school may be established, 941
treaty when to take effect, ... 941
signature, ratification, proclamation, &c., ... 941-943
Malicious Injury. See *Wilful and Malicious Injury*, ... 88
Mandeville, John,
decision of court of claims against administrator of, confirmed, ... 912
Manifest,
master, &c., of vessel enrolled and licensed for coasting trade in northern, &c., frontiers, to file and obtain clearance, ... 571
duty of master at other ports, ... 571
of collector at such ports, ... 571
blank, to be kept for sale by collectors and surveyors, ... 572
price thereof, ... 572
Mann, W. W.,
assignee of John McKinnie, decision of court of claims against, confirmed, .. 911
Mansur, Rufus,
payments to, for lost land titles in Maine, ... 540, 541
Manufactures. See *Internal Revenue*.
duties on, under tax act, &c., ... 459–466
what not to be considered manufactures, 466
provisions of internal revenue act concerning, ... 727–729
"*Maple Leaf*,"
American register to issue to the steam-vessel, ... 807
Maps,
public printer may contract for lithographing certain, to accompany annual report of general land-office, ... 822
Mare Island, (*California*,)
appropriation for construction of marine barracks at, ... 816
plan to be first approved by Secretary of the Navy, ... 816
appropriations for navy yard at, ... 817
pay of commandant of navy yard at, ... 825

PAGE

"*Marie, Jules et*,"
damages to be paid to the owners of the French brig, ... 913
Marine Barracks,
at Charlestown, appropriation for, ... 816
at Mare Island, California, appropriations for construction of, ... 816
plan to be first approved by Secretary of the Navy, ... 816
appropriation for hospital at, in Washington, D. C., and sewer, ... 751
Marine Corps,
appropriations for, ...81, 148, 266, 562, 563, 816
act for the better organization of, ... 275
of what officers and men to consist, ... 275
commissions of present officers not to be vacated, ... 275
appointments of officers, ... 275
to be between 20 and 25 years of age, and to be examined, ... 275
retired list for officers of, provisions concerning, ... 289, 290
officers of, may be retired, or dismissed, when, &c., ... 596
Marine Hospitals,
appropriations for repairs of, ... 749
may be rented to city, &c., authorities, . 348
provision for sick and disabled seamen, ... 348
for infectious diseases, ... 348
at Burlington, Iowa, may be leased, or used, or closed, ... 352
Marines,
engaged in certain naval actions at Hampton Roads, to be allowed not over $60 each, ... 376
payment to officers and men of marines for losses by foundering of steamer "Governor," 622
Marines' Letters,
may be forwarded without prepayment of postage, ... 705
"*Marion*," *The*,
American register to issue to, ... 829
Market House. (See *Washington*.)
in Washington City, grant, &c., for building, ... 14, 15
appropriation for building, in Georgetown, ... 753, 754
Market Value,
to be of day of actual shipment, ... 197
Marquette and Wisconsin State Line Railroad Co.,
line of location of road changed, ... 621
Marriages,
in presence of any consular officer in a foreign country, between what persons to be valid, ... 79
certificate thereof to be sent to department of state, ... 79
contents of such certificate, ... 79
Married Woman,
protection for, and for her property, when deserted by her husband, .. 60, 61
proceedings to obtain order of court in such case, ... 60, 61
effect of such order, ... 60, 61
provision for redeeming lands of, sold for taxes, ... 306
Marsh, George P.,
payment to, for special services, ... 847
Marshal
of District of Columbia, to attend upon

PAGE

Marshal, (continued.)
sessions of commissioners under act abolishing slavery therein,..... 377
of southern district of New York, duty of, under the court in New York, for the suppression of the slave-trade,... 531
vacancy in office of, when may be filled by court,..... 768
appointment to last how long,..... 768
of District of Columbia, duty and fees of, in summoning jurors to assess damages for laying out, &c., highways, ...801, 802
Marshall, Andrew E.,
pension to,..... 857
Marshals,
appropriations for the,....102, 143, 365, 693
deputies and other ministerial officers, punishment of. for permitting prisoners to escape..... 69
to what cases to apply,..... 69
President may appoint, for certain consular courts, ... 77
number and distribution,..... 77
bond, salary, duty,..... 77
provision for suits on such bond,... 77
and for the production of them in such suits,..... 77
appropriation for pay of, for consular court in China, ... 21
allowance to. for extra services in the suppression of the slave-trade,...219, 369, 829
compensation in any year not to exceed $6000, ... 219
appropriation for, for consular courts in China, ...171, 336
and their deputies, to have authority of sheriffs, &c.,..... 282
to be under authority of, and report to, attorney-general,..... 285
to be vigilant in the execution of the law prohibiting commercial intercourse with the inhabitants of a state in insurrection,.....Appendix, 1262
to have custody of property seized as prize,..... 374
to sell property condemned as prize, ... 375
special duty of, in prize cases,..... ... 608
charges, &c., not to be allowed, unless, &c., ... 608
to deposit proceeds of sale with the assistant treasurer, ... 608
pay of, ... 608
in Michigan,.....661, 662
Martial Law,
declared in the islands of Key West, the Tortugas, and Santa Rosa, on the Florida coast,.....Appendix, 1260
Martin, Richard C.,
payment to, for lost draft,..... 878
Maryland,
post-routes established in,.....159, 415, 573
assent of Congress to act of,..... 125
annual direct tax apportioned to,..... 295
provision concerning payment of certain volunteers from,..... 327
expense of repelling rebel raids in, how paid,..... 750
Maryland Avenue,
appropriation for lighting,..... 750
Mason, Charles H.,
payment to heirs, &c., of,..... 864

PAGE

"Massachusetts," The Ship,
name changed from "Rockall,"..... 43
Massachusetts,
appropriations for light-houses in,..... 61
post-routes established in,.....159, 573
annual direct tax apportioned to, ... 295
Master,
grade of, in the navy established,..... 583
number, relative rank, pay,..583, 585, 586, 587
in the navy, increased pay of, and to whom to attach,.....24, 25, 27
Matthews, Robert A.,
payment to, of price of land-entry since cancelled,..... 881
Mattingly, Ignatius C.,
allowance to be made to, in settlement of accounts,..... 917
Maumee River and Bay,
erection of two lights near,..... 749
"Maury,"
the name of the vessel changed to that of "Benefactress,"..... 431
McConnell, John C.,
accounts of, for raising regiment of volunteers in Maryland, to be settled,..... 898
not to exceed $8500, ... 899
McCormick, Cyrus H.,
time for taking testimony in his application for extension of patent, enlarged,..... 894
——— *Hugh*,
payment to, for freed slaves,..... 924
McCrabb, Jane M.,
payment to, as executrix of John W. McCrabb,..... 845
McCullough, George,
released from contract to deliver stone,. 842
——— *Hiram*,
released from contract to deliver stone,. 842
McGowan, Stewart,
life pension to,..... 839, 874
McIntyre, Robert,
payment to, and others, for work done, &c., on Washington aqueduct,..... 619
McKean, Captain W. W,
may accept presents from the Japanese government,..... 612
McKnight, Sheldon
payment to, of not over $45,000,..... 870
Meade, Richard W.,
payment to,..... 841
Mechanics' Bank,
New York, decision of court of claims against trustee of, confirmed,..... 912
Medallions,
of the President for distribution among Indian tribes,..... 528
Medals of Honor,
to seamen promoted for merit,..... 585
to be prepared for petty officers, sailors, marines, &c.,..... 330
appropriation therefor,..... 330
President to cause to be prepared with emblematic devices,.....623, 624
appropriation for, ... 624
appropriation for additional,..... 751
Med-a-wi-kan-ton Band of Sioux Indians,
appropriation for payment for reservation of, in Minnesota,..... 237
may be made in bonds,..... 237
act to relieve for damages by,..... 652

PAGE

Med-a-wa-kan-ton Band of Sioux Indians, (cont'd.)
lands may be assigned to,..... 819
reservations of, to be surveyed,..... 819
See *Sioux Indians.*

Medical Cadets,
corps of, to be added to medical staff of army,..... 288
rank, pay, number, qualifications, and duties of,..... 288
to enlist for one year and to be subject to articles of war,..... 288
near approach of their discharge to be reported to surgeon-general,..... 288
twenty additional, may be appointed,.. 378
to have one ration a day, in addition to their pay,..... 378

Medical Corps of Army,
to be increased,..... 67
officers of, reported as disqualified for promotion, or unfit for duty, to be sent for examination to medical board,..... 379
addition to the,..... 633
duties and powers of,..... 633
See *Medical Inspectors.*

Medical Corps of Navy,
medical officers, incapable of further service at sea, may be placed on retired list,..... 150
pay in such cases,..... 150
vacancies caused thereby, how filled,.. 150
number on active list not to be increased hereby,..... 150
increased, and of what to consist,..... 284

Medical Department,
appropriation for, of the army,.66, 202, 263, 345, 644, 645
of the navy,.....80, 147

Medical Department of the Army,
act to reorganize and increase the efficiency of,..... 378
surgeons and assistant surgeons to be added,..... 378
medical cadets and hospital stewards,..... 378
their pay, and from when computed,..... 378
medical cadets to have one ration a day in addition to pay,..... 378
appointment of surgeon-general,..... 379
of assistant surgeon-general,..... 379
of medical inspector-general,..... 379
of medical inspectors,..... 379
regard to be had to qualifications solely and not to rank,..... 379
rank, pay, powers, and duties of surgeon-general,..... 379
of assistant surgeon-general,..... 379
of medical inspector general of hospitals,..... 379
of medical inspectors,..... 379
medical purveyors to procure medical supplies,..... 379
their power in case of emergencies,..... 379
proceedings when any officer of the medical corps is disqualified for promotion,..... 379
act to last during present rebellion,.... 379
proviso as to officers promoted from medical staff of the army,..... 379
not over six military storekeepers to be added to,.....403, 404

PAGE

Medical Inspector-General,
of hospitals, appointment, rank, pay, &c., of,..... 379
to have supervision of sanitary condition of army,..... 379
power and duty of, in relation to discharge of enlisted men for physical disability,.....385, 386

Medical Inspectors, (*Army*,)
appointment, rank, pay, and duties of,. 379
powers and duties in relation to discharge of enlisted men for physical disability,.....385, 386
eight to be added to the present medical corps,..... 633
selection, rank, pay, &c.,..... 633
additional duty upon inspectors,..... 633
may direct soldiers to return to duty, or may discharge them,..... 633

Medical Purveyors, (*Army*,)
to select and purchase medical supplies, 379
books, instruments, &c.,..... 379
power, in cases of emergency,..... 379

Medical Purveyors and Storekeepers,
to give bonds approved by Secretary of War,..... 600

Medical Staff, (*Army*,)
officers promoted from, during rebellion, to retain respective rank, &c.,..... 379

Medical Storekeepers,
not exceeding six, may be added to the medical department of the army,.... 403
their qualifications, duties, and pay,... 404
appointments to last only during rebellion,..... 404

Medicinal Preparations,
duty upon,..... 484

Medicine and Surgery,
bureau of, established in Navy Department,..... 510
officers, &c., of, their salaries,..510, 511
transfer of appropriation for bureau of,. 632
appropriations for bureau of,..690, 691, 816

Medicines or Preparations.
intended for exportation, may be manufactured where,..... 728

Meeker, Eliza,
eighty acres of land to be given to,....1239

———, *Emmeline*,
eighty acres of land to be given to,....1239

———, *Moses*,
payment to, for rent wrongly exacted,. 883

Megowin, Stewart W.,
life pension to,.....839, 874

Meigs, Captain,
accounts of, to superintend Washington aqueduct, to be settled,..... 18

Members of Congress. See *Congress.*
what to be excuse for absence of,..... 628
to have franking privilege,..... 708
when to commence and when to expire,..... 708
not to practice in court of claims,..... 766

Mendawakanton and Wahpakoota Bands of Dakotas or Sioux,
treaty between the United States and, of June 19, 1858, preamble, contracting parties, &c.,.....1031
reservation set apart, surveyed, &c.,1031
made subject to laws regarding intercourse with whites, &c.,1033
eighty acres to be allotted to each head of family, &c.,...1031

PAGE

Menduwakanton, &c., Bands, &c., (continued.)
patents to issue, ... 1032
lands to be exempt from taxes, ... 1032
not to be alienated, except, &c., ... 1032
residue to be in common, ... 1031
further allotment, ... 1031, 1032
expenses of surveys and allotments, ... 1032
certain provisions of treaty of August 5, 1851, ... 1032
question of title to lands to be submitted to Senate, ... 1032
what allowance to be made if decision is in favor of Indians, ... 1033
decision of the Senate, ... 1042
if lands are sold, not over $70,000 may be paid to chiefs and headmen, ... 1033
to be approved by superintendent of Indian affairs, ... 1033
United States may maintain military posts, roads, &c., on reservation, ... 1033
to pay damages caused thereby, ... 1033
to pay expenses of this treaty, 1034
Indians to preserve friendly relations, ... 1033
to pay for depredations, ... 1033
amount of depredations how determined, ... 1033
not to engage in hostilities but in self-defence, ... 1033
to surrender offenders, ... 1034
annuities to be withheld from those drinking, &c., intoxicating liquors, ... 1034
Secretary of Interior to have discretion over manner and objects of annual expenditure, ... 1034
Senate to decide as to payment to A. J. Campbell, ... 1034
signatures, ratification, proclamation, ... 1035, 1036

Menomonees,
appropriations for the, ... 48, 50, 223, 226, 515, 517, 777, 779

Merchant, Eliza M.,
widow of Captain Charles G. Merchant, life-pension to, ... 878

Messenger,
authorized in offices of the three assistant postmasters-general, ... 168

Meteorological Observations,
appropriations for continuing, ... 645

Methodist Episcopal Church,
payment to Missionary Society of, for release of land claim in Oregon, &c., ... 44
appropriation for purchase of land of, at Iriquois Point, Michigan, ... 58

Metropolitan Police,
appropriations for, ... 367, 694, 751, 752
act establishing, ... 320

Metropolitan Police District of the District of Columbia,
act creating, ... 320
board of police constituted, ... 320
of whom to consist, quorum, &c., .. 320
appointment, qualifications, term of office, ... 320, 321

PAGE

Metropolitan Police District, &c., (continued.)
board of police, officers of, president, treasurer, clerk, ... 321
bond of treasurer, pay of clerk, ... 321
duty and authority 321, 325
may make rules and regulations, ... 321
police may act throughout district, ... 321
police force, of what to consist, ... 321
officers, appointment, tenure of office, .. 321
qualifications, duties, removal, &c., ... 321
officers and men to be citizens of the United States, ... 321
to be able to read and write English, ... 321
must not have been indicted and convicted of crime, ... 321
police to have authority of constables except power to serve civil process, .. 322
may serve warrants, ... 322
provisions as to bail, ... 322
superintendent and sergeants of police, authority of, in cases of suspected felony, ... 322
district may be divided into precincts, .. 322
station or sub-station in each district, .. 322
details for duty, ... 322
orders and regulations, how promulgated, ... 322
superintendent of police, authority of, 322
board may employ additional patrolmen, ... 322
provisions concerning such additional patrolmen, ... 322
special patrolmen, power, duty, badge, 322, 323
policemen, resignation, re-appointment of, ... 323
custody of stolen property, ... 323
complaint books to be kept, ... 323
registry books of lost property, ... 323
records of police, contents, ... 323
treasurer's account to be in proper books, ... 323
all books to be open for inspection, ... 323
police reports and returns to be kept and bound, ... 323
cities of Washington and Georgetown to provide station houses, ... 323
if they refuse or neglect to do so, board of police to provide them at expense of city, ... 323
duty of police in cases of arrest, ... 323, 324
places for detention of witnesses to be provided, ... 324
present telegraphic apparatus and public police property to be for use of board of police, ... 324
expense of criminal process, how borne, 324
board of health may call on police for aid, ... 324
limit of such service, ... 324
ordinances and by-laws of the cities to be enforced, ... 324
board of police may call for military assistance, ... 324
may compel attendance of witnesses, ... 324
commissioners of police may administer oaths, ... 324
what shall be deemed perjury, ... 324
penalty for using personal violence upon any elector or member of police, ... 324

PAGE

Metropolitan Police District, &c., (continued.)
penalty for member of police not to make arrest, ... 324
or for falsely personating a police officer, ... 324
pay of commissioners, treasurer, superintendent, officers, and men, ... 325
auxiliary guard abolished, ... 325
authority of board of police, ... 325
superintendent to make quarterly report, ... 325
board to make annual report, ... 325
board of police and police, not to receive fees, &c., unless, &c., ... 325
rewards, fees, &c., to constitute "policeman's fund," 325
who may enjoy the fund, ... 325
board of police may make regulations as to bond of superintendent, ...325, 326
and as to oath of members and registry, ... 326
appropriation for this act, ... 326
repealing clause, ... 326
act to amend the act establishing 578
property stolen to be in custody of "property clerk," 578
register to be kept, ... 578
when and how such property may be restored, ... 578
when to be sold at public auction, .. 578
horses or perishable property, ... 579
when property is desired as evidence, .. 579
pay of property clerk and of secretary of board of police, ... 579
surgeons of police, ... 579
sanitary police company, ... 579
power of sanitary company, ... 579
proceedings where public safety or health is endangered, ... 579
search of houses, &c., believed to be kept as common gaming-houses, or for prostitution, ...579, 580
authority of police over pawnbrokers and other doubtful establishments, ... 580
stations, station-houses, &c., may be established, ... 580
powers, privileges, and exemptions of the police and of the board of police, ... 580
justices of the peace for station-houses, .. 581
not to discharge those sentenced to fine and costs, without payment or security, ... 581
if security is taken, justice is personally liable therefor, ... 581
members of, not to resign without notice, ... 581
may reside anywhere in district, .. 581
detectives and their pay, ... 581
rewards and presents, ... 581
fines imposed for discipline, ... 581
when police may arrest without warrant, ... 581
prisoner to be conveyed forthwith to nearest magistrate, ... 581
police code for district to be prepared, 581, 582
repeal of inconsistent laws, ... 582
superintendent of, to pay over certain moneys for a "contingent fund," 626
to enforce ordinances of the levy court, 803
necessary funds to be paid by levy court, ... 803

PAGE

Mexico,
treaty between the United States of America and the republic of, for the extradition of criminals, December 11, 1861, ...1199
preamble, &c., plenipotentiaries, ... 1199
persons accused of certain crimes, &c., ..1200
what proof required, ...1200
crimes committed in frontier states, requisitions how made, ...1200
for which delivery is to be made....1200
fugitives, surrender of, made by Executive, ...1201
expenses of detention and delivery, ...1201
political offences not included, ...1202
slaves not to be returned, ...1202
past offences, ...1202
citizens not to be surrendered, ...1202
treaty to continue, ...1202
how terminated, ...1202
ratifications exchanged, ...1202
signature, ...1202
ratification, proclamation, &c., ...1203
postal convention between the United States of America and the Republic of, December 11, 1861, ...1205
preamble, plenipotentiaries, &c., ...1205
postage, sea rates of, ...1205
on letters, newspapers, periodicals, and pamphlets, ...1206
newspapers to be sent in narrow bands, ...1206
United States inland, on mail matter to Mexico, ...1206
to be prepaid by stamps, ...1206
to belong to the United States, ...1206
inland Mexican postage for United States, ...1206
inland and sea postage to be prepaid, ...1207
by stamps, ...1207
to belong to Mexico.....1207
United States mail matter from Mexico inland, on, ...1207
where to be collected and to whom to belong, ...1207
on mail matter from the United States, in Mexico, ...1207
where collected and to whom to belong, ...1207
on mail matter not conveyed by sea, ...1207
mails; matter of, not to be detained, ...1208
mailable matter forwarded by steam or other packet, ...1208
to be made up at regular intervals, 1208
closed through Mexico, ...1208
agent, ...1209
closed through United States, ...1209
agent, ...1209
transit of closed, to be arranged, ...1209
war, provision in case of, ...1209
regulations, &c., to be settled, ...1210
details may be modified, ...1210
postage, inland to be reduced, ...1210
convention, how long to continue, ...1210
ratifications, when exchanged, ...1210
signatures, ratification, proclamation, &c., ...1211
Miamies,
appropriations for the, 50, 226, 517, 518, 779, 780

PAGE

Michie, Thomas J.,
land warrant to issue to, as executor of Robert Porterfield, ... 836
Michigan,
appropriations for light-houses in, ... 62
post-routes established in, ...159, 416, 573
annual direct tax apportioned to, ... 295
additional term of federal circuit court in, ... 574
grant of land to, for railroad purposes, .. 620
construction of words "Wisconsin State Line," in former act, ... 620
line of railroad changed, ... 620
price of land bordering on road, ... 621
purchasers of land on old line may exchange lands, ... 621
rights of state in lands, ... 621
to constitute part of the eighth judicial circuit, ... 637
times and places of holding district and circuit courts in, ... 657
divided into two judicial districts, ... 660
boundaries of eastern and western districts, ... 660
times and places of holding courts, ... 660, 661
pending process, records and files, ... 661
removal of pending suits to western district, ... 661
suits, where to be brought hereafter, ... 662
judges, district attorneys, and marshal, 661, 662
appropriations for pay of judge, marshal, and district attorney for western district of, ... 750
act granting lands to, in alternate sections, to aid in the construction of military wagon-roads, ... 797
lands subject to disposal of the legislature, ... 797
mode of disposal of lands, ... 798
mode of constructing roads, ... 798
delivery, &c., of annuities to Indians in, 790
Michilimackinack,
discontinued as a port of entry, ... 761
Middle Oregons, (*Indians*,)
appropriations for the, ...9, 57, 235, 526, 788
Middle Oregon Indians,
treaty between the United States and, of June 25, 1855, preamble, contracting parties, &c., ... 963
cession of lands to the United States, 963
boundaries thereof, ... 963
reservation, boundaries, ...963, 964
to be set apart, surveyed, &c., . 964
whites not to reside thereon, unless, &c., ... 964
highways and railroads may be run through, ... 967
may be surveyed into lots and assigned to individuals, ... 966
tribes to settle on reservation, within a year, ... 964
where to remain meanwhile, .. 964
other reservation may be had in lieu of this, ... 964
rights of fishing and hunting reserved to Indians, ... 964
payments by the United States, ... 965
how, and for what to be applied, 965
additional, for buildings, &c., .. 965
proviso in case any band does not accede to this treaty, ... 964

PAGE

Middle Oregon Indians, (continued.)
Indians may have other reservations, ... 964
to be remunerated for expenses and improvements, ... 964
reservations may be surveyed into lots and assigned, ... 966
patents may issue, and be cancelled, ... 966
conditions and restrictions, ... 966
annuities not to be taken to pay debts of individuals, ... 966
to be withheld from those who drink, &c., ardent spirits, ... 966
tribes to preserve friendly relations, 966
to pay for depredations, ... 966
to surrender offenders, ... 966
not to make war but in self-defence, ... 966
United States to erect school-house, provide instructor, &c., ... 965
to furnish mills, mechanics, physician, medicine, &c., ... 965
to pay salary, furnish house, &c., for head chief, ... 965
treaty when to take effect, ... 967
signature, ratification, proclamation, &c., ...967, 970
Midshipman,
grade of, in the navy established, ... 583
number, relative rank, pay, ...583, 585, 586, 587
appointment of, to the Naval Academy, 585
if deficient at examinations, not to remain, ... 585
President may appoint to Naval Academy ten acting, from sons of officers, .. 565
increased pay of, ... 25
Mileage,
of members of Congress, second, to be paid at present session, ... 355
only two mileages for 36th Congress, ... 355
of army officers travelling on duty, under orders, ... 594
actual only, to be paid for, ... 595
of senators, &c, for 3d session of 37th Congress, from what money to be paid, ... 750
Military Academy,
appropriations for, for 1860-61, ... 23
for 1861-62, ...124, 125
for 1862-63, ...337, 338
for 1863-64, ...636
commission upon to be appointed, &c., 68, 69
purposes and report of commission, ...68, 69
pay, appropriation for, ... 69
for expense of commission upon, .. 125
cadets in and entering, to take oath, ... 288
penalty for refusal to take, ... 288
cadets reported as deficient, and recommended to be discharged, not to be reappointed, ... 289
nor appointed to any place in the army until, &c., ... 289
Military Assistance,
may be called in aid of civil power to quell riots, by board of police in District of Columbia, ... 324
Military Asylum,
act appropriating certain moneys of the hospital fund and post fund for, repealed, ... 508

PAGE

Military Board,
or commission to examine commissioned officers of volunteers, ... 270
what officers to make up the board, ... 270
effect of adverse report, if approved, ... 270
Military Duty. See *National Forces.*
who liable to perform, ... 731
who exempt from, ... 731
enrolling board to decide on claims to exemption from, ... 734
Military Establishment,
of the United States, act to increase the present, ... 279–281
nine regiments of infantry to be added, 279
one of cavalry and one of artillery, ... 279
regiment of infantry, of what to consist, 279
battalion to have eight companies, ... 279
company, officers and men of, ... 279
field and staff commissioned and non-commissioned officers, ... 280
regiment of cavalry, how composed, ... 279
battalions, squadrons, and companies, .. 279, 280
field and staff commissioned and non-commissioned officers, ... 280
regiment of artillery, how made up, ... 280
batteries to consist of what, ... 280
additional officers authorized, ... 280
four major-generals and three aids each authorized, ... 280
six brigadier-generals and two aids each authorized, ... 280
pay of officers and men, ... 280
of regimental bands, ... 280
saddler, &c., sergeants, and drum-majors, ... 280
battalion adjutant, quartermaster, and commissaries, ... 280
term of enlistment, ...280, 281
bounties and allowances, ... 281
increase to last during the rebellion, ... 281
to be reduced to 25,000 men when, &c., ... 281
provision for reduction by disbandment. 281
officers of regular army to resume their positions, ... 281
enlistments to be in charge of officers appointed from civil life, ... 281
officers from the regular army to be on duty in the field, ... 281
how may be employed, ... 281
act for the better organization of, ... 287
Assistant Secretary of War to be appointed, ... 287
salary and duties, ... 287
additional inspector-generals, surgeons, and assistant-surgeons to be appointed, ... 287
adjutant-general's department, of whom to consist, ... 287
twelve commissaries to be added to subsistence department, ... 287
pay, rank, and allowances, ... 287
lieutenants to be added to corps of engineers and topographical engineers, 287
additioanl officers in quartermaster's department, ... 287
rule for promotions in, ... 287
master-wagoners, pay, &c., ... 287
ordnance department to be increased, .. 287
appointment of officers of, ... 287
engineer soldiers added to engineer corps, ... 287

PAGE

Military Establishment, (continued.)
how commanded, pay and rations, . 287
how recruited and made up, ...287, 288
corps of medical cadets added to medical staff, ... 288
number, qualifications, term of enlistment, duty, pay, discharge, .. 288
female nurses may be substituted for soldiers when, &c., ... 288
duties and pay of, ... 288
one chaplain to each regiment, ... 288
who only to be appointed, pay, &c., 288
cadets at West Point reported deficient, &c., not to be re-appointed until, &c., unless, &c., ... 288
all to take oath of allegiance, ... 288
refusing to take oath, to be dismissed, ... 288
form of oath, ... 288
certain extra pay for re-enlistments, bounty for enlistments, premiums, &c., abolished, ... 288
$2 a month to be retained from pay of each enlisted man, ... 289
oath of allegiance in enlistments and re-enlistments, by whom may be administered, ... 289
dragoons, mounted riflemen, and cavalry to be known as cavalry, ... 289
present officers to retain their rank, 289
rule as to promotion, ... 289
army ration to be increased, ... 289
of what to consist, ... 289
to be reduced when, &c., ... 289
allowance to hospitals of fruits, milk, &c., ... 289
certain commissioned officers of army and marine corps may be retired at their request, ... 289
pay and emoluments in such case, .. 289
any commissioned officer of army and marine corps may be retired, if incapacitated, ... 289
pay, allowances, promotions, ... 289
if brevet lieutenant-general is retired, pay, &c., not to be reduced, ... 289
retired list not to have more than seven per cent. of whole number of officers, 289
Secretary of War or Navy may, if President approve, assemble a board to determine the disabilities of officers, ... 289
board, how composed, ...289, 290
members to be sworn, ... 290
duties, powers, &c., ... 290
decision subject to revision by the President, ... 290
effect of decision when approved, .. 290
army officers not to be retired without a hearing, if they demand it, 290
officers may be wholly or partially retired, ... 290
rights in each case, ... 290
act allowing certain double rations repealed, ... 290
army officers absent from duty over six months not to have certain allowances, 290
certain navy officers to be retired at their own request, ... 290
pay, &c., ... 290
retired list for navy officers, ... 290
pay and rations, ... 290, 291
pay and rations of those now on retired list, ... 291

PAGE

Military Establishment, (continued.)
rule as to promotions, ... 291
navy officers, reporting themselves unable to do duty, when ordered, or in any way incapacitated, to have their cases referred to a board, ... 291
board, how composed, duty, &c., ... 291
members of, to be sworn, ... 291
decision, report, and effect of, when approved 291
what officers to be retired and how, ... 291
may have a hearing if they demand it, ... 291
privileges and liabilities of retired officers, ... 291
duty may be assigned them, ... 291
Military Posts,
of the United States, telegraph lines to, 42
Military Roads,
in Washington Territory, appropriation for, ... 19
Fort Benton to Walla-Walla, ... 19
Steilacoom to Fort Vancouver, .. 19
where to be expended, ... 19
appropriation for completion of certain, in New Mexico, ... 208
from Fort Union to Santa Fé and from Taos to Santa Fé, ... 208
from Fort Wilkins, Michigan, to Fort Howard, Wisconsin, lands granted to Michigan and Wisconsin to aid in construction of, ... 798
mode of construction of, ... 798
to be public highway and free to the United States, ... 797, 798
Militia. See *Volunteers*.
appropriation for year ending June 30, 1861, to pay those called into the service of the United States, ... 255
the President may call forth and employ when, &c., ... 281
when so called, to be subject to articles of war, ... 282
to be continued in service, until discharged, ... 282
but not beyond, &c., unless, &c., ... 282
pay, rations, and allowances, ... 282
penalty on officers and privates of, for disobedience to orders of President, 282
seventy-five thousand called out, .Appendix, Proc. No. 3
additional called for, .Appendix, Proc. No. 6
not to be mustered into service on certain conditions, ... 339
when called forth by the President for service, call to specify term of service, 597
term not to exceed nine months, .. 597
to be mustered and continued for such term unless sooner discharged, ... 597
President to provide for enrolling, &c., in certain States, ... 597
enrolment to include whom, ... 597
how apportioned, ... 597
when called into service, how organized, ... 598
Mille Lac Indians,
not to be compelled to leave their reservation, ... 1251
Mille Lac Reservation,
ceded to the United States, ... 1249
Miller, J. J.,
payment of claim of, ... 791

PAGE

Mills, Eliza B.,
widow of Robert Mills, payment to, for services of her husband as architect, . 8 C
Mills' Equestrian Statue of Washington,
appropriation for expense of inaugurating, ... 114
Miltimore, Edward,
children of, to be restored to relatives, . 67
Mineral Lands,
preëmption and settlement of, not authorized, ... 410
not subject to provisions of act to reduce the expense of survey and sale of public lands, ... 410
Minors. See *Enlistment*.
enlistment of, in army, ... 339
serving in the war, in the army or the navy, either as regulars or volunteers, to have the privileges of homestead act, ... 393
Minot's Ledge Light-House,
appropriation for, ... 107
Minister Resident,
in Greece, special appropriation for, ... 752
Ministers, &c.,
of the United States in China, Japan, and Siam, to have judicial powers, &c., in addition to powers imposed by treaties, ... 72–79
as to crimes and misdemeanors, ... 72
as to civil rights, ... 73
provisions of act, as to crimes and offences, extended to Turkey, ... 76
and to civil cases, where the law of Turkey permits, ... 76
provisions of act extended in a certain degree to Persia, ... 78
and to Morocco, Muscat, Tripoli, and Tunis, ... 78
civil and criminal jurisdiction, how to be enforced, ... 73
to prescribe forms of process to be used by consuls, ... 73
mode of executing and return thereof, ... 73
form of trial, oaths of witnesses, ... 73
costs and compensation of officers, . 73
bail bonds and appeals, ... 73
regulations and decrees to be in writing, &c., ... 73
consuls to assent or dissent in writing, ... 73
to be published with consent, &c., and thus become binding, until annulled, &c., by Congress, ... 73
to take effect from what time, ... 73
to be sent to Secretary of State, to be laid before Congress for revision, ... 74
to prescribe modes of authenticating complaints on which warrants for arrest issue, ... 74
to adjudicate finally upon certain appeals from consuls, &c., ... 74, 75
to decide finally all cases coming to him by appeal, ... 75
to issue process to carry decision into effect, ... 75
to prescribe rules for granting new trials, ... 75
approval by, of convictions in capital cases, ... 75
may postpone capital executions, ... 75

PAGE

Ministers, &c., (continued.)
or submit the case to the President of the United States for pardon,. 75
to establish a tariff of fees for judicial services, ... 75
how to be paid and applied,.....75, 76
accounts thereof to be kept, and transmitted annually to Secretary of State, ... 76
may assent to settlement of certain criminal cases by the parties,. 76
to favor settlement of civil causes, by parties, or by arbitration, ... 76
to prepare forms for submission to arbitration, ... 76
may call on local authorities for aid and support, ... 76
meaning of word "minister" and "consul" in the act, ... 76
where there is no minister, his duties devolve upon consul-general or consul, 76
to be responsible for their conduct to the United States, ... 76
both in their diplomatic and judicial capacity, ... 76
may try capital cases for murder and insurrection, ... 77
may issue writs, &c., to prevent enlistments, &c., ... 77
may resort to force to execute this power, ... 77
what expenses to be allowed in the adjustment of their accounts,.....77, 78
jurisdiction of, to be appellate only,.... 78
except in capital cases of murder and insurrection, or where a consular officer is a party or a witness, ... 78
to foreign countries, appropriations for, 19, 20, 170, 335, 638

Minnesota,
provisions of swamp-land act extended to, ... 3
grant not to include certain lands,..... 3
selections to be made within two years, 3
from what time to be computed,.. 3
appropriation to pay expenses of legislative assembly of territory of,..... 42
provision for damages to citizens of, at Spirit Lake, ... 59
for negotiations for extinguishing title of Chippewas in,..... 59
post-routes established in,.....160, 416
terms of district court in,..... 220
grant of public lands to, for university, 208
payment for Indian reservations in,.... 237
land-surveys in,.....139, 218
mail-route No. 13,504 in, extended..... 205
annual direct tax apportioned to,..... 296
additional representative in Congress assigned to, ... 353
certain settlers in the Blue Earth region may perfect their rights as preëmptors, ... 566
how settlers may establish claim,..... 566
Secretary of Interior to determine its validity, ... 566
to report list of *bonâ fide* claimants to Congress..... 566
land officers to have no additional fees, 566
may change line of certain branch railroads in that state,.....624, 625

PAGE

Minnesota, (continued.)
new grant of land to, for railroad,..... 625
terms of United States circuit courts in, 634, 635
act to relieve persons in, for damages by Indians, ... 652
to be repaid expenses of suppressing Indian hostilities, ... 754
amount of claims, how determined, 754
delivery, &c., of annuities to Indians in, ... 790
district court in, may issue executions, &c., in certain cases, ... 807

Mint,
appropriations for the,...109, 141, 142, 364, 534
cents no longer to be exchanged at, for certain coins, ... 110
provisions for limiting amount of refining at, extended to branch mints,. 144
appropriations for transportation of bullion and coin,.....278, 364, 534
to enable it to furnish small gold coins, 279
act establishing branch at Denver, for coinage of gold, ... 382
land to be acquired for branch at Denver, ...827, 828
treasurer of, to designate clerks, &c.,.. 752, 753
branch established at Carson City, Nevada, ... 770

Minute Men,
expenses of, in Pennsylvania, Maryland, Ohio, Indiana, and Kentucky, in repelling rebel raids, ... 750
claims, how to be determined,..... 750

Miscellaneous Payments,
in post-office department, detailed statement of expenditures under head of, to be reported, ... 38
no part to be used in defence of certain suits, ... 38

Missionary Claims,
at Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan, to be confirmed as claims of individuals,..... 88
upon approval, patents to issue,..... 88

Missionary Society of the Methodist Episcopal Church,
payment to, for release of land claim in Oregon, &c., ... 44
appropriation for purchase of land of, at Iroquois Point, Michigan,..... 58

Mission Farm,
in Wisconsin may be entered at $1.25 per acre, ... 22

Missions, Foreign. See *Foreign Missions.*

Mississippi,
appropriations for light-houses in,..... 62
post-routes established in,..... 160
annual direct tax apportioned to,..... 295
blockade of ports declared,.....Appendix, 1259
inhabitants of, declared to be in insurrection,.....Appendix, 1262
commercial intercourse with, prohibited, Appendix, 1262

Mississippi Squadron,
building, repairs, &c., ... 751

Missouri. See *Land Claims, Private.*
payment to, for expenses in repelling the Osage Indians in 1837,..... 28
act for final adjustment of private land claims in, ... 85

PAGE

Missouri, (continued.)
act to confirm certain private land claims in, ...p 34
post-routes established in.. 160, 416, 573, 662
annual direct tax apportioned to, ... 295
pay, bounty, and pensions to officers and men of the department of,..... 374
appropriation therefor,... 385
act granting right of way and public lands to aid in constructing railroad,. 422
time of constructing road extended ten years, ... 422
may credit against her quota of direct tax the money expended in arming, &c., her state troops, ... 600
commissioner to be appointed to audit and determine the amount,..... 600
rate of compensation to be allowed the state, ... 600
discount of fifteen per cent. to be allowed, if, &c., ... 600
Missourias,
appropriations for the,.....51, 227, 518, 529
Mitchell, A. J.,
sureties of, released, ... 890
Mitchell, A. M.,
payment to be made to, ... 840
Mitchell and Rammelsburg,
payment to, for furniture for court in Ohio,..... 879
Mitchell, David D.,
decision of court of claims against, confirmed, ... 923
Models of Inventions,
no articles to be deemed, which can be fitted for use,..... 195
of designs, may be dispensed with in certain cases,..... 247
authority to appoint agents for transportation of, repealed,..... 247
Monterey,
collection district of, abolished, &c.,.... 411
inspector to be appointed at, &c,..... 411
Montgomery, Alexander,
payment to children and heirs of, of amount due under pension certificate, 848
Molallas,
appropriations for the,.....56, 232, 523, 785
Molasses,
certain sirups, entered under name of, to be forfeited,..... 330
Molels,
appropriations for the,.....10, 235, 526, 789
treaty between the United States and, of December 21, 1855, preamble, contracting parties, &c.,..... 981
cession of lands to the United States, 981
boundaries thereof,..... 981
payments, &c., by the United States, 981
privileges of former treaty secured,..... 981
flouring and saw mill,..... 981
smith's and tin shop,..... 981
manual labor school, ... 981
carpenter, joiner, and farmer,.. 982
Molels to remove to reservation,... 982
expense of removal to be borne by the United States,..... 982
rations to be furnished Indians,.... 982
titles of white settlers in Grand Round Valley to be extinguished, 982
signature, ratification, and proclamation,. 982, 983

PAGE

"Monitor,"
crew of the, to be compensated for loss of clothing, by her sinking,..... 830
Monroe, Edmond,
payments to, for lost land-titles in Maine,.....540, 541
Morgan, Isaac,
title to saline lands in Illinois, confirmed to, ... 892
Morocco, (See *Consuls, Ministers.*)
civil and criminal jurisdiction of ministers and consuls of the United States in, 78
Morris, Alexander,
title to saline lands in Illinois, confirmed to, ... 892
Morris, Robert H.,
account of, as postmaster of New York city, to be readjusted, and allowance made, ... 834
balance due, if any, to be paid his executrix, or legal representatives,..... 834
Most Favored Nation,
treaty provisions for the benefit of, to the United States. See *Belgium, Bolivia, China, Japan, Liberia, Ottoman Empire, Paraguay, Venezuela.*
Morley, John B.,
payment to, for services as acting secretary of Nebraska Territory,..... 914
Mount Olivet Cemetery Company,
in the District of Columbia, act to incorporate, ... 426
name and powers of corporation, ... 426
may hold real and personal estate,..... 426
but not over 100 acres of land, &c.,. 426
not less than thirty acres for cemetery, ... 426
burial lots may be sold, leased, &c.,.... 426
certificate to be title,..... 426
record, ... 426
lots not subject to debts or taxes,..... 426
managers of corporation,..... 426
streets, &c., not to be opened through cemetery, ... 427
corporation not to obstruct street, &c.,.. 427
reports of interments to be made,..... 427
corporation not to issue notes as currency, ... 427
corporators individually liable for debts, 427
penalty for defacing or destroying gravestones, monuments, fences, &c., ... 427
act may be altered or repealed,..... 427
Mounted Riflemen,
regiment of, to be known as cavalry,... 289
present officers to retain rank,..... 289
rule as to promotion,..... 289
two regiments of volunteers in Kentucky may be,..... 642
Muller, James N.,
accounts of, as supervising inspector of steamboats, to be settled,..... 910
Mullican, James N.,
decision of court of claims against administrator of, confirmed,..... 923
Munsee Indians,
treaty with, (see *Swan Creek, &c.*), ...1105
Murder. See *Capital Offences*.
made a capital offence under act giving judicial powers to certain ministers, &c.,.....75, 77
when punishable by sentence of general court-martial,..... 756

PAGE

Muscat See *Consuls, Ministers.*
civil and criminal jurisdiction of ministers and consuls of the United States in, ... 78
Museum Army Medical,
appropriation for, ... 645
Musicians,
pay to certain, for losses of private property, in removal from Fort Moultrie to Fort Sumter, ... 898
how to be divided, ... 898
certain, stationed at Fort Sumter, to be paid for losses of private property, ... 273
how payment to be made, ... 274
Mutilated Circulating Notes,
may be exchanged for new, ... 675
may be replaced by reissue, ... 370
to be destroyed, ... 370
Mutilation,
of circulating notes, &c., with intent, &c., how punished, ... 680
Myerle, David,
payment to, for losses, &c., in testing process of water-rotting hemp, ... 860

N.

Nagasaki, Japan,
salary of consul at, established, ... 171
Names of Vessels,
Secretary of Navy may change certain, . 316
Narragansett Bay,
appropriation for erection of temporary works of defence in, ... 343
appropriations for permanent defences at, ... 655
waters of, to be surveyed and examined to ascertain their fitness for a navy yard, ... 576
National Academy of Sciences,
act to incorporate, corporators, ... 806
number of ordinary members, ... 806
election of foreign and domestic members, ... 806
power of corporation, ... 806
annual meeting, ... 806
investigations, examinations, &c., on subjects of science of art, ... 806
expenses thereof, ... 806, 807
National Armories,
superintendents of, to be ordnance officers, ... 318
National Association for the Relief of Destitute Colored Women and Children,
incorporated, ... 650
purposes, powers, and officers of the corporation, ... 650, 651
government of the institution, ... 651
society may receive destitute children, and bind them out, ... 651
what lands may be held and how acquired, ... 651
National Currency. See *Banking Associations.*
act to provide, &c., ... 665–682
National Forces,
act for enrolling and calling out the, ... 731
who to constitute, and liable to military duty, ... 731
who are exempt, ... 731
no person convicted of felony to be enrolled or permitted to serve, ... 731
to be divided into two classes, ... 731, 732
first class, ... 731, 732

PAGE

National Forces, (continued.)
second class, ... 732
second class not to be called into service, until those of first class have been called, ... 732
the United States to be divided into enrolment districts, ... 732
what to constitute the districts, ... 732
provost-marshal for each district, ... 732
appointment, rank, pay, ... 732, 734
provost-marshal-general, appointment, rank, pay 732, 734
office of, to form separate bureau in War Department, ... 732
duty of provost-marshal-general, ... 732
of provost-marshals, ... 732
board of enrolment in each district, ... 732
how constituted and appointed, ... 732
enrolment districts to be subdivided, ... 732
enrolling officers, their duties, &c., ... 733
each class to be enrolled separately, ... 733
to embrace only what persons, ... 733
persons enrolled subject to be called into military service, ... 733
when called, to be on same footing in all respects as volunteers, ... 733
when national forces are to be called out for military service, the President to assign to each district the number it is to furnish, ... 733
principle of assignment, ... 733
number in the several states to be equalized, ... 733
enrolling board to draft the required number. 733
and fifty per cent. in addition, ... 733
to make exact and complete roll, and in the order they were drawn, ... 733
persons drawn, how notified, ... 733
those drafted and notified must appear on the day appointed, ... 733
or furnish an acceptable substitute, ... 733
or may pay not over $300, ... 733
failing to appear, or to find substitute, or to pay, to be treated as deserters, ... 733
persons drafted to be inspected by surgeon, ... 733, 734
claims for exemption for physical disability to be decided by enrolment board, ... 734
its decision to be final, ... 734
penalty on surgeon for neglect in inspection, &c., ... 734
for making imperfect or false reports, ... 734
those drafted and not wanted, to be discharged, ... 734
travel to and from rendezvous to be allowed, ... 734
expenses of enrolment and draft, how paid, ... 734
of arrest and return of deserters, .. 734
those furnishing substitutes to be discharged from draft, ... 734
substitute to have same pay, &c., as if originally drafted, ... 734
bounty to volunteers now in service for reënlistment, ... 734
when companies of a regiment may be consolidated, ... 734

PAGE

National Forces, (continued,)
regimental officers to be reduced in proportion, ... 734
company not to exceed maximum number, ... 734
officers not to be appointed to regiments reduced below the minimum, ...734, 735
sentence of court-martial on person convicted of being deserter, spy, &c., need not be approved by the President, ... 735
sentences therefor, how carried into execution, ... 735
officers absenting themselves without leave may be reduced to the ranks by court-martial, ... 735
clothes, arms, &c., of soldier not to be sold, bartered, or pledged, &c., ... 735
persons not soldiers having them in possession, to have no property or interest therein, ... 735
possession thereof, by a person not a soldier or officer, to be evidence of sale, ... 735
penalty for procuring or enticing to desert, ... 735
for harboring deserters, ... 735
for purchasing arms of a soldier, .. 735
for carrying away such deserter. .. 735
for refusing to deliver him up, when ordered, ... 735
for resisting the draft, &c., ... 735
or counselling any person to resist, ... 735
persons resisting, &c., the draft, to be subject to summary arrest, ... 735
President to issue proclamation to soldiers absent without leave, to return, &c., ... 735
those returning, only to forfeit pay, 736
deserters not returning, to be punished according to law, ... 736
depositions, to be used in military courts, of witnesses beyond the limits, ... 736
to be taken, on reasonable notice, .. 736
judge advocate may appoint a reporter, 736
duty, oath, ... 736
continuances, when and how granted, .. 736
prisoners in close confinement, to be tried in sixty days, ... 737
certain offences by persons in the military service, to be punished by court-martial, ... 736
punishments therefor, ... 736
officers absent from duty with leave, except for sickness or wounds, to have half pay, ... 736
absent without leave, to forfeit pay, in addition to penalties imposed by court-martial, ... 736
furloughs may be granted to non-commissioned officers and privates, ... 736
the President, during the rebellion, may call out the national forces, ... 736
those drafted, to be assigned to any service, ... 736
details to special service, how made, ... 736
enlistments from volunteers to regular service, not allowed, ... 737
cavalry service, pay of grades of, ... 737
certain grades abolished and certain established, ... 737

PAGE

National Forces, (continued),
spies, on conviction, to suffer death, ... 737
National Gallery and School of Arts,
act to incorporate in the District of Columbia, ... 35
name, corporate powers, &c., ... 35
National Humiliation, Fasting, and Prayer,
days set apart as days of, ...Appendix, 1261, 1270
National Loan. See *Loan*.
act to authorize, ... 259
National Observatory,
use of certain telegraph line to be free to, for scientific purposes, ... 42
Nautical Almanac,
appropriation for, ...19, 83, 150, 565, 818
Nautical Instruments,
appropriation for, ...380, 815
Naval Academy,
appropriations for, ...82, 149, 565, 818
appointment of midshipmen to, ... 585
regulations, &c., concerning, ... 585
Naval Asylum,
appropriations for the, 82, 149, 267, 564, 817
Naval Hospitals,
appropriations for the, ...82, 149, 564, 817
Naval Laws,
of the United States, resolution to appoint a commissioner to revise and codify the, ... 825
Naval Monument,
appropriation for removal of, from Capitol to Naval Academy, Annapolis, ... 83
Naval Observatory,
appropriation for, ...82, 149, 380, 565, 818
Naval Officer,
at San Francisco, salary of, established, 411
Naval Supplies,
in contracting for, chief of bureau may reject any bid by previous defaulter, ... 828
such defaulter not to be surety for contractor, ... 828
contractors not to be sureties for each other, ... 828
only one bid from any person, ... 828
who only to be received as contractors, 828
bidders may be present at opening of bids, ... 828
Navigation,
bureau of, established in navy department, ... 510
officers, &c., of, their salaries, ..510, 511
transfer of appropriation for bureau of, 631, 632
appropriations for bureau of, ...690, 691, 816
Navy,
general appropriations for, 1860–61, ... 80
for 1861–62, ...147, 265
for 1862–63, ... 561
for 1863–64, ... 814
pay, provisions, sick, &c., ..80, 147, 265, 561, 814, 815
pay for year ending June 30, 1860, ... 83
repair and equipment, 80, 147, 266, 561, 814, 815
repairs costing over $3000, at any yard, on hull and spars of any vessel not to be made, until commission report thereon, ...80, 147
commission of whom to consist, ..80, 147
repairs costing over $1000, &c., ...80, 147
examination to be made of the sailing

PAGE

Navy (continued,)
vessels of the navy, and cost of giving them full steam power, ... 80
report thereon, and on expediency of the alteration, to be made to next Congress, ... 80
purchase and charter of vessels, .267, 380, 562, 814
purchase of steamers and tug-boats, ... 751
fuel, hemp, ordnance, &c., .81, 147, 266, 267, 380, 561, 815
contingencies, ... 81, 147, 266, 561, 815
each bureau to show its own disbursements, ... 81, 148
estimates hereafter to be given in detail, ... 81
saltpetre, ... 81
marine corps, ... 81, 148, 267, 562, 816
navy yards, preservation of works, and current repairs, ... 82, 148, 267, 562, 816
naval asylums, ... 82, 267
hospitals, construction and repair of, .82, 149, 564, 817
magazines, construction and repair, .82, 149, 568, 187
civil establishment at navy yards, ... 82, 818
instruments, books, charts, &c., ... 82, 380
contingent expenses, ... 82, 147, 267
Naval Observatory, ... 82, 149, 380, 564, 818
Naval Academy, ... 83, 149, 565, 818
Nautical Almanac, ... 83, 150, 565, 818
report on survey of route between California and China, &c., ... 83
charts of Behring's Straits survey, ... 83
removal of naval monument to Naval Academy, ... 83
pursers to be called paymasters, ... 83
pay of pursers' clerks at certain navy yards, ... 83
for prevention of counterfeiting, ... 83
examination of Isthmus of Chiriqui, .83, 148
report upon quality and probable quantity of coal there, ... 83
report upon value of privileges contracted for conditionally by Secretary of the Navy, ... 83
to purchase right to use Davidson's boat-lowering, &c., apparatus, ... 148
Brooke's deep-sea sounding apparatus, ... 148
Sargeant's steam-engine governor, 148
pay of chiefs of bureaus and superintendent Naval Observatory not altered, ... 72
of officer experimenting in gunnery at Washington, ... 27
what hereafter to constitute sea service, 27
furlough pay or right to furlough officers not affected hereby, ... 27
pay of officers on reserved list, when called into active service, ... 27
their present pay not affected hereby, ... 27
completion of charts of survey of the La Plata, ... 150
publication, &c., of charts, &c., of North Pacific Surveying Expedition and Coral Archipelago, ... 150
but only of surveys by Captain Ringgold, &c., ... 150
charts of North Pacific and China seas and Behring's Straits, ... 150
payments made to clerks of yards and

PAGE

Navy (continued,)
commandants, at Kittery and Philadelphia, allowed, ... 150
medical officers incapable of sea-service, to be placed on retired list, ... 150
pay in such cases, ... 150
vacancies in medical corps, occasioned thereby, how filled, ... 150
number of medical officers on active list not to be increased thereby, ... 150
law prohibiting purchase of patented fire-arms, repealed, ... 150
pay of superintendent of naval astronomical expedition to Chili, ... 150
appropriation therefor, ... 150
appropriations for publication, &c., of foreign hydrographic surveys, when to be applicable, ... 150, 151
board of three naval officers to first approve thereof, ... 151
pay of clerks of commandants at navy yards, except, &c., ... 151
certain acts repealed, ... 151
ordnance foundery at Washington navy yard, ... 380
side-wheel steamers, ... 266, 751
seven steam screw sloops of war, .151, 266, 751
law requiring navy agent at San Francisco to do duty of purser, repealed, . 151
printing sailing directions, ... 268
patented articles connected with marine engines not to be bought, or used, unless, &c., ... 268
coal depot at Key West, ... 315
marine barracks at Charlestown, ... 315
Coston's night-signals, ... 315
ordnance, ... 316
quarters, &c., at Fort Abercrombie, ... 316
gunboats for Western rivers, ... 316
Secretary may change names of vessels purchased for government use, ... 316
preserved meats forming part of navy ration, how procured, prepared, and packed, ... 561
surgeon's appliances for the sick and hurt, ... 561, 815
clothing, ... 562, 816
navy officers to be employed to charter and purchase vessels, when, &c., ... 562
to receive no additional pay, ... 562
compensation of other persons employed to charter or purchase, ... 562
lithographer, ... 562
raising roof, &c., of navy department building, ... 562
no building to be erected or extended until plans and estimates and contracts are made, ... 563, 564
no salaries to be paid any employee in navy yard except those designated in the estimates, ... 564
pay of captain in navy doing duty as chief of bureau, ... 565
of clerks of navy yard and of navy agency at Mare Island, ... 565
of secretary of commander of a squadron, ... 565
spirit ration to cease from and after Sept. 1, 1862, ... 565
commutation in lieu thereof, ... 565
orders, &c., of Secretary of Navy to be regulations of navy department, ... 565

PAGE

Navy, (continued.)
age of chaplains in navy at their appointment, ... 565
President may appoint ten acting midshipmen to naval academy from sons of officers, &c., ... 565
District of Columbia to be regarded as a Congressional district for purpose of appointments to naval academy, ... 565
Stevens's battery, for immediate completion of, ... 380
stipulations of contract for completion of, ... 380
payment of appropriation to be contingent upon its success as an iron-clad sea-going war-steamer, ... 380
not to be expended unless Secretary of Navy, &c., ... 380
navy ration of coffee and sugar may be commuted for extract of coffee, &c., .. 381
at the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy, and if acceptable to the men, ... 381
iron-clad steam vessels of war, ... 381
armor-plated sea-steamers of iron, ... 814
contract to be made therefor only after advertisement, &c., ... 814
construction and repair of machinery, 751, 815
ordnance machinery, magazines, ... 815
testing methods of working steam, ... 751
powder-tugs and ordnance-boat, ... 815
shot, shell, powder, small arms, &c., ... 815
photographer for ordnance bureau, ...815
compass-stations, books, signals, flags, &c., ... 815
bureau of yards and docks, ... 815
of equipment and recruiting, ...815, 816
of navigation, ... 816
of construction and repair, ... 816
of provisions and clothing, ... 816
of medicine and surgery, ... 816
marine barracks at Mare Island, ... 816
plans to be first approved by Secretary of Navy, ... 816
repairs of barracks and rent of offices, .. 816
superintendents, naval constructors, ... 818
salary of civil engineer at Washington Navy Yard, ... 818
of bureau of yards and docks, ... 818
certificates of officers and crew of the "Congress" and "Cumberland" to be paid, ... 818
temporary appointments of acting assistant paymasters and ensigns confirmed until, &c., ... 818
rate of pay approved, ... 818
purchase of flour for the navy, ... 818
baking of bread, ... 818
assistant paymasters attached to war-vessels to be allowed a clerk, ... 818
but not in vessels having complements of less than one hundred, . 818
except supply steamers or store-ships, ... 818
pay of boatswains, gunners, carpenters, and sail-makers, ... 818
resolution providing for the immediate payment of the, ...822, 823
act to provide for temporary increase of the, ... 272
vessels may be hired, purchased, or contracted for, ... 272

PAGE

Navy, (continued.)
may be fitted with ordnance and ordnance stores, ... 272
temporary appointments of acting lieutenants and other officers confirmed, until, &c., ...272, 273
their rate of pay confirmed, ... 273
appropriation for, ... 273
assistant secretary of the, authorized, .. 282
salary and duty of, ...282, 283
medical corps of, increased, ... 284
retired list for officers of, provisions concerning, ...289–291
additional enlistments in, authorized, ... 315
increase of seamen in, directed, ... Appendix 1266
thanks to, for recent brilliant victories, 613, 614
act to increase and regulate pay of the, ...23–27
pay, on the active list of, ... 24
captains, ... 24
commanders and lieutenants commanding, ... 24
lieutenants, ... 24
chaplains, ... 24
to conduct public worship after manner of church of which he is a member, ... 24
to report annually to Secretary of Navy, ... 24
masters, ...24, 25
increased pay to whom to attach, ... 27
passed midshipmen, ... 25
midshipmen, ... 25
surgeons, passed assistant, and assistant surgeons, ... 25
pursers, ...25, 26
professors of mathematics, ... 26
engineers, ... 26
warrant officers, ...26, 27
act further to promote the efficiency of, ... 329
naval officers, sixty-two years of age, or on the register forty-five years, to be retired from active service, ... 329
names to be on retired list of their grade, ... 329
may be assigned to shore duty, .. 329
pay in such case, ... 329
officers on retired list may be detailed to command squadrons or ships, ... 329
receiving a vote of thanks of Congress they may be restored to active list, ... 329
flag-officer, who may be, ... 329
authority, pay, &c., ... 329
pay of retired officers, ... 329
promotions in place of officers retired under this act, ... 330
medals of honor for petty officers, seamen, marines, &c., ... 330
appropriation therefor, ... 330
hours of labor in navy yards, ... 330
rate of wages to be paid, ... 330
act to establish and equalize grade of line officers in, ... 583
nine grades established, ... 583
number of officers of each grade, ... 583
vessels of the navy divided into four classes, ... 583
how to be commanded, ... 583

PAGE

Navy, (continued.)
advisary board on promotion in the navy, ... 584
to be appointed every four years, .. 584
certificate, commissions, ... 584
rear-admirals, from what grade appointed ... 584
certain navy officers not to be retired until after fifty-five years of service in the navy, ... 584
when officers in the navy and marine corps may be advanced one grade, ... 584
volunteer lieutenants may be placed in line of promotion. when, &c., ... 584
limit to number, ... 584
seamen may be promoted to warrant officers, ... 584
on such promotion to have gratuity and medal of honor, ... 584, 585
students at naval academy to be styled midshipmen, ... 585
graduating successfully, to be commissioned as ensigns, ... 585
number, selection, age, examination, 585
if deficient at any examination not to continue at academy, unless, &c., ... 585
navy officers dismissed by court-martial, or resigning to avoid one, not to be reinstated, ... 585
flag of rear admirals, ... 585
relative rank of army and navy officers, 585, 587
admirals and commodores on retired list, ... 586
pay of different grades on active list, ... 586
on retired list, ... 587
increased pay of higher grade, to be allowed in certain cases, from what date, ... 586
sea-service of boatswains, gunners, &c., how computed, ... 586
duty of clerks, ... 587
assistant to bureau of medicine and surgery, ... 587
rations, ... 587
pay of volunteer officers, to be same as that of like grade in the regular navy, 587
act for the better government of, ... 600–610
articles for the government of, ... 601–606
proceeds of vessels, &c., adjudged good prize, where sole property of captors, 606
when divided between captors and the United States, ... 606
distribution of prize-money, ... 606
bounty for vessels destroyed, to be divided as prize-money, ... 606
duty of commanders in cases of captures of prizes, ... 607
armed vessels in the service of the United States making capture, to have same rights as vessels of navy, ... 607
property not to be removed from vessel by any navy officer, ... 607
persons captured in prizes, not to be maltreated, ... 607
ransom-money, &c., to be distributed, .. 607
assignment of wages or prize-money, ... 607
sale of wages and prize-money to be discouraged, ... 607
prize-money accruing to the United States to remain fund for pensions, .. 607
if fund is insufficient, .. 607

PAGE

Navy, (continued.)
if there is a surplus, ... 607
district attorney in each district to give Secretary of Navy list of prize cases, 608
to furnish list monthly, ... 608
Secretary of Navy may employ counsel to aid district attorney in prize cases, 608
marshals to render statements, ... 608
fees for disbursements not to be allowed until, &c., ... 608
sales decreed, how to be made, ... 608
gross proceeds where to be deposited, ... 608
pay of district attorneys, marshals, prize commissioners, &c., ... 608
pensions to disabled officers and seamen, 608
authority of officers over crews when vessel is wrecked or lost, ... 608, 609
pay of officers and men of ship captured by an enemy to continue, if, &c., .. 609
list or muster roll of men to be kept, ... 609
duties of commanders of vessels as respects their men, ... 609, 610
petty officers and persons of inferior ratings to be sent to Atlantic port on expiration of service, ... 610
shipping-articles to contain such provision, ... 610
who to be deemed petty officers, ... 610
copy of regulations, &c., to be furnished officers, ... 610
repeal of inconsistent laws, ... 610

Navy Agent,
at San Francisco, not to do duty as purser, ... 151

Navy Department,
appropriations for the, .. 19, 99, 140, 363, 368
additional clerks in, authorized, ... 333
appropriation for pay of, ... 368
act to reorganize, ... 510–512
eight bureaus established, ... 510
chiefs of bureaus to be taken from what grades of officers, ... 510
to hold office for four years, ... 510
clerks in the office of the Secretary of the Navy and in the several bureaus, and their salaries, ... 510, 511
watchmen and laborer, ... 511
duties of the department to be distributed among bureaus, ... 511
orders of bureaus to be considered as coming from the Secretary of the Navy, ... 511
bureaus to furnish Secretary of Navy with estimates of expenses, ... 512
appropriation for each bureau to be kept separate, ... 512
chiefs of bureaus to have franking privilege, ... 512
repeal of inconsistent laws, ... 512
eight additional clerks in, authorized, .. 283
salary to be $1200 per annum, ... 283
transfer of former appropriations to correspond with present organization, 631, 632
remaining balances to be expended for clerical services, ... 632

Navy Officers,
certain, may be retired at their own request, ... 290
retired list for, provisions concerning, 290, 291
may be heard, before they are retired, .. 291
certain, may be detailed for service of

PAGE

Navy Officers, (continued.)
war department to inspect transport vessels, ... 338
forbidden to return escaped fugitives from service, ... 354
to be employed in purchasing steam-vessels, or chartering, ... 562
not to decide on validity of claim to an alleged fugitive slave, ... 591
dismissed by court-martial, &c., not to be reinstated, ... 585
Navy Ration,
act to alter and regulate, ... 264
of what it shall consist, ...264, 265
what articles may be substituted, ... 265
daily allowance may be varied or diminished when necessary, ... 265
payment to be made to those whose allowance is diminished according to scale, ... 265
commander making diminution to report to navy department, ... 265
and to give paymaster written orders, specifying diminution or reduction, ... 265
when act to take effect, ... 265
repealing clause, ... 265
preserved meats, pickles, butter and desiccated meats, how procured, ... 265
provisions as to spirit ration, ... 265
who may not draw, &c., ... 265
payment in lieu thereof, ... 265
of coffee and sugar, may be commuted, if, &c., ... 381
Navy Yard at Mare Island,
pay of commandant of, ... 825
appropriation for barracks at, ... 816
Navy Yards,
appropriations for, 82, 148, 149, 267, 563, 816, 817
superintendents of, may be taken from captains or commanders, ... 285
hours of labor and rates of wages of employees at, ...330, 587
harbor of New London, and waters of Narragansett Bay, to be surveyed and examined to ascertain their fitness for, ... 576
Nebraska Territory,
appropriations for survey of lands in, ..139, 218, 351
post-routes established in, ...161, 420
annual direct tax apportioned to, ... 296
the direct tax on, under act of 1861, how to be satisfied, ... 446
repair of capitol in 110
two additional Indian agents in, to be appointed, ... 113
one for the Poncas and one for the Pawnees, ... 113
salary, ... 113
appropriations for government in, ... 142
portions of Utah and Washington Territories made part of, ... 244
Ne-con-he-con,
to have three hundred and twenty acres of land, ...1131
Negroes,
mulattoes, &c., delivered from vessels seized in the slave-trade, may be sent to Africa, &c., ...40, 41
President may contract therefor, ...40, 41

PAGE

Negroes, (continued.)
commanders of United States armed vessels may deliver there, ... 41
Neilson, Hall,
title to saline lands in Illinois confirmed, ... 892
Nelson, William,
credit to be allowed in his account, ... 867
Nevada Territory,
established, ... 209
boundaries, ... 209
proviso as to portion within the limits of California, ... 210
rights of Indians not impaired, ... 210
Indian territory excepted out of boundaries, until, &c., ... 210
authority of United States over Indians thereon not impaired, ... 210
territory may be divided, &c., ... 210
executive power and authority, ... 210
governor; term, powers, and duties, 210, 214
appointment, qualification, and salary, ... 213
salary of, as superintendent of Indian affairs, ... 213
secretary; term, powers, and duties, 210, 213
appointment, qualification, and salary, ... 213
when to act as governor, ... 210
legislative power, ...210, 211
extent and limits of, ... 211
legislative assembly to consist of council and house of representatives, ... 211
pay of members, and expenses of, 213
appropriation to be made for expenses of, ... 213
time and place of first and subsequent sessions of, ... 211, 214
sessions not to exceed term of forty days, except the first, ... 211
council; number, term of service, &c., .211, 213
election of members of, ... 211
house of representatives; number, term of service, &c, ...211, 213
apportionment for election of members of council and house, ... 211
census before first election, ... 211
first election, proceedings thereof, ... 211
subsequent elections and apportionments, ... 211
voters at first and subsequent elections, 211
eligibility to office at first and subsequent elections, ... 211
who are disqualified to hold office, . 212
township, district, and county officers, how appointed, &c., ... 212
judicial power, in what vested, ... 212
supreme court; number, appointment, and salary of judges of, ...212, 213
jurisdiction, &c., in chancery and at common law, ... 212
clerk, appointment, fees, &c., of, ... 212
writs of error, exceptions, appeals to and from, ... 212
trial by jury not allowed in cases removed to, ... 212
times and places of holding courts, 212, 214
district courts; number, appointment, and salary of judges of, ...212, 213
jurisdiction, &c., of, in chancery and at common law, ...212, 213

PAGE

Nevada Territory, (continued.)
district courts, times and places of holding, ...212, 214
clerk of, appointment, fees, &c., of, 212
to be register in chancery, ... 212
probate courts, jurisdiction of, and appointment of judges of, ... 212
justices of the peace, appointment and jurisdiction of, ... 212
habeas corpus, by whom writs of, may be granted, ... 212
attorney, appointment, fees, &c., of, ... 213
marshal, appointment, fees, &c., of, ... 213
contingent expenses of territory, annual appropriation for, ... 213
seat of government, how established and changed, ... 214
delegate to Congress, qualifications and election of, ... 214
school sections, ... 214
Constitution and laws of the United States, if not inapplicable, made applicable to the territory, ... 214
surveyor-general to be appointed, ... 214
compensation, powers, duties, &c., . 214
appropriations for, ...277, 278, 365, 693
annual direct tax apportioned to, ... 296
territorial limits of, extended, ... 575
appropriation for survey of lands in, 351, 748
surveying district of, to be united to California, ...369, 409
salary of surveyor-general in, ... 410
post-routes established in, ...421, 664
land district in territory of, established, 503
to be called the District of Nevada, 503
register and receiver to be appointed, ... 503
duties, pay, &c., of, ... 503
law of, respecting corporations, disapproved, ... 709
corporations in, may sue, &c., ... 708
register and receiver in, ... 749
census of, ... 748
territorial library in, ... 748
act to establish branch mint in the territory of, ... 770
collectors and assessors in, how paid, .. 780
Indian service in, ... 791
salaries of Indian agents in, ...798, 794

New Bedford,
portion of custom-house at, to be fitted up as post-office, ... 647

Newcastle-upon-Tyne,
salary of consul at, established, ... 336

New Granada,
convention with, of September 10, 1857, 985
plenipotentiaries, ... 985
certain claims of citizens of the United States upon New Granada to be referred to commissioners, ... 985
especially those caused by riot at Panama, ... 986
New Granada acknowledges its liability, 986
two commissioners, how appointed, ... 986
provision in case of vacancies, ... 986
commissioners to name an umpire, ... 986
if they do not agree, how umpire is to be chosen, ... 986
to meet in Washington, &c., ... 986
to take an oath, ... 986
oath to be recorded, ... 986
to examine and determine claims, .. 986, 987

PAGE

New Granada, (continued.)
proceedings in such cases, ... 987
to give certificates to claimants of sums due under their award, ... 987
aggregate of sums, to be paid by New Granada to the United States, ... 987
mode of payment, ... 987
special appropriation by New Granada to meet the payments, ...987, 988
commission to conclude its labors in nine months, ... 988
decision to be final, ... 988
awards to discharge New Granada, ... 988
pay of commissioner and umpire, ... 988
signature, exchange of ratifications, &c., 988, 989
act to carry into effect convention with, 145
President to appoint commissioner, ... 145
commissioner, with one appointed by New Granada, to determine claims, .. 145
secretary and clerk may be appointed, . 145
pay of commissioner, secretary, &c., .. 145
contingent expenses of commission, ... 145
regulations for commission, ... 145
Secretary of State to transmit proper papers to commissioner, ... 145
commissioner from New Granada may deposit certified copies, or duplicates, 145
testimony of unwilling witnesses, how procured, ... 145
indebtedness of New Granada to claimants, established by award to be paid to the United States, ... 145
United States to pay claimants, ... 145
appropriation for expenses, ... 146

New Hampshire,
post-routes established in, ...162, 417, 574
annual direct tax apportioned to, ... 295

New Jersey,
post-routes established in, ...162, 417
annual direct tax apportioned to, ... 295
part of, added to collection district of New York, ... 658
assistant collector at Jersey City, .. 658

New Jersey Avenue,
repair of culvert in, ... 750

New London,
harbor of, to be surveyed to ascertain its fitness for a navy yard, ... 576
appropriations for additional fortifications at, ... 655
not to be expended, unless New London is selected as site for permanent navy yard, ... 655

New Mexico Territory,
a private land-claim in, confirmed, ... 887
part of, made the Territory of Arizona, 664
acts of, extended over Territory of Arizona, ... 665
laws of, recognizing slavery, repealed, . 665
collection district in, and Texas, ... 761
jurisdiction of district court, over El Paso county, Texas, ... 761
Indian service in, ... 789
pay and allowances to militia called out in 1854, ... 68
to be same as in the army, ... 68
only for active service, ... 68
act to confirm certain private land-claims in, ... 71
effect of such confirmation, ...71, 72
See *Land-Claims, Private*.

PAGE

New Mexico Territory, (continued.)
appropriation for completion of capitol in, ... 110
no part to be expended until, &c., 110
one additional Indian agent in, ... 113
salary, ... 113
annual direct tax apportioned to, ... 296
certain sums to be credited to, on account of direct tax, ... 489
appropriations for government in, 101, 142, 364, 692
post-routes established in, ... 162, 421
land surveys in, ... 139, 218, 351
appropriation for military roads in, ... 208
Newport, (*Rhode Island*,)
portion of custom-house at, to be fitted up as post-office, ... 647
Newsboys,
home for destitute, in Washington, ... 830
portion of Judiciary Square may be used for, ... 830
no expense to government, ... 830
Newspapers,
sent in packages, to one address, postage prepaid, &c., to be delivered to owners, 38
weight of newspaper mail limited, ... 169, 205
postage upon, ... 707
certain to be free, ... 707
postage on, between east of Rocky Mountains and Pacific, ... 170, 205
stamped envelopes for, ... 167
rates of postage on packages of, delivered to regular dealers, ... 168
delivery of, by carriers in New York, .. 169
time of newspaper, &c., mail, overland to California, ... 169
certain, exempt from paying tax for advertisements, ... 473
Newton, Henry,
released from penalties of unfulfilled contracts, ... 829
New York,
law subdividing northern district of, into three divisions, for trial of issues of fact, repealed, ... 3
post-routes established in, ... 48, 162, 417, 574
annual direct tax apportioned to, ... 295
part of New Jersey added to collection district of, ... 658
New York Indians,
appropriations for the, ... 48, 231, 515, 777
Nez Percés,
treaty between the United States and, of June 11, 1855, preamble, contracting parties, &c., ... 957
cession of lands to the United States, 957
boundaries thereof, ... 957
reservation, boundaries, &c., ... 958
to be set apart, surveyed, &c., .. 958
whites not to reside thereon, unless, &c., ... 958
roads may be run through,—damages to be paid, ... 958
may be surveyed into lots and assigned to individuals, ... 958
tribes to settle on reservation within a year, ... 958
where to remain meanwhile, .. 958
rights of fishing and hunting reserved to Indians, ... 958
payments by the United States, 958, 959
how to be applied, ... 959

PAGE

Nez Percés, (continued.)
President to be informed of wishes of Indians, ... 959
remuneration for expenses and improvements, ... 958, 959
reservations may be surveyed into lots and assigned, ... 959
annuities not to be taken to pay debts of individuals, ... 960
to be given free of cost, ... 959
to be withheld from those who drink, &c., ardent spirits, ... 960
tribes to preserve friendly relations, 960
to pay for depredations, ... 960
to surrender offenders, ... 960
not to make war but in self-defence, ... 959
United States to establish free common schools, provide instructors, &c., ... 959
to furnish mills, mechanics, physician, medicine, &c., ... 959
United States to pay salary, furnish house, &c., to head-chief, ... 959
William Craig, to continue to occupy his land, ... 960
treaty when to take effect, ... 960
signature, ratification, proclamation, &c., ... 960, 962
appropriations for the, ... 7, 58, 234, 524, 787
Niagara,
collection district of, extended, ... 761
"*Nightingale*," *The Ship*,
payment to certain of the crew of, ... 85
Night Signals,
Coston's, appropriation to pay to use and manufacture, ... 315, 316
appropriations for experiments with, ... 815
*Nisqually*s,
appropriations for the, ... 50, 226, 518, 780
Noble, Moses,
fishing bounties of several vessels to be paid to, ... 836
Nobles, William H.,
payment to, for dues as superintendent of Fort Ridgely, &c., wagon-road, ... 911
Non-Commissioned Officers,
certain, may be employed as clerks in office of adjutant-general, ... 333, 368
Non-delivered Letters. See *Letters*.
lists of, to be posted or published, ... 703
Non-resident Owners,
lists of property of, under tax act, how made, ... 436
collection of taxes on property of, .. 441, 442
Non-Residents,
tax-lists of, to be made out, ... 299
collection of tax on property of, ... 305
Norris, George Somerville,
patent to, as assignee of Etienne Bernot, confirmed, ... 909
North Carolina,
post-routes in, established, ... 162
annual direct tax apportioned to, ... 295
blockade of ports of, declared, ... Appendix, 1259
inhabitants of, declared to be in insurrection, ... Appendix, 1262
commercial intercourse therewith prohibited, ... Appendix, 1262
Northeast Executive Building,
appropriations for, ... 94, 99, 136, 358, 685

PAGE

Northern Frontier,
appropriations for works of defence on, 342
North, Henry,
account of, for wood furnished volunteers, to be settled,..... 899
North Pacific Seas,
publishing charts of,..... 150
North Pacific Surveying Expedition,
apparatus for printing, &c., surveys of, 150
"North Star," The,
American register to issue to,..... 431
Northwest Executive Building,
appropriations for the, ...140, 278, 863, 690
Norway, Sweden and,
convention with,.....1125
See *Sweden and Norway.*
Norwegian Bark
"Admiral P. Tordenskiold," damages to be paid to owners of,..... 916
Notaries-Public,
in the District of Columbia, may take acknowledgments of deeds of real or personal property therein, ... 91
Notice,
to caveator in patent cases, from what time computed,..... 247
of hearings on application for extension,..... 249
that article is patented, how given, ... 249
Nuisances,
in Washington County, D. C., abatement of, ... 803
Nurses,
pay of soldiers acting as, appropriation for,..... 645
appropriation for citizen,..... 645
Nye, J. W.,
payment to, for horses, &c., for members of 28th Congress,..... 907
for damages for being deprived of use, &c. of certain lot, ... 907
to give receipts in full of all claims, ... 907

O.

Oath,
of assessors and assistant assessors of direct taxes, ...296, 297
certificate of, ... 297
penalty for acting without,..... 297
of clerks of board of assessors, ... 300
penalty for taking false, ... 308
of commissioners of police,.....320, 321
of members of police force, and registry of,..... 326
form of, how to be prepared, ... 326
of officer making contract, to be appended thereto,..... 412
form of,..... 412
false swearing in taking, to be perjury,..... 412
additional, for jurors in the United States courts,..... 430
persons declining to take, to be discharged from the jury, ... 430
penalty for taking false oath,..... 431
for electors in Washington and Georgetown, suspected of disloyalty,..... 403
who may administer,..... 403
false swearing in taking, to be perjury,..... 403
for verification of invoices to certify what,..... 558

PAGE

Oath, (continued.)
by whom to be administered, &c.,.. 588
to be taken by Postmaster-General, postmasters, and all employees in department and offices, in addition to oath of office,.....701, 702
persons not taking, liable to penalties, &c.,..... 702
renewal of, in certain matters connected with patents, not to be required,..... 796
Oath of Allegiance,
form of, for cadets..... 288
by whom, may be administered to enlisted men in the military service,... 280
persons in civil service of government to take,..... 326
form of oath,..... 326
penalty for refusing to take oath,..... 327
before whom it may be taken,..... 327
violation of, to subject offender to pains and penalties of perjury, ... 326
and to discharge from service,..... 326
to be taken by masters of American vessels, clearing for foreign ports, ... 354
commanders of American vessels sailing to foreign ports, to take, ... 610
persons prosecuting claims against the United States, to take,..... 610
who may administer oath,..... 610
penalty for violation of, ... 610
to be required of state or political prisoners before their discharge, ...755, 756
Oath of Office,
act to prescribe, to all persons in the civil, military, or naval departments of the public service,..... 502
oath to be preserved and filed, ... 502
false swearing in taking the oath, to be perjury.....502, 503
penalty, ... 503
of commissioner, chief clerk, &c., of agriculture, ... 388
form of, for commissioners of primary schools in the District of Columbia,.. 395
of assessors and assistant assessors under tax act,..... 434
of all connected with post-office department, by whom may be taken,..... 531
of comptroller of the currency, and deputy,..... 666
Oaths.
forms of, to be prescribed, in trials, &c., before certain ministers and consuls abroad, ... 73
under internal revenue act, assessors and assistants, collectors and deputies, may administer,..... 632
no fees therefor,..... 632
Obrey, Pelagia,
assignment of land to children of,.....1113
O'Brien, Agatha,
payment to, of sums due her late husband, Brevet-Major J. P. J. O'Brien,. 843
Observatory, Naval,
appropriations for,.....82, 149, 380, 564, 818
Obstructing
public highways, in Washington County, D. C., how punished,.....383, 384
Ocean Mail Service,
may be performed for postage,.....38, 39
preference to American steamships, 39
between San Francisco and Olympia, when to be discontinued,.....69, 70

PAGE

Ocean Mail Service, (continued.)
temporary, between New York and San Francisco by nearest and most expeditious route, ... 170
appropriation for, between New York and San Francisco, *via* Panama, ... 205
Odd Fellows,
Independent Order of, in District of Columbia, incorporated, ... 30
power and duties of corporation, &c., ... 30
Offenders,
provision for surrender of, by Indians. See the *Treaties with the several Indian Tribes*.
Office. See *Contracts*.
act to prevent members of Congress and officers of government from taking consideration to procure, ... 577
act to prevent any agent of government from taking consideration to procure, ... 696
salary to be withheld from certain persons appointed to fill vacancies in, ... 646
Officers,
accounts of certain disbursing, to be settled, ... 115
Officers of Government,
act to prevent, from taking consideration for procuring contracts, office, or place, ...577, 578
Officers of Volunteers,
to be examined by military board, ... 270
if report is adverse, commissions to be vacated, ... 270
Official Instruments,
documents and papers used by United States officers not to be stamped, ... 632
Ohio,
post-routes in, established, 163, 417, 569, 574, 663
annual direct tax apportioned to, ... 295
additional representative in Congress, assigned to, ... 353
to constitute part of the seventh judicial circuit, ... 637
times and places of holding district and circuit courts in, ... 657
expenses of repelling rebel raids in, how paid, ... 750
Ohio River,
certain bridge across, declared legal structure, ...569, 570
bridges may be built across, &c., ... 570
vessels, &c., to regulate pipes and chimneys so as not to interfere with such bridges, ... 570
Ohio Volunteers,
act for relief of, ... 274
pay to commence when accepted as companies by the governor, ... 274
Olympia, Oregon,
mail-service to, ... 89
Olympia, (*Washington Territory*,)
pay for clerical services in bringing up business in the land-office at, ... 198
Omahas.
appropriations for the, ...51, 226, 518, 791
Opium,
importation into Japan prohibited, ...1055
Ordinances,
of cities of Washington and Georgetown, to be enforced by police 324

PAGE

Ordnance,
appropriations for, 66, 81, 345, 380, 561, 646, 650
for office of colonel of, ...98, 99
transfer of appropriation for bureau of, . 631, 632
bureau of, established in navy department, ... 510
appropriation for bureau of, ...690, 691
officers, &c., of, their salaries, ..510, 511
Ordnance and Ordnance Stores,
for the navy, appropriation for, ...266, 267
appropriations for purchase and manufacture of, ... 286
to be increased, ... 287
officers, how appointed, rank and pay of, 287
Ordnance, Chief of,
additional clerks in office of, ...333, 368
Ordnance Department,
designation of enlisted men of, ... 508
pay, rations, &c., not changed, ... 509
additional officers appointed to, ... 743
how appointed, ... 743
increase to last only during present rebellion, ... 744
officers below rank of field-officer not to be promoted, except after examination, ... 743
failing in examination, to be suspended from promotion for one year, ... 743
upon second failure, to be dropped from army, ... 743
Ordnance Foundery,
at Washington Navy Yard, appropriation for, ... 380
"*Ordnance*" *Steamboat*,
appropriation for repairs of, ... 815
Oregon,
provisions of swamp-land act extended to, ... 3
grant not to include certain lands, . 3
selections to be made within two years, ... 3
from what time to be computed, 3
branch telegraph line to, certain contractors may construct, ... 42
privileges granted therefor, ... 42
terms of federal district court in, ... 85
salary of district judge, ... 85
survey of part of boundary between, and Washington Territory, ... 110
time for selecting salt springs and contiguous lands in, extended, ... 124
appropriations for land surveys in, .139, 218, 851, 747
for light-house service in, ... 216
for Indian service in, .58, 237, 528, 791, 793
post-routes in, established, ... 163
postage from east of Rocky Mountains to, ...169, 170
expenses incurred by, to suppress Indian hostilities, to be paid, ...198, 199
payment may be made in bonds of the United States, ... 199
appropriation to complete geological survey of, ... 207
grant of public lands to, for university, 208
annual direct tax apportioned to, ... 296
appropriations for defence in, ... 343
appropriations for survey of lands in... 851
salary of surveyor-general in, ... 410

PAGE

Oregon, (continued.)
pay of assessors and assistants under the tax act in, ... 438, 726, 730
district of, with that of California, to constitute tenth circuit, ... 794
district courts in, not to have power of circuit courts, ... 794
times and places of holding circuit courts in, ... 794
Oregon Steam Navigation Company,
right of way for railroad through public lands, granted to, ... 577
Osages,
appropriations for the, ... 51, 227, 518, 780
Oswego,
appropriation for light-house at, ... 110
"*Ottawa*," *The*,
American register to issue to, ... 829
Ottawas,
appropriations for the, 52, 227, 519, 781, 792
salary of agent for, ... 792
act for relief of those now in Michigan, 207
treaty with the Ottawa Indians of Blanchard's Fork and Roche de Bœuf, of June 24, 1862, ... 1237
certain Ottawa Indians to become citizens of the United States in five years, ... 1237
John T. Jones, ... 1237, 1242
reservation of the Ottawas to be surveyed, ... 1237
sections of land to be reserved to remunerate the chiefs, &c., ... 1238
patents to issue, ... 1238
heads of families to receive 160 acres of land, ... 1238
others, 80 acres, ... 1238
annuities, ... 1238
debts, ... 1238
lands to be set apart for endowing a school, ... 1238
no tax to be laid thereon, ... 1238, 1239
management thereof, ... 1238
locating school, ... 1238
what to be taught in school, ... 1239
trustees to manage school-funds and property, ... 1239
quorum, records, ... 1239
treasurer and secretary, ... 1239
bond of treasurer, ... 1239
upon sales of lands, patents to issue, ... 1239
who may enjoy the privileges of the school, ... 1239
lands set apart for Baptist church, ... 1239
land to each of the children of Rev. J. Meeker, ... 1239
how to be selected, ... 1239, 1240
plats and records, ... 1240
not alienable, and conveyances invalid, ... 1240
the Indians may sell to each other, ... 1240
census, ... 1240
money of minors to be paid their parents, &c., ... 1240
after locations are made, the remaining land may be sold to actual settlers, .. 1240
mode of sale, ... 1240, 1241
Ottawas may protest against any purchaser, ... 1240
if purchaser fails to pay, he may be dispossessed, ... 1240, 1241
Ottawas to be paid claims allowed for stolen ponies, cattle, &c., ... 1241
interpreter to be appointed, ... 1241

PAGE

Ottawas, (continued.)
expenses of this treaty, ... 1241
signature, ratification with amendment, 1241
amendment assented to, ... 1242
treaty proclaimed, ... 1243
Ottoes,
appropriations for the, .51, 227, 518, 529, 781
Ottoman Empire,
treaty of commerce and navigation between the United States of America and, February 25, 1862, ... 1213
preamble, contracting parties, &c., ... 1213
plenipotentiaries, ... 1213
treaties, rights under former, ... 1213
privileges of most favored nations, granted, ... 1213
citizens of United States may purchase, &c., ... 1213
permits from local governors, ... 1213
duties, internal in Turkey, ... 1214
export from Turkey, ... 1214
prohibitions, &c., ... 1214
eight per cent. export, to be charged, 1214
to be reduced annually, &c., ... 1214
transport and prohibitions, ... 1214
import, not to exceed, &c., ... 1214
imports for principalities, ... 1215
privileges, citizens of each country to enjoy equal as to warehousing, ... 1215
in Ottoman vessels, ... 1215
duties, tonnage, harbor, pilotage, light-house, &c., not to exceed, ... 1215
vessels, meaning of word, ... 1216
goods of the United States passing through the Dardanelles, ... 1216
duties reduced from three to two per cent, ... 1216
citizens of United States to have same privileges, ... 1216
tobacco and salt, exceptions in relation to, ... 1216
gunpowder, importation into the Ottoman empire, ... 1217
special license, &c., ... 1217
firmans for merchant vessels, ... 1217
custom-house rules, deposit of manifest, 1217
confiscation of contraband goods, .. 1217
commercial rights to be same as those of any foreign power, ... 1217
treaty, present to be substituted for former, ... 1217
construction of, ... 1218
commissioner, to settle tariff duties, ... 1218
treaty to be ratified, ... 1218
exchange of ratifications, proclamation, signatures, &c., ... 1219
Overland Emigrants,
appropriation to protect, ... 204, 333
to the states, &c., on the Pacific, appropriation for the protection of, ... 642
on the route from Fort Abercrombie by Fort Benton, ... 642
Overland Mail Company,
may occupy public lands for stations, .. 664
not to be more than one station in each ten miles, ... 664
certain preëmption rights granted to, ... 664
to be in lieu of former rights, ... 664
Overland Route,
protection of emigrants upon, ... 204, 333
Owners,
beyond the sea, lands of, sold for taxes, provision for redeeming, ... 309

PAGE

P.

Pacific Mail Steamship Company,
payment to, for transportation, &c., ... 879
Pacific Railroad Company of Missouri,
may unite with Kansas company, ..494, 495
payment to, for transportation of troops, &c., ... 614, 615
part may be withheld, ... 615
road may be taken possession of, ... 615
Pacific Railroad and Telegraph Line,
act to aid in the construction of, ...489–498
See *Union Pacific Railroad Company.*
first meeting of corporators to be held at Bryan Hall, Chicago, first Tuesday of September, 1862, ... 538
notice thereof, ... 538
Pacific Railroad and Branches,
gauge of, established, ... 780
Packages,
of newspapers and periodicals for different persons, received at post-office, and postage prepaid, to be delivered to individual owners, ... 38
of cards, blank or printed, &c., weighing eight ounces, to be mailable matter, 169
rates of postage thereon, ... 169
of seeds and cuttings not exceeding eight ounces in weight, ... 169
rates of postage thereon, ... 169
Paddock, Col. Joseph,
payment to, ... 918
Page, Commander Thomas J.,
suspended items of accounts to be allowed, ... 893
Palmer, Aaron H.,
payment to, for services, ... 883
Panama Railroad Company,
payment to, for transportation, ... 907
Paper,
for printing, appropriation for, ... 135, 650, 685
duty on, ... 742
standard for congressional documents, how determined, ... 118
samples of, to be furnished, ... 118
duty on imported, ... 551
cotton and linen rags imported for manufacture of, to be free, ... 551
for printing, appropriation for, ... 357
Papers. See *Stamps.*
provisions concerning stamps upon, &c., 632, 633
Pappan, Acow,
assignment of land to child of, ... 1113
Pappan, Julia,
assignment of land to children of, ... 1113
Pappan, Lewis,
assignment of land to child of, ... 1113
Pappan, Victoria,
assignment of land to children of, ... 1113
Paraguay,
convention between the United States of America and the republic of, of February 4, 1859, ... 1087
claims of "United States and Paraguay Navigation Company" to be settled, ... 1087
contracting parties, and negotiators, 1087, 1088
Paraguay binds itself to respond to any decree of commissioners, ... 1088
commission to be appointed, ... 1088
Paraguay, (continued.)
commissioners, how appointed, ... 1088
where and when to meet, and how long to be in session, ... 1089
to be sworn, ... 1089
how to be paid, ... 1090
Paraguay to pay any award of commissioners in favor of said company, ... 1089
time and mode of payment, ... 1089
convention, when to be ratified, ... 1090
signature, ratification, proclamation, ... 1090
act to carry into effect convention between the United States and, ... 15
United States to appoint commissioner and secretary, ... 15
commissioner to make rules, &c., ... 15
pay of commissioner, secretary, interpreter, &c., ... 16
papers, &c., to be sent to commission and returned to State Department, ... 16
commissioner for Paraguay may deposit copies, &c., ... 16
money paid under this act to be retained from that received from Paraguay, ... 16
treaty between the United States of America and the republic of, February 4, 1859, ... 1091
contracting parties, negotiators, ... 1091
amity, peace, &c., ... 1092
free navigation of the Paraguay conceded, ... 1092
privileges of the citizens of the United States in Paraguay, ... 1092, 1094, 1095
of citizens of Paraguay in the United States, ... 1093
of most favored nation, each to have, ... 1093
no other or higher duties, &c., and no prohibition, &c., ... 1093
duties same on same articles imported in vessels of either country, ... 1094
same to citizens of the United States and Paraguay, ... 1094
what to be deemed United States' vessels and what Paraguayan, .. 1094
privileges of merchants, citizens, &c. of each country in the territory of the other, ... 1094–1096
provisions in case of the death of a citizen of one country in the territory of the other, ... 1096
citizens of each country to be free from compulsory military service, &c., ... 1096
citizens to be protected in person and property, ... 1098
to enjoy religious liberty, rights of burial and of worship, ... 1098
consuls may be appointed to reside in the other's territory, ... 1097
their privileges, and immunities, ... 1097
provision in case of war, ... 1097
treaty to be in force for ten years, and for twelve months after notice, ... 1098, 1099
when to be ratified, ... 1099
signatures, ratification, and proclamation, ... 1099

PAGE

Pardon,
President may extend, to those in rebellion, ... 592
power of the President as to certain, in criminal cases, ... 656, 657
Parish of St. Matthew's Church,
may sell certain lots of land in Washington, ... 884
Passed Assistant Surgeons,
in the navy, increased pay of, ... 25
Passed Midshipmen,
in the navy, increased pay of, ... 25
Passengers,
seduction of, or illicit connection with female, by master, or other person, employed on board any vessel of the United States, during voyage, how punished, ... 3, 4
subsequent intermarriage may be pleaded in bar, ... 3
no conviction to be had on uncorroborated testimony of the female seduced, .. 4
indictment to be found within one year, 4
sentence may direct fine, when collected, to be paid for use of female or child, . 4
officers and persons employed on board not to frequent part of vessel assigned to emigrant passengers, except, &c., .. 3
doing so, to work a forfeiture of wages, ... 3, 4
master permitting such frequenting, to be fined, ... 5
notice hereof in different languages to be posted in conspicuous places in vessel, ... 4
penalty on master for neglecting to post such notices, ... 4
Passengers in Merchant Vessels,
provisions of acts relating to the carriage of, extended to such vessels carrying passengers between foreign ports, ... 341
penalties and forfeitures of those acts extended in like manner, ... 341
Passports,
duty on, ... 472
to whom may be granted, ... 754
Patent Agent. See *Patent-Office.*
Patent Cases,
right of appeal in, from decisions of circuit courts to supreme court, extended, ... 130
Patented Articles,
connected with marine engines, not to be bought or used, unless, &c., ... 268
Patented Fire-arms,
prohibition of purchase of, repealed, ... 150
Patent Fund,
appropriation for deficiency in, ... 583
Patent-Office,
pay of certain examiners and assistant examiners in, ... 110
pay of examiners, clerks, &c., to be restored, ... 796
affidavits and depositions in cases pending in, how to be taken, ... 246
proceedings where witnesses refuse to appear or testify, ... 246
pay of witnesses, ... 246
three examiners in chief to be appointed, 246
salaries and duties, ... 246
appeals from their decisions, ... 246, 247

PAGE

Patent-Office, (continued.)
other principal and assistant examiners may be appointed, ... 247
not to exceed a certain number, ... 247
total annual expenses of patent-office, not to exceed the receipts, ... 247
salary of commissioner of patent-office, . 247
of chief clerk, ... 247
of librarian, ... 247
commissioner may return models in cases of rejected applications, ... 247
and in cases of applications for designs, ... 247
models for designs may be dispensed with in certain cases, ... 247
authority to appoint agents to transport models, repealed, ... 247
commissioner may require papers filed in his office, and not legibly written, to be printed, ... 247
may refuse for gross misconduct to recognize a person as patent agent, 247
reasons for refusal to be recorded, &c., ... 247
fees paid on applications not to be refunded, ... 247
on filing caveat not part of fees required on subsequent application, 247
three months' notice to caveator, from what time computed, ... 247
authority to annex to letters-patent description and specifications of additional improvements, repealed, ... 247
independent patents must be applied for where additional improvements are now admissible, ... 247
existing fees abolished, and new rates established, ... 248
new fees, ... 248
who may apply for and have patents, .. 248
subject-matter of patents, ... 248
term of patents, ... 248
patentees of designs entitled to extension of patents for seven years, ... 248
applications for patents to be completed within two years, ... 248
for extensions, when to be filed, ... 249
notice of day for hearing to be published for sixty days, ... 249
notice that article is patented, how given, ... 249
commissioner may cause ten copies of descriptions and claims of patents to be printed, ... 249
cost not to exceed, &c., ... 249
expense, how borne, ... 249
contents of letters-patents, how made evidence, ... 249
patents hereafter granted, to be for seventeen years, ... 249
and not to be extended, ... 249
repeal of inconsistent provisions, ... 249
Patent-Office Building,
completing work on, ... 368
appropriation for finishing and furnishing, ... 747
Patents,
payment to Edward N. Kent for use of his apparatus for separating gold, &c., from foreign substances, ... 842
to David Myerle, for losses, &c., in testing the process of water-rotting hemp, ... 861

PAGE

Patents, (continued.)
Philip B. Holmes and William Pedrich for invention of a machine for cutting raw hides, &c., and its use by the United States,..... 865
time for taking testimony in application of Cyrus H. McCormick, for extension of, enlarged,..... 894
to Etienne Bernot and his assignee, confirmed, ... 909
of John Goulding, renewal and extension of,..... 904
and patented inventions, arms and supplies of, or right to use, not to be bought unless, &c.,..... 104
when to issue under the homestead act, 392
renewal of oath in certain cases not required, ... 796
date of, ... 796
final fee, when to be paid,..... 796
if not paid within the time, patent to be withheld, and invention to become public property,..... 796
Patrolmen. See *Police*.
not over 150 authorized,..... 321
appointment, removal, authority, pay, &c.,.....321–325
additional patrolmen,..... 322
special patrolmen,.....322, 323
Patti, Gregory,
pension to,..... 884
Pay,
of certain volunteers, when to commence,..... 274
of officers of revenue cutters,..... 275
of officers and men in the new regiments of regular army,..... 280
of regimental bands,..... 280
of saddler, &c., sergeants, and drum-majors,..... 280
of battalion adjutant, quartermasters, commissaries, &c..... 280
of militia, when called forth and employed by the President,..... 282
$2 a month to be deducted from, of each enlisted man, until expiration of service,.....288, 289
of assessors and assistants, and collectors and deputies, &c., under the law for direct and income tax,.....302, 308
of commissioner of taxes, and his clerks, 312
of commissioners of police,..... 325
of treasurer and superintendent of police,..... 325
of officers, and of patrolmen of police,. 325
company, officers of volunteers to be paid on pay-rolls of company, unless, &c.,..... 431
to officers and men in the department of the west, or of Missouri,..... 374
and to their heirs,..... 374
appropriation therefor, ... 385
of assessors and assistant assessors under the tax act,..... 438
of collectors and deputy collectors,..... 445
of the navy, ... 586
increased, of higher grade allowed in certain cases,..... 586
of officers temporarily appointed,..... 587
of officers absent with leave,..... 736
absent without leave,..... 736
of the army and navy, resolution for the immediate,..... 822

PAGE

Pay, (continued.)
of sick and wounded soldiers in hospitals and convalescent camps, &c., resolution concerning the,..... 825
Pay and Allowances
of volunteers, to be same as of same grade in regular army,..... 269
Pay and Emoluments,
of certain army officers, act concerning, 594
forage to be drawn in kind,..... 594
when to be commuted,..... 594
of major-generals and other officers, 594
officers on duty, requiring them to be mounted, to have pay of cavalry officers, ... 594
employing soldiers as servants, to deduct pay of soldiers from their own pay,..... 594
penalty for not so doing,..... 594
emoluments of commissioned officers not to be increased by act 1861, ch. 63, § 1,..... 594
quartermaster-sergeants to have pay of commissary-sergeants,..... 594
regimental bands to be mustered out of service,..... 594
brigade bands, number, pay, &c., of,... 594
mileage of officers,.....594, 595
actual mileage, &c., only paid for,. 595
pay, rations, and qualifications of chaplains,..... ... 595
allowance for risk of horses abolished,. 595
proceedings in case of arrest of officers, 595, 596
copy of charges, trial, &c.,....595, 596
certain officers of army and navy may be retired,..... 596
contracts for goods, supplies, &c., to be reported to Congress,..... 596
interest in any contract not to be transferred,..... 596
transfer to annul the contract on the part of the United States,..... 596
rights of the United States saved,. 596
supplies to be marked with name, &c., of persons furnishing,..... 596
certain contractors to be subject to rules of army and navy service,..... .. 596
punishment of those found guilty of fraud,..... 596
President may, for cause, dismiss any officer,..... 596
or if such dismission would promote the public service, ... 596
may purchase cemetery grounds for soldiers, ... 596
law authorizing additional aides-de-camp, repealed,..... 596
those now appointed under that law to continue in office,..... 597
pay, &c., of volunteer engineers, sappers and miners, pioneers, &c.,..... 597
aliens honorably discharged from military service, how may become citizens, ... 597
adjutant-general's office, increase of officers in, ... 597
grade of captain in, to be abolished, 597
"*Paymaster*,"
pursers in the navy to be hereafter called, ... 83
Paymaster-General,
appropriations for office of,..98, 99, 139, 140

PAGE

Paymaster-General, (continued.)
expense of removal, &c., of office of,... 352
to pay sick and wounded soldiers in hospitals and elsewhere, in sixty days,.. 825
Paymaster-General's Office,
additional clerks in,.. ...333, 368, 509, 695
appropriations for,....362, 368, 509, 510, 689
Paymasters,
to be allowed for payments of advance bounty, in settlement of accounts,... 743
advance, how to be charged,..... 743
duty of, as regards allotment certificates of volunteers,..... 331
Paymaster in the Navy,
grade of assistant, established,..... 258
number, rank, &c.,..... 258
pay of acting,..... 258
corps of paymasters, when and how to be reduced,.....258, 259
official bonds of, by whom to be approved,..... 575
clerks allowed to assistants,..... 818
Paulding, Commodore H.,
may receive a sword presented him by the republic of Nicaragua,..... 252
Paulding, Hiram,
payment to, for expenses in defending lawsuit,..... 906
Paupers, transient,
appropriations for, in District of Columbia,.....107, 216, 351, 746
Pawnbrokers,
power of police over establishments of,. 580
Pawnees,
appropriations for the,..... .....52, 57, 228, 519, 527, 781
Pearson, Charles,
payment to legal representatives of,... 833
Peebles, John,
payment to, for services as surveyor,.. 884
Peay and Ayliffe,
accounts of, to be adjusted,..... 865
Pedrich, William,
payment to, for invention of a machine,. 865
Pegg, Randall,
payment to, for services as watchman,. 885
Penalties. See *Fines and Forfeitures*.
for seduction of or illicit connexion with female passengers on any vessel of the United States,..... 3
on officers of German Benevolent Society if the corporation acts as a bank, &c., ... 31
for wilful, &c., injury to tombs, fences, &c., ... 32
under act giving judicial powers to ministers, consuls, &c., in China, Japan, &c., ... 72
for malicious injuries to and trespasses upon public and private property in the District of Columbia,..... 88
upon superintendent of public printing and other officers for being interested in certain publications, or contracts,. 120
for forging, counterfeiting, &c., treasury notes, or uttering such notes,..... 123
for engraving plate, &c., for forging, &c., such notes,.. 123
for possessing such forged notes, with intent to utter them,.. 123
for using a stamp cut from stamped letter or newspaper envelope,.....167
for violations of the revenue act of 1861, 179

PAGE

Penalties, (continued.)
on witnesses for refusing, upon summons, to appear before justice and give deposition, &c., ... 246
upon officers and privates of militia for disobedience of orders of President, calling them into service, &c.,..... 282
for certain conspiracies against the government and authority of the United States,..... 284
for sale of spirituous liquors, &c., in District of Columbia,..... ...286, 291
under laws for collection of revenue from customs,..... 294
on assessor and assistant assessor for acting without taking oath,..... ... 297
for delivering or disclosing a fraudulent tax-list,..... 298
on assistant assessor for neglect of duty, 299
on assessors for neglect of duty,....300, 302
on clerks to assessors for acting before taking oath,..... 300
on collector and deputy collector for extortion,..... 307
for refusing to testify in an examination under the income tax law,..... 310
for recruiting soldiers or sailors to serve against the United States,..... 317
for enlisting as soldier or sailor against the United States,..... 317
for perjury, in examinations before the police in District of Columbia,..... 324
for using personal violence upon any elector in District of Columbia,..... 324
upon any member of police force, when in discharge of duty,..... 324
if member of police force in District of Columbia fails to arrest, &c.,..... 324
for falsely personating a police officer,.. 324
for violating oath of allegiance,..... 327
for obstructing, or attempting to obstruct, the government from using in the rebel States, railroads and telegraph lines,..... 334
for selling, exchanging, giving, &c., spirituous liquors, or wine, to certain Indians, ... 339
for introducing, or attempting to introduce such liquors,..... 339
for having such liquors with intent to introduce, &c.,.....339
for being a spy, or acting as such, ... 340
for forcing a safeguard..... 340
for preparing, &c., vessels, to procure from China coolies to be transported, 340
for building, equipping, or navigating such vessels, ... 340
for taking coolies on board, or transporting them, &c., to dispose of them, 341
for forging, counterfeiting, &c., or causing to be forged, counterfeited, &c., treasury notes, or bonds, &c.,....347, 713
for uttering, or attempting to utter, such notes, &c., with intent, &c.,.....347, 713
for bringing into the United States with intent to utter or sell, treasury notes or bonds, &c., with intent, &c.,...347, 713
for persons having custody of plates, &c., using them for printing notes, &c., without authority,.....347, 713
for engraving plates in similitude of plates designed for printing treasury notes, with intent, &c.,.....347, 713

PAGE

Penalties, (continued.)
for selling, &c., such plates, with intent, ... 347, 713
for having such plates in custody, with intent, &c. 347, 713
for having in possession blank notes, &c., in similitude, &c., with intent, &c. 347, 713
for printing, photographing, &c., notes, &c., in similitude, &c., without authority, ... 347, 713
for selling such prints, photographs, &c., ... 347, 713
for having in possession paper for such notes, &c., with intent to use same in forging, or counterfeiting, &c., 347, 348, 713
on masters of vessels, for violation of oath of allegiance, ... 354
on military or naval officers, for returning fugitives from service, ... 354
on paymasters, for paying to sutlers more than authorized sums, ... 372
on commander of company, for certifying pay-roll for greater sum, ... 372
on army officers, for receiving presents from sutlers, ... 373
on sutlers, for violating provisions of law, 373
for kidnapping, reinslaving, &c., free persons in the District of Columbia, .. 378
for obstructing highways in District of Columbia, ... 383, 384
for obstructing passage, or injuring property of Washington, &c., R. R. Co., .. 391
for false swearing under the homestead act, ... 393
on school officers, under act concerning primary schools in Washington County, D. C., ... 398, 401, 402
for false swearing, under act prescribing qualifications of electors in Washington, &c., D. C., ... 403
for vessel or vehicle, refused a clearance, departing without permit, ... 404
for transportation of goods, &c., prohibited from being transported 405
under act punishing fraud in officers making contracts for government, ... 412
under act for collection of direct taxes in insurrectionary districts, ... 422
for defacing, destroying, &c., gravestones, fences, shrubs, &c., in cemetery, ... 427
under act to protect the property of certain Indians, ... 427
for placing wrong persons on jury lists, &c., ... 429
for jurors neglecting to attend according to notification, ... 430
for taking false oath of allegiance, . 431
for not complying with or fraudulently evading provisions of internal revenue act, forging stamps, &c., ... 432–489, 713–730
how recoverable, ... 444
See *Internal Revenue.*
for bigamy in the territories of the United States, ... 501
for false swearing in taking oath of office, ... 502
for forging, counterfeiting, fraudulently engraving, photographing, &c., treasury notes, under the act authorizing the issue of $150,000,000 additional, . 533

PAGE

Penalties, (continued.)
on justices of the peace for neglecting to pay over fines received under the liquor law, in the District of Columbia, ... 542
under the new tariff act, ... 560
on pension agents, &c., who demand or receive greater fees for services than the law prescribes, ... 568
under amendment to liquor law of the District of Columbia, ... 571
on owner of vessels on northern, &c., frontier where master neglects to file manifest, &c., ... 571
on members of Congress and officers of government for taking consideration for procuring contracts, place, or office, ... 577
on persons who offer members and officers consideration to procure contracts, place, or office, ... 577
for fraudulent sale or use of postage stamps, ... 588
for treason, ... 589, 590
for engaging in, or assisting and setting on foot rebellion against the United States, ... 590
for making, issuing, circulating, or paying any note of less value than one dollar, as money, ... 592
on contractors found guilty of fraud in furnishing supplies, &c., ... 596
for certain military offences, punishable by court-martial, ... 598
for offences under articles governing the navy of the United States, ... 601–606
on masters of certain American vessels, and persons prosecuting claims against the United States, for violating oath of allegiance, ... 610
for failure to deliver certain steam machinery to be remitted, ... 616
for perjury in giving testimony before the commissioners upon damages done by the Sioux Indians, ... 654
upon banks for not making returns of their circulation, ... 670
for unlawful delivery of circulating notes to unauthorized persons, or associations, ... 675
on officers of banking associations for embezzlement of funds of the association, ... 680
for forging, counterfeiting, &c., circulating notes, ... 680
for uttering such notes, ... 680
for engraving plates, &c., for such notes, 681
under act to prevent and punish frauds upon the government, ... 696, 697, 698
for falsely endorsing "official" on envelopes to abuse franking privilege, .. 708
on surgeon for neglect in inspection of persons claiming exemption from draft on account of disability, ... 734
for enticing to desert, harboring deserter, &c., ... 735
for purchasing arms of soldiers, ... 735
for resisting draft, &c., ... 735
for assault and battery with intent to commit a felony, ... 736
upon spies, ... 737
under act to punish frauds upon the revenue, ... 738, 739, 740

PAGE

Penalties, (continued.)
under act relating to *habeas corpus*, and regulating judicial proceedings, ... 755
for collusion in sales of prize goods to defraud captors,.....759, 760
for attempt to enforce fraudulent claims in the court of claims,..... 767
upon witnesses neglecting, when summoned, to appear and give depositions in certain cases,..... 769
on persons for unlawfully bringing within the lines of the United States abandoned or captured property,..... 821
on officers, &c., receiving cotton, sugar, &c., and not turning it over to proper authorities,..... 821
power of President to remit in criminal cases,.....656, 657
to be deemed judgment debt,..... 657
may be collected on execution,..... 657
Pendergrast, Charles,
released from contract to deliver stone, 842
Pendergast, Jeremiah,
payment to,..... 843
life-pension to, ... 878
Penitentiary,
appropriations for the, 103, 144, 278, 279, 367
in the District of Columbia, when persons in military service may be confined therein,..... 589
certain persons now therein may be discharged,..... 589
mode of obtaining discharge,..... 589
convicts by court-martial not to be confined in, except, ... 589
convicts in, how to be employed,..... 626
deduction from sentences of, for good behavior, ... 626
in District of Columbia, persons convicted of offences punishable by imprisonment in, where and how sentenced,.....635, 636
appropriations for, how applied,..... 636
when suitable one is built, prisoners to be returned,..... 636
former transfer of prisoners from, declared valid,.....635, 636
Pennsylvania,
post-routes established in,.164, 418, 574, 663
annual direct tax apportioned to,..... 295
additional representative in Congress assigned to,..... 353
expense of repelling rebel raids in, to be paid,..... 750
Pensions,
provisions respecting, in favor of,
Adams, Adelaide,..... 847
Alexander, James,..... 861
Appleton, Charles,..... 888
Bailey, Margaret,..... 909
Baxter, Elizabeth M., ... 919
Bernard, William G.,..... 882
Bowman, Angelina C.,..... 838
Brooks, Charles W., ... 852
Byrne, Louisa Abert,..... 908
Castor, Mary E.,..... 833
Capron, E. A., children of,..... 880
Champlain, Prentis,..... 887
Chittenden, Thomas,..... 887
Crum, Abraham, ... 850
Floyd, James,..... 886
Fuller, Chauncey W.,..... 865
Fuller, Emma L., ... 919

PAGE

Pensions, (continued,)
Guthrie, Mary K.,..... 883
Harris, Mary L.,..... 845
Hawkes, Micajah,..... 835
Hayes, Beda,..... 848
Herrick, William B.,..... 833
Henry, Mary Ann..... 889
Housener, Elizabeth,..... 921
Howard, Hugh H.,..... 908
Humber, Laura C.,..... 885
Hunt, Alice,..... 836
Hunter, John F.,..... 848
Hutchins, Erastus,..... 858
Jones, Ezekiel, ... 862
Lacey, James,..... 850
Landrum, Lawrence P. N.,..... 907
Macomb, Harriet B.,..... 839
Maddux, Mary J.,..... 845
Marshall, Andrew E.,..... 847
McGowan, Stewart, ...839, 874
Megowan, Stewart W.,.....839, 874
Merchant, Eliza M.,..... 878
Patti, Gregory,..... 884
Pendergast, Jeremiah,..... 878
Plummer, Frances H.,..... 920
Plympton, Eliza M.,..... 890
Preston, Mary,..... 868
Randall, Nathan,..... 848
Reeves, Annie D.,..... 885
Reeves, Eliza,..... 880
Reily, Arabella,..... 839
Renshaw, Caroline T.,..... 921
Russell, Katherine K.,..... 890
Sanderson, Martha,..... 861
Smith, Fanny Mactier,..... 908
Smith, Anne M., ... 839
Smith, James,..... 885
Steele, Webster S.,..... 848
Stevens, Margaret L.,..... 921
Sutton, William,..... 888
Taylor, Kate D.,..... 837
Tuerck, Herman,..... 918
Walbach, Mary,..... 886
Wehrheim, Valentine,..... 854
Whitehead, Margaret,..... 864
Wood, Emma A.,..... 850
Wright, Beriah,..... 858
Yates, Jane, ... 888
appropriations for invalid pensions, navy pensions, &c.,.....2, 124, 331, 637
no pension to be paid to those in rebellion, &c.,.....332, 638
names of persons in arms, &c., against the government to be struck from pension rolls,..... 337
to officers and men, wounded, &c., in the department of the west,..... 374
appropriation therefor,..... 385
claims for, not to be allowed to children, &c., of certain persons serving in the war of the Revolution,..... 376
to disabled officers and seamen of the navy, and to marines,..... 608
masters serving on board of gunboats, entitled to,.....625, 626
act to grant,.....566–569
who may have,.....566–569
rate of, in the military and naval service,..... 567
widow and children to have, in case of death of those entitled to,.....567–569
when the mother of a person entitled to pension may receive it,..... 567

PAGE

Pensions, (continued.)
such pension to terminate upon her re-marriage, ... 567
not to receive more than one pension at same time, ... 567
when sisters may receive the pension, ..567, 568
not to receive more than one at the same time, ... 568
no pension to be paid to disloyal persons, ... 568
right of disloyal heirs, &c., to vest in loyal heirs, ... 568
when to commence to run, ... 568
fees of pension-agents, ... 568
penalty for demanding or receiving greater fees, ... 568
for wrongfully withholding any part of claim, ... 568
commissioner of pensions may appoint civil surgeons to make biennial examinations, ... 568
fees for examination and certificate, and how paid, ...568, 569
to furnish printed instructions to claimants free of charge, ... 569
to notify claimant when pension is allowed, if claim is prosecuted by agent, ... 569
pilots, engineers, and crews of gunboats to have bounty and pensions, ... 569
to have only one pension or bounty for present war, ... 569
widows and heirs to have bounty and pension, ... 569
special agent of pension-office to detect frauds, ... 569
salary, &c., ... 569
repeal of inconsistent laws, ... 569
no duty on papers relating to, ... 721
to widows and orphans of officers, &c., of the sloop-of-war "Levant," from what date to be allowed, ... 897

Pension Agents,
fees of, for services in procuring pensions, ... 568
penalty for demanding or receiving greater, ... 568
for wrongfully withholding any part from claimant, ... 569
compensation (of government) to be two per cent. on disbursements, ... 629
aggregate not to exceed $2000, ... 629

Pension Office,
appropriations for the, ...97, 138, 361, 688
twenty additional clerks authorized in, . 535
grades of, and appropriation for, ... 535
special agent to detect frauds upon, authorized, ... 569
salary, &c., ... 569
additional clerks in, ... 695

Peorias,
credits to, for trust funds lost, ... 540
provision for relief of the, ... 793

Pepper,
army ration hereafter to include, ... 744

Periodicals. See *Postage*, *Post-Routes*.
sent in packages to one address, prepaid, &c., to be delivered to owners, ... 38
postage upon, ... 707

Perishable Articles,
provisions for sale of those distrained under the internal revenue act, ... 461

PAGE

Perishable Articles, (continued.)
in prize cases, proceedings concerning, . 374

Perjury,
by witnesses before board of police, ... 324
under the internal revenue act, what to constitute, and how punished, ... 444, 445
punishment of, before commissioner on damages by Sioux Indians, ... 654

Permits. See *Tax*.
to owners of distilleries, to send away or ship spirits, ... 449
to vessels and vehicles, laden, &c., may be refused, when, &c., ... 404
See *Clearances*.

Perry, Elizabeth C.,
annuity and grant to, ... 143

Perry, Mary A.,
payment to, for freed slaves, ... 924

Perry, Samuel,
payment to, for wrong deduction from freight, ... 886

Perry, Thomas J.,
payment to, for freed slaves, ... 924

"*Perseverance*," *The Schooner*,
register to issue to, ... 208

Persia. See *Consuls*, *Ministers*.
civil and criminal jurisdiction of ministers and consuls of the United States in, ... 78

Person,
meaning of word as used in the internal revenue act, ... 459, 460

Persons of Color,
in District of Columbia, subject to same laws as free white persons, ... 407
to be tried for offences in same manner, and liable to same penalties, 407

"*Perthshire*," *The British Ship*,
payment to owner, for illegal detention of, ... 901

Peru. See *Convention*.
act to carry into effect convention with, 795

Petit Jurors,
in the United States courts, additional causes of challenge to, ... 43
additional oath to, ... 430
drawing, &c., of, in the District of Columbia, ... 430

Petroleum,
duty on, ... 742

Petty Officers,
who to be deemed, under act for government of navy, ... 610

Phelan, James,
payment to, ... 851

Philadelphia,
appropriation for construction of court-house and post-office in, ... 89, 90
provision for court-house and post-office in, ... 369
place of deposit for public moneys in, ... 752

Photographing. See *Penalty*.
notes in similitude of treasury notes, how punished, ... 347

Photographer,
for ordnance bureau, appropriation for, . 815

Physicians,
private, services and medicines, appropriation for, ... 654

Piankeshaws,
credits to, for trust-funds lost, ... 540
provision for relief of the, ... 793

PAGE

Pictou, (Nova Scotia,)
salary of consul at, established,..... 336
Pillager Bands,
appropriations for the,.. 47, 58, 223, 514, 776
Pillager Indians. See *Chippewas.*
treaty with, March 11, 1863,..... 327
Pillar Boxes. See *Post-Office Department.*
may be established for receiving mail matter, ... 704
expenses of, how charged, ... 704
Pine, Charles H.,
portion of judgment against sureties of, remitted,..... 914
he not to be released, ... 914
Pioneers,
pay of volunteer privates, &c., of,..... 597
Pio-pio-max-mox,
treaty provisions in favor of, ... 947
Piracy,
appropriation to suppress, &c.,..... 273
act supplementary to act to punish, 314, 315
Plank-roads,
act granting right of way through public lands, extended five years,..... 577
Plate,
duty upon,..... 467
Plates and Dies,
for preparing circulating notes, how procured, and in whose custody kept,... 670
forging, &c., such plates, how punished, 681
Plattsburg,
discontinued as a port of entry,..... 761
Plummer, Frances H.,
pension to,..... 920
Plympton, Eliza M.,
life pension to, ... 890
Point Coupee,
grant of land to parish of, in Louisiana, 113
condition of grant,..... 113
Point Isabel,
Texas, custom-house removed from,... 39
Pokagomin Lake Reservation,
ceded to the United States,.....1249
Police,
of the United States in Baltimore, appriation for,..... 279
how to be expended, ... 279
of District of Columbia, act concerning,.....320–326
of what to consist,..... 321
members of, not to resign, except, &c.,. 323
who may not be reappointed,..... 323
See *Metropolitan Police District, &c.*
act concerning, ...578–582
Capitol, appropriation for, ...356, 368
metropolitan, appropriation for, ... 367
See *Detective Police. Metropolitan Police.*
Police Code,
for metropolitan police district,..... 581
Policeman's Fund,
what to constitute the,..... 325
who may enjoy, ... 325
Polygamy,
in the territories of the United States, how punished,..... 501
Poor and Poor-Houses,
maintenance and support of certain, in Washington County, D. C., ... 800
tax on real and personal property therefor,..... 800
Poncas,
appropriations for the,...5, 56, 57, 232, 523, 527, 785

PAGE

Poncas, (continued.)
treaty between the United States and, of March 12, 1858, preamble, contracting parties, &c.,..... 997
cession of all lands to the United States, ... 997
except reservation,..... 997
boundaries of reservation,.... 997
to be set apart, &c.,..... 997
whites not to reside thereon, unless, &c.,..... 999
roads may be run through, — damages to be paid,..... 999
not to be alienated, but may be divided among themselves,..1000
tribes to settle on reservation within a year,..... 997
to be protected therein,... 997
payments by the United States, ...997–999
how to be applied,..... 997
may be diminished if Poncas decrease,..... 998
all claims against the United States released,.....1000
annuities not to be taken to pay debts of individuals,.....1000
to be withheld from those who drink, &c., ardent spirits, ...1000
tribes to preserve friendly relations,1000
to pay for depredations,.....1000
not to make war but in self-defence,.....1000
to surrender offenders,.....1000
United States to establish school, provide instructors, &c.,..... 998
attendance of children thereat,..... 998
to furnish mills, mechanics, physician, medicine, &c.,... 998
may maintain military posts, roads, &c.,..... 999
to pay $20,000 for existing obligations,..... 999
payment to Joseph Hollman, William G. Crawford, and Jesse Williams,..... 999
provision for half-breeds, ... 999
land scrip to Francis Roy,..... 999
Poncas to furnish apprentices for mills and shops,..... 998
to prevent injuries to mills, houses, &c.,.....998, 999
houses, &c., may be given to Indians in the discretion of the President,..... 999
lawful residents on lands ceded may enter 160 acres, &c.,.....1000
signature, ratification, proclamation, &c., ...1000, 1001
Port Angelos, (Washington Territory,)
established as a port of entry and delivery,..... 432
mail service at,..... 647
Porter. See *Internal Revenue.*
provisions of internal revenue act concerning,.....446, 450–453
Porter, David D.,
payment to, for extra expenses,..... 836 841
Porter, Commodore David D.,
thanks of Congress to,..... 824
Porterfield, Charles, (or Robert,)
land warrant to issue to executors of,.. 891 886

PAGE

Port Huron, (Michigan,)
part of military reservation of Fort Gratiot granted to, for a cemetery,... 83
Portland, (Oregon,)
mail-service at,..... 647
Port Mahon,
salary of consul at, established,..... 336
Portman, Anton L. C.,
payment to, as Dutch interpreter,..861, 862
Port of Entry and Delivery,
established in Beaufort District, S. C., near Hilton Head, to be called Port Royal,..... 385
officers, pay, &c., ... 385
Port Royal,
thanks of Congress for victory at,..... 613
made a port of entry,..... 385
officers, pay, &c., ... 385
Port Royal Harbor,
establishing a series of range lights at,. 749
Port Townsend,
abolished as a port of entry,..... 432
Ports in Insurrectionary States,
special agents may be appointed at,.... 572
pay of such agents,..... 572
pay of special agents in,..... 821
Portsmouth, N. H.,
appropriation for erection of temporary works of defence in,..... 343
Ports of Delivery,
duties may be collected at, in any district when collection at ports of entry is obstructed,.....255, 256
certain in the Mississippi, &c., valley, abolished,..... 537
Ports of Entry,
may be closed in certain cases,..... 256
when obstructed, duties may be collected at ports of delivery in same district, &c.,..... 255, 256
established at Suspension Bridge, Rouse's Point, and Sault Ste. Marie,. 761
discontinued at Lewiston, Plattsburg, and Michilimackinack,..... 761
Postage,
term "letter postage" to include what, 705
on drop letters delivered by carriers, 11
on prepaid letters directed to soldiers, &c., ... 272
name, date when subscription expires, and address of person to whom sent, may be written, &c., on printed matter after publication,..... 4
on letters by private ship,..... 168, 706
on letters or packets, by steamships on routes where mail is regularly conveyed,..... 168
on newspapers regularly delivered to regular dealers,..... 168
on maps, engravings, prints, envelopes, &c., ... 169
on cards, in packages,..... 169
on seeds and cuttings in packages,..... 169
from places east of Rocky Mountains to any state or territory on Pacific,...169, 170
on drop-letters to be prepaid by stamps, 169, 705
on letters written by soldiers need not be prepaid..... 270, 271
on dead letters returned to writers, 168, 332, 706
on letters of sailors and marines in actual service need not be prepaid,..... 332

PAGE

Postage, (continued.)
to be paid by recipient of letters,.. 332
one cent additional may be charged on letters deposited in branch post-offices,..... 380
to be prepaid by stamps,..... 380
one cent may be charged for each letter delivered,..... 380
to be paid on delivery,..... 380
rates of, on mailable matter of the several classes,.....704–709
certain to be prepaid, by stamps, 704–709
other, to be prepaid quarterly in advance,.....704–709
double to be charged when not prepaid, &c.,..... ..705, 706
on letters from abroad, not prepaid, how may be collected,..... 830
Postage Currency. See *Fractional Notes.*
fractional notes may be issued in lieu of, 711
Postage Stamps,
may be impressed on letter sheets, &c.,. 167
penalty for using stamp cut from envelope,..... 167
fraudulent sale or use of, punished,.... 588
Postal Convention. See *Belgium, Mexico.*
with Belgium,.....t 149
with Mexico,.....t 263
Postal Service,
may be discontinued on post-routes, where it cannot be safely continued, or the revenue be collected, &c.,.177, 178
appropriation for, on post-routes established at this session,..... 431
Postmaster-General,
appropriations for office of the,.....100, 141, 279, 364, 691
to give detail of expenditures under head "miscellaneous payments,".... 38
may establish boxes in the suburbs of cities,..... 38
to modify contracts with mail contractors between California and Washington Territory..... 69
to advertise for proposals for overland mail to California,..... 169
to extend mail route in Texas,..... 169
to provide steamship between New York and San Francisco,..... 170
to refund money to Franklin Haven and others,..... 205
may return all dead letters, except, &c., 332
may employ additional clerks in dead-letter office,..... 332
to report to Congress additional income,..... 332
may establish branch post-offices,..... 380
and rules and regulations therefor, 380
may establish coast mail between San Francisco and Crescent City,..... 382
may change the termini of certain existing mail-routes,..... 421
may fix the salaries of special agents on temporary service at less, &c.,..... 421
to determine upon expenditure of appropriation for postal service on new post routes,..... 432
may contract for mail service by steamship between San Francisco and Victoria,..... 647
duty as to mail service in Minnesota, on route 13,564,..... 664

PAGE

Postmaster-General, (continued.)
duty under act amending the laws relating to the post-office department, ... 701–709
to determine the price for which the mail shall be carried over certain railroads in Kansas, ... 774
to collect postages on letters from abroad, not prepaid, as may seem to him advisable, ... 830
Postmasters. See *Post-Office Department*.
limitation of suits against sureties of, ... 530
oath of, before whom may be taken, ... 531
who to be appointed by President, and who by Postmaster-General, ... 701
residences, ... 701
general provisions as to their duties, .. 701–709
not to retain more than amount of salary, ... 702
Post-Office,
act to provide for erection of, in Philadelphia, ... 89, 369
application of former appropriations, .. 89
purchase of Bailey and Levy lots, and construction of building thereon, for court-house and post-office 90
limit of price for sale of property bought of Bank of Pennsylvania, ... 90
Post-Office Building,
appropriations for repair, &c., of, .. 100, 141, 367, 691
Post-Office Department. See *Postage*.
appropriation for auditor of treasury for, ... 279
deficiency appropriation for, for 1859, .. 1
appropriation for 1860, ... 1
for 1860–61, ... 37, 112
for 1861–62, ... 204
for 1862–63, ... 381
for 1863–64, ... 646
interest to be paid on certain sums due contractors, ... 1, 2
to be payable only to contractors themselves, ... 1, 2
to be in full for all damages and so receipted for, ... 2
not to be allowed on payments for quarter ending December 31, 1859, 2
appropriation for temporary clerks, ... 2
post-office blanks to be printed by contract, ... 2
contract to be awarded, after notice, to lowest bidder, ... 2
inconsistent laws repealed, ... 2, 112
transportation of mails, .. 37, 204, 381, 646
compensation of postmasters, .. 38, 204, 381, 646
mail depredations and special agents, 38, 204, 381, 647
clerks to postmasters, ship-letters, office furniture, ... 38, 204, 381, 647
advertising, paper, mail-bags, locks, &c., ... 38, 204, 381, 647
miscellaneous, ... 38, 205, 381, 647
postage stamps and stamped envelopes, ... 38, 205, 381, 647
foreign balances, ... 38, 205, 381, 647
letter-carriers, ... 112, 205, 381, 647
deficiency appropriation, if revenue is insufficient, ... 38, 205
pay of route agents not to exceed $800, 38
of special agents not to exceed $600, 38
postmasters when to deliver to individuals newspapers and periodicals, received in packages, ... 38
detailed statement of expenditures under head of "miscellaneous payments" to be made to Congress in Postmaster-General's annual report, ... 38
no part of "miscellaneous payments" appropriation to be used in defence of certain suits, ... 38
delivery of letters by carriers not to exceed one cent each, ... 38
whole to go to carriers, ... 38
boxes for delivery at outside stations in suburbs of cities, ... 38
net revenue therefrom how applied, 38
mails may be carried by steamship for postage, &c., ... 39
preference where to be given to American steamships, ... 39
mail service to Olympia, Oregon, ... 39
proposals and contract for carrying mail in steamships, from Charleston, *via* Savannah, to Key West, ... 112
payment to E. K. Collins of remaining balance, ... 112
contractors who failed to keep their contract from default of payment to them by the United States to be relieved therefrom, ... 113
Postmaster-General may furnish letter-sheets with postage-stamps impressed thereon, ... 167
and may adopt other advisable improvements, ... 167
penalty for using stamp cut from stamped letter or newspaper, ... 167
continuation of act 1854, ch. 207, § 4, 167, 168
messenger authorized in offices of three assistant Postmasters-General, ... 168
advertised letters, when to be returned as dead, ... 168
unclaimed money from dead letters, how applied, ... 168
report to be made to Congress, ... 168
postage to be charged on dead letters returned, ... 168
postage by private ship, ... 168
by steamships on routes where mail is regularly conveyed, ... 168
repeal of inconsistent provisions, ... 168
postage on newspapers, to regular dealers, 168
letter and newspaper delivery, daily or semi-daily, in New York City 168
maps, engravings, &c., books, &c., made mailable matter, ... 169
postage thereon, ... 169
packages of cards, blank or printed, weighing at least eight ounces, made mailable matter, ... 169
postage thereon, ... 169
packages of seeds or cuttings not exceeding eight ounces in weight, made mailable matter, ... 169
postage thereon, ... 169
postage between places east of Rocky Mountains and states and territories on Pacific, ... 169, 170
on drop-letters to be prepaid by stamps, ... 169
overland mail to California, by central route, ... 169, 205
proposals and contract, ... 169

PAGE

Post-Office Department, (continued.)
amount of bid not to exceed,..... 169
Denver City and Great Salt Lake City to be supplied semi-weekly without change,..... 169
letter-mail to go through in twenty days, ... 169
newspaper, &c., mail in thirty-five days, ... 169
pamphlet, magazine, and public document part of mail, may be sent by steamship, ... 169
weight of newspaper-mail limited,. 169
mail-contract on route 8,076 extended so as to expire with Butterfield route,.. 169, 170
cost of service, how paid,..... 170
temporary steamship service may be provided between New York and San Francisco,..... 170
price not to exceed $300,000,..... 170
contract may be annulled at any time, ... 170
cost of service on certain routes, how to be paid,..... 170
discontinuance of mails since March 4, 1859, to be inquired into, and service be restored, ... 204
no change to be made without assent of contractor,..... 204
no pay to be allowed for delivery of free letters and newspapers except in Washington, D. C.,..... 204
restriction of pay of route agents repealed,..... 204, 205
law requiring dead letters in California, Oregon, and Washington to be sent to San Francisco, repealed,..... 205
now to be sent to general post-office,..... 205
no person except Postmaster-General to set up any foot or horse-post, ... 205
pay of special agent for Pacific coast,.. 205
mail from New York to San Francisco, *via* Panama, three times a month,... 205
repayment to Franklin Haven and associates,..... 205
deduction to be first made,..... 205
mail contract on route 13,564, in Minnesota, extended,..... 205
mail-service in central overland route to California,..... 205, 206, 382, 647
to connect with Denver City and Great Salt Lake City,..... 206
pony express,..... 206
pay to contractors,..... 206
contractors on route 12,578 entitled to two months contract pay as liquidated damages,..... 206
if contractors on route 12,578 fail to accept such modification of contract, contract to be annulled, and new contract made,..... 206
appropriations therefor,..... 206
this provision not to apply to local routes connected therewith,..... 206
new contract may be modified, or discontinued, ... 206
reasonable damages to be paid contractors,..... 207
repeal of inconsistent laws,.. 207
twenty-five additional clerks for dead-letter office,..... 381

PAGE

Post-Office Department, (continued.)
payment to, to be made from what fund, 408
laws giving preference to American over foreign steamships repealed,..... 382
coast mail by steam-vessels authorized between San Francisco and Crescent City,..... 382
to be not less than semi-monthly,.. 382
pay not to exceed $20,000 per annum,..... 382
coast-mail between San Francisco and Crescent City to cease,..... 647
Postmaster-General may change terminus of existing mail routes, connecting with or intersecting mail roads, when, &c.,..... 421
may fix salaries of special agents, less, &c.,..... 421
post-offices at Newport, R. I, and New Bedford, Mass.,..... 647
undrawn balances of appropriations made applicable to deficiencies, ... 647
transfer of appropriation for paper, &c., to pay for blank agents and assistants, 647
mail-service by steamship between San Francisco and Victoria, Vancouver's Island, ... 647
limit of appropriation,..... 647
delivery at Crescent City and Trinidad, California,..... 647
at Astoria and Portland, Oregon, ... 647
at Port Angelos, Washington Territory,..... 647
mail-service on route 13,564 to be semi-weekly, ... 664
overland mail company may occupy public lands at stations,..... 664
to have preëmption rights, ... 664
in lieu of former, ... 664
act amending the laws relating to,..... 701
Postmaster-General to appoint, &c., postmasters, where salary is less than $1000 per year, ... 701
the President appoints all others,..... 701
postmasters to reside within the delivery of their offices 701
all persons connected with, and with carrying the mail, to take oath, besides oath of office,..... 701
form of oath,..... 701
employees not taking oath, liable to same penalties as though they took it, ... 702
mail matter not to be delivered until postage is paid,..... 702
box-rent to be prepaid,..... 702
postmasters to keep record of postage-stamps and envelopes, books, &c., received from predecessor,..... 702
records to be delivered to successor,.... 702
to be open to examination of agents of department,..... 702
unusual business at a post-office, because of a military or naval force near, to have extra compensation, ... 702
postmasters to report quarterly amount of emoluments,..... 702
not to receive or retain more than salary,..... 702
quarterly account to be sworn to,..... 702
form of oath,..... 702
false swearing in, to be punished as perjury,..... 702

THE ARMY LIBRARY
WASHINGTON, D.C.

PAGE

Post-Office Department, (continued.)
dead letters, Postmaster-General to make regulations concerning, 702, 703
lists of non-delivered letters to be posted or published, 703
pay for publishing, not to exceed one cent a letter, 703
letters addressed in a foreign language, to be published in paper of such language, 703
dead letters with valuables, to be registered, 703
contents, how disposed of, 703
other dead letters, how disposed of, 703
printed matter not called for, how disposed of, 703
notice to publishers, that it is not called for, 703
may be sent free, 703
foreign dead letters, disposal of, 703
letter-carriers, at what offices to be employed, 703
salary not to exceed $800 per annum, 703
when, and at what offices, it may be increased to $1000, 703
to give bond with sureties, 703
frequent delivery by mail-carriers, may be provided for, 703
branch offices, pillar-boxes, and other receiving boxes, may be established, 703, 704
if branch-office is established, person in charge, how appointed, 704
salary and bond, as letter-carrier, 704
to be a depositary for sale of stamps, 704
expenses of letter-carriers, branch offices, &c., to be kept distinct from ordinary expenses of office, 704
to be paid out of income of office, where established, 704
postmasters may contract with publishers of newspapers, &c., for their delivery by letter-carriers, 704
at what rates and terms, 704
contract to be approved by Postmaster-General, 704
delivery by carriers of packets, not exceeding certain weight, 704
to be prepaid by stamps, and at what rate, 704
packages by mail not to exceed four pounds weight, 704
except books by order of Congress, 704
mail-matter to be prepaid at time of mailing, by stamps, 704
domestic letters, 704
transient printed matter, 704
seeds, pamphlets, books, maps, prints, &c., 704
other matter not expressly otherwise provided for, 704
certain mail-matter to be prepaid quarterly before delivery, 704
may be paid at office of mailing or delivery, 704
provisions for fractions of quarters, 704
daily, weekly, tri-weekly, and semi-weekly publications, 704
all mail matter divided into three classes, 704, 705
letters, regular printed matter, miscellaneous, 705

PAGE

Post-Office Department, (continued.)
fuller description of these classes, 705
maximum weight of single letter postage, 705
rates of postage of domestic letters, to be in all cases prepaid by stamps, 705
on drop letters, to be prepaid by stamps, 705
no extra fee to carriers, for letters delivered or received, 705
letter postage to include all mail matter wholly or partly in writing, 705
book manuscripts, and corrected proofs, to be as printed matter, 705
address of subscribers may be printed or written on newspapers, &c., 705
receipts for payment, and bills of subscription may be enclosed, 705
non-enumerated mail matter to bear letter postage, 705
matter reaching delivery office, not paid, to be charged double on delivery, 705
soldiers, sailors, and marines, letters of, may be sent unpaid, 705
so as to letters not prepaid by accident, 705
to be charged double postage on delivery, 705, 706
what letters may be returned to their writers, and when, 706
such letters, when to be treated as dead letters, 706
postage on returned dead letters, not registered, 706
registered as valuable, 706
forwarding of letters, 706
ship-letters, rates of postage, 706
registration of valuable letters, 706
fee not to exceed twenty cents, 706
department not to be liable for loss, 706
return receipt to writer, provision for, 706
to be received in courts as primâ facie evidence of delivery, 706
maximum weight of single rate of printed matter, 706
postage on transient printed matter, 706
to be prepaid by stamps, 706
on printed matter issued once a week or oftener, 707
to be prepaid by stamps, 707
not to be delivered until paid, 707
newspapers within the county to be free to subscribers, 707
on periodicals, &c., issued less frequently than once a week, 707
on packages, 707
to be prepaid, 707
subscription bills may be enclosed, 707
name and address of subscribers may be printed or written, 707
other enclosures to subject same to letter postage, 707
delivery of mail matter by route agents, 707
wrappers of mail matter, 707
to be so put on that matter can be conveniently examined, 707
if not, to be charged with letter postage, 707
postmasters may remove wrappers, to ascertain if more postage should be charged, 708
publishers may be required to make

THE ARMY LIBRARY
WASHINGTON, D.C.

PAGE

Post-Office Department, (continued.)
affidavit that papers, &c., are sent, &c., only to regular subscribers, ... 708
penalty on, for sending to other than subscribers, ... 708
one half to go to informer..... 708
franking privilege, who entitled to, ... 708
envelopes have to be marked and indorsed, ... 708
penalty for false marking, ... 708
limit in weight, except, &c., ...708, 709
publishers of periodicals, not over sixteen ounces, may exchange free, ... 709
interchange confined to one copy, . 709
act to take effect on and after June 30, 1863, ... 709
repealing clause, ... 709
Post-Roads,
railroad and telegraph lines, taken possession of by the government, when to be considered as, ... 334
bridge across the Ohio River at Steubenville, Ohio, and Holliday's Cove railroad, declared a lawful structure and a post-road, ...569, 570
other bridges across the Ohio may be built and be made post-routes, ... 570
Post-Routes,
act establishing, in
Alabama, ... 151
Arkansas, ... 152
California, ...152, 413, 572, 573, 662
Cherokee Nation, ... 167
Choctaw Nation, ... 167
Colorado, ...420, 574, 664
Connecticut, ...154, 413
Dakota, ...420, 664
Delaware, ... 573
Florida, ... 154
Georgia, ... 155
Illinois, ...155, 414, 573, 662
Indiana, ...156, 413, 573, 662
Iowa, ...156, 414, 573, 662
Kansas, ...157, 415
Kentucky, ...158, 415, 663
Louisiana, ... 159
Maine, ...416, 573
Maryland, ...159, 415, 573
Massachusetts, ...159, 573
Michigan, ...159, 416, 573
Minnesota. 160, 416
Mississippi, ... 160
Missouri, ...160, 416, 573, 662
Nebraska, ...161. 420, 663
Nevada, ...421, 664
New Hampshire, ...162, 417, 574
New Jersey, ...162, 417
New Mexico, ...162, 421
New York, ...162, 417, 474, 663
North Carolina, ... 162
Ohio, ...163, 417, 574, 663
Oregon, ... 163
Pennsylvania, ...164, 418, 574, 663
South Carolina, ... 164
Tennessee, ... 164
Texas, ... 165
Utah, ...165, 421, 663
Vermont, ...165, 419, 574
Virginia, ... 166
Washington, ...421, 574, 664
Washington Territory, ... 167
West Virginia, ... 664
Wisconsin, ...157, 419, 664

PAGE

Potomac Water Works,
supervision of, transferred to department of the interior, ... 620
provision concerning, ...804, 805
Pottawatomies,
appropriation for the, .53, 228, 229, 520, 782, 783
act for relief of certain, residing in Michigan, ... 207
Pottawatomie Indians,
treaty between the United States of America and, November 15, 1861, ...1191
preamble, contracting parties, &c., ...1191
reservation in Kansas to be disposed of, .1191
to be surveyed. 1191
to be set apart in severalty, ...1192
remainder to be sold for benefit of tribe, ...1192
census of tribe to be taken, ...1192
assignments of land and certificates of same, ...1192
lands, exemption from levy, ...1192
to whom may be sold, ...1192
receipt of certificates to be relinquished, &c., ...1192
to be granted in fee to certain persons by President, ...1192
payments to be made, ...1192
persons to become citizens, ...1192
their lands to be subject to levy, taxation, &c., ...1192
to take oath of allegiance, ...1192
undivided quantities of, to be set out, &c., ...1293
Leavenworth, Pawnee, and Western Railroad may purchase certain lands, 1293
price, terms of purchase, &c., ...1293
patents to certain condition, ...1294
right of way, damages, &c., ...1294
forfeiture of lands by railroad company, ...1294
land, conveyance of, to certain parties for religious purposes, ...1294
condition, &c., ...1294
improvement fund, annual interest of, .. 1294
how to be paid hereafter, ...1294
removal of Indians, provision for, ...1295
former claims to hold good, ...1295
agricultural purposes, ...1295
when articles of treaty to take effect, .. 1295
signatures of Indians, ...1295, 1296
ratification and signature, ...1297
Powder River,
immigrant road to be opened from, to base of Blue Mountains, ... 947
Powder-Tugs,
appropriation for purchase of three, ... 815
Prayer, Public,
humiliation, fasting and, days of, appointed, ...Appendix, 1261, 1270
Precincts,
police, in District of Columbia, ... 322
Preëmption,
public lands to which Indian title is extinguished to be subject to, ... 413
when unsurveyed lands are claimed, notice to be filed, when, ... 413
effect of failure to file notice as required, ... 413
right of, in lands bid in by the United States, in sales for taxes, ... 425
right of, granted to certain settlers in Wisconsin, ... 530

PAGE

Preëmption. (continued.)
rights of, on reservation of Winnebago Indians, ... 659
act to give right of, to certain purchasers on the "Soscol Ranch" in California, ... 808
of reservations of certain Sioux Indians, 819
of settlers on the home reservation of the Winnebagoes, in the Blue Earth region, Minnesota, ... 566
proceedings to perfect such rights, 566
certain, granted to overland mail company in lieu of former, ... 664
Preëmption Claimants,
must file declaratory statement within three months from, &c., ... 410
Preëmption Claims. See *Lands, Public.*
Preference,
homestead act, not to interfere with, ... 393
laws requiring Postmaster-General to give, to American over foreign steamships, repealed, ... 382
Preserved Meats, &c.,
for navy ration, how to be procured, ... 265
forming part of navy ration, how may be prepared and packed, ... 561
President, (see *Banking Associations.*)
of banking associations, one of directors to be, ... 676
by-laws concerning election of, ... 668
embezzlement by, ... 680
to keep list of shareholders, ... 680
President of the United States,
certain acts and orders of, legalized, ... 326
to appoint a commissioner to investigate claims against the government of Paraguay, ... 15
to establish Columbia River land district and appoint register and receiver, ... 16
to carry into effect any acts for the suppression of the slave-trade, ... 21
to appoint commission to run boundary lines between California and territories, ... 22
to appoint envoy, &c., to Sardinia, ... 40
to contract for reception and care of Africans rescued from vessels in slave-trade, ... 40
to instruct commanders of armed vessels to proceed to Africa and there deliver such negroes, ... 41
to appoint commission upon the U. S. military academy, ... 68
to reprieve or pardon certain convicts, . 75
to appoint marshals, &c., for consular districts in Japan, China, &c., ... 77
to allow expenses of buildings for prisons, &c., ... 77
to borrow $21,000,000, or part thereof, . 79
to direct the valuation of certain real estate in the city of Washington, ... 111
to appoint Indian agents in Nebraska, .. 113
to cause treasury notes to be prepared, &c., ... 121
authorized to borrow $25,000,000, ... 129
to make a separate Indian superintendency of Washington Territory and appoint additional agents, ... 130
to appoint commissioners on claims against New Granada and Costa Rica, 146
to place on retired list certain medical officers, ... 150
to appoint surveyor-general of Colorado, 176

PAGE

President of the United States, (continued.)
to borrow $10,000,000, or part thereof, . 179
to appoint land-officers for Dakota, .. . 244
power and duty of, in collecting revenue when ports of entry in any district are obstructed, ... 255, 256
when ports of entry and of delivery are obstructed, ...256, 257
may employ military and naval forces, and volunteers, in protecting officers of customs, ... 256
may close ports of entry, when, &c., .256, 257
to give notice by proclamation, ... 256
may proclaim inhabitants of a state, or part of a state, to be in insurrection, 257, 284
effect of such proclamation, ... 257
may license commercial intercourse in certain cases, and under regulations, . 257
may employ suitable vessels to aid the revenue cutters in service, ... 257
may appoint assistant paymasters in the navy, ... 258
may authorize restriction as to sailors relinquishing part of spirit ration, ... 265
power and duty of, under act to authorize the employment of volunteers, 268–271, 285
under act additional thereto, ... 274
under act for better organization of the marine corps, ... 275
under act to increase the military establishment of the United States, 279
may call forth and employ the militia, to suppress rebellion, &c., ...281, 282
to command insurgents to disperse, 282
to increase consular representation of the United States during present insurrection, ... 285
power and duty. under the act for the better organization of the military establishment, ...287–291
to divide the states into convenient collection districts for assessing and collecting direct tax, ... 296
to appoint assessor and collector for direct tax, ... 296
for income tax, ... 309
to appoint commissioner of taxes, ... 312
to appoint additional aides-de-camp, ... 314
to direct commanders of public armed ships to seize piratical vessels, ... 315
to appoint additional inspectors-general, 318
duty of, under the act to confiscate certain property, ... 319
to appoint commissioners of police for the District of Columbia, ... 320
acts, proclamations, and orders of, after March 4, 1861, legalized, ... 326
duty, as to the Industrial Exhibition at London, ... 328
request to appoint day of fasting, &c., .. 328
various proclamations of, ... Appendix, 1257–1270
various proclamations, &c., of, legalized, 326
duties of, under the act to promote the efficiency of the navy, ...329, 330
to appoint commissioners to procure allotment certificates of volunteers, ...331
may appoint additional assistant secretaries of war, ... 332
may, when public safety requires, take possession of railroad and telegraph lines, ...334, 625

PAGE

President of the United States, (continued.)
duty of, under such act,.....334, 625
may detail navy officers to inspect transport vessels for war department, &c.,..... 338
may order vessels of war to search vessels suspected of having coolies on board,..... 341
duties of, as to certain appropriations for forts and coast defences,..... 343
to appoint commissioner in joint commission to protect the Atlantic fisheries,..... 369
duty under act abolishing slavery in the District of Columbia,.....376, 377
in the expenditure of appropriation to aid colonization to Hayti and Liberia,..... 378
to appoint officers for branch-mint at Denver,..... 382
to appoint a commissioner of agriculture,..... 387
to appoint commissioners to revise and codify the laws of the District of Columbia,.....403, 582
to appoint chaplain for permanent hospitals,..... 403
duties and powers, under act to reduce the expenses of survey and sale of public lands,.....409, 410
may discontinue, &c., land-offices,.. 409
may appoint diplomatic representatives to Hayti and Liberia,..... 421
to proclaim in what states the insurrection exists,..... 422
to appoint board of tax commissioners in such states,..... 423
duty of, under the tax act,.....432, 433, 445
to appoint two directors in the Union Pacific Railroad Company,..... 491
to appoint commissioners to ascertain and report upon completion of portions of such road,..... 492
to determine certain points of location of route of road,.....495, 496
width of track of road and branches,..... 495
to settle terms upon which other roads may connect,..... 496
may appoint agent for Grand River and Wintah Indians, in Colorado Territory,..... 499
to appoint additional surgeons and assistant surgeons of volunteers,..... 502
duty under act establishing a land district in the Territory of Nevada,.... 503
limit upon authority to appoint major-generals and brigadier-generals,..... 506
may appoint military storekeepers,.... 509
duty of, under act reorganizing the navy department,..... 510
may declare treaties with certain Indian tribes abrogated by such tribe,..... 528
duty, &c., under act to carry into effect the treaty with Great Britain for the suppression of the slave-trade,..... 531
may appoint ten acting midshipmen from sons of officers, &c.,..... 565
duty of, under act to establish and equalize the grade of line officers in the navy,.....584, 585
appointments of midshipmen,..... 585
power and duty of, as to convicts by

PAGE

President of the United States, (continued.)
courts-martial in the penitentiary, in the District of Columbia,..... 589
power and duty of, under the confiscation act,.....590, 591, 592
may arrange for employment, &c., in the West Indies, &c., of persons seized on board slave-vessels,....592, 593
may retire certain army officers,..... 596
may dismiss any officer in the army, navy, or marine corps,..... 596
may purchase cemetery grounds,..... 596
may call forth, enroll, &c., the militia,. 597
may accept services of volunteers,.... 598
may appoint judge advocate general, &c.,..... 598
may employ persons of African descent, 599
may assign command of troops in the field to one of several officers of same grade, without regard to seniority,... 617
to cause resolutions in memory of Brigadier-General Nathaniel Lyon to be read at head of every regiment in the army,..... 611
to cause medals of honor to be prepared, 623, 624
to communicate to Lieutenant J. S. Worden, &c., thanks of Congress,..... 622
to Captain Andrew H. Foote, thanks of Congress,..... 626
to appoint eight medical inspectors in the army,..... 633
to issue his proclamation in regard to West Virginia,..... 634
to appoint the commissioned officers in the revenue cutter service,..... 639
duty under act for collection of taxes in insurrectionary districts,.....640, 641
under act authorizing volunteer force in Kentucky,.....641, 642
to appoint register of deeds for the District of Columbia,..... 657
to appoint commissioners to determine damages sustained from certain bands of Sioux Indians,..... 653
to appoint assistant register of the treasury,..... 656
solicitor of the war department,... 656
to authorize persons to perform duties of heads of departments, &c., in case of absence or inability,..... 656
power of, to grant pardons, and remissions of penalties and forfeitures,.656, 657
may fill vacancies in levy court of Washington County, D. C.,..... 658
to appoint assistant collector at Jersey City,..... 658
to set apart lands for the Winnebago Indians, and remove them from Minnesota,..... 658
under act dividing Michigan into two judicial districts,.....660, 662
to appoint territorial officers of Arizona, 665
duty of, under the act to provide a national currency,.....665, 666
appointment of major-generals and brigadier-generals,..... 699
territorial officers of Colorado and Dakota,.....700, 701
to appoint certain postmasters,..... 701
to appoint cashier of internal duties,... 726
duty of, under act to enroll and call out the national forces,.....731-737

PAGE

President of the United States, (continued.)
to proclaim to soldiers absent without leave to return at fixed day or be treated as deserters, ...735, 736
may drop from the army certain officers who fail to pass examination, ... 743
may reduce the number of officers in certain corps after the present rebellion, ... 744
may enlist two under-cooks of African descent, ... 744
to cause additional "medals of honor" to be struck off and distributed, ... 751
to appoint certain officers in the signal-corps of the army, ... 753
may discontinue certain consulates, and appoint consuls, ... 754
to reserve town sites from sales of public lands, ... 754
may suspend the privilege of the writ of habeas corpus, ... 755
may confer brevet rank upon commissioned officers of the volunteer and other forces, ... 758
may issue letters of marque and general reprisal, ... 758
to appoint an assistant treasurer of the United States, ... 761
to appoint four justices of the supreme court of the District of Columbia, ... 763
a person to revise and codify the laws relating to the District of Columbia, ... 765
to appoint two additional judges of the court of claims, ... 765
solicitor, deputy, and assistant, ... 766
to appoint officers of the branch mint at Carson City, ... 770
to cause patents to issue for lots in Fort Howard Military Reserve, ... 771
to negotiate treaties for the removal of Indians, and to provide them new homes, ...785, 792, 793
to appoint an additional justice of the supreme court of the United States, . 794
to appoint commissioners, secretary, and solicitor, under the act to carry into effect the convention with Peru, ... 795
to appoint judges of the levy court of the county of Washington, ... 799
to appoint officers for the Territory of Idaho, &c. 808–814
duty under the act for the removal of certain bands of Sioux Indians, ..819, 820
to communicate to certain officers the thanks of Congress, ...824, 827
to appoint a commissioner to revise and codify the naval laws of the United States, ... 825
to grant compensation to marshals, district attorneys, &c., for services in suppressing the slave-trade, ... 829

President's House,
appropriations for repairs, fuel, lighting, &c., .144, 216, 349, 350, 351, 352, 649, 694, 746

President's Message,
and accompanying documents, resolution to expedite the printing of, ... 825
superintendent of public printing to have manuscript copies of documents accompanying annual reports of heads of departments, on or before Nov. 1st, 825

PAGE

President's Message, (continued.)
to print what number, ...825, 826
when to deliver, and to whom, ... 826
number of copies of reports proper, 826
not to print any greater number, .. 826
statement of aggregate amount of exports and imports to be given to superintendent of public printing on or before November 1st, in each year, .. 826
number of copies to be printed, and how distributed, ... 826
commercial relations, number of copies to be printed and distributed, ... 826
form and style of printing to be determined by the superintendent, ... 826

Preston, Mary,
pension to, ... 868

Primary Schools,
act to provide for the public instruction of youth in, "in county of Washington, District of Columbia," &c., ... 394
how to be construed, ... 402
commissioners of, to be appointed, ... 394
who may not be, ... 402
residence, term of office, ... 394
vacancies, how filled, ... 394
notice of appointment, how given, . 394
oath, form. record, ...394, 395
to hold two stated meetings each year, ... 396
other meetings, ... 395
quorum, — records, ... 395
to appoint a clerk, ... 395
his duties, pay, &c., ... 395
to allow compensation to treasurer, 395
not to exceed $100, ... 396
to examine candidates for teachers, 395
qualifications, certificate, ... 395
may dismiss teachers, ... 396
may direct what school-books be used, ... 396
to visit schools twice a year, ... 396
to apportion school-moneys, ... 398
to have supervision of trustees, ... 402
county to be divided into school districts, ... 395
districts to be described and numbered, 395
record thereof, ... 395
to be of contiguous territory, ... 395
may be changed, if trustees assent, 395
proceedings when formed, ... 396
notice of first meeting of inhabitants, ... 396
choice of trustees and collector, ... 396
tax may be assessed, ... 396
site for school-houses, ... 396
school-houses and furniture, .. 396
meetings of school, how organized, 397
records of, ... 397
each organized district to be a corporation, ... 400
power and duty of corporation, ... 400
treasurer of the primary school fund, treasurer of levy court to be, ... 397
bond, ... 397
salary, ... 395
to attend meetings of commissioners, and present books and accounts, ... 395
penalty on, for neglect of duty, ... 401
duty of, as to tax for education of colored children, ... 402

PAGE

Primary Schools, (continued.)
candidates for teachers to be examined, 396
qualifications, certificate, &c., ... 396
dismissal of teachers,..... 396
teachers may be employed by school trustees, and paid..... 397
teachers for colored children,..... 402
school-books, commissioners to direct what shall be used,..... 396
tax may be collected for,..... 396
trustees to provide,..... 397
trustees of school districts; number, choice, &c., ... 396
who may not be, ... 402
to take oath,..... 398
term of office, vacancies,..... 398
to provide school-houses, books, &c., 397, 402
to employ and pay teachers,...397, 398
to make statements of moneys to commissioners, ... 398
to keep account of their proceedings, ... 399
to keep account against district collector, ... 399
may require payment from school-children, &c.,..... 399
to make tax-bills and rate-lists,.... 399
to deliver warrant to collector,.... 399
form of warrant 399
to report annually to commissioners,..... 399
contents of report,..... 399
may take land for school-houses,.. 400
proceedings in such cases, 400, 401
to be supervised by commissioners, 402
may enforce discipline,..... 402
duties of, as to colored schools,.... 402
may receive donations, &c., for,..... 402
penalty for making false certificates, 398
school-houses, sites for, may be procured,.....396, 397
land may be taken for,..... 400
proceedings in such case,..400, 401
not to be placed within certain limits, ... 401
may be used for public worship,... 402
for colored children,..... 402
taxes, for school purposes, may be levied, ...397, 402
upon what to be levied,..... 397
when and how to be collected,.397, 400
tax-lists and rate-bills,..... 399
collection of, from lands,..... 400
for colored schools,..... 402
upon parents,..... 402
clerk of levy court to give copies of assessment books to school trustees,.... 397
collector to be elected by ballot,..... 396
duty as to collection of taxes,..... 397
to keep moneys collected by him,. 399
form of warrant to,..... 399
to give bond for discharge of duty, 400
to collect taxes which are a charge on land,..... 400
penalty on, for neglect, &c. of duty, 401
for collecting more than is due,..... 402
duty of, as to tax for education of colored children, ... 402
white residents may select schools for their children, &c.,..... 402

PAGE

Primary Schools, (continued.)
member of levy court not to be commissioner or trustee, ... 402
levy court may levy tax for education of colored children, ... 402
further provisions for such schools, 402
act, how to be construed,.....402, 402
school districts, formation of,.....395, 396
to be of contiguous territory,..... 395
meetings of,..... 397
organized, to be a corporation, ... 400
power and duty of,..... 400

Printed Matter. See *Postage*.
sent through mails, what may be written on, after publication,..... 11
sent through post-office and not called for, how disposed of,..... 703
rates of postage on, &c.,.....706, 707

Printing Paper,
duty on,..... 742

Printing, Public,
appropriations for,.....93, 135, 357, 650, 684
appropriation for, transferred,..... 612

Prisoners,
punishment of marshal, &c., for voluntarily permitting escape of,..... 69
under martial law, in close confinement, to be tried within sixty days,..... 736

Prisoners of War,
supplies, care, &c. of, ... 507
supplies, transportation, &c. of, appropriation, ... 644
list of state or political prisoners in custody to be furnished judges of United States courts, ...755, 756
when to be discharged,.....755, 756
oath of allegiance to be taken,.. 755, 756
when sureties of the peace may be required,..... 756
such prisoners under indictment for bailable offence to be admitted to bail,... 756
proceedings where list is not furnished, 756
See *Habeas Corpus*.

Prisons,
for American convicts in China, Japan, and Siam, money paid by ministers, &c., for rent of buildings for, to be allowed them in their accounts, ...77, 78
also for wages of keepers,.....77, 78
number of prisons in said countries, ... 78
for American convicts in Japan, China, Siam, and Turkey, appropriations for, 171, 336, 639

Prison Ship,
in China, appropriation for,..... 21

Private Examinations,
permitted in the District of Columbia, in cases of persons under the age of eighteen, if they request it in writing, ...500, 501

Privateers,
not to be any, under treaty with Bolivia, 304

Private Land Claims,
provision for survey, &c. of, ...409, 410, 748
See *Land Claims, Private*.

Private Land Claim in New Mexico,
confirmed, ... 887

Privates,
$2 a month to be deducted from pay,.. 288, 289
in regular army, pay increased, ... 326
to be $13 a month,..... 326

PAGE

Privilege,
not extended to witness, ... 333
Prize,
what may be lawful subject of, ... 319
act for the better administration of the law of, ... 374
prize commissioners to receive and keep captured property until process issues, 374
to examine and report if any is perishable, &c., ... 374
to receive papers and documents, .. 374
to take testimony, &c., ... 374
court to proceed promptly to hearing and adjudication, ... 374
certain charges, as pilotage, tonnage, &c., how audited, allowed, and paid, ... 374
such charges, when to be part of costs, ... 375
pay of, and of district attorney, ... 375
how to be determined and paid. ... 375
proceedings upon final decree of condemnation, ... 375
sale, and proceeds of sale, ... 375
shares of public vessels, ... 375
act to apply to pending cases and to future cases, ... 375
also to captures and seizures under laws for the abolition of the slave-trade, ... 375
Prize-Cases,
act further to regulate proceedings in, 759, 760
sale of prize property, when court to order, ... 759
appeal not to prevent, ... 759
proceeds of sale, ... 759
payment of expenses and disbursements, ... 759
of costs, fees, and charges, ... 759
residue to be paid into the treasury, ... 759
clerk to transmit copies of final decree to Secretaries of the Treasury and Navy, ... 759
those in naval service entitled to prize-money, to be credited therewith, ... 759
costs, how paid when decree is for restitution without costs, ... 759
captured vessels, arms, &c., may be taken for government use, ... 759
proceedings in such cases, ... 759
Secretary of Navy to employ auctioneers to sell prize-goods under the direction of the marshal, ... 759
compensation of auctioneer, ... 759
advertisements, ... 759
collusion in sale, to defraud captors or government, made a felony, and how punished, ... 759, 760
compensation of counsel to captors, how determined and paid, ... 760
authority of Secretary of Navy to employ counsel, repealed, ... 760
counsel-fees in, how paid, ... 760
witness-fees in, how paid, ... 760
commissioners of prize, not to exceed two in any district, ... 760
one to be retired naval officer, ... 760
salaries of both not to exceed $6000, 760
appeals from districts in, to be directly to supreme court, ... 760
and to be made in thirty days, unless, &c., ... 760
in what cases appeals may be claimed, .. 760

PAGE

Prize Commissioners. See *Prize*.
duty, &c., under the prize law, ...374, 375
pay of, not to exceed, ... 608
not to exceed two in number in any district, ... 760
one to be a retired naval officer, ... 760
salaries of both not to exceed $6000 a year, ... 760
Prize-Money,
those in naval service entitled to, to be credited therewith, ... 759
captors entitled to whole, if vessel captured is of equal or superior force, ... 606
to half, if of inferior force, ... 606
other half to the United States, ... 606
distribution of, ... 606
apportionment among vessels within signal distance, ... 606
who not entitled to share of, ... 606
armed vessels capturing, entitled to, ... 607
persons temporarily absent may share, .. 606
bounty for vessels destroyed, &c., to be divided as, ...606, 607
accruing to the United States, to remain a fund for pensions, ... 607
if fund is insufficient, ... 607
if there is a surplus, ... 607
duties of district attorneys and marshals as to, ... 608
to be paid into the treasury of the United States, ... 627
Prize-Property. See *Prize-Cases*.
provision concerning sales of perishable, &c., ... 759
captured vessels, arms, &c., may be taken for government use, ... 759
proceedings in such cases, ... 759
collusion in sales of, to defraud captors, &c., how punished, ...759, 760
Prizes and Prize-Goods,
made by private armed vessels under letters of marque, rules for disposal of, 758
Prize-Vessel,
duty of commanders of vessels capturing, ... 607
property not to be removed from, ... 607
persons on board not to be maltreated, . 607
Probate Courts,
in Arizona, Colorado, Dakota, Idaho, and Nevada. See those *titles*.
Proclamations of the President,
convening extraordinary sessions of the Senate, ...Appendix, 1257, 1258, 1269
of April 15, 1861, calling out the militia, &c., ...Appendix, 1258
of April 19, 1861, declaring the blockade of ports in certain states, ...Appendix, 1259
of April 27, 1861, extending blockade to ports of other states, .Appendix, 1259
of May 3, 1861, calling out more volunteers, and directing an increase in the regular army and in the seamen of the navy, ..Appendix, 1260
of May 10, 1861, declaring martial law in the islands of Key West, the Tortugas, and Santa Rosa, on the coast of Florida, and permitting the writ of *habeas corpus* to be suspended there, ...Appendix, 1260, 1261

PAGE

Proclamations of the President, (continued.)
appointing days of public humiliation, fasting, and prayer,..Appendix, 1261, 1270
of August 16, 1861, declaring the inhabitants of certain states to be in insurrection, and prohibiting commercial intercourse therewith, ...Appendix, 1262
celebration of 22d February,.....Appendix, 1263
recommending public thanksgiving for victories,.....Appendix, 1263
declaring ports of Port Royal, Beaufort, and New Orleans open,.....Appendix, 1263
regulations of trade with those ports,..... .....Appendix, 1264
in regard to proclamation of Major-General Hunter,.....Appendix, 1264
declaring certain states, &c., to be in rebellion, ...Appendix, 1266
warning persons engaged in rebellion to cease and to return to allegiance, Appendix, 1266
declaring the slaves in certain states and parts of states free, ...Appendix, 1267
proclaiming the objects of the war, and that slaves in states in rebellion will be free, &c.,.....Appendix, 1266
certain acts, and orders of President of the United States, legalized, ... 326

Producers. See *Internal Revenue*.
of certain articles, subject to same duty as manufacturers,..... 729

Promissory Notes. See *Internal Revenue*.
rates of duties upon, ...480, 720

Promotions,
in army, navy, and marine corps, in cases of retired lists,.....289, 290, 291
in navy, in consequence of retired list, 330
in the navy, advisory board upon,..... 584
officers receiving thanks of Congress to be advanced,..... 584
of seamen distinguishing themselves in battle,..... .....584, 585
acting volunteer lieutenants, when in line of,..... 584

Proofs,
corrected, between authors and publishers, to have same postage as printed matter,..... 705

Property Clerk,
of metropolitan police,.....578, 579

Proposals,
for loan to be published. 260
most favorable, by responsible bidders, to be accepted,..... 260

Proprietary Articles,
provisions of tax act concerning,..... 476
provision concerning stamps upon,..... 632

Prosecutions. See *Actions*, *Habeas Corpus*.
against officers for false arrest, &c , proceedings therein,..... .756, 757

Prosecutor,
in suits for violation of act to punish frauds against the government, to receive one half forfeitures and damages,..... 698
and all costs, ... 698
to carry on suit, at own expense,..... 698
not to discontinue, without written consent of district judge and attorney,... 698

PAGE

Prosecutor, (continued.)
to be liable for all costs incurred by himself,..... 698

Prospect Hill Cemetery,
act to incorporate, and name,..... 32
powers and duties of corporation,..... 32
officers, their powers and duties,..... 32
to hold office until successors are elected,..... 32
each proprietor entitled to one vote,.... 32
not less than seventeen contiguous acres to be set apart for cemetery, ... 32
streets, &c., not to be opened through cemetery,..... 32
not to be obstructed by corporation, 32
wilful injury, &c., of tomb, monument, fence, shrubbery, &c., how punished,. 32
corporation may receive bequests, gifts, &c., for certain purposes, and hold personal property..... 32
not to issue notes, &c., as currency, 34
burial lots not to be subject to debts of proprietors,.....32, 33
certificate of, under seal, to have same effect as deed,..... 33
stockholders individually liable for debts of corporation,..... 33
act may be amended, &c.,..... 33
when to take effect,..... 33

Protection,
to emigrants on overland routes to California, &c.,..... 204

"Providence," The,
American register to issue to,..... 829

"Providencia," The Spanish Bark,
payment to owners, for wrongful seizure and detention of,..... 903

Provident Association of Clerks,
charter of, amended,..... 17
members may withdraw on notice, and receive share of assets,..... 17

Provisions and Clothing,
bureau of, established in navy department,..... 510
officers, &c., of, their salaries,..510, 511
transfer of appropriation for bureau of,. 631
appropriations for bureau of,...690, 691, 816

Provost-Marshals,
one to be appointed for each enrolment district,..... 732
rank, pay, and duties of,.....732, 734

Provost-Marshal-General,
to be appointed or detailed by the President,..... 732
rank, pay, and emoluments of,.....732, 734
office of, to form separate bureau of the war department,..... 732
duties of,.....732, 734

Proxy. See *Banking Associations*.
shareholders in banking association may vote by, ... 676
officers of banking association not to act as,..... 676

Prussia,
minister of, to the United States to appoint an umpire between commissioners of United States and New Granada, if, &c.,..... 986

Public Buildings,
appropriation to illuminate, February 22, 1862,..... 343
for office of commissioner of, ..361, 688
for purposes and repairs of, 685–691, 746

PAGE

Public Books and Documents,
heretofore printed or purchased at cost of the government, and now on hand, to be equally distributed among members of both Houses of present Congress, ... 826, 827
Public Debt. See *Tax*.
act to pay interest on, ... 432
Public Documents,
act for distribution of, ... 244, 246
rules for distribution where copies are insufficient to supply one institution, . 244, 245
documents of 35th Congress, 2d session, ... 245
institutions selected to receive documents of first session, to receive those of second session, unless designation is changed before distribution commences, ... 245
proviso as to duplicates, ... 245
documents to be sent to institutions already designated, unless, &c., ... 245
distribution of works of John Adams, .. 245
of American state papers, ... 245
of pamphlet laws, ... 245
of public statutes, ... 245, 246
decisions of supreme court, ... 245
number of copies of Biennial Register, or Blue Book, to be printed, ... 245
repeal of inconsistent laws, ... 245
Public Dues,
certain treasury notes may be received in payment of, ... 259–261
Public Fasting, Humiliation, and Prayer,
President requested to recommend a day for, ... 328
See *Proclamations*.
Public Grounds,
appropriations for, ... 107, 216, 349, 350, 746
purchase of tools and trees, &c., ... 349
Public Health,
power and duty of police in case of danger to, ... 579
abatement of nuisances affecting the, ... 803
Public Highways. See *Highways*.
what to be deemed in the county of Washington, D. C., ... 383
in Washington County, D. C., power of levy court over, ... 799–803
Public Instruction. See *Primary Schools*.
of youth in primary schools in the District of Columbia, act concerning, ... 394
Public Lands,
appropriations for survey of, .. 108, 218, 351, 747
act to secure homesteads to actual settlers on, ... 392
graduation act repealed, ... 413
certain, granted to Missouri, to aid a railroad, to revert to the United States if road is not completed within time, . 422
certain, heretofore granted to Iowa, discharged from the conditions of the grant, ... 536
certain settlers in the Blue Earth region, Minnesota, may perfect their rights as preëmptors, ... 566
proceedings for that purpose, ... 566
act granting right of way through, to all rail and plank roads, extended, ... 577
right of way for railroad, to Oregon Steam Navigation Company, ... 577

PAGE

Public Lands, (continued.)
grant to Michigan to aid in construction of railroad, ... 620, 621
line of railroad changed, ... 620, 621
price of lands, ... 621
grant of, to Wisconsin to aid in constructing railroad, ... 618, 619
grant of, to Minnesota, for railroad, ... 625
act to reduce the expenses of the survey and sale of, ... 409
does not apply to mineral lands, ... 410
contracts for surveys not to be binding until, &c., ... 409
certain printed instructions to be deemed part of such contract, ... 409
prices of surveys to be established by commissioner of general land office, . 409
accounts of cost of surveying and platting private land-claims and map, to be kept, ... 409
patents not to issue until such costs are paid, ... 409
Utah and Colorado may be made one surveying district, ... 409
surveyor-general of Colorado to perform the duties, ... 409
surveying district of Nevada to be united to that of California, ... 409
surveyor-general of California to perform the duties, ... 409
transfer of effects and archives, ... 409
the President upon, &c., may discontinue any land-office, &c., ... 409
pay of registers and receivers, ... 409
annual salary, fees, &c., ... 409
fees in donation cases 409
to be accounted for, ... 409
limitation as to maximum, ... 409
settlements upon unsurveyed lands, ... 410
privilege of, extended to California, ... 410
preëmption claimants to file declaratory statements within three months, ... 410
preëmption and settlement of mineral lands not authorized, ... 410
surveyor-general of New Mexico to do duty of register and receiver, ... 410
in any district surveyor-general may be required to do such duties, ... 410
salaries of surveyors-general of California, Oregon, Washington, Utah, and Nevada, established, ... 410
settlers in any township not mineral or reserved, may have survey thereof, by filing application and advancing costs, if, &c., ... 410
not mineral, to be granted to each state, 503
quantity that may be granted, ... 503
how may be apportioned and selected, .. 503
where there is not full amount in any state subject to private entry, land scrip may be issued, .. 504
such scrip may be sold, ... 504
limit upon its location, ... 504
not to be located until after January 1, 1863, ... 505
expenses of management, &c., of lands to be borne by states, ... 504
moneys from sale of such lands by the states to be invested in safe stocks, ... 504
to constitute a perpetual fund, ... 504
capital to be undiminished 504

PAGE

Public Lands, (continued.)
interest to be applied to maintain, &c., at least one college for agriculture and the mechanic arts,... 504
conditions of grant to states,..... 504
assent of states,..... 504
to be given within two years,.. 505
any diminution of fund to be made up by states,..... 504
application of annual interest,..... 504
no part to be applied to buildings,.. 504
college to be provided within five years,.....504, 505
annual report of college,..... 505
copies, how distributed,..... 505
computation of number of acres, where lands are selected from those at double minimum price, 505
states in rebellion not to have benefit of this act,..... 505
fees of land officers, ... 505
governors of states to which scrip is issued to report annually to Congress, sales of scrip,..... 505
certain may be set apart for the national association for the relief, &c., of colored women and children,..... 650
eighty acres may be given to each Indian who aided the whites, ... 654
granted to Wisconsin and Michigan, to aid in construction of a military road from Fort Wilkins to Fort Howard,.. 797
conditions, restrictions, and privileges of the grant,.....797, 798
town sites to be reserved from, surveyed or unsurveyed,..... 754
reservations to be surveyed into urban or suburban lots, ... 754
value of lots to be appraised,..... 754
lots to be sold at public sale or private entry, ... 755
Fort Howard Military Reserve in Wisconsin and lands adjacent to be surveyed and sold,.....771, 772
Fort Crawford Military Reserve to be surveyed and sold, ... 772
grant of, to Kansas, to aid in the construction of railroads and telegraph lines, ... 772

Public Money,
at Philadelphia, may be deposited in custom-house building,..... 752
appropriation for fitting up rooms therefor, ... 752

Public Printer,
to contract for lithographing certain maps, ... 822
appropriations for, ... 135
superintendent of, at each session, to submit estimate of expenses of, in detail, 135
and to make report of expenditures, ... 135
price of, reduced forty per cent.,..... 120
and binding to be done under direction of superintendent,.....117, 118
superintendent to purchase or erect buildings, procure machinery, &c,.. 117
cost not to exceed $150,000,..... 117
may appoint foreman of printing and of binding,..... 117
salary and qualifications of each, 171
their duties and responsibilities, ... 117

PAGE

Public Printer, (continued.)
not to employ more hands than necessary,..... 117
to report number employed to Congress at each session,..... 117
to be responsible for manuscripts, plans, &c., ... 118
to have charge of all matter ordered to be printed,..... 118
to account quarterly with Secretary of Treasury, ... 118
to receive advances to pay for work and materials, ... 118
to settle accounts like other disbursing officers,..... 118
rates of printing, ... 118
to charge himself with all materials received,..... 118
to do no printing but what is ordered by Congress or heads of departments,..... 118
to see that volumes and sheets are promptly delivered,..... 118
to furnish samples of standard paper for Congressional documents to applicants,..... 118
to advertise annually for proposals for paper,..... 118
proposals, how and where to be opened,..... 119
contract to be given to lowest bidder, ... 119
to see that contract is properly performed, ... 119
differences between superintendent and contractors, how determined,..... 119
proceedings where contractor is in default, ... 119
liability of such contractors and their sureties, ... 119
superintendent to procure engraving to be done, ... 119
to prepare estimates annually,..... 119
to report to Congress, ... 119
subjects of report,..... 119
not to be interested directly or indirectly in any newspaper, &c., nor in any printing, &c.,..... 120
violation hereof to be penitentiary offence,..... 120
collusion of superintendent to defraud the government, how punished,..... 120
further provisions in relation to,....825, 826
See *Superintendent of Public Printing*.
Printing, Public.

Public Schools,
land conveyed to city of Washington for,..... 27

Public Ships,
of the United States, shares in prizes, how determined,..... 375

Public Stores,
goods deposited in, when to be withdrawn, and duties paid,..... 294
goods in, August 1, 1862, subject to what rates of duty,..... 559
provision for withdrawal of goods from, 559, 560
for permitting goods to remain in,. 560

Public Worship,
school-houses of primary schools in Washington County, D. C., may be used for,..... 40

PAGE

Publishers. See *Post-Office Department.*
of newspapers, periodicals, &c., may contract for their delivery by carriers,... 704
may be required to make affidavit as to sending to regular subscribers without prepayment of postage,..... 708
penalty on, for so sending to other than regular subscribers,..... 708
one half to go to informer,..... 708
may interchange free one copy of publications,..... 709
Puget's Sound,
improvements of settlers on reservations within, to be paid for,.....57, 58
Puget Sound Collection District,
Port Townsend abolished as a port of entry,..... 432
Port Angelos established a port of entry and delivery,..... 432
Punishments,
imposed by certain ministers abroad, &c., to be proportioned to offence,.....74, 75
for murder and felonious assaults, to be imposed by court-martial,..... 736
Purchase and Charter of Vessels,
appropriations for,.....267, 380
who to make, their pay, &c.,..... 562
Purchases,
not to be made for supplies of government, until after advertisement for proposals, except, &c.,.....103, 104, 220
nor unless authorized by law, or under an appropriation made,.....104, 220
prohibition of, of patented fire-arms repealed,..... 220
of articles for Indians, to be made after advertisement,..... 528
goods for Indian department to be made only on written requisition,..... 529
Pursers,
in the navy, increased pay of,.....25, 26
to be called "paymasters,"..... 83
pay of pursers' clerks at certain navy yards,..... 83
Pursers' Clerks,
at certain navy yards, pay of,..... 83
Pushal, Pelagia,
assignment of land to children of,.....1113
Puyallups,
appropriations for the,.....50, 226, 518, 780

Q.

Qualls, William,
title to saline lands in Illinois confirmed,..... 891
Quapaws,
appropriations for the,.....53, 229, 520, 783
Quartermaster-General,
appropriations for office of the,..98, 139, 140, 362, 368
additional clerks in office of,.....333, 368
clerical force in the office of, to be increased,..... 641
copyists and laborers,..... 641
Quartermaster-General's Department,
fitting up temporary rooms for,..... 751
Quartermasters,
of battalions, pay and emoluments of,.. 280
Quartermaster's Department,
appropriations for,....64, 200, 344, 345, 506
Secretary of War to cause an examination to be made of the expenditure in, since July 1, 1855, and report to be made,..... 204
officers to be added to, rank, pay, &c.,.. 287
rule as to promotion,..... 287
master-wagoners, number, rank, and pay,..... 287
military storekeepers in, authorized,... 509
number not to exceed twelve,..... 509
Quartermaster-Sergeants,
regimental, pay of,..... 270
to have same pay as regimental commissary-sergeants,..... 594
Quartermasters, Regimental,
not to allow use of army wagons for sutlers' purposes,..... 873
"*Quebec,*"
name of the bark, changed to that of "General Burnside,"..... 619
Qui-nai-eits and Quil-leh-utes,
appropriations for the,.....10, 236, 526, 789
treaty between the United States and, of July 1, 1855, and January 25, 1856, preamble, contracting parties, &c.,... 971
cession of lands to the United States, 971
boundaries thereof,..... 971
reservation, amount reserved, &c.,. 971
to be set apart, surveyed, &c.,. 971
whites not to reside thereon, unless, &c.,..... 971
foreign Indians not to reside thereon, without, &c.,..... 973
roads may be run through,—damages to be paid,..... 971
may be surveyed into lots and assigned to individuals, ... 972
tribes to settle on reservation within a year,.... 971
where to remain meanwhile,.. 971
rights of fishing and hunting reserved to Indians,..... ... 972
not to take shell-fish from beds of citizens,..... 972
payments by the United States,... 972
how to be applied,..... 972
President to be informed of wishes of Indians,..... 972
appropriation for expenses of removal, settlement, &c.,..... 972
Indians may be removed to other reservations,..... 972
or may be consolidated with other tribes,..... 972
to be remunerated for expenses and improvements,..... 972
reservations may be surveyed into lots and assigned, ... 972
annuities not to be taken to pay debts of individuals,..... 972
to be withheld from those who drink, &c., ardent spirits,.... 973
tribes to preserve friendly relations, 972
to pay for depredations,..... 972
to surrender offenders,..... 973
not to make war but in self-defence,..... 972
to free all slaves and not to acquire others,..... 973
not to trade out of the United States, ... 973
United States to establish free common schools, provide instructors, &c.,..... 973

PAGE

Qui-nai-elts and Quil-leh-utes, (continued.)
to furnish mechanics, physician, medicine, &c., ... 973
treaty, when to take effect, ... 973
signature, ratification, proclamation, &c., ...973, 974

R.

Rabbit Lake Reservation,
ceded to the United States, ...1249
Raft of Red River,
assent of Congress given to acts of states concerning, ... 250
Railroad. See *Washington & G. R. R. Co.*
Washington and Georgetown, incorporated 388
act to extend the charter of the Alexandria and Washington, ... 799
Railroad Bonds,
tax upon income from, ... 469
Railroad Companies,
certain, may build bridges across the Ohio River, ... 570
Railroad-Engines and Cars,
lost or destroyed in military service of the United States, to be paid for, ... 743
Railroad Iron,
provision concerning duties on, ... 197
Railroads. See *Tax*.
tax on gross receipts of, ... 468
act granting right of way to, through public lands, extended five years, ... 577
President may take possession of, when public safety requires it, ... 334
may prescribe rules for holding, using, repairing, and completing the same, ... 334
may put officers, &c., of, under military control, ... 334
may be considered post-roads and part of military establishments, ... 334
obstructing, or attempting to obstruct, the government in the use of, in rebel states, punishable by death or otherwise, ... 334
President to appoint commissioners to determine pay of, for such use of their property, ... 334
pay of commissioners, ... 334
transportation of troops, supplies, &c., to be under control of Secretary of War, ... 334
conflicting, &c.. provisions, repealed, ... 334
act to continue in force until, &c., ..334, 335
meaning of this act declared, and part repealed, ... 625
time for completing certain, in Missouri, extended ten years, ... 422
grant of land to, in Minnesota, ... 625
and branches, in Kansas, public lands granted to state in aid of construction of, ... 772
Rammelsburg, Mitchell and,
payment to, for furniture for court-room, 879
Randall, Nathan,
life-pension to, ... 848
Rank,
relative, of army and navy officers, ... 585
relative, of officers in the revenue cutter service, when serving as part of the navy, ... 640

PAGE

Ransom Money,
to be distributed as prize-money, ... 607
Rates of Postage. See *Post-Office Department*.
on mailable matter, ...704–709
Ration, (*Army*.)
of coffee and sugar may be exchanged for extract of coffee, if men desire it, 510
hereafter to include pepper, ... 744
acts allowing double rations in certain cases, repealed, ... 290
one allowed daily to officers of navy at sea, ... 587
not allowed to officers on retired list, ... 587
daily, allowed to under-cooks of African descent, ... 744
Raw Silk,
imported from certain places, exempt from additional duty, ... 742
Reading-Room,
free, and library, for soldiers in Washington, ... 822
Real Estate. See *Direct Tax*, *Internal Revenue*.
sale of, for taxes, ...304–306
right of redemption, ...304–306
deed, when to be given, ...305, 306
tax to be a lien on, ...303, 308
lists of transfers and changes of, to be made annually, ... 309
of collectors and sureties, sums due from collector to be a lien on, ..307, 312
may be taken for taxes where personal property is insufficient, ... 440
proceedings in such case, ...440, 441
of banking associations, what and for what purpose may be held, &c., .. 669
value of, to be stated by cashier semi-annually, ... 678
Rear-Admiral,
grade of, in the navy established, ... 583
number on active and retired list, ..583, 585, 586
flag of, ... 585
rank and pay, ...584, 586, 587
Rear-Admirals,
provision as to flag of the three senior, repealed, ... 769
Rebellion
made a capital offence under act giving judicial power to certain ministers, &c., ...75, 77
See *Capital Offences*.
Rebellion against the United States,
act to provide for the suppression of the, ...281, 282
the President may call forth and employ the militia, when, &c., ... 281
and the land and naval forces..... 281
to command insurgents to disperse within, &c., ... 282
militia to be subject to articles of war, .. 282
to continue in service until discharged, ... 282
but not beyond, &c., unless, &c., ... 282
pay, rations, and allowances of, ... 282
penalty of officers and soldiers of, for disobedience of orders of President, ... 282
courts-martial for trial of militia to be of militia officers only, ... 282
fines imposed by courts-martial, how collected and paid, ... 282
marshals and deputy marshals to have authority of sheriffs, ... 282

PAGE

Rebellion against the United States, (continued.)
repeal of portion of act of 1795, ... 282
states in, not to have benefit of grants of land for agricultural, &c., colleges, 505
against the United States, persons aiding, &c., how punished, ... 590
seizure and confiscation of property of those engaged in, ...590, 591
Rebels,
act to punish correspondence with, ... 669
verbal or written correspondence with, how punished, ... 696
in what court offence to be tried, ... 696
Receipts,
three to be given by collectors of tax, .. 302
contents thereof, ... 302
Receiver,
provisions concerning appointment of, for banking associations in default, ...673, 674
expenses of receivership, how paid, ... 675
Receivers and Registers of Land-Office,
duties and fees of, under homestead act, ...392, 393
Receivers of Land-Office,
at Santa Fé, New Mexico, ... 750
of Columbia River District, appointment and pay of, ... 17
of land-office in the district of Nevada, . 503
of consolidated land-offices to receive certain fees, &c., ... 131
and allowance for office-rent and clerk-hire, ... 131
of land-office at Booneville, Mo., to receive certain fees, &c., ... 131
for Yancton land district authorized, &c., ... 244
powers, duties, and pay of, ... 244
appropriation for salaries of, ... 367
pay of, salary, and fees..... 409
limitation as to maximum, ... 409
surveyor-general in New Mexico to act as, ... 410
any surveyor-general may be required to do duty of, ... 410
in Colorado district, ... 413
duty and salary of, ... 413
Receiving Boxes. See *Post-Office Department*.
may be established for receiving mail-matter, ... 704
expenses of, how charged, ... 704
Reciprocity Treaty,
goods may be entered under, without consular certificate, ... 572
with Great Britain, expenses of commission under, ... 749
Recorder of Land-Titles in Missouri,
appropriation for, ...139, 361, 689
Records,
of police in District of Columbia, contents, &c., ... 323
to be open for inspection, ... 323
of sales of land for taxes to be kept by collector, ... 441
See *Tax*.
Recruiting. See *Enlisting*.
soldiers or sailors to serve against the United States, how punished, ... 317
Recruiting Service,
appropriation for, ...505, 642
Recruits,
payment for bringing, allowed, ... 509
premium for, ... 620

PAGE

Redemption. See *Direct Tax, Internal Revenue*.
of property distrained for taxes, ... 304
of real estate sold for taxes, ...304, 306
of lands sold for taxes in states where the insurrection exists, proceedings for, ...423–425
of goods distrained under the tax act, provision for, ...439, 441, 452
of land sold for taxes in insurrectionary districts, ...640, 641
who may redeem, and how, ...640, 641
where owner is a minor, or under disability, ... 641
of circulating notes of banking association, when association fails to redeem, provisions concerning, ...672, 673, 682
Red River,
assent of Congress given to acts improving the navigation of, ... 250
tolls may be charged, ...250, 251
Red River of the North,
appropriations for survey of sites for military posts near, ...66, 67
report to be made to Congress, ... 67
appropriation for the construction of a military pos tnear the valley of, ... 203
site to be selected, and post built, under the direction of the Secretary of War, ... 203
Reënlistments,
three months extra pay for certain, abolished, ... 288
oath of allegiance in cases of, may be administered by whom, ... 289
Reeves, Annie D., widow of J. S. K. Reeves, life-pension to, ... 885
Reeves, Eliza,
pension to, ... 880
Refining,
bullion at the mint, limit to amount of, extended to branches of mint, &c., 144
Refunding,
to states, expenses for volunteers, appropriation for, ... 345
Regents of Smithsonian Institution,
appointments of, ...251, 617, 825
George A. Badger expelled, ... 825
Regimental Bands,
of what to consist, and pay of, ...270, 280
act authorizing, repealed, ... 594
men composing, to be mustered out of service in thirty days, ... 594
Regiments,
of same arm and from same state, when companies of, may be consolidated, ... 734
officers of, in such cases, reduced, ... 734
officers not to be appointed to regiments reduced below the minimum, ... 735
Registered Bonds. See *Bonds, Loan, Treasury Notes*.
Secretary of Treasury may issue, ... 709
may be issued for part of national loan, 259, 260
how executed and transferable, ... 256
issue of, authorized, ...345, 346
Register of Deeds,
office of, established in District of Columbia, ... 651
appointment of register, ... 651
duties, fees, &c., ... 651
Secretary of Interior to furnish rooms for, ...651, 652

PAGE

Register of Treasury,
appropriations for office of, .95, 96, 136, 137, 358, 359, 686, 687
Register of Volunteers,
to be prepared, ... 750
Registers, American,
to issue to the
Blue Bonnet, ... 829
California, ... 829
City of Toronto, ... 829
Estella, ... 898
Hastings, ... 829
Karnak, ... 652
Marion, ... 829
Ottawa, ... 829
Providence, ... 829
Selkirk, of Winsor, ... 829
Registers of Land-Offices,
of land-offices, appropriations for, ..278, 748
of Columbia River District, appointment and pay of, ... 17
of consolidated land-offices, to receive certain fees, ... 131
and allowance for office-rent and clerk-hire, ... 131
of land-office at Booneville, Mo., to receive certain fees, &c., ... 131
for Yancton land district authorized, ... 244
power, duties, and pay of, ... 244
appropriation for salaries of, ... 367
pay of, salary and fees, ... 409
limitation as to maximum, ... 409
surveyor-general in New Mexico to act as, ... 410
any surveyor-general may be required to do duty of, ... 410
in Colorado district, ... 413
duty and salary of, ... 413
of land-office in the district of Nevada, . 503
Registration. See *Post-Office Department.*
of valuable letters, provisions concerning, ... 706
fee not to exceed twenty cents, ... 706
department not to be liable for loss, ... 706
return receipt to be sent writer, ... 706
showing to whom and when delivered, ... 706
receipt to be in courts *prima facie* evidence of delivery, ... 707
Registry of Lost, &c., Property,
to be kept by board of police in District of Columbia, ... 323
Regular Army. See *Military Establishment.*
act to increase, ...279–281
when increase to be reduced, ... 281
term of enlistment in, ... .280, 281
bounties and allowances, ... 281
officers of, detached for duty with other regiments, &c., may resume positions, &c., ... 281
certain of new regiments to be employed in enlistments and others on the field, ... 281
Reily, Arabella,
pension to, ... 839
Reimbursement,
of loyal citizens of states in insurrection, provision concerning, ... 425
of states for moneys expended, ...750, 754
Relief,
of destitute Indians, ... 239
of emigrants on overland routes, ... 204
of American seamen, ... 335

PAGE

Relief, (continued.)
of sick and disabled seamen, ... 348
of seamen in foreign countries, ... 348
Religious, &c., Corporations,
in territories, not to hold more than $50,000 of real estate, ... 501
vested rights saved, ... 502
Religious Freedom,
provisions concerning, under treaty with Bolivia, ... 1011
Remission,
of penalties, &c., incurred under law prohibiting commercial intercourse with inhabitants of states in insurrection, provisions concerning, ...257, 258, Appendix, 1262
fines and penalties under clearance law when there was no wilful negligence, ... 271
of additional duties under transportation bonds, ... 271
of penalties and forfeitures, for vessel leaving without permit, after clearance refused, ... 405
for transporting, or attempting to transport, goods, &c., prohibited, 405
of forfeitures under the act to punish and prevent frauds on the revenue, .. 739
Renshaw, Caroline T.,
pension to, ... 921
Repairs,
of vessels at any navy yard, costing over $3000, how to be made, ...80, 147
costing over $1000, ...80, 147
Repentigny, Chevalier de,
representatives of, may institute suit to recover certain land in Michigan, ... 838
proceedings in such suit, ... 839
Report,
quarterly, of superintendent of police, .. 325
annual, of board of police, ... 325
Reporter,
of decisions of supreme court, appropriation for, ...102, 365, 693
before military courts, judge advocate may appoint, ... 736
Reporting,
appropriation for, ...276, 356
Reports. See *Banking Associations.*
of comptroller of the currency, annual, 681
of banking associations to be made quarterly to comptroller, ... 671
abstracts to be published, ... 671
separate reports to be published quarterly, ... 671
in large cities, monthly, ... 672
Reports and Returns,
of police in District of Columbia, to be kept and bound, ... 323
Reports of Supreme Court,
appropriations for, ... 582
Representatives to Congress,
to be elected by single districts, ... 572
this act not to apply to California for the thirty-eighth Congress, ... 572
additional member from Illinois may be elected at large, ... 572
Reservations. See *Winnebago Indians.*
of Winnebago Indians, to be appraised and sold, ...658, 659
mode of procedure, ...658, 659
treaty provisions in regard to settlements of Indians on, and against set-

PAGE

Reservations, (continued.)
tlement by whites. See *several Indian Treaties.*
foreign Indians not to reside upon,..3, 9, 15
of public lands for mail stations to be sold when stations are abandoned,.... 71
for certain Indians, appropriation for survey of,..... 58
Indian, provisions concerning. See *Delawares, Kansas Indians, Swan Creek, &c., Winnebagoes,*...1101, 1105, 1111, 1129
of various bands of Dakota or Sioux Indians, appropriation for payment of,..... 237
payment may be made in bonds of the United States,..... 237
of certain Sioux Indians, to be surveyed and sold,..... 819
those of the Chippewas ceded to the United States,.....1249
that of the Ottawas to be surveyed, &c.,.....1237
Reserved List,
in the navy, pay of officers on, when called into active service,..... 27
Residents. See *Direct Tax.*
tax lists of, to be made out,..... 299
Resistance to the Laws of the United States,
act to provide for the suppression of,..281, See *Rebellion, &c.* 282
Retired List,
for medical officers of the navy,..... 150
pay of such officers,..... 150
for officers of the army, marine corps, and navy, provisions concerning,..289, 290, 291
of the navy, who to be retired, &c.,..329, 330
certain officers of navy receiving thanks of Congress, not to be placed on, until after fifty-five years of service,.... 584
for officers of the army and of the marine corps whose names have been on register forty-five years,..... 596
Returns Office. See *Contracts.*
to be established in department of the interior,..... 412
clerk, salary, duty,..... 412
Revenue. See *Frauds, Imports.*
act to punish and prevent frauds upon,.. 737
act to provide increased, from imports, &c.,..... 291
Revenue Agents,
three to be appointed,..... 726
duties, salaries, &c.,..... 726
Revenue, Collection of. See *Collection of Revenue.*
how appropriation for collection of, may be applied,..... 286
Revenue Cutter Service,
commissioned officers of, to be appointed by the President,..... 639
grades of engineers in, and their pay,.. 639, 640
wages of petty officers and crew,..... 640
relative rank of officers in the, when serving as part of the navy,..... 640
change of rank by this act not to increase pay,..... 640
Revenue Cutters,
steam or sailing, appropriation for,..... 272
pay of officers of,..... 275
number of officers for each revenue vessel,..... 275
what service to perform,..... 275

PAGE

Revenue Cutters, (continued.)
certain, may be sold, and others substituted,.....275, 276
additional engineers and assistants authorized,..... 276
the "Harriet Lane" may be transferred to the navy,..... 276
Revenue Laws,
provisions for executing and enforcing, when execution, &c. obstructed,..255-258
other suitable vessels may be employed to aid revenue cutters in service,..... 257
Revenue Marine. See *Revenue Cutters.*
act relative to,..... 275
Revenue Officers,
penalty on, for knowingly admitting to entry, goods, &c., for less than legal duty,..... 739
for accepting a fee or gratuity,.... 740
offering presents, &c. to, how punished,..... 740
Revenue Stamps,
part of expenses of special dies for, allowed to Butler and Carpenter,..... 752
Revision
of laws of District of Columbia, act concerning,.....403-765
final report, when to be made,..... 403
repeal of part of act,..... 582
of the naval laws of the United States,.. 825
Rewards,
police in District of Columbia not to receive,..... 325
Reynolds, Thomas C.,
payment to, for professional services,... 877
Rhett, Charlotte,
payment to,..... 846
Rhode Island,
annual direct tax apportioned to,..... 295
additional representative in Congress assigned to,..... 353
Rice,
exportation of, from Japan, prohibited,.. 1054
Rice, Henry.
payment to, for duties wrongly exacted,. 890
Rice Lake Reservation,
ceded to the United States,.....1249
Richards, R. R.,
payment to, as chaplain of penitentiary,. 872
Richardson, Alden B.,
indemnification for money borrowed by, of Farmers' Bank,..... 913
Riots, &c.,
in District of Columbia, board of police may call in military aid to quell,..... 324
Rittenhouse, (Sweeny, Rittenhouse, Fant, and Company,)
part of deposit on bid for stock to be refunded to,..... 842
River Aux Jacques, or James River,
name of, changed to Dakota River,.... 244
Rives, John C.,
provision as to settlement of accounts of, 93
Roads
and highways through lands of Kansas Indians,.....1113
laying out, altering, repairing, and discontinuing certain, in Washington County, D. C.,..... 799, 802
taxes therefor to be levied and collected,.....799, 802
part may be paid in labor,.....800, 801
collectors of taxes,..... 800

PAGE

Roads, (continued.)
superintendents and supervisors of roads, 800
immediate and extraordinary repairs,... 801
opening new roads, or changing course of old one,.....801, 802
claims for damages, if any, how determined, ...801, 802
juries, how summoned, &c.,..... 802
fees of,..... 802
of marshal for summoning,.... 802
materials for marking or repairing roads, how procured,..... 802
Roanoke Island,
thanks of Congress to officers and men for the victory at Roanoke Island,... 621
Roberts, Marshall O.,
claim for loss of "Star of the West," to be decided by the attorney-general,.. 911
Robertson, John T.,
liability of, on bond released,..... 874
"*Rockall*," *The Ship*,
name changed to "Massachusetts,".... 43
Rock-a-to-wha,
to have three hundred and twenty acres of land,.....1131
Rock Island,
national arsenal established at,..... 537
Rockwell, Samuel,
payment to representatives of,..... 850
Rogerson, Peter and Son,
payment to, for losses, &c., by rescuing the passengers, &c., of the American ship "Northumberland,"..... 853
Rogue River Indians,
appropriations for the,.....53, 229, 238, 520, 783
Rose,
payment to,..... 19
Rosecrans, Major-General William S.,
thanks of Congress to, and to the officers and men under his command,..... 827
Rouse's Point,
port of entry established at,..... 761
Route Agents,
in post-office department, pay of none to exceed $800,..... 37
law limiting their pay to $800 a year repealed, ...204, 205
may deliver packages of newspapers and periodicals,..... 707
Rowan, Captain Stephen C.,
thanks of Congress to, ... 824
Roy, Francis,
land scrip to issue to,..... 899
Ruff, Charles F.,
payment to, of pay and emoluments,... 904
Russ, Horace P.,
payment to assignee of,..... 888
Russell, Katherine K.,
pension to, ... 890
Russell, W. W.,
payment to Moses Kelly, administrator of,..... 924
Rust,
allowance not to be made for, on iron and steel, &c., except, &c.,..... 546

S.

Sabbath Breaking,
the Washington County, D. C., levy court may pass ordinances to prevent, 803

PAGE

Sackett's Harbor,
collection district of, annexed to that of Cape Vincent,..... 617
Sacramento.
collection district of, abolished, &c.,.... 411
inspector to be appointed at, &c., ... 411
Sac and Fox Indians,
sale of lands of, by sealed bids, postponed,..... 630
treaty with,.....1171
Sacs,
appropriations for the, 54, 229, 230, 521, 783
Saddlers,
pay of,..... 270
Safeguard,
forcing, how punished,..... 340
Saffell, Teresa Ann,
payment to, for freed slaves,..... 924
Sailing Directions,
application of appropriation for printing, 268
Sailing Vessels. See *Steam-Vessels*.
of the navy,..... 80
Sailmakers,
in the navy, sea service of, how computed, ... 586
pay of,..... 818
Sailors,
engaged in certain naval actions at Hampton Roads, to be allowed not over $60 each,..... 376
Sailors' Letters.
may be forwarded without prepayment of postage, ... 705
Saint Louis.
removal of arsenal from,..... 208
sale of grounds of,.....208, 209
completion of custom-house and post-office at,..... 132
Saint Matthew's Church,
parish of, in Washington, may convey certain lands,..... 884
Salaries. See *Internal Revenue*.
of those in the service of the United States, tax upon,..... 472
no money to be paid as in any office, unless authorized,..... 646
nor to persons appointed to fill certain vacancies,..... 646
Sale. See *Direct Tax*. *Internal Revenue*.
of real estate and other property for taxes, ...304, 305
right and mode of redemption,.304, 305, 306
under internal revenue act,.439, 440, 449–485
"*Sally McGee*,"
name of the schooner, changed to that of "Ocean Eagle,"..... 625
Saltpetre,
appropriation to purchase,..... 81
drawback on foreign. manufactured into gunpowder and exported,..... 743
Salt Springs,
and contiguous lands, time for selecting in Oregon extended,..... 124
Sanderson, Martha,
pension to,..... 860
San Diego,
collection district of, abolished,..... 411
inspector to be appointed at, &c.,..... 411
Sands, Captain Joshua R.,
may accept testimonial from Great Britain,..... 116
Sandy Lake Reservation,
ceded to the United States,..... ... 1249

PAGE

San Francisco,
accounts of contractor to build custom-house, &c., at. to be adjusted, &c.,... 111
coast mail between, and Crescent City may be established,..... 382
to be not less than semi-monthly,.. 382
cost not to exceed $20,000 per annum,..... 382
to be discontinued, ... 647
certain districts attached to collection district of,..... 411
salary of collector, naval officer, surveyor, and appraiser at,..... 411
mail service between, and Victoria,.... 647
Sanitary Condition,
of the army, to be under supervision of medical inspector-general,..... 379
provision for sick and wounded in cases of emergency,..... 379
Sanitary Police Company,
to be selected from metropolitan police,..... 579
powers and duties of,..... 579
Sanitary Rules and Regulations,
in Washington County, D. C., provisions concerning,..... 803
San Joaquin,
collection district of, abolished, &c.,.... 411
San Juan Exploring Expedition,
appropriations for drawings, &c. of,.... 203
San Pedro,
collection district of, abolished, &c.,.... 411
inspector to be appointed at, &c.,..... 411
Santa Fé, New Mexico,
military roads to, from Fort Union and Taos, appropriation to complete,.... 208
receiver at,..... 750
Santa Rosa,
martial law declared in the island of, Appendix, 1260
habeas corpus may be suspended in, Appendix, 1260
Sappers and Miners,
pay of volunteer privates, &c., of,..... 597
Sar-coz-ie,
to have three hundred and twenty acres of land,.....1131
Sardinia,
grade of diplomatic officer to be sent to,..... 40
to be envoy extraordinary, and minister plenipotentiary,..... 40
salary,..... 40
Sargeant's Steam-Engine Governor,
appropriation for purchase of right to use, if, &c.,..... 148
Saujon de Santa Rita,
decrees of district court concerning the land known as, confirmed,.....542, 543
Sault Ste. Marié,
port of entry established at,..... 761
Savings Institutions,
tax on dividends of,.....470, 471
Sawyer, Henry,
may accept a medal from the King of Holland,..... 611
Sayre, Benjamin,
payment to,..... 862
Scaife, Charner T.,
payment to, as administrator of Gilbert Stalker,..... 836
Scheerer, Gotlieb,
judgment against, released,..... 851

PAGE

Schlander, Anthony,
land-title of, confirmed and patent to issue,..... 851
Schools. See *Primary Schools.*
trustees of, for township in Adams County, Illinois, may select certain lands,..... 44
lands to be held for school purposes, 44
patent to issue therefor,..... 44
former grant to revert to the United States,..... 44
treaty provisions for establishing, among the Indians. See *the Titles of Treaties with the several Indian Tribes.*
primary, for instruction of youth, in Washington County, D. C., provision concerning,.....395–402
for colored children,..... 402
School-books. See *Primary Schools*
in primary schools in Washington County, D. C.,..... 396
School-Districts. See *Primary Schools.*
in Washington County, D. C., provisions concerning,.....395, 396, 400
School-Houses,
for primary schools in Washington County, D. C.,.....396–402
for colored schools,..... 402
may be used for public ship,..... 402
School Lands,
trustees for a township in Randolph County, Illinois, may select land in lieu of that lost,..... 84
where selections may be made,.....84, 85
patent, when to issue therefor,..... 85
provisions concerning, in the act admitting Kansas,..... 127
establishing Colorado Territory,.. 176
Dakota,..... 243
Nevada,..... 214
School-Teachers. See *Primary Schools.*
provision concerning, under act for instruction of youth in primary schools in District of Columbia,..... 396
for colored schools,..... 402
Scolley, John,
land-claim of, confirmed to certain extent,..... 71
effect thereof,.....71, 72
to be located and surveyed,..... 71
Scoton Indians,
appropriation for the,.....45, 221, 513, 775
Scott, Ann,
payment to,..... 842
———, *John,*
judgment against, to be released,..... 846
Screw Steamers,
seven of second-class, to be built,..... 151
Seal,
of office of comptroller of the currency, 666
effect of certificates under,..... 666
impression may be on paper as well as wax,..... 666
Seamen,
appropriation for relief of,..19, 20, 105, 215, 335, 348
distinguishing themselves in battle, may be promoted,..... 584
to receive gratuity and medal of honor, 584
Sea Service,
in the navy, what to be regarded as,... 27
of boatswains, gunners, sailmakers, and carpenters, how computed,..... 582

PAGE

Search,
of American vessels suspected of being engaged in coolie trade, by U. S. vessels of war, authorized, ... 341
of premises believed to be kept as common gaming-houses, bawdy-houses, &c., ... 579
of premises for invoices and papers in cases of alleged fraud upon the revenue, ... 740
Seavey's Island,
adjacent to Kittery navy yard, to be purchased, ... 564
Second Auditor,
appropriation for office of, .358, 359, 686, 687
additional clerks authorized in office of, . 695
Second Comptroller,
appropriation for office of, .358, 359, 685, 686
additional clerks authorized in office of, . 752
Secretary,
to commissioner to carry into effect convention with Paraguay, appointment, pay, &c., ...15, 16
to commissioners appointed under act to carry into effect convention with Peru, 795
to commissioner to carry into effect conventions with New Grenada and Costa Rica, ... 145
his power, duties, and pay, ...145, 146
of commander of squadron, pay of, ...565
Secretary of the Interior,
appropriations for the office of the, .96, 138, 360, 687
may employ clerks for the census office, . 14
duties of, in relation to lands of half-breed Kansas Indians, ... 21
may divide California into two Indian districts, ... 57
to adjust damages to property of citizens of Minnesota and Iowa by Ink-pa-du-tah's band of Sioux Indians, ... 59
to restore children of Edward Miltimore to their relatives, ... 67
to reserve mail stations on route from the Mississippi to the Pacific, ... 70
how to construe act in relation to Virginia land-warrants, ... 84
to make rules for reissue of land warrants lost, ... 90
to make allowance for office-rent of land-offices, ... 131
to allow for clerical services at land-office at Olympia, ... 198
to audit accounts of superintendent of Fort Ridgely, &c., wagon-road, ... 204
condition of the metropolitan police of the District of Columbia to be reported to, ... 325
may strike from pension-rolls names of persons in arms against the United States, &c , ... 337
to purchase cotton and tobacco-seed for general distribution, ...338
receipts and disbursements under act concerning Columbia Institution for deaf and dumb, to be reported to, ... 370
to determine pattern of rails for Washington and Georgetown railroads, ... 389
duty in regard to land-offices, ... 409
survey of private land-claims derived from foreign country, ... 410
duty of, under act to punish fraud in making contracts, ... 411

PAGE

Secretary of the Interior, (continued.)
"returns office" established, ... 412
as to surveys of private claims derived from foreign governments, . 410
duty under act to protect the property of certain Indians..... 427
to appoint five commissioners for the Union Pacific Railroad Company, ... 490
to cause lands granted to said railroad company to be surveyed and set off, . 493
duty of, under act granting land to states that provide colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts, 503, 504
to inquire into expediency of reducing the Indian reservations in California, &c., ... 530
to allow for rent of land-office at Vincennes, ... 542
to set apart equal amount of land to Iowa, ... 543
to decide upon claims of certain preëmptors in the Blue Earth region, Minnesota, ... 566
to appoint special agent to detect frauds upon pension-office, ... 569
may make payments from suspended annuities to loyal portions of Seminoles, Creeks, Choctaws and Chickasaws, . 614
to cause lands on lines of railroads in Wisconsin and Michigan to be disposed of, ...618, 619, 621
to have supervision of Capitol extension, &c., ... 617
of Potomac water-works, ... 620
to distribute Biennial Register, ... 623
to make an expenditure for the Winnebago Indians, ...628, 629
to designate suitable prison in a convenient state where certain convicts in the District of Columbia may be sentenced to hard labor, ... 635
to contract with authorities of such prison for the imprisonment, subsistence, and employment of prisoners, .. 635
to inform the court of the location of the prison, ... 635
to provide for safe transportation, ... 635
transfer of prisoners to Albany, N. Y., legalized, ...635, 823
duty as to appropriations for penitentiary, ... 636
to pay ten dollars to each discharged prisoner, ... 636
to transfer to a suitable penitentiary in the District, when built, prisoners confined outside..... 636
to furnish ropms for the register of deeds in the District of Columbia, 651, 652
duty of, under the act for the relief of persons for damages sustained from the Sioux Indians, ...653, 654
duty under act for removal of Winnebago Indians, and the sale of their reservation in Minnesota, ...659, 660
to cause reservations for town sites to be surveyed into urban or suburban lots, ...754, 755
approval of sales of certain reservations, necessary to complete the sale, ... 771
duty of, under act granting lands to Kansas to aid in the construction of certain railroads and telegraphs, ... 778

PAGE

Secretary of the Interior, (continued.)
to negotiate treaties with Indians as to boundaries, exchange of lands, &c., 792, 793
to determine as to draws in structure along the Potomac Bridge, ... 805
duty of, under the act for the removal, &c. of certain Sioux Indians, ...819, 820
to grant portion of judiciary square for free library and reading-room for soldiers, ... 822
and for a home for destitute newsboys, ... 830
to distribute all public books and documents, &c., ... 826
written approval to be obtained for locations of line of telegraph in Washington, &c., D. C., ... 827
Secretaries of Legation,
appropriations for, ...20, 170, 335, 638
to Sardinia, and compensation, ... 40
Secretary of the Navy,
appropriations for office of the, .99, 140, 363, 368, 690
to authorize superintendent of insane asylum to receive patients, ... 23
to appoint examining board for repair of vessels, ... 80
to pay balance due E. K. Collins and others, ... 112
to construct seven steam screw sloops-of-war, ... 151
to appoint a board of paymasters to determine qualifications of candidates for office of assistant paymaster, ... 258
to establish regulations for action of such board, ... 258
may procure preserved meats, pickles, butter, and desiccated meats at his discretion, ... 265
to expend balance of appropriation for printing sailing-directions, ... 268
authority, &c., of, under act for temporary increase of the navy, ... 272
temporary appointments of various officers. and their pay ratified, ...272, 273
to provide for examination as to qualifications of applicants for commission in the marine corps, ... 275
to prescribe duties of Assistant Secretary of Navy, ... 282
to appoint a board in relation to iron or steel-clad ships, ... 286
to assemble a board to determine disability of certain navy officers, .. 289, 291
to cause additional enlistments for the navy, ... 315
may change the names of vessels purchased for the department, ... 316
to cause twelve small side-wheel steamers to be constructed, ... 316
to appoint examiners of steam floating battery at Hoboken, N. J., ... 328
to allow Charles T. James to test his projectiles for rifled cannon, ... 328
duties under proclamation directing an increase of seamen in the navy, Appendix, 1260
to cause medals of honor to be prepared, ... 330
may appoint additional clerks, ... 333
may cause to be constructed not over twenty iron-clad steam-gunboats, ... 338

PAGE

Secretary of the Navy, (continued.)
to make allowance of not over $60 each to the sailors and marines in certain naval actions in Hampton Roads, ... 376
duty under appropriation for completion of Stephens's battery, ... 380
may commute navy ration of coffee and sugar, when, &c., ... 381
duty of, under act to punish fraud in making contracts, ...411, 412
may contract for raising sunken vessels and other property of the United States, ... 431
duty and authority of, under act reorganizing the navy department, ...510–512
may prepare and pack the preserved meat part of the navy ration, ... 561
orders, &c., of, to be regulations of navy department, ... 556
may receive from city of Philadelphia title to League Island, if perfect, &c., 575
to appoint board to survey, &c., for fitness for navy yard at New London, and in the waters of Narragansett Bay, ... 576
to appoint an advisory board on promotions in the navy, ... 584
may assign clerks and laborers attached to one bureau to duty in another, ... 587
authority as to hours of labor and rates of wages in navy yards, ... 587
may cause contractors furnishing supplies to mark their goods, ... 596
duty of, under act for better government of the navy, ...600–610
as to legal proceedings in prize cases, ... 608
may remit certain penalties for failure to deliver steam machinery under contracts, ... 616
may test plans, &c., for rendering ships invulnerable, ... 617
to communicate to Captain David G. Farragut, &c., thanks of Congress, .. 622
may take captured vessels and property for government use, ... 759
to employ auctioneers to sell prize-goods, ... 759
may not employ agents or counsel for captors, ... 760
to approve of appointment of prize commissioners, ... 760
duty of, as to proposed marine barracks at Mare Island, and floating dry-dock in New York, ...816, 817
to purchase flour for the navy, as he shall deem best, and contract for baking bread therefrom, ...818
to adjust and settle equitably certain claims of certain contractors, ...828, 829
Secretary of the Senate,
to be allowed for money paid on the order of the committee on the conduct of the war, ...824, 825
Secretary of State,
appropriations for office of, .94, 136, 357, 685
to send papers to the commission on claims against Paraguay, ... 16
to expend the appropriation for the Japanese embassy, ... 115
to transmit papers to the commission on claims against New Grenada and Costa Rica, ...145, 146

PAGE

Secretary of State, (continued.)
to audit account of Charles J. Helm, consul at Havana, ... 220
to have direction of appropriation for bringing home seamen of ship "Junior," 337
to furnish list of state or political prisoners in custody, to judges of United States courts, ...755, 756
to send to commission under the convention with Peru, records, documents, &c., ...795, 796

Secretary of the Treasury,
appropriations for the office of the, .94, 136, 358, 685
to issue registers to certain vessels, ... 2
to permit superintendent of insane asylum to receive patients, ... 23
to pay Missouri for repelling the Osage Indians, ... 28
to prescribe regulations for transshipment of goods at Brazos Harbor, &c., 40
to advertise for sealed proposals for construction of Atlantic and Pacific telegraph, ... 41
to change name of ship "Rockall," 43
to cause necessary surveys for sites for light-houses, ... 63
to prepare certificates of stock and advertise for proposals to loan, ... 79
to issue register for brig "Charles H. Jordan," 90
to settle accounts of the contractor to build custom-house at San Francisco, 111
duties of, under act of Dec. 17, 1860, authorizing the issue of $10,000,000 treasury notes, ...121–123
to change name of schooner "Augusta," 130
to issue register to schooner "Perseverance," 208
to refund and remit duties on arms imported by states, ...255, 274
to appoint officers of customs in cases of obstruction to collection of revenue, .. 256
when commercial intercourse with inhabitants of a state in insurrection is licensed, ... 257
to make rules and regulations under act further to provide for collection of duties on imports, ...256, 257
duties of, under act to authorize a national loan, ...259–261
may remit fines and penalties in certain cases, ... 271
and additional duties imposed upon transportation bonds, ... 271
to pay certain musicians, &c., at Fort Sumter, for losses of private property, 273
duty under act relative to the revenue marine, ... 275
authority to purchase or charter vessels for revenue service, ... 286
to establish rules and regulations concerning sale of unclaimed warehoused goods, ... 294
to carry into effect law concerning direct tax, ... 297
to carry into effect law concerning income tax, ... 309
duties under the supplementary act to authorize a national loan, ... 313
duties of, under act authorizing issue of $150,000,000 treasury notes, ...345, 346

Secretary of the Treasury, (continued,)
may rent, &c., marine hospitals, ... 348
may contract with city authorities for care of sick, &c., seamen, ... 348
and for those that have infectious diseases, ... 348
may leave hospital at Burlington, Iowa, 352
or may use or close it, ... 352
may issue certificates of indebtedness to public creditors, ... 352
duties of, under act for additional clerks in office of assistant treasurer at New York, ... 353
may purchase coin and issue certificates of indebtedness, ... 370
may receive temporary deposits to an amount of not over $50,000,000, ... 370
may prescribe rates of interest, ... 370
may replace mutilated notes by reissue, 370
duty under act refunding, &c., duties on arms, ... 376
duties under act abolishing slavery in the District of Columbia, ... 377
duty under act establishing branch-mint at Denver, ... 328
to appoint certain officers at the port of entry, &c., of Port Royal, ... 385
may classify temporary clerks in his department, ... 394
may refuse clearance to vessels suspected of being destined for ports in possession of rebels, ... 404
may prohibit transportation of goods, &c., to places in possession of rebels, 404, 405
duty of, under act to collect direct taxes in insurrectionary districts, ..423, 425, 426
to change name of certain vessels, .431, 498, 593, 619, 625
to issue American register to certain vessels, ...431, 498, 619, 625
for duties under the tax act, see *Tax*, 432–489
to issue to the Union Pacific Railroad Company bonds, &c., ...492, 493, 497, 498
to pay to commissioner money for creditors of Wm. B. Dodd, ... 499
duty under act authorizing the issue of $150,000,000 additional treasury notes, 532
may appoint deputy collector of customs at Chincoteague Island, ... 537
to credit certain amounts to certain Indian tribes in lieu of bonds stolen from their trust-funds, ...539, 540
to pay certain persons for lost land-titles in Maine, ...540, 541
duty of, under the new tariff act, 544, 558, 560
may appoint special agents at ports opened in states in insurrection, ... 572
may extend the time to disbursing officers for rendering their accounts, .593, 594
duty of, as to certain goods in warehouses, ... 611
as to certain appropriations for printing, ... 612
to pay over prize-moneys on order of proper court, ... 627
to transfer certain appropriations for the navy, ... 631
to cause the annual report of the banks to be completed and printed, ... 637
number of copies to be printed, ... 637
to issue American register to steamship "Karnak," 652

PAGE

Secretary of the Treasury, (continued.)
to approve bonds of commissioners to determine damages from Sioux Indians, ... 654
duty of, under the act to provide a national currency, ...665, 682
may issue bonds, treasury notes, United States notes, &c., under act to provide ways and means, ...709–713
may appoint three revenue agents to detect, &c., frauds upon the revenue, 726
duty of, under act amending the revenue act, ...713–731
duty of, under act to prevent and punish frauds upon the revenue, ...737–741
may appoint additional clerks in the office of second comptroller, ... 752
to make an allowance to Butler & Carpenter, for engraving revenue stamps, 752
duty of, as to deposit of public moneys in the city of Philadelphia, ... 752
to pay to governor of Minnesota costs of suppressing Indian hostilities, ... 754
to credit navy department with the amount of prize-money held for distribution, ... 759
to appoint cashier, assistant cashier, four chiefs of division, messenger and assistant, and two laborers, ... 762
to submit estimates for, annually, .. 762
duty of, in relation to judgments of the court of claims, ... 766
duty of, under act to establish a branch-mint at Carson City, ... 770
to issue an American register to the "Maple Leaf," 807
to estimate for the expenses of the territorial government of Idaho, ... 813
duty, under the act to provide for the collection of abandoned property, &c., in insurrectionary districts, ...820, 821
to issue notes for the immediate payment of the army and navy, ...822, 823
to furnish condensed statement of aggregate of exports and imports to superintendent of printing, &c., ... 826
to receive conveyance of rights of grantors to certain lots in Denver, for branch-mint, ... 828
to issue American registers to eight vessels, ... 829

Secretary of War,
appropriations for office of the, .98, 139, 361, 689
to permit the superintendent of insane asylum to receive patients, ... 23
to pay Iowa for defences against Indians, ... 68
to convey cemetery lot to Port Huron, Michigan, ... 83
to pay war debt of California, ... 104
to direct sale of lands at St. Louis and removal of arsenal thereon, ... 208
may introduce system of allotment tickets among volunteers, ... 271
to reimburse volunteers for certain expenses of regimental, &c., bands, ... 284
to prescribe certain duties of assistant secretary of war, ... 287
to approve of certain allowances to hospitals, ... 289
to assemble a board to determine disabilities of army, &c., officers, ...289, 290

PAGE

Secretary of War, (continued.)
duty of, under proclamations calling for volunteers, and directing an increase in the regular army, ...Appendix, 1258, 1260
assistant, authorized; salary, duties, ... 287
two additional assistant secretaries authorized, ... 332
may appoint additional clerks, ... 333
to expend appropriation for overland emigrants, ... 333
to have immediate control, &c., of transportation of all troops, munitions, supplies, &c., ... 334
repeal of inconsistent laws, ... 334
may appoint not exceeding six medical storekeepers, ... 404
duty of, under act to punish fraud in making contracts, ...411, 412
to appoint board of medical officers to examine applicants as surgeons and assistant surgeons of volunteers, ... 502
may commute army ration of coffee and sugar for, &c., if, &c., ... 105
may cause contractors furnishing supplies to mark their goods, ... 596
to determine amount of bonds of medical purveyors and storekeepers, ... 600
to cause expenditures of Missouri for arming, &c., her troops to be ascertained, ... 600
to procure allotment of certificates of pay from officers and enlisted men, prisoners of war in the so-called Confederate States, ... 612
to cause drafts to be given therefor, ... 612
may make adjustment with Hannibal and St. Joseph Railroad Company, and Pacific Railroad Company, ...614, 615
may withhold portions of money due, .. 615
may accept moneys appropriated by states for their volunteers, and apply the same as directed, ... 616
to suspend payments under act to secure pay to officers and men in Western Department, and to appoint commissioner to examine all claims under said act, ... 623
to furnish extra clothing to sick and wounded, ... 624
to appoint additional clerks in the office of the quartermaster-general, ... 641
to expend money for protection of overland emigrants, ... 642
consent of, &c., that National Association in Washington, D. C., may occupy lands near Washington, ... 651
may pay surgeon and citizen on enrolling board out of certain appropriations, ... 751
to convene a board to examine and approve officers and men for the signal corps, ... 753
to furnish to judges lists of state or political prisoners, ...755, 756
may take captured property for government use, ... 759

Secret Service Fund,
appropriation for, ... 508

Seduction,
of female passenger, on any vessel of the United States, by officers or persons employed on board, how punished, .. 3, 4

PAGE

Seeds and Cuttings,
appropriation for the purchase, &c. of, 217, 350, 691
rules for the distribution thereof by mail, ...217, 350
packages of, made mailable matter, and rates of postage thereon, ... 168
postage on packages of,.....704, 709
Segar, Joseph,
mileage and salary of, ... 368
Seizures,
act relating to prize, ...874, 875
under laws against the slave-trade,.... 375
"Selkirk, of Winsor," The,
American register to issue to,..... 829
Seminoles,
appropriations for the,.....54, 230, 521, 783
provision for relief of loyal,..... 614
Senate,
appropriations for pay, &c. of the,..17, 91, 106, 355, 683, 753
extraordinary sessions of, called,..Appendix, 1257, 1258, 1269
Senators,
pay of those elected or appointed to fill vacancies,..... 624
Senecas,
appropriations for the,..54, 55, 230, 521, 783, 784
Sentence
of death, how executed upon person convicted abroad, before consular court, of capital offence,..... 75
reprieve, pardon, ... 75
of courts-martial, not to be to any penitentiary, unless, &c., ... 589
of death or imprisonment in the penitentiary not to be carried into effect until approved by President,..... 598
Sentences,
of general courts-martial, how to be confirmed, executed, &c.,..... 330
Sergeants of Police. See *Metropolitan Police District,*
ten authorized in District of Columbia, 321
appointment, tenure, authority, &c.,.321–325
Service and Labor,
claims to persons held to, how forfeited, ... 319
Session Laws,
rule for distribution of,..... 245
Seven Steam-Screw Sloops,
appropriations for,..... 266
Sewall, Benjamin,
payment to, for lost land-titles, ... 541
Sewell, John Y.,
payment to, for services in recovering a lost mail,..... 889
Sewer,
on Flushing Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y., appropriation for,..... 219
Brooklyn to pay half the expense,..... 219
Sewer-Traps,
appropriation for cleaning &c.,.....350, 746
Shannon, Wilson,
appropriation to pay contingent expenses of, ... 142
Shares. See *Banking Associations.*
in banking associations, number and amount of,.....667, 675
to be personal property,..... 668
how transferable and assignable, 668, 675
when cannot be sold or transferred, 675

PAGE

Shares, (continued.)
of delinquent shareholders may be sold, 667
mode of sale,..... 667
Shareholder. See *Banking Associations.*
in banking associations, names and residences of, to be stated,..... 667
stock of delinquent may be sold,..... 667
mode of sale,..... 667
rights and liabilities of,..... 668
indebtedness of, limited,..... 675
personally liable to amount of shares,.. 668
entitled to one vote for each share,..... 676
may vote by proxy,..... 676
list of, to be kept at place of business, and copy in comptroller's office,..... 680
Shawnees,
appropriations for the,.....55, 57, 230, 521, 522, 528, 784
to pay for depredations against, committed by citizens of the United States, ... 15
claims, how to be adjusted and proved,..... 15
offenders need not be shown to have been brought to trial,..... 15
Shelley, Benneville Y.,
payment to, for "claim," and improvements taken for the Omaha reservation,..... 906, 907
Ship-Letters. See *Post-Office Department.*
postage on,..... 706
Shirley, Sherlock and,
certain fines and deductions to be remitted to,..... 869
Shirlock and Shirley,
certain fines and deductions to be remitted to,..... 869
Shoshonees,
appropriations for the,.....529, 629
Shreveport,
Louisiana, not a port of delivery, ... 537
Shubrick, William B.,
credit to be allowed to, in account,..... 870
Shubrick, Captain William B.,
may accept a sword from President Urquiza,..... 114
Shull, John B.,
payment to representatives of,.... 849, 850
Shultz, W. H.,
payment to,..... 749
Siam. (See *Consuls, Ministers.*)
civil and criminal jurisdiction of ministers and consuls of the United States in,.....72–79
one marshal may be appointed in,.. 77
one prison hired in,..... 78
Siam, King of,
letter and gifts from, where to be deposited,..... 616
Sick,
of the army, provision for the, in case of emergencies,..... 379
Sick, &c. Soldiers,
extra clothing may be furnished to,.... 624
Side-wheel Steamers,
appropriations for,..... 266
construction of twelve small, authorized, 316
appropriation for,..... 316
Siege Trains,
appropriation for, ...342, 656
Sierra Leone,
judge and arbitrator appointed at, under treaty to suppress slave-trade,..... 531

PAGE

Signal Corps,
of the army, organization of, ... 753
officers and men, their pay, &c., ... 753
not to serve until examined and approved, ... 753
to be subject to rules of war, ... 753
clerks in office of signal-officer, ... 753
preference given in appointing, ... 753
officers may be appointed in recess of Congress, ... 753
army officers appointed may be restored to their corps after the rebellion, ... 753
Signal-Officer,
to be appointed on staff of the army, ... 66
pay and allowances of, ... 66
Signal-Officers,
pay and emoluments of, ... 344
pay of officers temporarily serving in, .. 344
appropriation for, ... 344
Signal Service,
appropriations for, ... 646
Silver Florin of Austria,
value of, declared, ... 207
Simmons, Seneca G.,
representatives of, allowed a credit to in his accounts for money stolen, ... 914
Simoda, Japan,
office of consul-general at, abolished, .. 171
Sinking Fund,
to pay debt of the United States, ... 346
interest on, how applied, ... 346
Sioux. See *Mendawakantons* and *Sissetons*.
appropriations for the, ...55, 56, 231, 232, 522, 523, 784
payment to certain bands of, for reservations, ...231, 237, 238
act to relieve persons for damages sustained by depredations by certain bands of, ... 652
treaties with certain, annulled in part, .. 652
annuities and claims forfeited, ... 652
two thirds of unexpended balances due, to be apportioned among survivors, of massacre, ... 652
not over $200 to any family, ... 653
claims to be presented before June 1, 1863, ... 653
three commissioners appointed to make distribution, ... 653
to give bonds, ... 653
only one to be resident of Minnesota, ... 653
their duties, powers, sessions, ... 653
testimony before them to be reduced to writing, &c., ... 653
majority to select presiding officer, and to decide all questions, ... 653
first session, ... 653
all claims to be presented before Sept. 1, 1863, ... 653
commissioners to make return on or before Dec. 1, 1863, ... 653
their pay for services and expenses, 653
summoning of witnesses, pay, &c., ... 653
contingencies of commission, appropriation fee, ... 653
this act to be published in four newspapers in Minnesota, ...653, 654
punishment for perjury before the commissioners, ... 654
commissioners may make rules about prosecuting, &c. claims, ... 654
rules to be published in newspaper, ... 654

PAGE

Sioux, (continued.)
land to be set apart for Indians who aided the whites, ... 654
to be free from forfeiture and taxes, 654
not to be aliened or devised, except, &c., ... 654
lands outside the limits of any state to be assigned to the Sisseton, Wahpaton, Medawakanton, and Wahpakoota bands of, ... 819
enough to give each member eighty acres, ... 819
reservations of, to be surveyed into legal subdivisions, ... 819
subdivisions to be appraised, ... 819
improvements separately, ... 819
lands not to be subject to preëmption, unless, &c., ... 819
after survey, reservations open to preemption, entry, and settlement, ... 819
who may preëmpt, &c., prior to exposure for sale at auction. 819
portions to be sold at public auction, ... 819
what is unsold to be subject to sale at private entry 819
minimum price, ... 819
proceeds of sales to be invested for the benefit of the Indians, ... 819
Indians who endeavored to save the lives of whites in the late massacre, may each have not over eighty acres, ... 819
annual appropriations for those Indians, how to be expended, ... 819
no part to be paid in money, ... 819
discrimination in favor of loyal chiefs, ...819, 820
to be subject to the laws of the United States, and criminal laws of the State, 820
and to rules and regulations of the Secretary of the Interior, ... 820
cannot make a valid civil contract, unless, &c., ... 820
except with native members of their tribe, ... 820
Secretary of Interior to make reasonable provision for their education, ... 820
Sisseton and Wahpaton Bands of Dakotas or Sioux,
treaty between the United States and, of June 19, 1858, preamble, contracting parties, &c, ...1037
reservation set apart, surveyed, &c., 1037
made subject to laws regulating intercourse with whites, &c., ...1039
eighty acres to be allotted to each head of family, &c., ..1037
further allotment, ...1037
patents to issue, ...1037
lands to be exempt from taxes, &c., ... 1038
not to be alienated, &c., ..1038
residue to be held in common, .1037
expenses of surveys and allotments, ...1037
certain provisions of treaty of July 23, 1851, ...1038
question of title to lands to be submitted to Senate, ...1038
what allowance to be made if decision is in favor of Indians, ...1038
decision of the Senate, ...1042

PAGE

Sisseton and Wahpaton Bands, &c., (continued.)
if lands are sold, not over $70,000 to be paid to chiefs and headmen, ... 1038, 1039
to be approved by superintendent of Indian affairs, ...1039
United States may maintain military posts, roads, &c., on reservation, ...1039
to pay damages caused thereby, 1039
to pay expenses of negotiating this treaty, ...1040
annuities to be withheld from those who drink, &c., intoxicating liquors, ...1040
Indians to preserve friendly relations, ...1039
to pay for depredations, ...1039
amount, how determined, .1039
not to engage in hostilities, but in self-defence, ...1039
to surrender offenders, ...1039
members of bands may dissolve tribal connections, &c., ...1040
effect thereof, ...1040
Secretary of Interior to have discretion over manner and objects of annual expenditure, ...1040
signature, ratification, proclamation, &c., ...1040, 1041
Sisseton Bands of Sioux Indians,
act to relieve for damages by, ... 652
lands may be assigned to, ... 819
reservations of, to be surveyed, ... 819
Six Nations,
appropriations for the, ...55, 231, 522, 784
Skirving, John,
payment to, for drawings, &c., of public buildings in Washington, ...903, 904
S'Klallams,
treaty between the United States and, of January 26, 1855, preamble, contracting parties, &c., ... 933
cession of lands to the United States, 933
boundaries thereof, ... 933
reservation, amount reserved, &c., . 933
to be set apart, surveyed, &c., . 934
whites not to reside thereon, unless, &c., ... 934
foreign Indians not to reside thereon, without, &c., ... 935
roads may be run through, — damages to be paid, ... 934
other friendly tribes may be placed on, ... 934
may be surveyed into lots and assigned to individuals..... 934
tribes to settle on reservation within a year, ... 934
where to remain meanwhile, .. 934
rights of fishing and hunting reserved to Indians, ... 934
not to take shell-fish from beds of citizens, ... 934
payments by the United States, ... 934
how to be applied, ... 934
President to be informed of wishes of Indians, ... 934
appropriation for expenses of removal, settlement, &c., ... 934
Indians may be removed to other reservations, ... 934
or may be consolidated, ... 934

PAGE

S'Klallams, (continued.)
to be remunerated for expenses and improvements, ... 934
reservations may be surveyed into lots and assigned, ... 934
annuities not to be taken to pay debts of individuals, ... 934
to be withheld from those who drink, &c., ardent spirits, ... 935
tribes to preserve friendly relations, 935
to pay for depredations, ... 935
not to make war but in self-defence, ... 935
to surrender offenders, ... 935
to free all slaves and not to acquire others, ... 935
not to trade out of the United States, ... 935
United States to establish free common schools, provide instructors, &c., ... 935
to furnish mechanics, physician, medicine, &c..... 935
treaty when to take effect, ... 935
signature, ratification, proclamation, &c., ...935, 937
appropriations for the, ...70, 236, 527, 789
Slaughtered Cattle, Hogs, and Sheep,
duty upon, ...467, 468
Slavery,
act supplementary to act to abolish, ... 538
oath to petitions under said act, ... 538
how made when claimant is a minor, 538
when a non-resident, ...538, 539
when persons in the military or naval service, ... 539
if persons having claim to services of slaves do not, slaves may file statement, ... 539
such statement to be received, ... 539
clerk to issue certificate, if facts in said statement are found to be true, ... 539
slaves owned in any state, but employed in the District of Columbia since April 16, 1862, to be free, ... 539
in the District of Columbia, abolished, . 376
loyal persons may petition for remuneration, ... 376
petitions to set forth what, ... 376
to be under oath, ... 376
oath not to be evidence, ... 376
three commissioners to be appointed to receive petitions, ... 376
their powers and duties, ... 376
any two may act, ... 376
may appoint a clerk, ... 377
his powers and duties..... 377
to hold their sessions in Washington, ... 377
may compel attendance of witnesses, 377
persons claiming and persons claimed, may be called, ... 377
color not to exclude a witness, . 377
to report within nine months, ... 377
report to be conclusive, except, &c., ... 377
apportionment, &c., of commissioners not in aggregate to exceed $300 for each slave, ...376, 377
certain slaves, and slaves of certain persons not to be allowed for, ... 377

PAGE

Slavery, (continued.)
sums awarded by commissioners to be paid, ... 377
to be received in full, ... 377
provision for conflicting claims to, or liens upon, slaves, ... 377
payment to be suspended in such cases, until, &c., ... 377
marshal to attend sessions of commissions, ... 377
pay of commissioners, ... 377
of clerks, ... 377
of marshal, ... 377
of other reasonable expenses, ... 377
appropriation to carry act into effect, ... 378
kidnapping, reënslaving, &c., how punished 378
owners, &c., to file statements of persons held to service by them within limited time, ... 378
claim of those neglecting to file, &c., not to be allowed, ... 378
clerk of circuit court to receive, &c., statements, ... 378
to deliver certificates to those made free, ... 378
contents of certificates, ... 378
fee therefor, ... 378
appropriation of $100,000, to aid in colonizing emigrants from District of Columbia to Hayti or Liberia, &c., ... 378
not over $100 to be paid for each emigrant, ... 377
repeal of inconsistent laws and ordinances, ... 378
pecuniary aid towards the abolishment of, to be again recommended to Congress, ... Appendix, 1267
laws of New Mexico recognizing, repealed, ... 665
not to exist in Arizona, ... 665
Slaves,
treaty provisions for tribes to free those now held and not to acquire others, .. 929, 935, 941
in certain states and parts of states in rebellion to be free January 1, 1863, Appendix, 1267
declared free, ... Appendix, 1269
compensation to loyal masters to be recommended, ... Appendix, 1267
claims to persons held to service and labor, how forfeited 319
of persons convicted of treason, to be made free, ... 590
of persons engaged in the rebellion, &c., to be deemed captives of war, and be set free, ... 591
escaping, not to be surrendered, unless claimant shall make oath that alleged owner is loyal, ... 591
no person in military or naval service to decide on validity of claim, ... 591
may be employed in suppression of rebellion, ... 592
colonization of those freed, ... 592
Slave-Trade,
appropriations for suppression of, ..21, 132, 218, 219
President may contract for the reception in Africa of negroes, &c., delivered from vessels seized in the slave-trade, &c., ... 40

PAGE

Slave-Trade, (continued.)
contract may be renewed from time to time, ... 40
commanders of armed vessels of United States to proceed to Africa and there deliver such negroes, and afterwards bring captured vessels, &c., to United States, ... 41
this act to apply to Africans recently landed in southern district of Florida, 41
appropriation therefor, ... 41
allowance to marshals, district attorneys, and others employed in enforcing laws suppressing, ... 219, 368, 369, 829
compensation to district attorney or marshal not to exceed rate of $6000 a year, ... 219, 829
provisions of act concerning prize law to apply to captives and seizures for, ... 375
act in addition to acts prohibiting, .. 592, 593
President may arrange for the employment, &c., in the West Indies, &c., for five years, of negroes, &c., seized on board slave-vessels, ... 592, 593
suitable clothing, employment, and instruction to be furnished, ... 593
no expenses to be incurred after landing, ... 593
arrangement may be renewed from time to time, ... 593
those seized may be delivered directly at such islands, ... 593
appropriation for expenses under the act to carry into effect treaty with Great Britain concerning, ... 631, 639
pay of arbitrators and judges, and expenses of mixed courts, ... 829
Sloops-of-War,
seven screw-steam, of the second class, to be built, ... 151
Small, Robert, and others,
half of value of the "Planter" to be apportioned among, ... 904
share of each may be invested by Secretary of Navy, and income be paid over, ... 904
Smiley, William H.,
may accept telescope from Belgian government, ... 253
Smith and Hunt,
payment to, ... 854
Smith, Anne M.,
life-pension to, ... 839
——, *Charles*,
payment to, ... 917
——, *Elizabeth*,
land-warrant to issue to, ... 871
——, *E. S.*,
portion of judgment against, remitted, . 914
——, *Fanny Mactier*,
pension to, ... 908
——, *Isaac S.*,
payment to, ... 871
——, *James*,
pension to, ... 885
——, *Joel M.*,
payment to, ... 862
——, *John A.*,
act for settlement of accounts of, as clerk of circuit court, Washington, D. C., . 408
——, *William*,
payment to, ... 917

PAGE

Smithsonian Institution,
appropriations for the use of certain telegraph line to be free to, for scientific purposes, ... 42
regents of, appointed, ... 251
Theodore D. Woolsey appointed regent of, ... 617
to be supplied with volumes of Wilkes's Exploring Expedition, ... 618
George E. Badger expelled from board of regents, ... 825
Louis Agassiz appointed in his place, .. 825
Snake Indians,
appropriations for the, ...526, 629
Snowhook, William B.,
portion of judgment against, remitted, . 914
Soberanes, Francisco,
decrees of district court in land claim, known as Saujon de Santa Rita, confirmed, ...542, 543
Soldiers,
pay to certain, for losses of private property, in removal from Fort Moultrie to Fort Sumter, ... 898
how to be distributed, ... 898
certain, stationed at Fort Sumter to be paid for losses of private property, .. 273
how payment to be made, ... 274
act to facilitate the discharge of disabled, ... 633
medical inspecting officers may order their discharge, ... 633
or direct their return to duty, ... 633
sick and wounded in hospitals, convalescent camps, and elsewhere, to be paid in sixty days, ... 825
Soldiers' Home,
proceeds of sale of Western Military Asylum, to be restored to, ... 39
Soldiers' Letters. See *Post-Office Department.*
written by soldiers in service may be forwarded without prepayment of postage, ...270, 271, 705
if prepaid and directed to stations, &c., may be forwarded thence without further charge, ... 272
Solicitor of Court of Claims,
and assistants, how appointed, duty, &c., 766
Solicitor. See *Convention.*
to be appointed under act to carry into effect convention with Peru, ... 795
Solicitor of the Treasury,
appropriations for the office of, ...95, 137, 358, 359, 686, 687
duties not affected by act placing district attorneys, &c., under direction of Attorney-General, ... 327
to look after frauds and attempted frauds upon revenue, ... 739
to have three additional clerks, ... 739
may rent unproductive lands of the United States, or sell them, ... 740
may compromise claims in favor of the United States, ... 740
Solicitor of the War Department,
appointment of, authorized, ... 656
salary and appropriation for, ... 656
Sonoma,
collection district of, abolished, &c., ... 411
Sorrels, John,
title to saline lands in Illinois, confirmed, 892
——, *Joseph,*
title to saline lands in Illinois, confirmed, 891

PAGE

Soscol Ranch,
in California, act to grant right of preemption to certain purchasers on, ... 808
public surveys to be extended over, ... 808
costs to be first paid, ... 808
certain persons may enter lands at $1.25 per acre, ... 808
municipal claims, how entered, ... 808
claims to be presented within twelve months, ... 808
adjudication thereon, ... 808
if not so brought, to be barred, and lands treated as public lands, ... 808
reserved and mineral lands excepted from this act, ... 808
South Carolina,
post-routes established in, ... 164
annual direct tax apportioned to, ... 295
blockade of ports of, declared, ...Appendix, 1259
inhabitants of, proclaimed to be in insurrection, ...Appendix, 1262
commercial intercourse therewith prohibited, ...Appendix, 1262
Southeast Executive Building and Extension,
appropriations for, ...96, 137, 138, 360, 687
South Pass Wagon Road,
accounts of superintendent of, to be settled, ... 204
Southwest Executive Building,
appropriations for, ...100, 141, 363, 364, 691
Spalding, Azel,
payment to, for commissions on disbursements as pension-agent, ... 886
Spanish Bark "Providencia,"
payment to owners of, for wrongful seizure, ... 903
Sparks, John G.,
title to saline lands in Illinois, confirmed, 892
Special Agents,
in post-office department, pay of, never to exceed $1600, ... 38
of post-office department, on temporary service, salary of, ... 421
of pension-office to detect frauds, ... 569
number of Indian, in Washington Territory, limited, ... 130
in Indian department, not appointed by President, to be appointed by Secretary of Interior, ... 792
none to be employed in sale of bonds of the Weas, &c., unless Indians first assent, ... 793
appointed to collect and receive abandoned and captured property in insurrectionary districts, ...820, 821
See *Abandoned, &c., Property.*
Special Commissioners,
in Indian department, not appointed by President, to be appointed by Secretary of Interior, ... 792
Special Service,
details to, how only made, ... 736
enlisted men not to receive extra pay therefor, ... 736
Specific Duties. See *Internal Revenue.*
imposed on certain articles, ... 292
under internal revenue act, provisions concerning, ... 459
Speyer & Co., Philip,
duplicate certificates of stock to issue to, ... 901
bond of indemnity to be first filed, ... 902

PAGE

Spies,
how to be punished, in time of war or rebellion, ... 340
sentences of court-martial on, how executed, ... 735
punishment of, on conviction, to be death, ... 737
Spirit Lake,
adjustment and payment for damages done by Ink-pa-du-tah's band at,...58, 59
appropriation there for damages, ... 203
Spirit Ration,
in the navy, provisions concerning,.... 265
who may not draw,..... 265
payment in lieu thereof, ... 265
to cease September 1, 1862,..... 565
commutation in lieu thereof,..... 565
Spirits. See *Internal Revenue.*
licenses for distilling, and taxes upon, 446–450
meaning of "first proof,"..... 447
Spirituous Liquors, &c.,
sale, &c., of, in the District of Columbia to volunteers prohibited,..... 291
punishment therefor,.....286, 291, 292
sale, exchange, gift, &c., of, or wine, to certain Indians, how punished,..... 339
attempting to introduce into Indian country, how punished,..... 339
unless authorized by war department,..... 339
search may be made therefor,..... 339
if any found, the same and other goods to be seized, &c.,..... 339
proceedings to enforce forfeiture,.. 339
license of trader, who deals in, to be revoked,..... 339
any ardent spirits, or wine, may be destroyed,..... 339
Indians competent witnesses under this act,..... 339
punishment for selling in the District of Columbia, without, &c., ... 571
those licensed permitting volunteers, &c., to drink, to be punished,..... 571
and to forfeit license..... 571
fines collected to be paid to levy court,. 571
Springfield,
thanks of Congress to the officers and men who fought the battle of,..... 611
"Springfield" to be borne on the regimental colors,..... 611
"*Spring Hill,*" *The Schooner,*
name of, changed to the "United States," 250
Spunk or Bull Frog,
alias Joseph Henson, payment to,..... 58
Squadrons,
of cavalry, of what to consist,.....279, 280
Squier, E. George,
payment to, for outfits, &c.,..... 870
"*Staghound,*" *The,*
bringing home seamen of,..... 172
Stalker, Gilbert,
payment to Charner T. Scaife, administrator of,..... 836
Stamp Duty. See *Internal Revenue.*
provisions of internal revenue act concerning,..... ..475–479
schedule,.....479–485
on various articles, &c.,.....713–731
not required on certain articles,..... 721
Stamps. See *Internal Revenue.*
used under act to be marked, &c.,...476–721
to be sold by collectors, postmasters, &c., 477

PAGE

Stamps, (continued.)
commission on sale,..... 477
postage and other, to be furnished assistant treasurers and other designated depositaries,..... 592
to be exchanged in sums of not less than $5 for United States notes,..... 592
receivable in payment for dues of less than $5 to the United States,..... 592
instruments, &c., without, not to be void prior to January 1, 1863, ... 561
no instrument, &c., required to be stamped, to be invalid for want of a particular stamp, if legal stamp of equal value be used thereon,..... 632
proprietary articles excepted,..... 632
official documents, &c., used by United States officers, exempt from duty.... 632
instruments required to be stamped, issued prior to March 1st, 1863, without a stamp, not for that reason to be void,..... 632
time extended to June 1st, 1863,... 724
not to be used in evidence until stamped,.....633, 724
who may affix stamps in such cases, ...633, 724
provision concerning cancellation of,... 721
to be delivered to certain collectors without prepayment,..... 724
Stanfill, Sampson,
released from a judgment, &c.,..... 882
St. Ann's Infant Asylum,
in the District of Columbia, act to incorporate,..... 798
objects, powers, estate, &c., of corporation,..... 798
may retain foundlings and infant children committed to its care,..... 798
may bind them out, or place them for adoption,.....798, 799
act may be altered or repealed,..... 799
State,
or territory, &c., proceedings upon failure by, to pay its quota of tax,..... 308
if in rebellion,..... 311
may assume to pay its quota of direct tax, ... 311
deduction in said case,..... 311
State Department,
appropriations for,....18, 136, 357, 358, 685
States,
expenses incurred by, for volunteers, appropriation to refund,..... 264
the several, to be refunded certain expenses incurred in the defence of the United States,..... 276
and parts of states designated as in rebellion, ...Appendix, 1268
State, Secretary of. See *Secretary of State.*
appropriations for office of,..94, 136, 357, 358, 685
Stationery,
assessors and collectors of tax to be allowed for, ...302, 309
charges for, allowed to assessors, &c., and collectors, &c., under the internal revenue act,.....438, 445
appropriation for temporary clerks to include,..... 752
Station Houses,
for police in District of Columbia, who to provide,..... 325

PAGE

Statistical Account of Commerce, &c.,
how annual to be made up, and what to contain, ... 197
Statistical Congress,
appropriation for expenses of delegates to, ... 19
Statistics,
appropriation for collecting and compiling agricultural, ... 691
Statutes at Large,
appropriations for distribution of ..109, 277
distribution of, ... 245
appropriations for annual pamphlet, ..94, 136, 357, 685
additional compensation to publishers of, ... 750
volume twelfth, ... 750
Stealy, George,
account of, to be settled, ... 841
Steamboat Inspectors,
appropriations for, ...102, 143, 366, 694
Steamboats,
tax upon receipts of, ... 468
lost or destroyed in military service of the United States, to be paid for, ... 743
Steam Engineering,
bureau of, established in navy department, ... 510
officers, &c., of, their salaries, ..510, 511
transfer of appropriation for bureau of, . 631, 632
appropriation for bureau of, ...690, 691
Steamers,
twelve small side-wheel, authorized, ... 316
appropriation for, ... 316
appropriations for building and purchase of side-wheel, screw, &c., ... 757
Steam Floating Battery,
at Hoboken, N. J., board to examine, &c., ... 328
Steam Rams,
appropriations for, ...507, 509, 649, 814
Steam-Screw Sloops-of-War,
seven of the second class to be constructed, ... 151
draft, armament, speed, ... 151
Steamship Mail Service,
between New York and San Francisco, 170
See *Post-Office Department.*
Steamships. Iron or Steel-clad,
one or more may be built, ... 286
appropriation for, ... 286
Steam-Vessels,
examination to be made of sailing vessels of navy, and cost of giving them full steam-power, ... 80
Stebbins, Laura A.,
payments to, for lost land-title, ...540, 551
Steel-clad Steamships,
one or more may be built, ... 286
Steele, Webster S.,
life-pension to, ... 848
Stenographer,
to joint committee on the conduct of the war, authorized, ... 614
Steubenville and Indiana Railroad Co.,
may complete, &c. bridge across the Ohio River, ... 570
Stevens, Margaret L.,
pension to, ... 921
Stevens, Robert L.,
right of United States in Stevens's Battery released to heirs of, ... 628

PAGE

Stevenson, Captain Richard,
payment to administrator of estate of, .. 920
Stevenson, Mary,
payment to, for freed slaves, ... 924
Stevens's Battery,
appropriation for immediate completion of, ... 380
stipulations for contract for completion, 380
payment to be contingent upon success of battery as an iron-clad, &c., ... 380
not to be expended, unless Secretary of Navy, &c., ... 380
Stock. See *Loan.*
under $21,000,000 loan, provisions concerning, ...79, 80
under $25,000,000 loan, ... 129
under $10,000,000 loan, ...178, 179
under $250,000,000 loan, ... 259
Stockholders. See *Shareholders.*
in banking associations, limit of indebtedness to association, ... 675
personal liability of, ... 668
Stockton,
inspector of customs to be appointed at, 411
salary, ... 411
Stockton, Robert,
accounts of, as quartermaster in the Revolutionary war, to be settled and paid, ... 894
Stolen Property,
provision for custody of, in District of Columbia, ... 323
Streets,
corporation of Georgetown, D. C., may repair footways of, and tax lots adjoining therefor, ... 407
power of levy court over, in Washington, D. C., ... 799
parts of, may be used for telegraph companies, ... 827
Stringham, Rear-Admiral Silas H.,
thanks of Congress to, ... 824
Strong, William Y.,
payment of $50 to, ... 901
St. Vrain, Ceran,
land-claim of, confirmed to certain extent, 71
effect thereof, ...71, 72
to be located and surveyed, ... 71
Sublette Cut-off Massacre,
payments for furnishing food, clothing, &c., to survivors of, ... 879
Subscriptions. See *Loan.*
to treasury notes, part of national loan, 259, 260
provisions concerning, ...259, 260
Subsistence Department,
twelve commissaries to be added, ... 287
whence to be taken, rank and pay, ... 287
a commissary-general and assistant commissaries to be added, ... 648
vacancies, how filled, ... 648
Substitutes,
those drafted may furnish, and be exempt, ...733, 734
to receive same pay, &c., as though originally drafted, ... 734
Sub-Treasury,
portions of act establishing, suspended, 313, 314
appropriation for blank checks for, ... 353
Sugar,
allowance to non-commissioned officers, &c., ... 68

PAGE

Sugar, (continued.)
increased duty on, ... 330
sirups of, &c., entered under any other name to be forfeited, ... 330
standards of color and grade of, under the tariff act, ... 544
act imposing an additional duty on, ... 588
but not on sugar from sorghum, ... 588
Suits. See *Limitations.*
against sureties of postmasters, limitation of, ... 530
limitations of, ... 769
Sunken Property,
of the United States, act for raising, ... 431
Superintendencies (Indian),
of Oregon and Washington, limits of, may be changed, ... 130
Superintendent,
of branch-mint in Nevada, to act as assistant treasurer, ... 770
may pay for gold-dust, bullion, &c., drafts or give certificates of deposit, ... 771
Superintendent of the Census,
to furnish war statistics to Secretary of War, ... 613
salary of, not to be increased, ... 669
Superintendents of Indian Affairs,
appropriations for, ...97, 221
for Washington Territory authorized, 130
duties and pay of, ... 130
in Colorado, Dakota, and Nevada. See those *titles.*
Superintendent of Police. See *Metropolitan Police District*, &c.
appointment, tenure of office, authority, pay, &c., ...321, 325
Superintendent of Public Printing,
to award contract for printing post-office blanks to lowest bidder, ... 2
additional duties of, ...117–120
appropriation to enable him to carry into effect law regarding public printing, ... 132
not to be expended until title to property is approved, ... 132
bond of, to be increased, ... 822
appropriations for office of, ...135, 684
to print and deliver document accompanying reports of heads of departments on or before 3d Monday in December, ...825, 826
number thereof, and of reports proper, ...825, 826
no greater number unless directed by either house of Congress, ... 826
number of bills or resolutions ordered by either house, ... 826
condensed statement of amount of imports and exports, ... 826
number of copies, and how distributed, ... 826
number of copies of "Commercial Relations," and how distributed, ... 826
to determine the form and style of public printing, ... 826
to award to lowest and best bidder lithographing and engraving of probable cost of over $200, ... 826
Superintendents,
of Indian districts in California, appointment, pay, &c., ... 57

PAGE

Supervisor,
of Indian districts in California, appointment, pay, &c., ... 57
Supplies,
furnished, for army or navy, to be marked with names of those furnishing, .. 596
not to be received unless so marked, 596
Supreme Court, Decisions,
law as to distribution, ... 245
Supreme Court of the District of Columbia,
established, &c., ... 763
See *District of Columbia.*
Supreme Court of the United States,
court-room and law library for, ... 110
to consist of chief justice and nine associates, ... 794
six to constitute a quorum, ... 794
one additional justice to be appointed, . 794
to be assigned to tenth circuit, ... 794
allowed $1000 a year for travel, when, &c., ... 795
districts of California and Oregon to constitute the tenth circuit, ... 794
Suppression of the Slave-Trade,
act to carry into effect treaty with Great Britain for the, ... 531
certain judges and arbitrators to be appointed by the United States, ... 531
one at New York, ... 531
at Sierra Leone, ... 531
at the Cape of Good Hope, ... 531
pay of judges and arbitrators, ... 531
judge at New York may appoint a clerk, 531
fees of clerk, ... 531
duty of marshal, ... 531
repeal of inconsistent laws, ... 531
appropriation for, ... 583
appropriation for expenses under the act for the, ... 829
Suquamish Indians,
treaty with, (see *Dwámish*,) 927
Surety of the Peace,
commissioners to take bail, may take, .. 387
Sureties,
on contracts with the government, not released by act to punish frauds in such contracts, ... 699
Sureties of the Peace,
may be required of state or political prisoners, ... 756
Surgeon-General
appropriations for office of, ..98, 99, 139, 140, 362, 368
four additional in the army to be appointed, ... 67
appointment, rank, pay, and duties of, . 379
expense of removal, &c., of office of, ... 352
additional clerks in office of, ..333, 368, 509
Surgeons (Army),
ten additional, to be appointed, ... 378
forty additional, of volunteers, authorized, ... 502
appointment, rank, pay, &c., ... 502
brigade, how styled, ... 502
compensation to citizen for medical attendance, ...642, 645
in the navy, increased pay of, ... 25
number of, in the navy, ... 284
ten, and twenty assistant, in the army, to be appointed, ... 287
rank and pay of, ... 287
Surgeons of Police,
appointment of three, authorized, ... 579

PAGE

Survey of Public Lands,
appropriations for, ... 218
Surveying Districts,
Utah and Colorado to make one, ... 409
of Nevada, may be added to California, 409
Surveying Expeditions,
preservation of collections of, ... 350
Surveyor of Customs,
office of, at Corpus Christi, abolished, .. 43
at San Francisco, salary of, established, 411
Surveyor-General,
in California, duty of, in connection with surveys and plats of private land-claims, ...33, 34, 409
for Colorado, appointment, duties, &c., of, ...176, 409, 413
for Nevada, ... 214
for Dakota, ... 244
of New Mexico, to act as register and receiver, ... 410
of any land-office, may be required to act as register and receiver, ... 410
salary of, in California, Oregon, Washington, Utah, and Nevada, ... 410
of any district, may survey townships on written application of settlers, if, &c., ... 410
Surveyors of Customs,
powers of, at certain ports of delivery, 255, 256
Surveyors-General and their Clerks,
appropriations for, .97, 98, 139, 361, 368, 688
Surveyors-General,
pay, &c., of, in Colorado, Dakota, and Nevada, ...277, 278
Surveys,
for light-houses, how to be made, ... 63
settlers in townships not mineral or reserved, may have surveys made, &c., 508
application to be in writing and deposit made, ... 503
Surveys of Private Land-Claims. See *Public Lands,*
provisions concerning, ...409, 410
Surveys of Public Lands. See *Public Lands.*
appropriation for, ...19, 97, 108, 351
provisions concerning contracts for, ... 409
prices of, to be established, ... 409
settlers of townships may have them surveyed, if, &c., ... 410
Suspension Bridge,
port of entry established at, ... 761
Sutlers,
lien on soldier's pay abolished, ... 331
extra rights and privileges abrogated, .. 331
in volunteer service, act to provide for appointment of, and to define their duties, ... 371
list of articles for sutlers to sell to be prepared, ... 371
to be posted in conspicuous place, .. 373
subject to revision, ... 371
not to contain intoxicating liquors, 371
copy to be furnished to certain officers, ... 371
price to be affixed to each article in list, ...371, 372
to be reported for approval, ... 372
may be changed not oftener than once in thirty days, ... 372
sutler to be selected for each regiment, 372
by commissioned officers, ... 372
to be sole sutler, ... 372

PAGE

Sutlers, (continued.)
vacancy filled in same manner, ... 372
sutler, thus chosen, to have lien on one sixth part of monthly pay of officers and men, ... 372
penalty for allowing or paying a greater sum, ... 372
or for certifying a pay-roll for a greater sum, ... 372
sutlers to sell only articles in list, ... 372
and for prices named, ... 372
to have no claim beyond one sixth of pay of officer or man, ...372, 373
place of sale and articles to be inspected once in fifteen days, ... 373
report thereof to be made, ... 373
no person to act as sutler except according to this act, ... 373
and only for one regiment, ... 373
not to under-let, ... 373
to give only limited credit to enlisted men, ... 373
wagons and transportation, ... 373
sutlers violating this act to be dismissed, and ineligible to reappointment, ... 373
officer not to receive presents from sutler, ... 373
Sutton, William,
pension to, ... 888
Swan Creek and Black River Chippewas, and the Munsee or Christian Indians,
treaty with, of July 16, 1859, ...1105
intention of this treaty, ...1105
former reservations to inure to the benefit of the Swan Creek, &c., Indians thereon, ...1106
Munsee, &c., Indians to be united with the Swan Creeks, &c., ...1105
portions of land to be assigned to members of united bands, ...1106
proceedings in such case, ...1106
portions set apart for manual labor school, ...1106
portions to be held in common, ... .1106
but may be assigned, ...1106
amount of reservation not to exceed, &c., ...1106
laws thereon, ...1106
whites not permitted to reside thereon, unless, &c., ...1106
assignment of tracts of land, how made, &c., ...1106
certificates therefor, how issued, and what to contain, ...1106, 1107
lands not to be alienated, ...1107
to be exempt from taxation, &c., ..1107
proceedings in case tracts assigned are abandoned, ...1107
residue of former reservation to be sold, 1107
mode of sale, ...1107
proceeds of sale to belong to Chippewas 1107
allowance of money to the Indians, ...1107
how to be raised, ...1107
appropriation for stock, agricultural implements, &c., ...1107
from what source to be taken, ...1107
appropriation for school-house and shops, ...1107
residue of fund to be invested, and how, 1107
the Indians relinquish all claims under former treaty, ...1108
right of way granted, ...1108
when this treaty takes effect, ...1108

PAGE

Swan Creek, &c., Indians, (continued.)
signature, ratification, &c., ...1109
Swamp Land Act,
provisions of, extended to Minnesota and Oregon, ... 3
what lands grant not to include, ... 3
selections to be made in two years, ... 3
from what time to be computed, ... 3
Swatow,
salary of consul at, established, ... 336
Sweden and Norway,
convention with, of March 21, 1860, ...1125
certain fugitives from justice to be delivered up, ...1125
preliminary proof required, ...1125
crimes for which they may be delivered up, ...1126
expenses of extradition, how borne, ...1126
this convention not to apply to citizens or subjects, ...1126
nor to political offences, ...1126
provision in case person commits a new crime where he seeks refuge, ...1126
when this convention takes effect, ...1126
signature, ratifications, &c., ...1126
Sweeny, Rittenhouse, Fant, and Company,
part of deposit on bid for stock to be refunded to, ... 842
Sweetzer, Madison,
payment to, for supplies furnished Indians, ... 840

T.

Tactics and Instruction,
appropriations for books of, ...261, 505, 750
Tah-Sah, or *White Cow,*
an Omaha chief, payment to, ... 791
Talesmen,
provision for summoning, in the District of Columbia, ... 429
Taos, (*New Mexico,*)
military road from, to Santa Fé, appropriation to complete, ... 208
Tare,
how estimated and allowed, ... 558
Tariff. See *Duties.*
the, of March 2, 1861, ...179–198
amendments to act of March 2, 1861, .. 294
Tax. See *Direct Tax, Income Tax.*
direct, of $20,000,000, how apportioned, 294, 296
three per cent. on income of over $800 to be collected, &c, ... 309
for purposes of primary schools in Washington County, D. C., ...396, 402
for colored schools, ... 402
See *Primary Schools.*
in Washington County, D. C., to be levied and collected for, ... 800
erection and repair of bridges, ... 800
laying out, altering, repairing highways and roads, ...799–802
part may be paid in labor, ... 801
support and maintenance of the poor and poor-houses, ... 800
on dogs, ... 800
collectors of, how appointed, &c., ...799, 800
Congress intends to impose, ... 612
purposes of such tax, ... 612
on circulation of banks, &c., ...712, 713
See *Banks.*
direct, provisions concerning, ...713–731

PAGE

Tax, (continued.)
on various articles under internal revenue act, ...714–731
See *Internal Revenue.*
United States stocks, securities, &c., exempt from, ... 346
United States bonds and treasury notes to be exempt from, ... 710
Tax Commissioners. See *Taxes.*
three may be appointed in states where the insurrection exists, ... 423
their powers, duties, &c., ...423–426
appropriations for, ...649, 694
in insurrectionary districts, duties when taxes are unpaid, ...640, 641
Taxes. See *Commissioner.*
commissioner of, appointed, ... 312
provision of former act, that state may pay its quota, by release of so much of its claim against the United States, to apply to claims for expenses of volunteers, filed before July 1, 1862, ... 384
abatement in such case, ... 384
Tax Lists. See *Tax.*
under the tax act, how prepared, &c., ..434–489
Taylor, Kate D.,
pension to, ... 837
———, *John W.,*
assignment of certain preëmption bounty land warrants made valid, &c., ... 847
———, *Samuel H.,*
payment to, ... 863
Teas,
increased duty on, ... 330
Telegraph. See *Magnetic Telegraph,* 41
public lands in Kansas granted to state to aid in the construction of, ... 772
Telegraph Companies,
not to send messages unless stamped, .. 478
one stamp only required if message is sent by many companies, ... 478
certain, may make arrangements with the Pacific Railroad Company, ...497, 498
in the District of Columbia, resolution in relation to, ... 827
may use streets with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, &c., ... 827
Telegraph for Military Purposes,
appropriation for, ...507, 644
Telegraphic Apparatus, &c.,
certain, to be for use of board of police, . 334
Telegraph Lines. See *Railroads.*
President may take possession of, when public safety requires, ... 334
Telegraph Line to the Pacific,
act to aid in the construction of, ...489–498
Temporary Clerks,
in treasury department, appropriation for, ... 394
may be classified, ... 394
in treasury department, appropriation for, to include stationery and furniture, for their use, ... 752
Secretary of the Treasury may classify, 686
Temporary Works,
of defence, in certain states, &c., appropriation for, ... 348
Tender,
certain treasury notes made legal, except for duties and interest, ... 345
certain demand notes made a legal, ... 370
certain notes made legal, ..670, 710, 711, 823

PAGE

Tennessee,
post-routes established in,..... 164
annual direct tax apportioned to,..... 295
inhabitants of, declared to be in insurrection,.....Appendix, 1262
commercial intercourse therewith prohibited,.....Appendix, 1262
to have until December, to assume her portion of tax, under act of 1861,.... 446
terms of federal, district, and circuit court, in West Tennessee,..... 537
Tennessee River Improvement,
unadjusted contracts to be audited and paid,..... 29
Territorial Libraries,
purchase of, for Colorado, Dakota, and Nevada,..... 748
Territorial Prison in Colorado,
appropriation for,..... 741
Territories.
act to secure freedom to all persons in,.. 432
pay of assessors and assistants under the tax act, in,..... 438
Territories, Government in the,
appropriations for the,.....101, 142
of Arizona, Colorado, Dakota, and Nevada established, see those *titles.*
Testimony. See *Deposition, Evidence, Witness.*
Texas,
payment to, for volunteers since Feb. 28, 1855,..... 68
limit of amount and proof,..... 68
lot of land in San Antonio, to be reconveyed to city,..... 69
post-routes established in,..... 165
annual direct tax apportioned to,..... 296
blockade of ports of, declared,..Appendix, 1259
inhabitants of, proclaimed to be in insurrection,.....Appendix, 1262
commercial intercourse therewith prohibited,.....Appendix, 1262
and New Mexico, collection district in,. 761
district court in, may issue executions, &c., in certain cases,..... 807
Texas Indians,
appropriations for the,.....56, 236
The Institution for the Education of Colored Youth,
act to incorporate,.....796, 797
objects, powers, seal, property, officers, by-laws, ...796, 797
not to exercise banking or commercial business,..... 797
act may be at any time repealed,..... 797
The Union Pacific Railroad Company,
act to incorporate,.....489–498
meaning of word "company" as used in this act,..... 496
names of corporators,.....489, 490
name of corporation,..... 490
power, seal, &c.,..... 490
termini of railroad and telegraph line,.. 490
board of commissioners of, &c.,..... 490
quorum, first meetings, &c.,...490, 538
organization, ... 490
subscription books,..... 490
first meeting of subscribers to stock, 490, 491
each share of capital to entitle owner to one vote,..... 491
directors, qualifications, authority, &c., 491
term of office of president, directors, &c. to be for three years,..... 491

PAGE

The Union Pacific Railroad Company, (continued.)
secretary and treasurer, bonds, &c.,.... 491
annual meetings,..... 491
right of way for road and telegraph,... 491
materials for construction,..... 491
alternate sections of public lands on each side of road, granted,..... 492
mineral lands excepted,..... 492
lands thus granted and not sold, within, &c., to be subject to preëmption,..... 492
patents for such lands, when to issue,.. 492
commissioners to be appointed,.... 492
company to render statement on oath,..... 492
bonds of the United States to be issued to said company,.....492, 493
issue and delivery thereof to constitute a first mortgage of road,.... 493
proceedings upon failure to redeem bonds,..... 493
twenty-five per cent. to be reserved, 497
grants of lands made on certain conditions,..... 493
company to file assent to this act within one year of its passage,..... 493
to complete road and telegraph before, &c.,..... 493
to designate general route in two years,..... 493
to file map thereof,..... 493
lands on line of road to be then withdrawn from preëmption, &c.,..... 493
point of connection of main trunk with eastern connections,..... 493
where line of railroad and telegraph to commence,..... 493
direction of route,..... 493
Leavenworth, Pawnee, and Western Railroad of Kansas, and Central Pacific Railroad of California, may each construct railroad and telegraph, to connect with this road, ...493, 494
companies to assent to this act,.... 494
when roads to be completed,..... 494
may unite after completion, ... 494
Hannibal and St. Joseph Railroad, and the Pacific Railroad of Missouri, may unite with Kansas county,.....494, 495
Central Pacific Railroad may continue its construction, &c.,..... 495
the roads to meet and connect..... 495
aid for most difficult parts to be treble,. 495
location where road crosses boundary of state, &c., ... 495
width of track, grades and curves,..... 495
road and branches to be one line,..... 495
Hannibal and St. Joseph Railroad may extend its road,.....495, 496
Leavenworth, Pawnee, and Western Railroad may construct and unite,... 496
Union Pacific Railroad to construct single line from western boundary of Iowa, ... 496
when to be completed, &c.,..... 496
other railroads may connect,..... 496
meaning of word "company" in this act, ... 496
the companies named in this act, and consenting, may be consolidated,..... 497
notice to be given to department of the interior, ... 497
if the companies fail to comply with the

PAGE

The Union Pacific Railroad Company, (continued.)
terms of this act, Congress may complete and use the road, &c., ... 497
roads, when to be forfeited to the United States, ... 497
twenty-five per cent. of bonds granted, to be reserved, &c., ... 497
Congress may reduce rates when net earnings exceed ten per cent., ... 497
act may be altered, repealed, &c., ... 497
arrangements with telegraph companies, 497, 498
annual report of corporation, ... 498
contents of report, ... 498
Third Auditor,
appropriations for office of, .95, 136, 137, 358, 359, 685, 686
additional clerks in office of, ... 695
Thomas, Cyrus,
title to certain saline lands in Illinois confirmed, ... 892
Thompson, William,
payment to grandchildren and heirs of, . 846
land-warrant to issue to, ... 846
Thornton, Gilbert E.,
allowance to be made to, in settlement of accounts, ... 924
Tiblow, Henry,
to have three hundred and twenty acres of land, ...1131
Tilghman, Tench,
payment to, ... 837
Tilton, Wheelwright, and Company,
released from penalties of unfulfilled contracts, ... 829
Tobacco,
appropriation to encourage cultivation of, 691
inspectors of manufactured, ... 729
to be designated by collectors, ... 729
fees, duties oath, ... 729
may be removed for export, ... 730
penalty for fraudulently marking or changing marks, ...729, 730
Tobacco Seed,
appropriation to purchase for distribution, ... 338
Toll Bridges,
tax upon receipts of, ... 468
"Tom Dyer," The Schooner,
name changed to that of "Dolphin,"... 498
Ton,
meaning of word in the tariff act, ... 208
Tonawandas,
treaty between the United States and the Tonawanda band of Seneca Indians, of November 5, 1857, ... 991
preamble, contracting parties, &c., . 991
terms of certain former treaties, ... 991
reservations in New York granted to Ogden and Fellows, ... 991
surrender of lands by the Indians, ... 991
reservations west of the Missouri to be set apart for the Indians, and money paid, .. 991
payments by Ogden and Fellows to the Indians, ...991, 992
former treaties unexecuted as to the Tonawanda reservation, ... 992
number of said Indians now on said reservation, ... 992
certain claims under former treaties relinquished, ... 992

PAGE

Tonawandas, (continued.)
pay by the United States for such surrender, ... 992
Tonawandas may purchase reservation of Ogden and Fellows, ... 992
United States will pay therefor an average of not over $20 an acre, ... 992
deed to run to Secretary of Interior in trust..... 992
until New York legislature appoint some other trustee, ... 992
unimproved lands surrendered to Ogden and Fellows in thirty days, 992
Tonawandas may appoint one or more attorneys, ... 992
part of purchase-money may be invested in stocks, when, &c., ... 993
the interest to be paid to the Indians, ... 993
improvement money to be apportioned, ... 993
signature, ... 993
supplementary articles, ... 994
portion of reservation may be bought at more than $20 an acre, ... 994
ratification, and proclamation, . . 995, 996
Tonnage Duty,
additional, on vessels after December 31, 1862, ... 558
certain vessels to pay, only once a year, 558
rights acquired under any treaty not affected, ... 558
on ships, &c., from ports south of Mexico, 742
Tool Trains,
appropriation for, ...,.....342, 656
Topographical Engineers,
appropriations for office of, . .98, 99, 140, 362
corps of, six lieutenants to be added to.. 287
two lieutenant-colonels and four majors added to.....317, 318
company of soldiers added to.....317, 318
how organized, pay, &c., ...317, 318
corps of, abolished and merged in engineers, ... 743
officers of, how to take rank, ... 743
"Tordenskiold, Admiral P.,"
damages to be paid the owners of the Norwegian bark, ... 916
Torrey, Franklin,
duplicate certificates of loan of 1848 to be issued to, ... 878
bond of indemnity to be given, ... 879
Tortugas, The,
martial law declared in, ...Appendix, 1260
habeas corpus may be suspended in, ...Appx., 1261
Tosh, Charles W.,
payment to attorney of, ... 881
Totten, Brigadier-General Joseph G.,
payment to, ... 908
Town Sites,
to be reserved from public lands, surveyed or unsurveyed, ... 754
reservations to be surveyed into lots, ... 754
value of lots to be appraised, ... 754
lots to be sold at public sale or private entry, ... 755
Townsend, Betsy D.,
released from liability on a replevin bond, ... 963

PAGE

Townships,
settlers of, not mineral or reserved, may have them surveyed upon, &c..... 410
Transit Duties,
provisions respecting. See *Belgium.*
Transportation,
of troops, supplies, &c., to be under control of Secretary of War,..... 334
appropriations for, of army, 65, 202, 252, 344, 507, 644
of goods, destined for rebels, by sea or land, to be prohibited and prevented,. 404, 405
security may be required,.....404, 405
goods may be forfeited,..... 405
proceedings for penalties and forfeitures, 405
for the marine corps,..... 816
of the mails,..... 646
of certain prisoners,..... 635
Transportation-Bonds,
additional duties secured by, may be remitted, if obligors are without fault,. 271
under the warehousing act, in case of breach of, additional duty to be equal to former duty,..... 559
Transportation of Mails,
appropriation for,..... 381
laws giving preference to American steamships in, repealed,..... 382
Transport Vessels,
for war department, how to be inspected, ... 338
Treason,
against the United States, how punished, ...589, 590
former acts of, not affected,..... 590
death, or imprisonment and fine,... 590
slaves of persons convicted of, to be made free,..... 590
punishment of, not to work forfeiture of real estate of offender beyond his natural life,..... 627
Treasurer,
of board of police, bond, pay, &c.,..321, 325
accounts of,..... 323
of school fund in Washington County, D. C., duties, &c., of, in regard to primary schools,.....395–402
See *Primary Schools.*
Treasurer of the Mint,
in Philadelphia, to designate chief clerk, 752
chief clerk may act as treasurer,..752, 753
duties of clerks, ... 753
Treasurer of the United States,
appropriations for office of,.95, 96, 136, 137, 358, 359, 685, 686
pay of,..... 534
salary of, increased to $5000,..... 762
Treasury Department,
appropriations for,.94–96, 136, 137, 276, 358, 359, 685, 686
appropriation for additional and temporary clerks in,.....394, 686
appropriation for temporary clerks in, to include what, ... 752
temporary clerks in, may be classified,. 394, 686
appointment of assistant-register authorized,..... 656
his term, salary, duties..... 656
appropriation for,..... 656
Treasury Extension,
appropriation for,.....105, 220

PAGE

Treasury Notes. See *Loan.*
loan for the redemption of, act authorizing,..... 79
issue of, under act of December 17, 1860, 121
amount and denomination of,..... 121
to be redeemed in one year from date, 121
rate of interest, and when interest to cease,..... 121
who to receive payment,..... 121
faith of the United States pledged,..... 121
how prepared and signed,..... 121
account of, how to be kept,..... 121
treasurer to account quarterly,..... 122
may be issued at par to public creditors, 122
rate of interest on such notes, how to be determined,..... 122
transferable by indorsement and delivery,..... 122
receivable in payment of dues to the United States,..... 122
amount of note, how ascertained in such cases,..... 122
proceedings when so received by collectors, receivers, &c.,..... 122
Secretary of Treasury to make regulations as to custody and disposal of such notes,..... 122
to pay notes at maturity,.....122, 123
to purchase them at par,..... 123
appropriation for such payment and purchase,..... 123
new notes may be issued in place of those redeemed,..... 123
but not after January 1, 1863,..... 123
aggregate at no time to exceed $10,000,000,..... 123
Secretary of Treasury to publish monthly statement of notes issued, redeemed, and outstanding,..... 123
appropriation for expense of preparing notes, &c.,..... 123
money hereafter contracted for under act of June 22, 1860, to be applied to redeem treasury notes,.....123, 124
forging, counterfeiting, &c., the notes, how punished,..... 123
uttering, passing, altering, &c., how punished,..... 123
engraving plate, or possessing engraved plate, &c., with intent, &c., how punished,..... 123
possession of blank notes, &c., or paper &c., with intent, &c., how punished,..... 122
issue of, under act of March 2, 1861,... 179
ten millions may be issued if, &c.,..... 179
to be in sums of not less than fifty dollars,..... 179
rate of interest, and when it shall close,..... 179
may be substituted for whole or part of bonds,..... 179
certificate not to be exchanged for bonds, in sums less than $500,.. 179
may be taken in payment of dues to the United States,..... 179
faith of the United States pledged to their payment,..... 179
appropriation for expenses of act,..... 179
authority to issue, limited to June 30, 1862,..... 179
redeemable within two years, at pleasure of the United States,..... 179

PAGE

Treasury Notes, (continued.)
may be issued for portion of national loan, ... 259
how executed and transferable, ... 259
certain, under $50, may be exchanged for coin, &c., ... 259, 261
but for not less than $100 at one time, ... 259
whole amount thus used not to exceed $50,000,000, ... 259
not to be issued for less than $10, ... 259
may be issued for $5 and upwards, 313
books may be opened for subscription for, ... 259
rules and regulations of subscription, ... 259, 260
who may subscribe, ... 259
if larger amount is subscribed, it may be received, ... 259
if not received, smaller subscriptions preferred, ... 260
pay of those receiving subscriptions, ... 260
certain, of $50 and upwards, may be exchanged, &c., ... 260, 261
limit to amount thus used, ... 260, 261
certain, of any of the denominations, may be exchanged, ... 261
limit of amount, ... 261
under $50, when redeemed, may be cancelled and new ones issue, ... 259
or may be reissued, ... 259
limit as to time of reissue, ... 259
when may be made payable, ... 313
how executed, ... 313
need not have seal, ... 313
may be issued for not less than $5, ... 313
on demand, without interest and under $50, receivable for public dues, ... 313
ten million demand, in addition to the fifty millions authorized, ... 338
denomination to be not less than $5, 338
to be part of loan of $250,000,000 .. 338
act authorizing the issue of $150,000,000, not bearing interest, payable to bearer, 345
denominations of not less than $5, . 345
$50,000,000 to be in lieu of demand notes, ... 345
demand notes to be taken up as rapidly as possible, ... 345
receivable for all dues to the United States, except duties and interest on federal bonds and notes, ... 345
such interest to be paid in coin, ... 345
to be legal tender, except for duties and interest, ... 345
convertible, in sums of not less than $50, into United States 6 per cent. stock, . 345
such stock redeemable after five years, and within twenty years, . 345
receivable as coin for loans hereafter negotiated, ... 345
may be reissued as exigencies require, . 345
provisions for funding, ... 345, 346
coupon bonds to be issued, ... 345
amount, denominations, when redeemable, ... 345, 346
may be disposed of at any time, and for what, ... 346
to be exempt from taxation, ... 346
form of treasury notes and coupon or registered bonds, ... 346
to bear signature of treasurer, and of register of treasury, ... 346

PAGE

Treasury Notes, (continued.)
and of imprint, of copy of seal of the treasury department, ... 346
imprint, how and when made, . 346
or may be signed by the treasurer, and countersigned, ... 346
appropriation for purposes of this act, .. 346
expenses of preparing under acts of July 17, 1861, and August 5, 1861, ... 351
issue of $150,000,000 additional, authorized 532
denominations, how payable, ... 532
no notes for fractional part of a dollar, ... 532
not over $35,000,000 to be less than $5, ... 532
to be receivable for all dues, except interest and duties on imports, ... 532
to be legal tender, except, &c., ... 532
may be deposited in any sum not less than $50, &c., ... 532
certificates of deposit, convertible into coupon bonds, ... 532
notes may be exchanged for bonds, ... 532
or paid in coin, ... 532
those received in exchange may be reissued, ... 532
notes may be engraved at the treasury department, ... 532
machinery and materials may be provided, ... 532
limitation on temporary deposits repealed, ... 532
deposits not to exceed $100,000,000, ... 532
may be withdrawn on ten days' notice, ... 533
reserve for payment of, ... 533
certificates of, convertible into stocks, ... 533
part of $250,000,000, authorized by former act, may be borrowed within, &c., 533
appropriation for detection of counterfeiting coin, may be applied to detect, &c., those engaged in counterfeiting treasury notes, ... 533
appropriation for purposes of this act, .. 533
penalties under former acts to apply to forgery, counterfeiting, &c., under this act, ... 533
holders of, issued under former acts, must present them for exchange for bonds before July 1, 1863, ... 711
right then to cease 711
Secretary of Treasury may issue $400,000,000, ... 710
when payable, and rate of interest, . 710
interest payable in lawful money, .. 710
denominations, and how disposed of, 710
how a legal tender 710
for what exchangeable, ... 710
other notes may be issued for those exchanged, ... 710
$150,000,000 United States notes may be issued for exchanges, ... 710
notes issued for exchange, and applied, how replaced, ... 710
to pay the army and navy and other creditors, $150,000,000 United States notes may be issued, ... 710, 711
this amount to include former amount authorized, ... 710, 711, 823
not to bear interest, ... 711
how payable, and denominations, .. 711

PAGE

Treasury Notes, (continued,)
to be legal tender, except for duties on imports and interest on public debt, ... 711
when returned to treasury, may be reissued, ... 711
issues authorized in lieu of those cancelled, ... 711
how signed, &c., ... 711, 712
penalty for counterfeiting, altering, &c., ... 713
fractional notes may be issued in lieu of postage currency, ... 711
Treasury, Secretary of the. See *Secretary of the Treasury.*
appropriations for office of the..94, 136, 137, 358, 685
Treaties,
with certain Indian tribes, appropriation for negotiating, ... 529
Chippewas, Nez Perces, and Shoshonees, or Snake Indians, ... 529
with certain Sioux Indians, annulled in part, ... 652
For treaties with the several countries and Indian Tribes, see those *Several Titles.*
Trespass. See *Wilful Trespass.*
Treichel, C. G.,
payment to representatives of, ...849, 850
Trials,
form of, before certain ministers and consuls abroad, ...73, 78
Trinidad, (*California*,)
mail service at, ... 647
Trinidad de Cuba,
consulate at, may be discontinued, ...754
Tripoli. See *Consuls, Ministers.*
civil and criminal jurisdiction of ministers and consuls of the United States in, ... 78
Trout, Wendell,
land warrant to issue to, ... 845
Trustees of Public Schools,
to have control of funds, &c., for education of colored children, ... 407
to provide rooms, teachers, &c., ... 407
Trustees of Schools for Colored Children,
in District of Columbia, board of, created, ...537, 538
powers and duties of, ... 538
term of office of, ... 538
vacancies, how filled, ... 538
Trustees,
of primary schools for education of youth in Washington County, D. C., provisions concerning, ...395–402
Tuerck, Lieutenant Herman,
invalid pension to, ... 918
Tunis. See *Consuls, Ministers.*
civil and criminal jurisdiction of ministers and consuls of the United States in, ... 78
Turkey. See *Consuls, Ministers.*
consulates in, appropriations for, 20, 171, 335, 638
civil and criminal jurisdiction of ministers and consuls of the United States in, ... 76
one marshal may be appointed in, ... 77
one prison may be hired in, ... 78
Tuscumbia,
Alabama, not a port of delivery, ... 537

PAGE

"Two Brothers," The Schooner,
fishing bounty due to, to be paid Moses Noble, ... 836

U.

Umatillas,
treaty with. See *Walla-Wallas.*
appropriations for the, ...6, 233, 524, 786
Umpire,
under convention with Peru, appropriation for compensation of, ... 795
Umpquas,
appropriations for the, ...45, 221, 513, 522, 528, 785
Under-Cooks,
each company cook to have two, of African descent, ... 744
pay and rations, ... 744
Underwood, W. H.,
payment to representatives of, ... 850
Union Pacific Railroad Company,
act to incorporate the, ...489–498
See *The Union Pacific Railroad Company.*
"United States,"
name of the "Spring Hill" changed to, 250
United States Agricultural Society,
act to incorporate, ... 12
corporate name, powers, &c., ... 12
officers and their duty, ...12, 13
terms of membership, ... 13
United States Military Academy.
See *Military Academy.*
United States and Paraguay Navigation Company,
claims of, against Paraguay, to be settled by a commission, ...1087–1090
"United States Bonds,"
term, how construed under the banking association act, ... 666
United States Notes,
$150,000,000 may be issued for exchanges, ... 710
when issued and applied, how replaced, ... 710
$150,000,000 may be issued to pay army, navy, and other creditors, ... 710
to include amount formerly authorized, ...710, 711, 823
not to bear interest, ... 711
how payable, and denominations, .. 711
to be legal tender, except for duties and interest, ... 711
when may be reissued, ... 711
issues authorized in lieu of those cancelled, ... 711
how signed, &c., ...711, 712
penalties for counterfeiting, altering, &c., ... 713
issue of $100,000,000 of, authorized, ... 823
not bearing interest, how payable, and denominations, ... 823
to be legal tender, ... 823
receivable and payable for all dues except duties on imports and interest on public debt, ... 823
University Lands,
granted to Oregon and Minnesota, ... 208
See also *Kansas, Colorado, Dakota*, and *Nevada.*
Unsafe Buildings,
power of police over, ... 579

PAGE

Unsurveyed Lands,
laws in regard to settlements upon, extended to California,..... 410
but not on mineral lands,..... 410
when claimed for preëmption, notice of specific tracts claimed when to be filed, 413
effect of failure to file notice,..... 413
Upper Pend d'Oreille Indians,
treaty with. See *Flatheads,*
Useful Arts. See *Patent Office.*
act to promote the progress of,..... 246
Usury,
in making loans or discounts by banking associations to forfeit the debt,... 679
Utah Territory,
payment of Indian agents in,..... 19
appropriations for Indian service in,..19, 58, 237, 791, 792
for government of,.....,....101, 142
for survey of public lands,..... 139
expenses incurred by, to suppress Indian hostilities, to be refunded,..... 151
part of territory of, added to Nebraska,. 244
post-routes in, established,.....165, 421
annual direct tax apportioned to,..... 296
and Colorado, to make one surveying district,..... 369
and Colorado, to make one land district,..... 409
salary of surveyor-general in,..... 409
certain acts of the territorial and provisional government of, annulled and disproved,..... 501
rights of property not interfered with,..... 501
salaries of Indian agents in,.....793, 794
Utahs,
appropriations for the,..... 791
Uttering. See *Penalty.*
counterfeit treasury notes, how punished,..... 847

V.

Vacancies,
in lists of medical officers, how filled,.. 150
in company offices, among volunteers, how filled,.....270, 318
in regimental offices,.....270, 318
proceedings in case of certain temporary, in office of judge of federal district court,..... 318
caused by organization of cavalry forces, how to be filled,..... 599
in executive departments of the government, how filled,..... 656
not for longer term than six months, 656
in levy court, District of Columbia, may be filled by President,..... 658
Vaccination,
among the Indians, appropriation for, 57, 237, 528, 790
Valette, Eli,
payment to representatives of,..... 850
Vallejo, Mariano G.,
payment to,..... 837
Valuation. See *Direct Tax.*
of real estate under act imposing direct tax, to be of what date,..... 297
further provisions concerning, equalizing by increasing or decreasing, &c.,. 300
upon what principle to be determined, 297–300

PAGE

Valuation, (continued.)
under the internal revenue act, how made,.....484–486
may be equalized,..... 487
not to be increased without notice,.... 487
"*Value and Valued.*"
construction of the words in the tariff act,..... 197
Van Buskirk, Maryett,
payment to,..... 857
Vanderpoel, Isaac,
to be allowed a certain sum in settlement of accounts,..... 916
"*Varuna,*"
pay to petty officers and seamen of the, for losses of property by the sinking of,.....622, 623
Vattier, J. L.,
expenditures reimbursed to,..... 749
Venezuela,
treaty of amity, commerce, navigation, and surrender of fugitives with, August 27, 1860,.....1143
contracting parties,.....1143
peace and friendship to be established,.1143
privileges of citizens of either nation in case of war,.....1144
passports,.....1144
military service, exemption from.....1144
privileges of citizens of either nation for the transaction of business,.....1144
right to employ agents and brokers,1145
to have access to judicial tribunals,.....1145
religious toleration, provided for,.....1145
cemeteries to be protected,.....1145
personal property, right to dispose of,..1146
right of succession,.....1146
real estate,.....1146
imports and duties,.....1146
reciprocity of trade,.....1147
equal duties to be assessed upon vessels of both nations,.....1147
exports, equal privileges to both nations concerning exportation of goods,....1147
coasting trade, to be reserved by each nation exclusively for its own citizens,1147
national vessels, character of,.....1148
duties, no other or higher duties,.....1148
to be the same to each nation as if payable to any other foreign country,.....1148
imports, no prohibition of,.....1148
privileges, granted to most favored nations by either party to enure respectively to each,.....1148
duties, imposing of discriminating,....1149
vessels, privileges relating to wrecked vessels,.....1149
charges and salvage,.....1149
repairs,.....1149
storage of cargo during the same,..1149
fees and charges,.....1149
neutrals, rights of,.....1150
blockade, notice of, right to leave,.....1150
contraband of war, articles enumerated,1151
free ships, free goods, liberty of persons,1151
soldiers in service of enemy,.....1151
merchant ships on the high seas in time of war,.....1151
shall exhibit papers, certificates, &c.,.....1152
goods not to be contraband,.....1152

PAGE

Venezuela, (continued.)
passports for neutral ships,.....1152
to be renewed every year,.....1152
additional certificate of cargo,....1152
no other paper required,.....1152
vessels without passports, by whom examined, when confiscated,....1152
if master of ship named in passport dies,.....1153
ships of war, examination of vessels by,1153
ships sailing with convoy,.....1153
duty in case of captured vessels,..1154
commander and supercargo of vessel not to be removed,.....1154
crew and passengers,.....1154
courts, prize courts and decree,.....1155
ships of war, commanders of, responsible,.....1155
privateers responsible, and commanders of to give bonds,.....1155
prize vessels, &c., not to pay duties,....1156
not to be arrested,.....1156
limitation of privileges in relation to,1156
privateers of enemies, prohibition in relation to,.....1156
citizens of one nation not to use letters of marque against the other,.....1157
consuls and vice-consuls, shall be allowed.....1157
shall enjoy privileges, &c.,.....1157
shall sit as judges and arbitrators,.1158
shall arrest deserters, proceedings in relation to,.....1158
fugitives from justice to be delivered up on evidence of crime,.....1159
crimes for which surrender is allowed,.....1159
Executive alone to surrender,.....1159
expenses at cost of party making demand,.....1159
provisions for surrender of, not to apply to political offences,.....1160
convention, for term of eight years,...1160
notice to terminate,.....1160
place and time of ratification,.....1160
signature, date, &c.,.....1160, 1161

Vermont,
post-routes established in,.....165, 419, 574
annual direct tax apportioned to,..... 295
additional representative in Congress assigned to,..... 353

Vessels,
intended for piratical aggressions may be seized and condemned,..... 314
duty of commanders of public armed vessels, collectors, marshals, &c., as to, 315
employed, &c., in transportation of Chinese coolies to be forfeited, &c.,.. 340, 341
names of certain, changed, —
The "Frank Pierce,"..... 431
The "Maury,"..... 431
The "Henry H. Didier,"..... 431

Vessels of War,
of the United States, sunk, act for raising,..... 431
accounts of officers and crew of those lost in naval engagements at Hampton Roads, March 8 and 9, 1862, to be equitably settled,..... 376
of foreign nations, reciprocating the privilege, may buy supplies from bonded warehouse, duty free,..... 560

PAGE

Vessels of War, (continued.)
of the navy, divided into four classes,.. 583
first rates, commanded by commodores, 583
second rates, commanded by captains... 583
third rates, commanded by commanders,..... 583
fourth rates, commanded by lieutenant commanders,..... 583

Victoria, (*Vancouver's Island*,)
mail service between, and San Francisco, contract and appropriation for,... 647

Vigil, Cornelio,
land claim of, confirmed to certain extent,..... ... 71

Vigil, Juan B.,
land claim of, not confirmed,..... 71
may institute suit for lands claimed,... 72
suit to be brought within two years, 72
how court to be governed,..... 72

Villarubia, Jose, Jr.,
released from certain penalties,..... 889
to pay costs,..... 889

Virginia Land Warrants,
construction of former act concerning,.. 84
no warrant to, satisfied with certain scrip,..... 84

Virginia,
post-routes established in,..... 166
annual direct tax apportioned to,..... 295
blockade of ports of, declared,...Appendix, 1259
inhabitants of part of, proclaimed to be in insurrection,.....Appendix, 1262
commercial intercourse therewith prohibited,.....Appendix, 1262

Visser, Simon de,
released from certain penalties,..... 889
to pay costs,..... 889

Volunteers,
certain, to be paid from date of their organization and acceptance as companies by governor of state,..... 898
certain in Alleghany county, Maryland, to be paid,..... 899
limit of amount paid to individuals, ... 899
payment to, for services in New Mexico and in Iowa,..... 68
payment to, for services in Utah,..... 151
in Oregon and Washington,..... 198
in California,..... 199
appropriation for year ending June 30, 1861, to pay those called into the service of the United States,...255, 264, 344, 345, 385
appropriation to refund to states expenses of,..... 264
for subsistence of,.....261–264
act to authorize the employment of,.268–271
not over 500,000 may be accepted,..... 268
term of service, disbandment, &c.,..... 268
laws applicable to all volunteers serving for not less than six months,..... 268
to be called for by proclamation and from states in proportion to population, ... 268, 269, 285
proclamation to state what,....258, 269
to be subject to army regulations, ... 269
to be formed into regiments of infantry, artillery, and cavalry,..... 269
infantry regiments, how made up,..... 269
divisions and brigades, how composed and officered, ... 269

PAGE

Volunteers, (continued.)
major-generals, brigadier-generals, &c., to be appointed, ... 269
number and mode of appointment, 269
if selected from regular army, to retain their rank therein, ... 269
field, staff, and company officers, how commissioned, ... 269
pay and allowances to be those of regular army 269
allowances for clothing, ... 269
for horses and horse equipments, ... 269, 270
commutation of subsistence and travel, 269, 270
if disabled or killed in service, entitled to same benefits as in regular army, .. 270
widow and heirs to receive $100, besides pay, &c., ... 270
pay of regimental bands, ... 270
of wagoners and saddlers, ... 270
commissary and quartermaster-sergeant, ... 270
chaplain to each regiment, ... 270
appointment, qualifications, and duties, ... 270
military board to be appointed to examine commissioned officers of volunteers, ... 270
who may be a member of board, ... 270
adverse report, if approved, to vacate commission, ... 270
vacancies in company officers, how filled, 270
in regimental officers, ... 270
officers thus elected, how commissioned, 270
postage on letters written by soldiers need not be prepaid, ... 270, 271
system of allotment tickets may be used, ... 271
families of volunteers to draw part of pay, ... 271
pay of certain, to commence when accepted as companies by the governor of the state, ... 274
may be accepted in such numbers as the exigencies of the service require, ... 274
but not to exceed 500,000 in number, ... 274
how to be armed and mustered into service, ... 274
requisite number of major-generals or brigadier-generals may be appointed, 274
certain, to be reimbursed expenses of employing regimental and company bands, ... 284, 285
may be accepted without previous proclamation, and in any numbers, from any state, ... 285
sale, &c., of spirituous liquors, &c., to, in the District of Columbia, punished, 286, 291, 292
$2 a month to be deducted from pay of each enlisted man, until expiration of service, ... 288, 299
vacancies among commissioned officers in, how filled, ... 318
appropriation for collecting, drilling, and organizing 316
pay of, to be $13 a month, ... 326
when to commence, ... 326
appropriation to pay certain, in Allegheny county, Maryland, who enlisted to protect railroad bridges, ... 327

PAGE

Volunteers, (continued.)
called out by proclamations of the President, ... Appendix, 1258, 1260
not to be mustered into service on condition of confining their service to any state, except, &c., ... 339
age of enlistment, &c., ... 339
company officers of, to be paid on payrolls of company, ... 431
unless on detached service or leave of absence, ... 431
act providing additional medical officers of, ... 502
how long to be in force, ... 502
each regiment of, to have two assistant surgeons, ... 502
President may accept 100,000, as infantry for nine months, ... 598
advance pay and bounty to these, .. 598
President may accept such numbers as may offer for twelve months, to fill infantry regiments now in service, .. 598
bounty, pay, and allowances, ... 598
appropriations by state for its own, may be accepted and applied by Secretary of War, as such state directs, ... 616
Governor of Kentucky may raise not over 20,000 within the state, ... 641
term of service, and where to be employed, ... 641, 642
officers, how appointed and commissioned, ... 642
to be mustered into the service of the United States, ... 642
two regiments may be mounted riflemen, ... 642
may become three years' volunteers, ... 642
enlistments from, into the regular service, not allowed, ... 737
for nine months, or less, may enlist into regiment from same state to serve one year, and receive bounty, ... 743, 744
in repelling rebel raids, in border states, 750
claims, how to be determined, ... 750
register of, to be prepared, ... 750
Von Phul, Baker and,
accounts for furniture for courts in Ohio to be paid, ... 880
Voters,
qualifications of, in the territories of Arizona, Colorado, Dakota, Idaho, and Nevada. See those *titles*.
Vouchers,
affidavit of commanding officer to show loss of, ... 641

W.

Wadsworth, Solomon,
land title of, confirmed and patent to issue, ... 860
Wages,
rate of, in navy yards, ... 330, 587
to be determined by commandant of yard, ... 330
Wagoners,
pay of, ... 270, 287
Wagon Roads. See *Military Wagon Roads*.
lands granted to Wisconsin and Michigan to aid in construction of, ... 797
Wahpakoota and Wahpaton Bands of Sioux Indians,
act to relieve for damages by, ... 652

PAGE

Wahpakoota, &c., Indians, (continued.)
lands may be assigned to,..... 819
reservations of to be surveyed,..... 819
See *Sioux Indians.*
Walbach, Mary,
life pension to,..... 886
Waldo, David,
payment to,..... 869
Walla-Wallas, Cayuses, and Umatillas. See *Middle Oregons.*
treaty between the United States and, of June 9, 1855, preamble, contracting parties, &c.,..... 945
cession of lands to the United States,..... 945
boundaries thereof,..... 945
reservation, boundaries, &c.,..... 946
to be set apart, surveyed, &c.,.. 946
whites not to reside thereon, unless, &c.,..... 946
roads may be run through,—damages to be paid,..... 948
may be surveyed into lots, and assigned to individuals,..... 947
patents to issue,..... 948
conditions and restrictions,... 948
assignments of patents may be cancelled,..... 948
certain head chiefs to have 160 acres,..... 948
tribes to settle on reservation within a year,..... 946
where to remain meanwhile,.... 946
rights of fishing and hunting reserved to Indians,.. 946
payments by the United States,..... 946
how to be applied,..... 946
proviso in case any bands do not accede to this treaty,..... 946
Indians to be remunerated for expenses and improvements,..... 946
reservations may be surveyed into lots and assigned,.... 947
annuities not to be taken to pay debts of individuals,..... 948
to be withheld from those who drink, &c., ardent spirits,..... 948
tribes to preserve friendly relations,. 948
to pay for depredations,..... 948
not to make war but in self-defence, ... 948
to submit to regulations,..... 948
United States to establish schools, provide instructors, &c.,..... 947
to furnish mechanics, physician, medicine, &c..... 947
to expend $50,000 for buildings, &c., in two years after ratification hereof,..... 947
to build dwelling-houses for head chief,..... 947
Pio-pio-mox-mox to have dwelling and salary,..... 947
and house for trading-post for five years, at mouth of Yakama River,..... 947
immigrant wagon-road to Powder River,..... 947
treaty when to take effect,..... 948
signature, ratification, proclamation, &c., ...948, 949, 950
Walla-Wallas,
appropriations for the,...6, 10, 233, 524, 786

PAGE

War Department,
appropriations for,..19, 98, 99, 139, 140, 277, 278, 361, 362, 363, 689
additional clerks in offices in,..... 277
additional clerks in, authorized,....333, 368
blank books, stationery, &c.,..... 277
appointment of solicitor of, authorized,. 656
salary and appropriation for,..... 656
Ward, Catherine C.,
payments to, for lost land titles,....540, 541
———, *R. R.,*
and others, assignees of Jacob Barker, decision of court of claims against, confirmed..... 925
Warehouse. See *Internal Revenue.*
owners of distillery may erect for bonded warehouse,..... 448
Warehouses,
goods deposited in bonded and public stores, when to be withdrawn and duties paid,..... 294
if not withdrawn within time limited to be deemed abandoned to the government,..... 294
wharves, &c., at Staten Island, repairing,.. 74
Warehouses, Public,
goods in, provision concerning duties on, under tariff of March 2, 1861,.197, 198
Ware, Thomas C.,
payment to, for professional services,.. 872
War Statistics,
superintendent of census to furnish to Secretary of War,..... 613
Warrant,
of arrest for offences, may be issued by certain consuls abroad,. 74
Warrant of Distress,
against property of delinquent collectors of taxes,..... 807
Warrington, Lewis,
accounts as paymaster, to be settled, &c.,..... 893
decision of court of claims against executors of, confirmed,..... 912
Washington,
grant of land to city of, for a market-house, ... 14
house how to be constructed,..... 14
limit of expenditure thereon,..... 15
city may create a debt therefor,..... 14
limit and rate of interest,..... 14
United States not to be liable therefor,..... 14
stock, how to be paid,.....14, 15
title to land granted, to be in city only while market-house continues thereon,..... 15
when powers herein granted, to be exercised,..... 15
land conveyed to, for public schools,... 27
not to be sold, &c., for other purposes,..... 27
value of certain land to be ascertained and reported to Congress,.....
Mills's equestrian statue of, appropriation for expense of inaugurating,... 114
mayor of, to be one of board of police,..... 320
duty of, to furnish station-houses for police,..... 323
provision for quelling riots, suppressing insurrection, &c., in,..... 324

PAGE

Washington, (continued.)
appropriation to complete the defences of, ...339, 656
debts already incurred to be first paid, ... 339
no part to be spent for works hereafter commenced, ... 339
deeds of public squares and lots in, by commissioner of public buildings, not invalid for want of acknowledgment, . 807
Washington and Alexandria Railroad, ... 805
See *Alexandria and Washington Railroad.*
Washington and Georgetown Railroad Company,
act to incorporate, ... 388
power of corporation, ... 388
line of track, ... 388
horse power, fare, &c., ... 388
use of road subject to municipal regulations, ... 389
road to be deemed real estate, ... 389
taxation, ... 389
railway, how to be laid, ... 389
corporation to keep tracks and part of street in repair, ... 389
grades, &c., of streets may be altered by authorities, ... 389
corporation, in such cases, to alter its tracks, ... 389
act may be changed, altered, or repealed, 390
to be void unless railroad is completed within, &c., ... 391
corporation not to issue notes or scrip as currency, ... 390
capital, par value of shares, ... 390
stock, how transferable, ... 390
subscription to stock, when and where to be opened. 390
in what cases to be void, ... 390
apportionment of stock, ... 390
what to be received in payment, ... 391
first meeting of stockholders, ... 391
directors, president, treasurer, ... 391
to make annual report, ... 391
vacancies in directors, ... 391
by-laws, ... 391
annual meeting of stockholders, ... 391
first-class cars to be used, ... 390
times of running, ... 390
passenger rooms, depots, &c., ... 390
tracks between stables and depots, ... 390
land for stables, depots, &c., ... 390
articles of value left in the cars, ... 390
government may transport freight cars over tracks, ... 390
reasonable compensation to be paid therefor, ... 390
officers of cities of Washington and Georgetown not to obstruct, &c., railroad, ... 391
obstruction of passage over road, injury to cars and property, how punished, .. 391
penalty, damages, ... 391
suits to be brought in sixty days, .. 391
Washington County, D. C.,
schools and school districts in, ...394–402
See *Primary Schools.*
Washington Gas-Light Company,
price of gas to customers limited, ... 534
Washington Infirmary, The,
payment to certain sufferers by the burning of, ... 906
appropriation for, ... 317
ruins of, to be sold at auction, ... 612

PAGE

Washington's Manual Labor School, and Male Orphan Asylum Society of the District of Columbia,
may by deed transfer all their property to Columbia Institution for deaf, and dumb, and blind, ... 30
deed to be recorded, ... 30
debts, &c., of old corporation to be assumed and paid by the assignee, ... 31
Washington Navy Yard,
appropriations for, ... 817
salary of civil engineer at, ... 818
Washington Territory,
additional land district in, established, ...16, 17
See *Land Districts.*
appropriation for military roads in, ... 19
appropriations for Indian service in, .58, 236, 237, 791, 793
survey of part of boundary between, and Oregon, ... 116
annual direct tax apportioned to, ... 296
post-routes established in, .166, 421, 574, 664
appropriations for government of, ... 142
for survey of public lands in, ..139, 218, 351, 748
Indian superintendent and agents in, ... 128
arrearages of work in land-office at Olympia, ... 198
expenses incurred by, in suppressing Indian hostilities, to be refunded, ... 198
part of territory of, added to Nebraska, . 244
appropriations for defence in, ... 343
salary of surveyor-general in, ... 410
times and places of holding district courts in, ... 648
Watchmen,
appropriation for eight additional, in Interior Department, ... 277
Water Pipes,
appropriation for, ... 368
Water Tax,
act to authorize the corporation of Georgetown, D. C., to lay, ...405–407
corporation of Washington may levy and collect on real estate, ... 804
to be uniform. 804
to constitute a fund to defray cost of distribution of water, ... 805
Water Works,
corporation of Washington may levy and collect a water tax, ...804, 805
may lay down water pipes, erect fire-plugs and public hydrants on any squares, ... 804
may levy and collect fire-plug tax, 804, 805
appropriation for the, ... 106
to be under the superintendence of Captain Meigs, ... 106
office of engineer of, abolished, ... 106
Watkins, Greenbury M.,
to have patent for quarter section of land in Kansas, ... 888
Watson, Andrew J.,
accounts of, as paymaster of the "Levant," to be settled, ... 897
late paymaster of the "Levant," accounts of to be settled, ... 273
certain credits to be allowed, ... 273
——, *Benjamin T.*,
payment to, ... 920